

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT REGULATION

VOLUME 2A: "BUDGET FORMULATION AND PRESENTATION (CHAPTERS 1-3)"

UNDER SECRETARY OF DEFENSE (COMPTROLLER)

Budget Formulation and Presentation

Volume 2 Structure

Chapter	<u>Title</u>
	Volume 2A
<u>1</u>	General Information
<u>2</u>	Military Personnel Appropriations
<u>3</u>	Operation and Maintenance Appropriations
	Volume 2B
<u>4</u>	Procurement Appropriations
<u>5</u>	Research, Development, Test, and Evaluation Appropriations
<u>6</u>	Military Construction/Family Housing Appropriations
<u>7</u>	Base Realignment and Closure Appropriations
<u>8</u>	Facilities Sustainment, Restoration and Modernization
9	Defense Working Capital Funds Activity Group Analysis
<u>10</u>	Public Enterprise, Management and Trust Funds
<u>11</u>	Offsetting Receipts
<u>12</u>	Defense Health Program
<u>13</u>	Defense Environmental Restoration
<u>14</u>	Drug Interdiction and Counter-drug Activities
<u>15</u>	Overseas Cost Report
<u>16</u>	Intelligence Programs/Activities
<u>17</u>	Contingency Operations
<u>18</u>	Information Technology (IT)/National Security Systems (NSS)
<u>19</u>	Other Special Analyses

Volume 2 has been divided into two books for the convenience of the user because of the Volume size. Volume 2A and 2B are both necessary for the formulation and preparation of the budget. Chapter detailed Table of Contents provided at the beginning of each chapter. Chapter page numbers are preceded by the number of the chapter (e.g., 9-2 and 19-5).

VOLUME 2A, CHAPTER 1: "GENERAL INFORMATION" SUMMARY OF MAJOR CHANGES

Changes are identified in this table and also denoted by blue font.

Substantive revisions are denoted by an * symbol preceding the section, paragraph, table, or figure that includes the revision.

Unless otherwise noted, chapters referenced are contained in this volume.

Hyperlinks are denoted by bold, italic, blue, and underlined font.

The previous version dated August 2007 is archived.

PARAGRAPH	EXPLANATION OF CHANGE/REVISION	PURPOSE
Overall	Formatting and room location changes	Revision
1.7 (010107)	Taragraph 177220 Emparada emplanador of ano fam	
2.2 (010202)	Expanded explanation of full funding of procurement	
2.24 (010224)	Glossary of Terms – Expanded explanation of full funding	Addition
3.6 (010306)	Disaster Situations and Management of Disaster/Contingency Supplemental funds	Addition

Table of Contents

VOLUME 2A	, CHAPTER 1: "GENERAL INFORMATION"	1
1.0 GENI	ERAL POLICIES (0101)	7
1.1	Purpose (010101)	7
1.2	Organization (010102)	
1.3	Changes to Volume 2 (010103)	7
1.4	Reports Control Symbol (010104)	7
1.5	Requests for Exceptions to <i>OMB Circular A-11</i> (010105)	7
1.6	Proposed Changes in Budget Structure and Appropriation Language (010106).	8
1.7	Budget Terminology/Definitions (010107)	9
1.8	Security Classifications (010108)	
1.9	Budget and Performance Integration (010109)	
1.10	Combatant Command Business Rules (Joint Task Assignment Process (JTAP)))
(010110)		.19
20 FINI		
2.0 FUNI	DING POLICIES (0102)	. 20
2.1	Criteria for Determining Expense and Investment Costs (010201)	. 20
*2.2	Full Funding of Procurement Programs (010202)	
2.3	Multiyear Procurement (010203)	
2.4	Buy-to-Budget for Acquisition of End Items (010204)	
2.5	Transportation (010205)	
2.6	Engineering Change Orders (010206)	. 34
2.7	Factory Training (010207)	
2.8	Interim Contractor Support (010208)	. 34
2.9	Commercial Off-the-Shelf (COTS) and Non-Developmental Item (NDI)	
Procurem	ent (010209)	. 34
2.10	Spares and Repair Parts (010210)	. 35
2.11	Direct and Reimbursable Budget Plans (010211)	. 35
2.12	Budgeting for Information Technology and Automated Information Systems	
(010212)		.37
2.13	Research, Development, Test and Evaluation (RDT&E) - Definitions and Crite	ria
(010213)		.39
2.14	RDT&E - Incremental Programming and Budgeting Basis (010214)	
2.15	Defense Working Capital Funds - Operating Budget (010215)	. 52
2.16	Defense Working Capital Funds - Mobilization/Surge Costs (010216)	. 52
2.17	Defense Working Capital Funds - War Reserve Materiel (010217)	. 52
2.18	Defense Working Capital Funds - Military Personnel Costs (010218)	. 52
2.19	Defense Working Capital Funds - Full Recovery of Costs/Setting Prices (0102	
		.53
2.20	Defense Working Capital Funds - Capital Budgeting (010220)	. 55
2.21	Defense Working Capital Funds - Base Support (010221)	. 56
2.22	Defense Working Capital Funds - Dual Funded Organizations (010222)	. 56
2.23	Defense Working Capital Funds - Customer Mandated Schedule (010223)	

2.24	Glossary of Terms – Procurement (010224)	57
2.25	Glossary of Terms – RDT&E (010225)	59
2.26	Prohibition on Parking of Funds (010226)	60
2.27	Use of Operation and Maintenance Funds under Contingency Construction	
Authorit	ry (CCA) (010227)	61
3.0 PRC	OGRAM AND BUDGET REVIEW SUBMISSION (0103)	61
3.1	General (010301)	61
3.2	Distribution (010302)	
Table 1.	Justification Material Supporting the OSD/OMB Budget Submission Summa	ry 67
Table 2.	Justification Material Supporting the OSD/OMB Budget Submission Operati	on
and Mai	ntenance, and Military Personnel Budget Material	
Table 3.	Justification Material Supporting the OSD/OMB Budget Submission Procure	ment
Account	Budget Material	69
Table 4.	Justification Material Supporting the OSD/OMB Budget Submission Research	h,
Develop	ment Test & Evaluation Account Budget Material	70
Table 5.		
and Mar	nagement Fund Budget Material	71
	Justification Material Supporting the OSD/OMB Budget Submission Military	
Construc	ction & Family Housing Account Budget Material	72
Table 7.	Justification Material Supporting the OSD/OMB Budget Submission Special	
Interest	Requirements Budget Material	
3.3	Preparation of the Biennial Budget Estimates (010303)	74
3.4	Second Year of the Department's Two-year Budget Review Cycle - Budget	
Material	. (010304)	
3.5	Budget Estimates Summaries and Transmittal (010305)	
*3.6	Supplemental Appropriations Submissions (010306)	
3.7	Additional Budget Submissions (ABS) (010307)	
3.8	Major Budget Issues (MBIs) (010308)	
3.9	Budget Review Procedures (010309)	82
4.0 CO	NGRESSIONAL JUSTIFICATION/PRESENTATION (0104)	84
4.1	General (010401)	84
4.2	Supplemental and Amended Appropriations Requests (010402)	89
4.3	Distribution/Internet Posting of Budget Material (010403)	91
Table 8.	Justification Material Supporting The President's Budget Request Military	
Personne	el Accounts	95
Table 9.	Justification Material Supporting the President's Budget Request Operation a	nd
	ance Accounts	
). Justification Material Supporting the President's Budget Request All Military	
Departm	nent Procurement Accounts	. 100
	. Justification Material Supporting the President's Budget Request Procuremer	
	s - Army	. 101

	Justification Material Supporting the President's Budget Request Classified	
Procurem	nent Accounts -Navy	. 102
Table 13.	Justification Material Supporting the President's Budget Request Procuremen	t 103
	Justification Material Supporting the President's Budget Request Procuremen	
	s - Air Forces - Air Force	
	Justification Material Supporting The President's Budget Request Procurement	
	s - Other	
	Justification Material Supporting the President's Budget Request Procuremen	
	s - Defense-Wide	
Table 17.	Justification Material Supporting the President's Budget Request Research,	
	nent Test & Evaluation Accounts	. 108
Table 18.	Justification Material Supporting the President's Budget Request Research,	
	ment Test & Evaluation Accounts	
	Justification Material Supporting the President's Budget Request All Military	
	ent Working Capital Fund Accounts	. 110
	Justification Material Supporting the President's Request Revolving and	
	nent Funds	
	Justification Material Supporting the President's Budget Request All Military	
-	ent Military Construction, Family Housing and BRAC Accounts	
	Justification Material Supporting the President's Request Military Construction	
•	lousing Accounts	
	Justification Material Supporting the President's Request Base Realignments	
	(BRAC)	. 115
	Justification Material Supporting The President's Request Other Account	117
	nents	. 116
	Justification Material Supporting the President's Request Special Interest	117
1	nents	. 11/
	rents	110
4.4	Witness Statements (010404)	
4.5	Transcript Processing (010405)	
4.6	Appeal Process on Congressional Actions (010406)	
1.0	rippedi i rocess on congressional rictions (010 100)	. 123
5.0 BUD	GET AUTOMATION REQUIREMENTS (0105)	. 125
5.1	Automated Military Personnel Programs Database (010501)	. 125
5.2	Automated Operation and Maintenance Programs Databases (010502)	
5.3	Automated Procurement Programs Database (010503)	
5.4	Automated RDT&E Programs Database (010504)	
5.5	Automated Construction Program Database (010505)	
5.6	CIS Automation Requirements for the Biennial Program and Budget Review	
Submissi	on (010506)	. 136
5.7	CIS Budget Structure Listing (BSL) (010507)	. 138

6.0 UNII	FORM BUDGET AND FISCAL ACCOUNTING CLASSIFICATIONS (0106)) 141
6.1 6.2 6.3	General (010601)	141
6.4	Functional Titles and Definitions – Other Defense Civil Programs (010604).	154
	OMATED FUTURE YEARS DEFENSE PROGRAM (FYDP) DATABA	
7.1	Standard Data Collection System (SDCS) (010701)	
7.2	FYDP Resource Structure Management (RSM) System (010702)	158
	OMATED BUDGET, INTELLIGENCE, AND RELATED DATABASE (B	,
	ECT AND NATIVE PROGRAMMING (SNaP) DATA INPUT SYSTEM (
9.1	Select and Native Programming (SNaP) Data Collection System (010901)	159
10.0 GE	ENERAL GUIDANCE SUBMISSION FORMATS (0110)	161
10.1 10.2	Purpose (011001) Exhibits in Support of Section 3.0 – Program and Budget Review Submission	
(011002) 10.3	Exhibits in Support of Section 4.0 – Congressional Justification/Presentation	
(011003) 10.4	Exhibits in Support of Section 5.0 (011004)	
10.5	Exhibits in Support of Section 7.0 (011005)	
Exhibit PB-	-1A. Fiscal Guidance Track	163
Exhibit PB-	-3. Reprogramming/Transfers Between Appropriations	164
Exhibit PB-	-4. Schedule of Civilian and Military Personnel	166
Exhibit PB-	-8. FY 20CY. Supplemental Appropriation Requirements	170
Exhibit PB-	-10. Additional FY 20BY Budget Estimates	172
Major Budg	get Issue Format	174
Exhibit PB-	-37A. Justification of Supplemental Requirements	175
Exhibit PB-	-37R. Budget Amendment Summary	176

Exhibit PB-37S. Program and Financing Schedule (Abbreviated)	177
Exhibit PB-37T. Narrative Justification	178
Exhibit PB-39A-1. Format - Appeal Input (Program Adjustments)	179
Exhibit PB-39A-2. Format - Appeal Input (Language Items)	180
Exhibit DD 1587. Record of Congressional Transcript Review	181
Exhibit DD 1790. Prepared Testimony Review	182
HAC QFR	183
HASC QFR	184
SAC QFR	185
SASC QFR	186
INSERT - ALL COMMITTEES	187

CHAPTER 1

GENERAL INFORMATION

1.0 GENERAL POLICIES (0101)

1.1 Purpose (010101)

- 1.1.1. Volume 2 of the Financial Management Regulation (FMR) provides general guidance on the formulation and submission of the budget requests to the Office of the Secretary of Defense for the program and budget review submission and the presentation and justification of the budget requests to the Congress. This volume is established under the authority of DoD Instruction 7000.14.
- 1.1.2. Volume 2 is intended as a comprehensive reference book on budget matters of the Department of Defense. Budget policy memoranda issued throughout the year will provide any necessary changes or revisions to this standing document, as well as special instructions and nonrecurring requirements unique to that year's budget cycle.
- 1.1.3. The provisions of Volume 2 apply to all military and specified civil functions of the Department of Defense.
- 1.1.4. An introduction to the total Financial Management Regulation, DoD 7000.14-R can be found in Volume 1.

1.2 Organization (010102)

Volume 2B is organized into 19 chapters that provide specific guidance, required budget exhibits and formats along with instructions for their preparation, and automated submission requirements.

1.3 Changes to Volume 2 (010103)

- 1.3.1. Changes to Volume 2 will be issued biennially, prior to the program and budget review of the initial biennial budget cycle. Pen and ink changes will not be issued.
- 1.3.2. Generally, significant changes on a page will be indicated by ★ preceding the paragraph or section containing a change and the changed material will be printed in blue ink.

1.4 Reports Control Symbol (010104)

Data requirements established by this volume are exempt from the requirement for assignment of a Report Control Symbol.

1.5 Requests for Exceptions to *OMB Circular A-11* (010105)

1.5.1. Each year the Office of Management and Budget (<u>OMB</u>) issues Circular No. A-11, which addresses the preparation and submission of budget estimates for all Federal agencies.

- 1.5.2. Federal agencies are allowed to request exceptions to the requirements of Circular A-11 by submitting in writing to OMB all required exceptions by August 1. Exceptions approved by OMB are valid only for 1 year.
- 1.5.3. Each year the USD(Comptroller) requests certain exceptions to <u>OMB Circular A-11</u>. Generally, these exceptions concern special situations that are unique to the Department of Defense.
- 1.5.3.1. Subsequent to the issuance of Circular A-11 by OMB each year, any DoD Component requiring an exception to the requirements of Circular A-11 should submit in writing the specific section for which an exception is required and provide adequate rationale to justify the exception. The memorandum addressing the requested exceptions should be submitted directly to the Office of the USD(Comptroller), Program/Budget, Program and Financial Control Directorate (Room 3C689, telephone (703) 697-0021) no later than July 15 of each year.
- 1.5.3.2. If the requested exception is acceptable to the USD(Comptroller), these proposals will be consolidated and forwarded to OMB for approval. Components will be advised of any exceptions approved by OMB.
- 1.5.3.3. All DoD Components are required to comply with any requested exceptions <u>not</u> approved and to properly reflect the information in the budget submissions.
- 1.6 Proposed Changes in Budget Structure and Appropriation Language (010106)
- 1.6.1. Under the provisions of OMB Circular A-11, the following types of changes must be cleared with OMB:
- 1.6.1.1. Changes in the appropriation pattern, including proposed new accounts and changes in the titles and sequence of existing accounts.
 - 1.6.1.2. Changes in the methods of funding a program.
- 1.6.1.3. Changes in program or budget activity classifications for the program and financing schedules for all appropriation accounts and funds.
- 1.6.2. Any proposed changes on the items listed above must be submitted by memorandum to the Office of the USD(Comptroller) that explains the proposal and the rationale for the changes. If acceptable to the USD(Comptroller), these proposals will be forwarded to OMB for approval.
- 1.6.3. Proposed changes in the wording of appropriation language should be submitted to the Office of the Deputy General Counsel (Fiscal) (Room 3B688, telephone (703) 697-7228) as soon as possible after the passage of the current year's appropriations acts. ODGC(Fiscal) will coordinate changes with OMB.

- 1.7 Budget Terminology/Definitions (010107)
- 1.7.1. Standard Government-wide definitions of budget terminology are provided in the Office of Management and Budget's issuances, most notably Circular A-11 (Section 20).
- 1.7.2. For the Department of Defense, some of the more common budget concepts applicable to budget formulation follow:
- 1.7.2.1. <u>Accrual Basis of Accounting</u>. A method of accounting in which revenues are recognized in the period earned and costs are recognized in the period incurred, regardless of when payment is received or made. There have been many initiatives over the years to convert the Federal Budget to an accrual accounting basis. Although the budget is on a cash basis, DoD accounting is on the accrual basis.
- 1.7.2.2. Advance Procurement. Authority provided in an appropriations act to obligate and disburse during a fiscal year before that in which the related end item is procured. The funds are added to the budget authority for the fiscal year and deducted from the budget authority of the succeeding fiscal year. Used in major acquisition programs for advance procurement of components whose long-lead-times require purchase early in order to reduce the overall procurement lead-time of the major end item. Advance procurement of long lead components is an exception to the DoD "full funding" policy and must be part of the President's budget request.
- 1.7.2.3. <u>Appeal</u>. A request for reconsideration of an action taken to adjust, reduce, or delete funding for an item during the congressional review of the Defense budget (authorization and appropriation). This process is discussed in Section 4.6.
- 1.7.2.4. <u>Apportionment</u>. A distribution by the Office of Management and Budget of amounts available for obligation in appropriation or fund accounts of the Executive Branch. The distribution makes amounts available on the basis of specified time periods, programs, activities, projects, or combinations thereof. The apportionment system is intended to achieve an effective and orderly use of funds. The amounts so apportioned limit the obligations that may be incurred.
- 1.7.2.5. <u>Appropriations</u>. A provision of legal authority by an act of the Congress that permits Federal agencies to incur obligations and to make payments out of the Treasury for specified purposes. An appropriation usually follows enactment of authorizing legislation. An appropriation act is the most common means of providing budget authority (see Budget Authority). Appropriations do not represent cash actually set aside in the Treasury for purposes specified in the appropriation act; they represent limitations of amounts which agencies may obligate during the time period specified in the respective appropriation acts.

- 1.7.2.6. <u>Authorization (Authorizing Legislation)</u>. Basic substantive legislation enacted by the Congress which sets up or continues the legal operation of a Federal program or agency either indefinitely or for a specific period of time or sanctions a particular type of obligation or expenditure within a program. Such legislation is normally a prerequisite for subsequent appropriations or other kinds of budget authority to be contained in appropriation acts. It may limit the amount of budget authority to be provided subsequently or may authorize the appropriation of "such sums as may be necessary."
- 1.7.2.7. <u>Biennial Budget</u>. The FY 1986 Department of Defense Authorization Act required the submission of two-year budgets for the Department of Defense and related agencies beginning with FY 1988/FY 1989. The Department has fully institutionalized a biennial cycle for the Planning, Programming, Budgeting and Execution (PPBE) Process, including the Strategic Planning Guidance (SPG), the Program Objective Memorandum (POM), Volume 2 of the Financial Management Regulation (FMR) and budget formulation memoranda. A biennial budget, as currently structured, represents program budget estimates for a two-year period in which fiscal year requirements remain separate and distinct.
- 1.7.2.8. <u>Budget Activity</u>. Categories within each appropriation and fund account which identify the purposes, projects, or types of activities financed by the appropriation or fund.
- 1.7.2.9. <u>Budget Amendment</u>. A formal request submitted to the Congress by the President, after his formal budget transmittal but prior to completion of appropriation action by the Congress, that revises previous requests, such as the amount of budget authority.
- 1.7.2.10. <u>Budget Authority</u>. The authority becoming available during the year to enter into obligations that result in immediate or future outlays of Government funds.
- 1.7.2.11. <u>Budget Deficit</u>. The amount by which the Government's budget outlays exceed its budget receipts for any given period. Deficits are financed primarily by Treasury borrowing from the public.
- 1.7.2.12. <u>Budget Receipts</u>. Amounts received by the Federal Government from the public that arise from the exercise of governmental or sovereign power (primarily tax revenues, but also receipts from premiums of compulsory social insurance programs, court fines, license fees, etc.); premiums from voluntary participants in Federal social insurance programs; and gifts and contributions. Excluded from budget receipts are collections resulting from business-type transactions and payments between government accounts as a result of intragovernmental transactions.
- 1.7.2.13. <u>Change Proposal</u>. Components use this mechanism to revise programs and approved budgets in the second year of the 2-year program and budget cycle, in lieu of submitting a Program Objective Memorandum and a Budget Estimate Submission with complete documentation. A format will be provided with the annual program and budget guidance. See "Two-year Program and Budget Cycle."

- 1.7.2.14. <u>Closed (Canceled) Appropriations</u>. An appropriation that is no longer available for the adjustment or payment of obligations. Appropriation accounts are closed (canceled) after being in the expired status for five years. A Comptroller General opinion has provided the DoD with authority to make disbursement adjustments to closed appropriations to correct errors only. (See Expired Appropriation.)
- 1.7.2.15. Concurrent Resolution. A resolution passed by both Houses of Congress, but not requiring the signature of the President, setting forth, reaffirming, or revising the congressional budget for the United States Government for a fiscal year. A concurrent resolution on the budget, due by April 15, must be adopted before legislation providing new budget authority, new spending authority, new credit authority or changes in revenues or the public debt limit is considered. Other concurrent resolutions for a fiscal year may be adopted at any time following the first required concurrent resolution for that fiscal year.
- 1.7.2.16. <u>Constant Dollars</u>. A dollar value adjusted for changes in prices. Constant dollar series are derived by dividing current dollar estimates by appropriate price indices, a process generally known as deflating. The result is a time series as it would presumably exist if prices were the same throughout as in the base year in other words, as if the dollar had constant purchasing power. Any changes in such a series would reflect only changes in the real (physical) volume of output. Constant dollar figures are commonly used for gross national product and its components.
- 1.7.2.17. <u>Continuing Resolution</u>. Legislation enacted by the Congress to provide budget authority for specific ongoing activities in cases where the regular fiscal year appropriation for such activities has not been enacted by the beginning of the fiscal year. The continuing resolution usually provides formulas which the agency uses to compute amounts available for continuing programs at minimum levels. Formulas typically include obligation rates of the prior year, the President's budget request, or an appropriation bill passed by either or both Houses of the Congress.
- 1.7.2.18. <u>Current Services Estimates</u>. Estimated budget authority and outlays for the upcoming fiscal year based on continuation of existing levels of service, i.e., assuming that all programs and activities will be carried on at the same level as in the fiscal year in progress and without policy changes in such programs and activities. These estimates of budget authority and outlays, accompanied by the underlying economic and programmatic assumptions upon which they are based (such as the rate of inflation, the rate of real economic growth, pay increases, etc.), are required to be transmitted by the President to the Congress.
- 1.7.2.19. <u>Deferral of Budget Authority</u>. Any action or inaction by any officer or employee of the United States that withholds, delays, or effectively precludes the obligation or expenditure of budgetary resources, including the establishment of reserves under the Antideficiency Act, as amended by the Impoundment and Control Act. Section 1013 of the Impoundment Control Act of 1974 requires a special message from the President to the Congress reporting a proposed deferral of budget authority. Deferrals may not extend beyond the end of the fiscal year in which the message reporting the deferral is transmitted and may be overturned by the passage of an impoundment resolution by either House of Congress.

- 1.7.2.20. <u>Disbursements</u>. In budgetary usage, gross disbursements represent the amount of checks issued, cash, or other payments made, less refunds received. Net disbursements represent gross disbursements less income collected and credited to the appropriation or fund account, such as amounts received for goods and services provided.
- 1.7.2.21. <u>Discretionary Authority</u>. Budgetary resources (except those provided to fund mandatory spending) provided in appropriations acts.
- 1.7.2.22. <u>Emergency Appropriations</u>. Appropriations that have been designated by the Congress and the President as an emergency requirement under the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended.
- 1.7.2.23. <u>End Strength</u>. In general, strength at the end of a fiscal year. Single point strengths for other points in time must be specified, such as end first-quarter strength.
- 1.7.2.24. <u>Expenditures/Disbursements</u>. A term generally used interchangeably with outlays (See outlays).
- 1.7.2.25. Expired Appropriation. An appropriation whose period of availability for incurring new obligations has expired but the appropriation is not closed (canceled). During this period, the appropriation is available for adjustment to, or payment of, existing obligations. Appropriations remain in an expired status for 5-years as shown in the table below. At the end of the five-year expiration period, the appropriation is closed (canceled) and is no longer available for the payment of unliquidated obligations. (See Closed (Canceled) Appropriations.)

Normal Life Cycle of Appropriations:

Approp	Years For New Obligations Unexpired	Years For Obligation Adjust. & Disburse. Expired	Years For Closed End of Year Canceled
MilPers	1	2-6	6
O&M.	1	2-6	6
RDT&E	2	3-7	7
Proc.	3	4-8	8
SCN	5	6-10	*10
Mil. Con.	5	6-10	10

^{*} Extended to 15-years under certain circumstances.

1.7.2.26. <u>Federal Debt</u>. Federal debt consists of public debt and agency debt. Public debt is that portion of the Federal debt incurred when the Treasury Department or Federal Financing Bank (FFB) borrows funds directly from the public or another fund or account. Agency debt is that portion of the Federal debt incurred when a Federal agency authorized by law, other than Treasury or the Federal Financing Bank, borrows funds directly from the public or another fund or account.

- 1.7.2.27. <u>Fiscal Year</u>. Any yearly accounting period without regard to its relationship to a calendar year. The fiscal year for the Federal Government begins on October 1 and ends on September 30. The fiscal year is designated by the calendar year in which it ends. Fiscal years are further designated as follows:
- Past Year-1: Also referred to as Prior Year-1, the fiscal year immediately preceding the past year
- Past Year (PY): Also referred to as Prior Year, the fiscal year immediately preceding the current year; the last completed fiscal year.
 - Current Year (CY): The fiscal year in progress. Immediately precedes the budget year.
- Budget Year (BY): The next fiscal year for which estimates are submitted if not a biennial budget.
- Budget Year 1 (BY1): In a biennial budget submission (Department of Defense), the first fiscal year of a 2-year period for which the budget is being considered.
- Budget Year 2 (BY2): In a biennial budget submission (Department of Defense), the second fiscal year of a 2-year period for which the budget is being considered.
- Budget Year(s)+1 (BY(s)+1): The fiscal year immediately following the budget year(s). This format continues through Budget Year +5 (BY+5), the fifth fiscal year following the budget year(s).
- * 1.7.2.28. <u>Full Funding Policy</u>. The practice of funding the total cost of major procurement and construction projects in the fiscal year in which they will be initiated. The full funding policy requires the total estimated cost of a complete, military useable end item or construction project funded in the year in which the item is procured. If a future year's appropriation is required for delivery of an end item, the end item is not fully funded. It prevents funding programs incrementally and provides a disciplined approach for program managers to execute their programs within cost. See Section 2.2 for further information.
- 1.7.2.29. <u>Full-time Equivalent (FTE)</u>. Reflects the total number of regular straight-time hours (i.e., not including overtime or holiday hours) worked by employees divided by the number of compensable hours applicable to each fiscal year. Annual leave, sick leave and compensatory time off and other approved leave categories are considered to be "hours worked" for purposes of defining full-time equivalent employment.

- 1.7.2.30. <u>Future Years Defense Program (FYDP)</u>. The Future Years Defense Program is the program and financial plan for the Department of Defense as approved by the Secretary of Defense. The FYDP arrays cost data, manpower and force structure over a 6-year period (force structure for an additional 3 years), portraying this data by major force program for DoD internal review for the program and budget review submission. It is also provided to the Congress in conjunction with the President's budget.
- 1.7.2.31. <u>Impoundment</u>. Any action or inaction by an officer or employee of the United States that precludes the obligation or expenditure of budget authority provided by the Congress.
- 1.7.2.32. <u>Impoundment Resolution</u>. A resolution of the House of Representatives or the Senate disapproving a deferral of budget authority set forth in a special message ordinarily transmitted by the President under section 1013 of the Impoundment Control Act of 1974. Passage of an impoundment resolution by either House of Congress has the effect of overturning the deferral and requires that such budget authority be made available for obligation.
- 1.7.2.33. <u>Incremental Funding</u>. The phasing of total funding of programs or projects over two or more fiscal years based upon levels and timing of obligational requirements for the funds. Differs from full funding concept where total funds for an end item, program or project are provided in the fiscal year of program or project initiation, regardless of the obligational requirement for the funds.
- 1.7.2.34. <u>Mandatory Authority</u>. (Also known as Entitlement Authority) Authority controlled by laws other than appropriations.
- 1.7.2.35. <u>Management Initiative Decision (MID</u>). A decision document similar to a Program Budget Decision, but designed to institutionalize management reform decisions. A MID may be issued at any time during the year. The Comptroller will incorporate any funding adjustments into the next President's Budget.
- 1.7.2.36. <u>Multiyear Procurement</u>. Procurement of a particular end item or system under a multiyear contract approved by specific provision of law. For the Department of Defense, multiyear procurement contracting of military hardware or systems must generally be specifically, and individually, approved by the Congress (see 10 U.S.C. 2306b(1).
- 1.7.2.37. Object Classification. A uniform classification identifying the transactions of the Federal Government by the nature of the goods or services purchased without regard to the agency involved or the purpose of the programs for which they are used.
- 1.7.2.38. <u>Obligations</u>. Binding agreement that will result in outlays immediately or in the future.

- 1.7.2.39. Offsetting Collections. Payments to the Government that are credited directly to the expenditure account and deducted from gross budget authority and outlays of the expenditure account. They result from business-type or market oriented activities with the public and intragovernmental transactions with other government accounts (commonly called reimbursable transactions).
- 1.7.2.40. <u>Outlays</u>. The amount of checks issued or other payments made (including advances to others), net of refunds and reimbursements collected. Outlays are net of amounts that are adjustments to obligational authority. The terms "expenditure" and "net disbursement" are frequently used interchangeably with the term "outlay." Gross outlays are disbursements and net outlays are disbursements (net of refunds) minus reimbursements collected.
- 1.7.2.41. <u>President's Budget</u>. The budget for a particular fiscal year transmitted to the Congress by the President in accordance with the Budget and Accounting Act of 1921, as amended. Some elements of the budget, such as the estimates for the legislative branch and the judiciary, are required to be included without review by the Office of Management and Budget or approval by the President.
- 1.7.2.42. <u>Program Budget Decision (PBD)</u>. A budget decision document issued during the joint review of Service budget submissions by analysts of the Office of the Secretary of Defense (OSD) and the Office of Management and Budget (<u>OMB</u>). PBDs reflect the decisions of the Secretary of Defense as to appropriate program and funding to be included in the annual Defense budget request which, in turn, is included in the President's Budget.
- 1.7.2.43. <u>Program Decision Memorandum (PDM)</u>. A document containing the decisions by the Secretary of Defense reflecting broad strategic trades related to the program and resource levels identified in the Program Objectives Memorandum.
- 1.7.2.44. <u>Program Objectives Memorandum (POM)</u>. The final product of the programming process within the Department of Defense, the Components Program Objectives Memorandum (POM) displays the resource allocation decisions of the Military Departments in response to and in accordance with Strategic Planning Guidance (SPG) and Joint Programming Guidance (JPG).
- 1.7.2.45. <u>Program Year</u>. The fiscal year in which authorization was provided and in which funds were appropriated for a particular program, regardless of the fiscal year in which funds for that program might be obligated.
- 1.7.2.46. <u>Reapportionment</u>. A revision by the Office of Management and Budget of a previous apportionment of budgetary resources for an appropriation or fund account. A revision would ordinarily cover the same period, project, or activity covered in the original apportionment.

- 1.7.2.47. <u>Reappropriation</u>. Congressional action to restore the obligational availability, whether for the same or different purposes, of all or part of the unobligated portion of budget authority that has expired or would otherwise expire in an annual or multi-year account. Obligational authority in a current appropriation may also be extended by a subsequent appropriation act.
- 1.7.2.48. Reconciliation Process. A process used by the Congress to reconcile amounts determined by tax, spending, and debt legislation for a given fiscal year with the ceilings enacted in the second and required concurrent resolution on the budget for that year. Section 310 of the Congressional Budget and Impoundment Control Act of 1974 provides that the second required concurrent resolution on the budget, which sets binding totals for the budget, may direct committees to determine and recommend changes to laws, bills, and resolutions, as required to conform with the binding totals for budget authority, revenues, and the public debt.
- 1.7.2.49. <u>Recovery of Prior Year Obligations</u>. Amounts made available for obligation in no-year and unexpired multi-year accounts through downward adjustment of prior year obligations.
- 1.7.2.50. <u>Reimbursable Obligation</u>. Obligation financed by offsetting collections credited to an expenditure account in payment for goods and services provided by that account. See Offsetting Collection.
- 1.7.2.51. <u>Reprogramming</u>. Utilization of funds in an appropriation account for purposes other than those contemplated at the time of appropriation. Reprogramming is generally accomplished pursuant to consultation with and approval by appropriate congressional committees. Instructions are contained in Volume 3.
- 1.7.2.52. <u>Rescission</u>. The consequence of enacted legislation which cancels budgetary resources previously provided by the Congress prior to the time when the authority would otherwise lapse. Section 1012 of the Impoundment Control Act of 1974 requires a special message from the President to the Congress reporting any proposed rescission of budgetary resources. These proposals may be accepted in whole or in part through the passage of a rescission bill by both Houses of the Congress.
- 1.7.2.53. <u>Rescission Bill</u>. A bill or joint resolution that provides for cancellation, in whole or in part, of budgetary resources previously granted by the Congress. Under Section 1012 of the Impoundment Control Act of 1974, unless Congress approves a rescission bill within 45 days of continuous session after receipt of the proposal, the budgetary resources must be made available for obligation.
- 1.7.2.54. <u>Revolving Fund</u>. A fund established to finance a cycle of operations through amounts received by the fund. Within the Department of Defense, such funds include the Defense Working Capital Fund, as well as other working capital funds.

- 1.7.2.55. <u>Sequestration</u>. The reduction or cancellation of new budget authority; unobligated balances, new loan guarantee commitments or limitations; new direct loan obligations, commitments, or limitations; spending authority; and obligation limitations. OMB Circular A-11, section 20 provides additional information on sequestration rules of the Budget Enforcement Act of 1990 (BEA).
- 1.7.2.56. <u>Supplemental Appropriation</u>. An act appropriating funds in addition to those in an annual appropriation act. Supplemental appropriations provide additional budget authority beyond original estimates for programs or activities (including new programs authorized after the date of the original appropriation act) for which the need for funds is too urgent to be postponed until enactment of the next regular appropriation act.
- 1.7.2.57. <u>Total Obligational Authority (TOA) Availability</u>. The sum of (1) all budget authority granted (or requested) from the Congress in a given year, (2) amounts authorized to be credited to a specific fund, (3) budget authority transferred from another appropriation, and (4) unobligated balances of budget authority from previous years which remain available for obligation. In practice, this term is used primarily in discussing the Department of Defense budget, and most often refers to TOA as "direct program" which equates to only (1) and (2) above.
- 1.7.2.58. <u>Transfer Authorities</u>. Annual authorities provided by the Congress via annual appropriations and authorization acts to transfer budget authority from one appropriation or fund account to another.
- 1.7.2.59. Two-year Program and Budget Cycle. For the budget review, this cycle coincides with the biennial budget process required by law. It is part of the Department's internal 2-year Planning, Programming, Budgeting, and Execution (PPBE) process. The first year of the cycle includes a full review of the budget for the following two years. Full budget documentation is required. The end result is a budget baseline for the next two years. The second year of the cycle limits changes to the baseline program. It focuses on fact-of-life changes to include congressional action and program execution. Components will request adjustments to the baseline through Change Proposals (CP). However, while the second year of the process will require only limited budget documentation for the internal review, full budget documentation is still required for the President's budget submission.
- 1.7.2.60. <u>User Fee</u>. A fee, charge, or assessment levied on those directly benefiting from, or subject to regulation by, a Federal government program or activity, to be utilized solely to support the program or activity. Collections from other Federal accounts are not user fees. (See OMB Circular A-11, section 20.7)

1.8 Security Classifications (010108)

1.8.1. General

- 1.8.1.1. Instructions concerning premature disclosure of budget information prior to presentation to the Congress are contained in OMB Circular A-11.
- 1.8.1.2. Instructions concerning security classification of the program and budget review submissions to OSD are contained in Section 3.5.
- 1.8.1.3. Paper copies of the P-1 and R-1 exhibits must be submitted by DoD Components with a certification signed by the Security Office confirming that all line items are classified properly.
- 1.8.1.4. Instructions concerning security classification of congressional justification material are contained in Section 4.1.
- 1.8.2. Classification of Military Personnel M-1 line items, Operation and Maintenance O-1 line items, Procurement Exhibit P-1 line items, RDT&E Exhibit R-1 line items, and the Construction Programs (C-1):
- 1.8.2.1. The Military Personnel Programs (M-1) is designed to be an unclassified document. See Section 5.1 for instructions.
- 1.8.2.2. The Operation and Maintenance Exhibit O-1 line items will be unclassified to the maximum extent possible. Classify only those line items for which the program's Security Classification Guide so dictates or when conditions in paragraph C. (below) apply.
- 1.8.2.3. Procurement Exhibit P-1 line items: P-1 line items will be unclassified to the maximum extent possible. Classify only those line items for which the program's Security Classification Guide so dictates or when conditions in paragraph C. (below) apply.
- 1.8.2.4. RDT&E Exhibit R-1 line items: R-1 line items will be unclassified to the maximum extent possible. Classify only those line items for which the program's Security Classification Guide so dictates or when conditions in paragraph C. (below) apply.
- 1.8.2.5. The Construction Programs (C-1) is designed to be an unclassified document. See Section 5.5 for instructions.
- 1.8.3. Security classification instructions for Intelligence Programs/Activities Resource Information are contained in Chapter 16.

1.9 Budget and Performance Integration (010109)

- 1.9.1. The President's Management Agenda (PMA) targets the most apparent deficiencies in the government where the opportunity to improve performance is the greatest. The Office of Management and Budget (OMB) developed standards for success in the government-wide Budget and Performance Integration Initiative of the PMA. As a result, the OMB requires federal agencies to use performance measures in managing and justifying program resources.
- 1.9.2. Components shall use performance measures to justify 100 percent of the resources requested in the Budget Year. The Components shall comply with the performance measure requirements that are included in other chapters. Additionally, OMB has directed the use of the Program Assessment Rating Tool (PART) for some programs. The PART is a diagnostic tool that formalizes performance evaluation. The Components shall comply with PART taskings and suspense dates. For those programs that have been assessed using the PART, the Components shall include OMB's PART Summary (published in February each year) in congressional budget justification materials, press releases, testimony, and briefings to congressional committee staffs. OMB Circular A-11, section 26 Summary of Performance Information Requirements, and the OMB PART Web site (www.whitehouse.gov/omb/part), provide additional information about the PART and the PART process. Absent a PART or performance measures prescribed in other chapters, the Components may use existing, or create new, performance measures.

1.10 Combatant Command Business Rules (Joint Task Assignment Process (JTAP)) (010110)

- 1.10.1. The following business rules will be followed to govern the financial management arrangements between Combatant Command Support Agents (CCSAs) and Combatant Commands (COCOM). The CCSA assignments are as follows:
- 1.10.1.1. Initial funding for new COCOM missions will be established by OSD. Funding for new missions assigned by the Secretary or Deputy Secretary will be established and provided for by OSD as part of the JTAP process and in conjunction with the Planning, Programming, Budgeting and Execution (PPBE) processes.
- 1.10.1.2. It is the responsibility of the Combatant Command Support Agent (CCSA) to maintain funding for the directed COCOM missions.
- 1.10.1.2.1. CCSAs will adjust COCOM accounts across the FYDP consistent with the OSD/OMB approved inflation indices.
- 1.10.1.2.2. COCOMs will be subjected to a proportionate share (on a percentage basis) of total CCSA reductions from undistributed congressional and/or OSD general reductions.

- 1.10.1.3. All Service business and efficiency reductions require prior COCOM or OSD approval to ensure they do not impede the conduct of directed missions.
- CCSAs will pre-coordinate any Service-initiated reductions to COCOM resources with the COCOMs during each phase of the PPBE process for all years in the FYDP, and Service-initiated reductions will not be applied to any COCOM funds without the prior approval of the COCOM or the OSD staff.
- 1.10.1.4. OUSD(C), PA&E, Joint Staff, Combatant Commands and Combatant Command Support Agents will meet annually to validate, and adjudicate as necessary, all adjustments to COCOM resources.
- OUSD(C) will review and coordinate CCSA budget exhibits that specifically pertain to COCOM resources with COCOMS prior to approval and publication to ensure that CCSA's have fully complied with Program Budget Decision or Program Decision Memorandum direction.
- 1.10.2. Combatant Command Support Agents must ensure adequate visibility of COCOM directed missions and other costs for each O&M funded COCOM. A minimum of two Sub Activity Groups (SAG)s within each Military Department's active components' Operation and Maintenance Appropriation will be established as follows:
 - 1.10.2.1. Mission Funding (one or more SAGs);
 - 1.10.2.2. Headquarters (HQ) and Headquarters Support Funding: (single SAG)
- 1.10.3. Budget and execution structure for USTRANSCOM will continue to follow the normal Working Capital Fund business area structure.
- 1.10.4. USSOCOM budget structure is not governed by this guidance as USSOCOM resources are already visible in Major Force Program-11 (MPF-11).
- 2.0 FUNDING POLICIES (0102)
- 2.1 Criteria for Determining Expense and Investment Costs (010201)
- 2.1.1. Appropriation accounts form the structure for the President's budget request and are the basis for congressional action. The appropriations are further organized into budget activities of appropriations with programs, projects or activities of similar purposes. To support management of the Department of Defense's programs, projects or activities, resource requirements should be organized and categorized consistently within the appropriation and budget activity structure. The following sections provide guidance for categorizing resource requirements into the various appropriations.

- 2.1.2. <u>Basic Distinctions Between Expense and Investment Costs</u>. The criteria for cost definitions consider the intrinsic or innate qualities of the item such as durability in the case of an investment cost or consumability in the case of an operating cost and the conditional circumstances under which an item is used or the way it is managed. In all cases where the definitions appear to conflict, the conditional circumstances will prevail. The following guidance is provided to determine whether a cost is either an expense or an investment. All costs are classified as either an expense or an investment.
- 2.1.2.1. Expenses are the costs incurred to operate and maintain the organization, such as personal services, supplies, and utilities.
- 2.1.2.2. Investments are the costs that result in the acquisition of, or an addition to, end items. These costs benefit future periods and generally are of a long-term character such as real property and personal property.

2.1.3. Policy for Expense and Investment Costs

- 2.1.3.1. DoD policy requires cost definition criteria that can be used in determining the content of the programs and activities that comprise the Defense budget. The primary reasons for these distinctions are to allow for more informed resource allocation decisions and to establish criteria for determining which costs are appropriate to the various defense appropriations.
- 2.1.3.2. The cost definition criteria contained in this policy are only applicable to the determination of the appropriation to be used for budgeting and execution. Cost definitions for accounting purposes are contained in Volume 1.
- 2.1.3.3. Costs budgeted in the Operation and Maintenance (O&M) and Military Personnel appropriations are considered expenses. Costs budgeted in the Procurement and Military Construction appropriations are considered investments. Costs budgeted in the Research, Development, Test and Evaluation (RDT&E), Base Realignment and Closure (BRAC), and Family Housing appropriations include both expenses and investments. Definitions for costs within the Defense Working Capital Funds are provided in Chapter 9 and in Section 2.14.
- 2.1.3.4. Items procured from the Defense Working Capital Funds will be treated as expenses in all cases except when intended for use in weapon system outfitting, government furnished material (GFM) on new procurement contracts, or for installation as part of a weapon system modification, major reactivation, or major service life extension.

- 2.1.4. <u>Procedures for Determining Expenses Versus Investments</u>. The following criteria will be used to distinguish those types of costs to be classified as expenses from those to be classified as investments for budgeting purposes:
- 2.1.4.1. <u>Expenses</u>. Expenses are costs of resources consumed in operating and maintaining the Department of Defense. When costs generally considered as expenses are included in the production or construction of an investment item, they shall be classified as investment costs. Military personnel costs are an exception to this rule. The following guidelines shall be used to determine expense costs:
 - 2.1.4.1.1. Labor of civilian, military, or contractor personnel.
 - 2.1.4.1.2. Rental charges for equipment and facilities.
 - 2.1.4.1.3. Food, clothing, and fuel.
- 2.1.4.1.4. Supplies and materials designated for supply management of the Defense Working Capital Funds.
 - 2.1.4.1.5. Maintenance, repair, overhaul, rework of equipment.
- 2.1.4.1.6. Assemblies, spares and repair parts, and other items of equipment that are not designated for centralized item management and asset control and which have a system unit cost less than the currently approved dollar threshold of \$250,000 for expense and investment determinations. This criterion is applied on the basis of the unit cost of a complete system rather than on individual items of equipment or components that, when aggregated, become a system. The concept of a system must be considered in evaluating the procurement of an individual end item. A system is comprised of a number of components that are part of and function within the context of a whole to satisfy a documented requirement. In this case, system unit cost applies to the aggregate cost of all components being acquired as a new system.
- 2.1.4.1.7. Cost of incidental material and items that are not known until the end item is being modified are conditional requirements and are considered expenses because the material is needed to sustain or repair the end item.
- 2.1.4.1.8. Engineering efforts to determine what a modification will ultimately be or to determine how to satisfy a deficiency are expenses.
- 2.1.4.1.9. Facilities sustainment, O&M-funded restoration and modernization projects. Planning and design costs are excluded from the cost determination for purposes of determining compliance with the amounts established in 10 U.S.C. 2805 for minor construction projects; however, design costs are not excluded from capitalization.

- 2.1.4.2. <u>Investments</u>. Investments are costs to acquire capital assets such as real property and equipment. The following criteria shall be used to determine those costs to be classified as investments:
- 2.1.4.2.1. All items of equipment, including assemblies, ammunition and explosives, modification kits (the components of which are known at the outset of the modification), spares and repair parts not managed by the Defense Working Capital Funds, that are subject to centralized item management and asset control.
- 2.1.4.2.2. All equipment items that are not subject to centralized item management and asset control and have a system unit cost equal to or greater than the currently approved expense and investment dollar threshold of \$250,000 (for working capital funds investment criteria see Volume 2B, Chapter 9, Section 090103C). The validated requirement may not be fragmented or acquired in a piecemeal fashion in order to circumvent the expense and investment criteria policy.
- 2.1.4.2.3. Construction, including the cost of land and rights therein (other than leasehold). Construction includes real property equipment installed and made an integral part of such facilities, related site preparation, and other land improvements. (See paragraph 2.1.4.2.6 below for special guidance concerning real property facilities.)
- 2.1.4.2.4. The costs of modification kits, assemblies, equipment, and material for modernization programs, ship conversions, major reactivations, major remanufacture programs, major service life extension programs, and the labor associated with incorporating these efforts into or as part of the end item are considered investments. All items included in the modification kit are considered investment even though some of the individual items may otherwise be considered as an expense. Components that were not part of the modification content at the outset and which are subsequently needed for repair are expenses. The cost of labor for the installation of modification kits and assemblies is an investment.
- 2.1.4.2.5. Supply management items of the Defense Working Capital Funds designated for weapon system outfitting, government-furnished material on new procurement contracts, or for installation as part of a weapon system modification or modernization, major reactivation or major service life extension.
- 2.1.4.2.6. Also considered as investments are support elements such as data, factory training, support equipment and interim contractor support (ICS), which are required to support the procurement of a new weapon system or modification.
- 2.1.4.3. <u>Conditional Cases</u>. The following are conditional cases that take precedence over the criteria contained in paragraphs 2.1.4.1 and 2.1.4.2 above:
- 2.1.4.3.1. A major service-life extension program, financed in procurement, extends the life of a weapon system beyond its designed service life through large-scale redesign or other alteration of the weapon system.

- 2.1.4.3.2. Depot and field level maintenance is the routine, recurring effort conducted to sustain the operational availability of an end item. Depot and field level maintenance includes refurbishment and overhaul of end items, removal and replacement of secondary items and components, as well as repair and remanufacturing of reparable components. The maintenance effort may be performed by a depot maintenance activity in the Defense Working Capital Fund, by a direct funded DoD activity, by another government agency, or by a contractor.
- 2.1.4.3.3. Maintenance, repair, overhaul, and rework of equipment are funded in the operation and maintenance appropriations. However, maintenance of equipment used exclusively for research, development, test, and evaluation efforts will be funded by the RDT&E appropriations. Continuous technology refreshment is the intentional, incremental insertion of newer technology to improve reliability, improve maintainability, reduce cost, and/or add minor performance enhancement, typically in conjunction with depot or field level maintenance. The insertion of such technology into end items as part of maintenance is funded by the operation and maintenance appropriations. However, technology refreshment that significantly changes the performance envelope of the end item is considered a modification and, therefore, an investment (See section on "Product Improvement" 2.13.3.7). This definition applies equally to technology insertion by commercial firms as part of contractor logistics support, prime vendor, and similar arrangements and to technology insertion that is performed internally by the Department.
- 2.1.4.3.4. Initial outfitting of an end item of investment equipment, such as a ship or aircraft, with the furnishings, fixtures, and equipment necessary to make it complete and ready to operate is a part of the initial investment cost. Material procured through the Defense Working Capital Funds for initial outfitting will be financed by procurement appropriations when drawn from the supply system. This concept includes changes to the allowance lists of ships, vehicles, and other equipment. Changes to allowance lists will be budgeted as investment costs. Procurement appropriations are not required to satisfy initial outfitting requirements if assets are available for issue through reuse/redistribution programs, such as the Navy's Consumable Asset Reutilization Program.
- 2.1.4.3.5. Initial outfitting of a facility construction project financed by a Military Construction appropriation is financed as either expense or investment based on the general criteria. Collateral equipment and furnishings are not considered construction costs since these items are movable and are not installed as an integral part of the facility.
- 2.1.4.3.6. When family housing is initially outfitted with kitchen equipment to include refrigerator, shades, carpeting, etc., these items are considered part of the construction costs.
- 2.1.4.3.7. Construction program costs, associated with construction management in general, as distinguished from supervision of specific construction projects, are expenses. Costs incident to the acquisition (i.e., design, direct engineering, technical specifications) and construction of a specific project are investments. The cost of administering the facilities sustainment program is an expense at all levels.

- 2.1.4.3.8. Costs of facilities restoration and modernization projects, not financed by Military Construction appropriations, meeting the current criterion for funding from appropriations available for operation and maintenance are considered expenses. However, this definition does not abrogate the prohibition against the planned acquisition of, or improvements to, a real property facility through a series of minor construction projects (i.e., incremental construction).
- 2.1.4.3.9. The cost of civilian personnel compensation and other direct costs (i.e., travel, office equipment leasing, maintenance, printing and reproduction) incurred in support of procurement and/or production programs by departmental headquarters staff, contracting offices, contract audit offices, system project offices, and acquisition managers are expenses. Procurement and/or production direct support costs such as production testing, quality assurance, production engineering, and equipment assembly, whether performed under contract or by in-house personnel funded on a reimbursable basis are investments.
- 2.1.4.3.10. When investment equipment is to be installed in a real property facility, the costs of both the equipment and its installation are considered investments.

2.1.5. Special Guidance Concerning Real Property Facilities

- 2.1.5.1. Construction includes real property equipment (often called installed equipment) which is affixed and built into a facility as an integral part of a facility. The cost of this equipment and its installation is part of the construction cost.
- 2.1.5.2. Items of equipment that are movable in nature and not affixed as an integral part of a facility are not normally considered construction costs, except for initial outfitting of family housing, as detailed in paragraph D3 above. This equipment includes all types of production, processing, technical, information systems, communications, training, servicing and RDT&E equipment. The cost of this equipment is an expense or an investment according to the policy criteria above. In addition, modifications to an existing facility required to support the installation of movable equipment, such as the installation of false floors or platforms, prefabricated clean rooms, or utilities, will be considered an integral part of the equipment costs. As such, the costs are either expense or investment, as long as the modifications do not include structural changes to the building. If the modifications include structural changes, they will be considered investment costs and budgeted as construction.

2.1.6. Expense/Investment Cost Determination

Expense/Investment Cost Determination						
Is the item a	If	Then	If	Then	If	Then
Centrally	Yes	Is the item	Yes	Is the item part of	Yes	Classify as
Managed/Asset		purchased from		a full funding		Investment
Controlled		DWCF?		effort? *		
Item?						
Centrally	Yes	Is the item	Yes	Is the item part of	No	Classify as
Managed/Asset		purchased from		a full funding		Expense
Controlled		DWCF?		effort? *		
Item?						
Centrally	Yes	Is the item	No	Classify as		
Managed/Asset		purchased from		Investment		
Controlled		DWCF?				
Item?						
Centrally	No	Is the unit cost	Yes	Classify as		
Managed/Asset		more than		Investment		
Controlled		\$250,000?				
Item?						
Centrally	No	Is the unit cost	No	Classify as		
Managed/Asset		more than		Expense		
Controlled		\$250,000?				
Item?						

^{*} When intended for use in weapon system outfitting, government furnished material on new procurement contracts or for installation as part of a weapon as part of a weapon system modification, major reactivation or major service life extension.

*2.2 Full Funding of Procurement Programs (010202)

- 2.2.1. General. A budgeting rule that requires the total estimated cost of a, military useable end item, be funded in the fiscal year in which the item is procured. Under the full funding policy, the entire procurement cost of a weapon or piece of military equipment is to be funded in the year in which the item is budgeted. An end item budgeted in a fiscal year cannot depend upon a future years funding to complete the procurement. Regulations governing the full funding policy are found in Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Circular A-11 and DoD Directive 7000.14-R.
- 2.2.1.1. The full funding policy is intended to prevent the use of incremental funding, under which the cost of a weapon system is divided into two or more annual portions or increments. Thus, full funding provides disciplined approach for program managers to execute their programs within cost and available funding.
- 2.2.1.2. There are two general exceptions to the full funding policy: one permits the use of Advance Procurement (AP) funding for components or parts of an item that have long production lead times; the other permits advance procurement funding for economic order quantity (EOQ) procurement, which normally occurs in programs that have been approved for multiyear

procurements (MYP). Advance Procurement funding is used routinely and extensively in the procurement of components for major end items due to manufacturing and production lead times. The use of MYP has to be approved by the Congress on a program-by-program basis. Congressional approval permits DoD to use a single contract to procure multiple copies of a given item that are scheduled to be procured across a series of years. MYP arrangements are governed by 10 USC 2306(b). EOQ procurement involves procuring multiple copies of a key component of a weapon covered by an MYP at the start of the MYP period in order to achieve significantly reduced costs on that component.

- 2.2.2. <u>Policy for Full Funding</u>. The total estimated cost of a complete, military useable end item or construction project must be fully funded in the year it is procured. There are 2 basic policies concerning full funding.
- 2.2.2.1. To provide funds in the budget for the total estimated cost of a complete, military usable end item to document the dimensions and cost of a program.
- 2.2.2.2. Exceptions to this policy are advance procurement for long lead-time items and advance economic order quantity (EOQ) procurement. EOQ may be used only in connection with multiyear procurements. Both efforts must be identified in an Exhibit P-10, Advance Procurement, for the Budget Estimate Submission and the President's Budget request.

2.2.3. Procedures for Full Funding

- 2.2.3.1. Cost Estimates. Full funding applies to an initial estimate and can exist only at a point in time because estimates change. However, the Future Years Defense Program (FYDP) shall be a consistently reliable foundation for stating the total cost of acquiring defense systems. Thus, the FYDP shall reflect a DoD Component's best estimate at completion of the program. The estimate should reflect the most likely cost of a procurement. Program estimates shall be kept current and fully financed through the Planning, Programming, Budgeting and Execution (PPBE) System process and established reprogramming procedures.
- 2.2.3.2. Time-Phased Procurement. Within defense system acquisition programs, nonrecurring costs and costs of certain production items related to, but not integral to, the end item of equipment are considered part of the overall acquisition cost. DoD Components shall plan and budget in a manner to ensure completion of the nonrecurring effort or delivery of such production items consistent with the planned delivery of the associated end items. That is, the programming and budgeting shall be on a time-phased "lead-time away" or "need to commit" basis. The Funded Delivery Period is part of the process to determine the quantities required to be budgeted in a particular fiscal year. DoD Components may not budget funds for obligation for items such as support, trainers, or data before the design or specifications of such items are essentially complete. These items shall be budgeted on an "ability to contract" basis as well as on a "lead-time away" basis.
- 2.2.3.3. Advance Procurement (Long Lead-time Items). Advance procurement requests for long lead-time items shall be limited to the end items in major procurement appropriations. Long lead-time procurements shall be for components, parts, and material whose

lead-times are greater than the life of the appropriation (3-5 years). In some circumstances, Advance Procurement is also warranted when items have significantly longer lead-times than other components, parts, and material of the same end item or when efforts must be funded in an advance procurement timeframe in order to maintain a planned production schedule. For new development programs, the planned production schedule should be based on a full funding basis without the use of long lead material. Planning the program content this way provides additional flexibility should development delays arise. When advance procurement is part of the program, however, the cost of components, material, parts, and effort budgeted for advance procurement shall be relatively low compared to the remaining portion of the cost of the end item. Each budget request for advance procurement shall represent, at a minimum, the termination liability associated with the total cost of the long lead-time components, material, parts, and effort for which the advance procurement request is being made. The termination liability should not cover the cost of the end item budgeted in the following fiscal year(s). The full cost of components, material, parts, and effort included in the advance procurement request should be budgeted in the FYDP consistent with full funding procedures. The budget requests will properly debit and credit advance procurement budget requests as defined in Exhibits P-1, P-5, P-10 and P-40 instructions.

2.2.3.4. Economic Order Quantity (EOQ) Procurement. EOQ may be used only in connection with multiyear procurement. It is the general policy of the Department of Defense not to create unfunded contract liabilities for EOQ procurements. Rather, funding for EOQ procurements shall be included in advance procurement budget requests unless an exception to the general policy is granted by the USD(Comptroller). The EOQ procurement may satisfy procurement requirements for no more than the number of program years covered by the multiyear procurement contract. Unless it would be more effective to fully fund the EOQ, or the USD(Comptroller) has granted an exception to the general policy to allow inclusion of EOQ costs in a cancellation clause, the advance procurement funding for an EOQ procurement shall cover, at a minimum, the estimated termination liability of the EOQ procurement.

2.2.3.5. Relationship of Budgeting and Contracting. An end item is fully funded only when funds are budgeted, programmed and available to cover the total estimated cost of the item at the time the procurement action is begun. Contracting, on the other hand, is a part of the execution phase or acquisition process within the framework of a program. The number of contracts required to procure a defense system, the type of contract awarded, and the timing of the award have no bearing upon whether or not an item is fully funded. In executing a program, no procurement of material or equipment, or work or services, therefore, shall be directed or implemented unless the full program amount is available, except for authorized economical order quantity (EOQ) and advance procurement. Similarly, the value of existing contracts for the procurement of material or equipment shall not be increased (through contract modifications) unless the funds are available to fully fund the new contract price. Limitations of funds clauses shall not be used as a mean of avoiding the requirement to fully fund procurement programs. (Note that this guidance does not affect the proper use of limitations of funds clauses in incrementally funded development contracts.) For multiyear contracts, the test of full funding does not include the cancellation ceiling associated with items in the FYDP to be procured in fiscal years not yet funded (that is, beyond the budget year). Multiyear contracts may not be awarded unless the contract and the multiyear program are fully funded within the approved FYDP funding.

2.3 Multiyear Procurement (010203)

- 2.3.1. <u>Multiyear procurement (MYP)</u>. This is a generic term describing the process, planning, and contract under which the government may contract for the purchase of supplies or services for more than one, but not more than five, program years. Such a contract may provide that performance during the second and subsequent years of the contract is contingent upon the appropriation of funds, and may provide for a cancellation payment to be made to the contractor if such appropriations are not made. Multiyear procurements are budgeted and funded annually.
- 2.3.2. <u>Statutory Requirements</u>. Section 2306b of title 10 of the United States Code and section 8008 of the annual DoD Appropriations Act, require that approval, initiation, and execution of a multiyear contract follow certain guidelines.

2.3.2.1. MYP approval is predicated on:

- 2.3.2.1.1. <u>Substantial Savings</u>. The use of a multiyear contract will result in substantial savings of the total anticipated costs of carrying out the program through annual contracts.
- 2.3.2.1.2. <u>Stability of Requirement</u>. The minimum need for the property to be purchased is expected to remain substantially unchanged during the contemplated contract period in terms of production rate, procurement rate, and total quantities.
- 2.3.2.1.3. <u>Stability of Funding</u>. There is a reasonable expectation that throughout the contemplated contract period, the head of the agency will request funding for the contract at the level required to avoid contract cancellation.
- 2.3.2.1.4. <u>Stable Design</u>. There is a stable design for the property to be acquired and the technical risks associated with such property are not excessive.
- 2.3.2.1.5. <u>Realistic Cost Estimates</u>. The estimates of the cost of the contract and the anticipated cost avoidance through the use of a multiyear contract are realistic.
- 2.3.2.1.6. <u>National Security</u>. Use of a multiyear contract will promote the national security of the United States.

2.3.2.2. In addition to the approval criteria, Congress requires that:

- 2.3.2.2.1. MYP contracts cannot be initiated for any system or component thereof if the value of the MYP contract would exceed \$500.0 million unless specifically provided for in an Appropriations Act and an Act other than an Appropriations Act.
- 2.3.2.2.2. Proposed legislation and funding must accompany the MYP request in the President's budget submission; or the MYP request must be formally submitted as a budget amendment.

- 2.3.2.2.3. Funds appropriated for the purchase of an end item under a multi-year contract may only be used for a complete and usable end item.
- 2.3.2.2.4. Funds appropriated for advanced procurement under a multi-year contract may only be used to fund the long lead items necessary for a complete and usable end item planned and budgeted for a subsequent fiscal year. Advanced procurement funds may also be used for economic order quantity procurements in connection with a multi-year contract when authorized by law.
- 2.3.2.2.5. Congressional defense committees must be notified at least 30 days in advance of a proposed contract award that: employs economic order quantity procurements in excess of \$20.0 million in any one year of the contract; employs advance procurement leading to a multi-year procurement contract that employs economic order quantity procurement in excess of \$20.0 million in any one year; or includes an unfunded contingent liability in excess of \$20.0 million.
- 2.3.2.2.6. A multi-year procurement contract cannot be initiated for which the economic order quantity advance procurement is not funded at least to the limits of the government's liability.
- 2.3.2.2.7. A multi-year procurement contract must provide for production at not less than the minimum economic rate given the existing tooling and facilities.
- 2.3.2.2.8. A present value analysis must be used to determine the present value, or real worth, of the multi-year savings. Comparing the multi-year contracting approach to a conventional annual-buy approach derives the savings (see section 8008 for additional (new) requirements.
- 2.3.2.2.9. The Secretary of Defense must certify to the Congress that the support costs associated with the multiyear procurement with a value greater than \$500 million are fully funded within the Future Years Defense Program (FYDP). The Secretary of Defense in a March 23, 1998 memorandum delegated this certification to the USD Comptroller. Components must submit the certification letter to the USD Comptroller at least 30 days prior to the anticipated contract award for approval, signature, and transmittal to the congressional defense committees.
- 2.3.2.2.10. Multi-year procurement contracts may provide for cancellation provisions to the extent that such provisions are necessary and in the best interests of the United States. The cancellation provisions may include consideration of both recurring and nonrecurring costs of the contractor associated with the production of the items to be delivered under the contract, but may not include recurring costs associated with unfunded units. The Agency Head and the USD(C) must approve the inclusion of recurring costs in a cancellation ceiling (see paragraph 2.2.3 below).
- 2.3.2.2.11. Before any multiyear procurement contract that contains a clause setting forth a cancellation ceiling in excess of \$100.0 million may be awarded, the head of the agency concerned shall give written notification of the proposed contract and of the proposed

cancellation ceiling for that contract to the congressional defense committees. The contract may not be awarded until the end of a 30-day waiting period beginning on the date of such notification.

2.3.2.2.11.l. MYP contracts cannot be terminated without a 10-day prior notification to the congressional defense committees.

2.3.3. DoD Requirements.

- 2.3.3.1. The item should be technically mature, normally having completed RDT&E (including development testing, or equivalent) and Initial Operational, Test and Evaluation (IOT&E), with relatively few changes in item design anticipated. Deliveries of production items will indicate that the underlying technology is stable. This does not mean that changes will not occur but that the estimated cost of such changes is not anticipated to drive total costs beyond the proposed funding profile.
- 2.3.3.2. Estimates should be based on prior cost history for the same or similar items or proven cost estimating techniques. Normally, production assets should have been delivered in order to obtain actual costs for the comparisons (exceptions include satellites and ships).
- 2.3.3.3. With the exception of funding for economic order quantity (EOQ) procurement and advance procurement for long lead-time items as defined in section 2.2, multi-year procurement contracts will comply with full funding. The full funding policy shall apply to each individual year of the multiyear contract. Multi-year contracts shall not be used as a vehicle for incrementally funding the items across the fiscal years covered by the contract. The production lots on the contract shall be the same as those described in the budget and advance procurement shall not be used to achieve a higher production rate for the end item. Funds shall not be "borrowed" from the amounts budgeted for items in the early fiscal years of a multi-year contract to begin work on items not budgeted until later fiscal years of the contract.
- 2.3.3.4. The inclusion of recurring costs in cancellation ceilings is an exception to normal contract financing arrangements and requires approval by the Agency Head (FAR 17.106-3(e)) and the USD Comptroller.
- 2.3.3.5. An exception, to be approved by the USD Comptroller, is needed to structure a contract with an unfunded cancellation ceiling. Justification explaining why an unfunded cancellation ceiling is the chosen acquisition strategy should be provided. This justification should specify what costs comprise the unfunded cancellation ceiling and why these costs are not funded under the full funding policy.
- 2.3.3.6. In keeping with the DoD policy of not relying upon industry to finance the cost of Defense programs, even on a temporary basis, the use of unfunded cancellation ceilings on multi-year contracts shall be rare and shall not be unreasonably large relative to the total budget for any individual fiscal year.

2.3.3.7. Funds obligated for multiyear contracts must be sufficient to cover any potential termination costs. The costs of cancellation or termination may be paid from (1) appropriations originally available for the performance of the contract concerned; (2) appropriations currently available for procurement of the type of property concerned, and not otherwise obligated; or (3) funds appropriated for those payments.

2.4 Buy-to-Budget for Acquisition of End Items (010204)

- 2.4.1. In accordance with United States Code Title 10, Section 2308, the head of an agency making the acquisition may acquire a higher quantity of the end item than the quantity specified in applicable Appropriations Acts if the following conditions are met:
- 2.4.1.1. The agency has an established requirement for the end item that is expected to remain substantially unchanged throughout the period of the acquisition.
- 2.4.1.2. It is possible to acquire the higher quantity of the end item without additional funding because of production efficiencies or other cost reductions.
- 2.4.1.3. The amount of the funds used for the acquisition of the higher quantity of the end item will not exceed the amount provided under that law for the acquisition of the end item.
- 2.4.1.4. The amount provided is sufficient to ensure that each unit of the end item acquired within the higher quantity is fully funded as a complete end item.
- 2.4.2. For noncompetitive acquisitions, the acquisition of additional quantities is limited to not more than 10 percent of the quantity approved in the justification and approval prepared in accordance with United States Code Title 10, Section 2304, and Federal Acquisition Regulation Part 6.
- 2.4.3. The agency head must notify the congressional defense committees of a decision to buy more items than specified in an Appropriations Act not later than 30 days after the date of the decision.

2.5 Transportation (010205)

2.5.1. First Destination Transportation (FDT) is that transportation required to deliver new, an upgraded model, or recapitalized production items from the manufacturer's plant or source of procurement to the first point of delivery where the Military Service or Defense Agency takes possession and/or ownership of that item. The procurement source, as used herein, is any supplier outside the DoD supply system or any DoD industrial activity that fabricates new materiel. The procurement source or the first point of delivery may be in the Continental United States (CONUS) or overseas. FDT is not applicable to components or items reworked by an industrial activity. In the case where the Government accepts the production item at the manufacturer's plant or source of production and legally owns the item, FDT extends to the first point of delivery for either use or storage by the Military Service or Defense Agency. For shipments destined to overseas

locations that will enter the Defense Transportation System, FDT terminates at the port of embarkation (CONUS or overseas).

- 2.5.2. Second Destination Transportation (SDT) is any transportation other than FDT
- 2.5.3. Budgeting Responsibilities for Transportation
- 2.5.3.1. <u>Transportation of Supply Management Materiel of the Defense Working Capital Funds</u>. Transportation among the 50 states is financed by the supply management business area responsible for the shipment. Transportation of supply management standard items overseas is financed by the appropriation or fund ordering the materiel if within the definition of FDT, otherwise it is financed as SDT. Transportation of DWCF nonstandard items overseas is financed in the same manner as transportation of standard items overseas except for items that are shipped on a free-on-board (FOB) destination basis. In this case, the overseas shipment transportation cost is included in the cost of the nonstandard item and no additional transportation charges should be incurred for the overseas shipment.
- 2.5.3.2. <u>Transportation of Items Procured by Other Than Procurement and O&M Appropriations</u>, or <u>Defense Working Capital Funds</u>. In general, FDT is financed by the appropriation, which financed acquisition of the item, i.e., RDT&E appropriations for RDT&E materiel and Military Construction appropriations for items that are shipped to support such construction projects. All over-ocean shipment of subsistence items financed by the Military Personnel appropriations is considered as an exception and is financed as SDT.
- 2.5.3.3. <u>Transportation of Items Procured by Procurement Appropriations</u>. FDT is normally financed by the Procurement appropriation that financed acquisition of the item. SDT is normally financed by the Operation & Maintenance (O&M) appropriations. The following additional guidance applies:
- 2.5.3.3.1. Transportation costs integral to production contract price such as FOB destination charges are considered part of the end item unit price and are financed by the procurement appropriation that financed acquisition of the item.
- 2.5.3.3.2. All transportation of government furnished equipment (GFE) and government furnished material (GFM) prior to installation into an end item is considered FDT and is financed by the procurement appropriation that financed acquisition of the item.
- 2.5.3.3.3. The transportation of items that are not owned by DoD such as nuclear materials and warheads that DOE provides to DoD but DOE retains ownership is considered FDT and is financed by the procurement appropriation that financed the acquisition of the end item into which the item will be incorporated.
- 2.5.3.4. <u>Transportation of Items Procured by O&M Appropriations</u>. Transportation is financed by the O&M appropriation according to the FDT and SDT definitions.

2.6 Engineering Change Orders (010206)

Engineering change orders should be funded commensurate with the level of risk in the program.

2.7 Factory Training (010207)

Factory training course costs for initial cadre training are considered investment costs and should be budgeted and funded in the investment appropriation and the specific program used to procure the development, acquisition, or modification of the related end item. Temporary Duty (TDY) travel costs of military or civilian personnel attending factory training courses are funded in the Operation and Maintenance appropriations. Factory training courses acquired for end items no longer in production are to be funded in the Operation and Maintenance appropriations.

2.8 Interim Contractor Support (010208)

Interim contractor support (ICS) is the maintenance and support of a new weapon system provided by a commercial vendor pending transition to organic support. Because ICS is a major component of the initial logistics support of a newly fielded system and integral to program acquisition, ICS funding requirements should be budgeted in the Procurement appropriations. However, ICS is intended to provide support for the brief period between initial item deployment and the permanent organic support. All acquisition strategies should attempt to minimize ICS requirements and duration. ICS will only be funded in Procurement appropriations until the organic support date specified in the acquisition program baseline is achieved. Continued funding of ICS after the baseline support transition date will be approved on an exception basis.

2.9 Commercial Off-the-Shelf (COTS) and Non-Developmental Item (NDI) Procurement (010209)

Items purchased directly from a commercial source that can be utilized without alteration or modification are classified as COTS or NDI. All COTS and NDIs, including the first article and associated first article acceptance testing should be funded in the Procurement or O&M appropriations, as determined by the Expense and Investment criteria. If an end item requires design and development in order to accept the COTS or NDI, or if Operational Test & Evaluation (OT&E) is required to determine military suitability and effectiveness; or if Live Fire Test & Evaluation (LFT&E) is required to determine whether the COT/NDI possesses survivability and lethality characteristics needed by operational forces, then the entire effort is not COTS or NDI, and funding for that effort should be budgeted in RDT&E. If a COTS or NDI is required for RDT&E test purposes, the cost is funded in RDT&E.

2.10 Spares and Repair Parts (010210)

- 2.10.1. This Section provides instructions applicable to funding requests for spares and repair parts procured with direct appropriations in the Procurement Title.
- 2.10.1.1. <u>Initial Spares and Repair Parts</u>. Initial spares and repair parts will include those repairable components, assemblies, and subassemblies required as initial stockage at all levels including the pipeline to permit fielding of new end items. Whole spare engines will be classified as initial spares through the life of system. Funding will be budgeted based on a first year obligation rate of 92 percent.
- 2.10.1.2. <u>War Reserve Spares and Repair Parts</u>. War reserve material (WRM) spares and repair parts for initial stockage will be budgeted in replenishment except for whole spare engines in accordance with the above definitions. See Section 2.17, Defense Working Capital Funds War Reserve Materiel, for additional budgeting WRM policies.
- 2.10.2. The Operation and Maintenance (O&M) accounts will finance the purchase of depot level repairables (DLRs) and consumable repair parts, primarily through the Defense Working Capital Fund (DWCF), for maintenance of all Class IX equipment (excluding medical peculiar repair parts).
- 2.10.3. Spares budgeting can be aggregated by weapon system except for Selected Acquisition Report (SAR) systems.

2.11 Direct and Reimbursable Budget Plans (010211)

- 2.11.1. <u>Direct Budget Plan</u>. This plan includes those items of materiel to be purchased for delivery to service inventory and those procurement programs that support the acquisition of materiel for US forces. Financing for the direct budget plan is derived from: new budget authority provided by the Congress, the transfer of resources from other appropriations, and reimbursements. When dealing with reimbursements involving the sale of materiel, three situations can arise:
- 2.11.1.1. Replacement-in-Kind. In this situation an item of materiel is sold and will require replacement with an item of the identical type, model, and series or modified version of the same basic model (i.e., the sale of C-130E aircraft and purchase of C-130E aircraft). In this situation the reimbursement from the sale will be included in reimbursable financing and the buy-back of the item in the reimbursable program. There will be no reflection of this transaction in the Direct Budget Plan. For an ammunition item, the replacement-in-kind policy permits replacement of a round with any round that provides the same warfighting mission capability, providing the round to be purchased has been previously approved by the Congress for procurement, and the inventory objective presented to the Congress is not exceeded.

- 2.11.1.2. <u>Replacement</u>. In this situation an item of materiel is sold and will require replacement to compensate DoD inventories for the resultant loss of capability or readiness. Because of one or more circumstances, the replacement item will not be identical to the item sold. It must, however, be a later series or modified version of the same basic model (e.g., sale of a C-130A aircraft and purchase of a C-130E aircraft) or an acceptable substitute item used in the requirements computations (e.g. sale of an M-48 tank and purchase of an M-60 tank). In this situation the reimbursement from the sale will be included under reimbursable financing but the buy-back of the replacement item must be shown under the Direct Budget Plan and must comply with reprogramming requirements.
- 2.11.1.2.1. Items sold from inventory with a unit cost less than \$5,000 will be treated as a replacement-in-kind if an improved model of the same end item is being procured, it provides the same warfighting capability, and the inventory objective presented to Congress is not exceeded.
- 2.11.1.2.2. If an item is eligible for replacement or replacement-in-kind and is not replaced, the reimbursement should be treated as a "free asset."
- 2.11.1.3. <u>Free Assets</u>. In this situation an item of materiel is sold and will not require replacement. All free assets from FMS transactions are required to be deposited into the Miscellaneous Receipts of the US Treasury in accordance with 10 U.S.C. 114(c)(2).
- 2.11.2. <u>Reimbursable Budget Plan</u>. This plan includes those items of materiel to be purchased for delivery to and use by customers. Financing for the reimbursable budget plan is derived from:
- 2.11.2.1. Anticipated reimbursement based upon customer orders received for items (not stocked by or purchased for procuring service use) to be purchased for direct delivery to a customer. (Direct citation of customer funds for procurement against this type of order is encouraged where common components and/or common assembly with service production of similar items are not involved.)
- 2.11.2.2. Anticipated reimbursement based upon customer orders received or to be received for items common to the procuring service and customer, for direct delivery to the customer.
- 2.11.2.3. Where the materiel item is to be made available from on-order quantities under an existing contract of a Military Department, the sales transactions will be reflected as reimbursable transactions. The quantities and costs of the replacement procurement will be included in the reimbursable program.
- 2.11.2.4. Where the materiel item is to be made available directly from a contract awarded after the date of the sales agreement and the contract includes a particular quantity of the item to fulfill the sales agreement, the transaction will be reflected as a direct cite transaction.

- 2.11.2.5. In "Replacement-in-Kind" situations, the proceeds from the sale will be included under reimbursable financing and the buy-back program will be included in the Reimbursable Budget Plan.
- 2.11.2.6. In "Replacement" situations, the proceeds from the sale will be included under reimbursable financing but the buy-back program will be included under the Direct Budget Plan (not the Reimbursable Budget Plan).
- 2.11.2.7. Reimbursements from customer orders for secondary items, because of the nature of such commodities and the way they must be managed, will always be treated as a generic category requiring, by definition, "replacement-in-kind." Accordingly, the proceeds from such transactions will be included under reimbursable financing and the buy-back of an equivalent value of such commodities will be included in the Reimbursable Budget Plan.
- 2.12 Budgeting for Information Technology and Automated Information Systems (010212)
- 2.12.1. Information Technology and Automated Information Systems that are not embedded in weapons systems and/or major end item procurements are budgeted according to the investment and expense criteria (see 2.1) and the appropriation or fund's purpose.
- 2.12.2. The correct appropriation for budgeting an IT effort is dependent on the activity and the underlying tasks that make up the IT effort. RDT&E activities and Working Capital Fund activities follow unique procedures as noted in the following paragraphs. All other activities budget for IT efforts based solely on the underlying purpose for the IT effort.
- 2.12.2.1. An IT effort may require funding for more than one appropriation. The underlying purpose for each discrete task within an IT effort determines the correct appropriation for budgeting of that task. An effort that is so broadly defined that it contains separate tasks appropriate to budgeting in different appropriations should be separated into discrete tasks, each of which is budgeted in the correct appropriation.
- 2.12.2.2. The following guidelines are provided to help determine which appropriation to use:
- 2.12.2.3. RDT&E appropriations: Development, test and evaluation requirements, including designing prototypes and processes, should be budgeted in the RDT&E appropriations. The RDT&E funds should be used to develop major upgrades increasing the performance envelope of existing systems, purchase test articles, and conduct developmental testing and/or initial operational test and evaluation prior to system acceptance. In general, all developmental activities involved in bringing a program to its objective system are to be budgeted in RDT&E.
- 2.12.2.3.1. Reaching the objective system, as defined in the requirements documents, is a critical determinate. Some software programs, particularly those following a spiral or incremental development pattern, may be approved for initial fielding even though the early capability is below the objective system requirements. The follow-on development and test activities required to reach the objective system performance will be budgeted in RDT&E.

- 2.12.2.3.2. Commercial-off-the-shelf (COTS) systems that require engineering design, integration, test, and evaluation to achieve the objective performance will be budgeted in RDT&E.
- 2.12.2.3.3. The acquisition, operation and maintenance of IT systems that are used exclusively to support RDT&E activities will be budgeted and funded within an RDT&E appropriation.
- 2.12.2.4. Procurement appropriations: Acquiring and deploying a complete system with a cost of \$250,000 or more is an investment and should be budgeted in a Procurement appropriation. Complete system cost is the aggregate cost of all components (e.g., equipment, integration, engineering support and software) that are part of, and function together, as a system to meet an approved documented requirement. For modification efforts, only the cost of the upgrade (e.g., new software, hardware, and technical assistance) is counted towards the investment threshold. The total cumulative cost of the system is not considered when deciding what appropriation to use to fund modernization.
- 2.12.2.4.1. Procurement of fully developed and tested modification kits and associated installation, including technical assistance is financed from Procurement appropriations. Equipment purchased after successful system testing and a favorable fielding decisions is funded with procurement dollars.
- 2.12.2.4.2. Proprietary software carries a copyright from the vendor that prohibits duplication or modification. Essentially, the purchaser is buying a license from the vendor to use the software on a particular system. Proprietary software is an investment, subject to the expense-investment criteria, unless it is financed on an "annual fee" basis. In the latter case, it is an expense item properly financed in RDT&E or O&M.
- 2.12.2.5. O&M appropriations: Expenses incurred in continuing operations and current services are budgeted in the O&M appropriations. Modernization costs under \$250,000 are considered expenses, as are one-time projects such as developing planning documents and studies.
- 2.12.2.5.1. Software releases categorized as iterations on the basic release and not involving significant performance improvements or extensive testing are considered a maintenance effort. Minor improvements in software functionality which are accomplished during routine maintenance may also be O&M funded.
- 2.12.2.5.2. Items purchased from a commercial source that can be used without modification (e.g., COTS and nondevelopmental items) will be funded in either the Procurement or O&M appropriations, as determined by the expense and investment criterion.
- 2.12.2.6. The IT systems developed and acquired through the Defense Working Capital fund will be reflected in the Capital Budget if the system is \$100,000 or more. Systems costing less than \$100,000 are funded through the Operating Budget.

- 2.12.2.7. Capitalization of Software Cost. For accounting purposes, the total cost of software should be capitalized when the total cost of the system exceeds the Department's capitalization threshold amount, which is currently \$100,000. Capitalization of software is not dependent on the appropriation used to fund its purchase or development. Further information on capitalization may be found in the DoD FMR, Volume 4, Chapter 6, paragraph 060210.
- 2.13 Research, Development, Test and Evaluation (RDT&E) Definitions and Criteria (010213)
- 2.13.1. <u>Definitions</u>. The term "research and development (R&D)" is intended broadly to include the work performed by a government agency or by private individuals or organizations under a contractual or grant arrangement with the government. It includes R&D in all fields, including the physical sciences, engineering, etc.
- 2.13.1.1. Research is systematic study directed toward fuller scientific knowledge or understanding of the subject studied.
- 2.13.1.2. Development is systematic use of the knowledge and understanding gained from research, for the production of useful materials, devices, systems, or methods, including the design and development of prototypes and processes.
- 2.13.2. <u>General Criteria</u>. When, after consideration of the following criteria, there is doubt as to the proper assignment of costs between appropriations, the issue should be resolved in favor of using RDT&E funding. In general, the types of costs to be financed by RDT&E and related appropriations are:

2.13.2.1. RDT&E Appropriations.

- 2.13.2.1.1. RDT&E will finance research, development, test and evaluation efforts performed by contractors and government installations, including procurement of end items, weapons, equipment, components, materials and services required for development of equipment, material, or computer application software; its Development Test and Evaluation (DT&E); and its Operational Test and Evaluation (OT&E) as provided for in paragraph 2.13.3.5 (Test Articles and Test Support) below.
- 2.13.2.1.2. The operation of R&D installations and activities engaged in the conduct of R&D programs, including direct and indirect efforts, expense and investment costs.
- 2.13.2.1.3. The acquisition or construction of industrial facilities costing less than \$750,000 at government owned, government operated (GOGO) facilities under the criteria of DoD Directive 4275.5 as provided for under 10 U.S.C. 2805 (unspecified minor construction). Use of RDT&E funds for acquisition and construction at contractor owned or contractor operated government facilities is authorized under 10 U.S.C. 2353, Contracts; Acquisition, Construction, or Furnishings of Test Facilities and Equipment.

2.13.2.2. Related Appropriations

- 2.13.2.2.1. All construction at R&D installations and activities other than that covered above will be funded in the Military Construction appropriations.
- 2.13.2.2.2. Equipment and material approved for production and intended for operational use or inventory upon delivery will be funded in the Procurement appropriations. Product improvement within the current performance envelope on systems in production, will be funded in the Procurement appropriations as long as no development or operational tests by an independent operational test agency are required.
- 2.13.2.2.3. Family housing construction, operation and maintenance at R&D installations and activities will be funded in the Family Housing appropriations.
- 2.13.2.2.4. Expenses of Headquarters R&D management, organizational management analyses, test and evaluation for system sustainment personnel and command support, and product improvement within the current performance envelope for systems out of production will be funded in the Operation and Maintenance (O&M) appropriations.
- 2.13.3. <u>Specific Determinations</u>. Additional details on the determination of proper funding for specific items or efforts are provided in the following paragraphs.

2.13.3.1. Organizational Funding Criteria.

- 2.13.3.1.1. The RDT&E appropriation will finance expenses and investments for the operation and maintenance of R&D organizations, equipment (including R&D aircraft, ships and ship-type vehicles), installations and activities (including those operated by contract).
- 2.13.3.1.2. Expenses for the support of tenant activities will be funded in accordance with the following:
- 2.13.3.1.2.1. Expenses for the support of tenant activities at R&D installations and activities will be RDT&E funded by the host activity, pending the establishment of reimbursable arrangements. Subsequent to the establishment of reimbursable arrangements, expenses for the support of the tenant will be funded by the tenant or as mutually agreed with the host.
- 2.13.3.1.2.2. Where reimbursable arrangements exist, expenses for the support of R&D activities or organizations that are tenant activities at installations having a primary function other than research, development, test and evaluation will be funded by RDT&E.
- 2.13.3.1.2.3. Expenses for the support of R&D activities or organizations which are tenant activities at installations having a primary function other than R&D will be funded by the host, pending the establishment of reimbursable arrangements.

- 2.13.3.1.3. Expenses of R&D management and administrative organizations at major systems commands, headquarters organizations and administrative organizations at DoD component departmental headquarters levels (except for the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency and the Missile Defense Agency) will be financed in the Operation and Maintenance (O&M) appropriations.
- 2.13.3.1.4. Expenses and investments for the operation and maintenance of major range and test facilities, as defined under DoD Directive 3200.11, that conduct developmental and operational testing as a primary mission as determined by workload, will be financed by the RDT&E appropriation. Major range and test facilities that primarily support testing after system acceptance for operational use or training exercises will be financed in the O&M appropriations.
- 2.13.3.1.5. Costs of evaluating organizational structure and distribution of function, administrative operating policies, procedures, methods and systems (management studies) and applications of the management sciences to improve effectiveness in carrying out assigned functions are financed in the O&M appropriations.
- 2.13.3.1.6. Expenses of operational military forces having a primary mission other than R&D and not specifically assigned to R&D that may, from time to time, be engaged in or support R&D activities, will be funded in the O&M appropriations.
- 2.13.3.2. <u>Facilities Construction and Modification</u>. When it is determined that DoD financing of real property projects is required, the projects shall be programmed, budgeted, and financed as follows:
- 2.13.3.2.1. Government-Owned, Government-Operated (GOGO) Facility on Government Land. When GOGO property is to be constructed on government-owned land, such construction will normally be financed as a Military Construction project. Construction of facilities for RDT&E costing \$750,000 or less may be funded with RDT&E appropriations. Such expenditures are authorized under 10 U.S.C. 2805 (unspecified minor construction). All minor construction must result in a complete and usable facility. In no event are two or more construction projects or minor and major construction projects to be contrived to be a usable facility. Construction projects at R&D installations and activities whose costs are greater than \$750,000 will be financed by the Military Construction appropriation in accordance with Chapter 6.

2.13.3.2.2. Government-Owned, Contractor-Operated (GOCO) Facility

2.13.3.2.2.1. When the GOCO facility is on a military installation (post, camp or station) the primary funding is the Military Construction appropriation. However, if the facilities are contractor-operated, and the contractor is solely responsible for the complete and total operation and maintenance of the facility complex, construction may be financed in Procurement or RDT&E in accordance with DoD Directive (DoDD) 4275.5 and 10 U.S.C. 2353 criteria. New construction or improvements having general utility are not authorized under 10 U.S.C. 2353.

2.13.3.2.2.2. When GOCO facilities are constructed on government property other than a military installation, the Procurement or RDT&E appropriation will finance the construction in accordance with DoDD 4275.5 criteria.

2.13.3.2.3. Contractor-Owned, Contractor-Operated Facility. Under 10 U.S.C. 2353, a research or development contract may provide for the acquisition, construction, or furnishing of facilities and equipment that are necessary for the performance of the contract to the contractor. Improvements having general utility or new construction are not authorized under 10 U.S.C. 2353. Facilities that would not be readily removable or separable without unreasonable expense may not be installed or constructed on property not owned by the government, unless the contract contains:

2.13.3.2.3.1. A provision to reimburse the government for the fair value of the facilities;

2.13.3.2.3.2. An option for the government to acquire the underlying land; or

2.13.3.2.3.3. An alternative provision that protects the interests of the United States in the facilities.

2.13.3.2.4. All proposed RDT&E real property facilities will be identified to Congress in accordance with Chapter 5, Section 050402.

2.13.3.2.5. The Family Housing appropriation will provide for Family Housing construction and Family Housing O&M at R&D installations and activities.

2.13.3.3. Equipment. RDT&E appropriations will finance the development, design, purchase, installation, and acceptance testing of equipment or instrumentation required to support RDT&E activities. Costs of specialized equipment and instrumentation required for the support of research, development, test and evaluation contractor effort at government-owned, contractor-operated (GOCO) activities will be financed in RDT&E. DoD Directive 4275.5 applies. Installation costs include directly related foundations, shielding, environmental control, weather protection, structural adjustments, utilities and assets. Installation costs are excluded from RDT&E financing if the effort is accomplished concurrently with a military construction project, and in these instances, the military construction appropriation finances the installation cost. To the extent that the equipment installation occurs at a government activity and the cost exceeds \$500,000, no new facility or physical outer dimension expansion to an existing facility shall result from an RDT&E-funded equipment installation project.

2.13.3.4. Establishment of Pilot Line and Tooling Requirements

2.13.3.4.1. The costs associated with establishing an initial pilot line, which are necessary to acquire a limited number of representative items for test purposes, including the test items, will be financed by RDT&E. All items and costs associated with maintaining the initial pilot line beyond the quantity sufficient to test for operational acceptability will be financed from other appropriations.

2.13.3.4.2. When an end item under development has also been approved for procurement, operational use, or included in the force structure, then hard tooling requirements common to both the development and procurement phases will be financed by Procurement appropriations. When an end item under development has not been approved for procurement, operational use, or included in the force structure, then tooling and other preliminary production facilities required to produce realistic development items for test and evaluation will be financed by RDT&E, even though such tooling and facilities might later be used for production.

2.13.3.5. Test Articles and Test Support

2.13.3.5.1. As a general rule, the procurement of test articles and test support, including "Special Support" costs and "Command Support" costs (see Glossary), for all RDT&E tests preceding and leading to acceptance for operational use will be RDT&E funded. Test articles and components or materials to be assembled into test articles shall be budgeted in accordance with the need for them in the development and test program. Purchases of fully configured or near fully configured test articles (e.g., off-the shelf drones) should be budgeted in accordance with the need for full units to test.

2.13.3.5.1.1. Development and preproduction prototypes (RDT&E financed) will be used for Developmental Test and Evaluation (DT&E), including scientific, technical and weapons effects tests. DT&E programs must provide complete and reliable data that can be used to estimate the military utility of new items as a basis for considering decisions to continue engineering development. To this end, it is essential to plan, program, budget and fund for an adequate number of R&D articles for development, test and evaluation that will be fabricated, manufactured or produced in a realistic preliminary production manner and thus provide such data.

2.13.3.5.1.2. Development and preproduction prototypes (RDT&E financed) will be used for OT&E. When so used, they must be sufficiently representative of the expected production items' to provide from OT&E a valid estimate of production items operational effectiveness and suitability (including compatibility, interoperability, reliability, maintainability, and logistic and training requirements).

2.13.3.5.1.3. Low Rate Initial Production (LRIP) assets. LRIP, as defined in DoD 5000.2-R, is to provide production configured or representative articles for operational test (RDT&E funded, see paragraph (2)); establish an initial production base for the system (procurement funded); and permit an orderly increase in production rate for the system (procurement funded). If the asset will be used for developmental or operational testing by an independent operational test agency, then it should be procured with RDT&E funds. The LRIP quantity will be determined as part of the Production and Deployment approval (Milestone C). RDT&E funds will be budgeted to procure the items required for operational test to facilitate the testing of LRIP assets. LRIP test articles must be specifically identified in the budget documentation. Should LRIP items beyond the test quantity be required, they would need to be included in the Milestone C decision and a determination made at that time. Ships and space systems do not have LRIP periods like other systems. Special guidance relating to the transition of ships and space systems from RDT&E to Procurement is provided in paragraph 2.13.3.9 of this section.

2.13.3.5.2. Conduct of testing that is not associated with RDT&E, or testing conducted after fielding or acceptance for operational use, such as the examples noted below, will be financed in the Procurement or O&M appropriations, as appropriate.

2.13.3.5.2.1. Acceptance, quality control and surveillance testing of articles obtained for other than RDT&E purposes.

2.13.3.5.2.2. Routine testing in connection with logistic support.

2.13.3.5.2.3. Testing related to the operation and maintenance of equipment and material acquired for use under appropriations other than RDT&E.

2.13.3.5.2.4. Testing required to prove the capability of facilities to produce items which have been approved for production will be funded by procurement as part of the initial acquisition cost.

2.13.3.5.3. The acquisition of commercial or nondevelopmental items for testing and operational evaluation that do not require RDT&E engineering, design or integration effort will be financed by O&M or Procurement appropriations (as determined by the Expense and Investment criteria). O&M appropriations will finance personnel and command support costs for test and evaluation of commercial and nondevelopmental items by field units for doctrine, operational, or organizational purposes. If the commercially available item is modified and requires testing prior to approval for service use or inventory it is to be funded in RDT&E as are all developmental items.

- 2.13.3.5.4. Articles (including end items, weapons, equipment, major test vehicles such as ballistic missile boosters or upper stages, components and materials) of types regularly procured to meet established general requirements such as operational training, operational use, or inventory which are assigned or allocated on a priority basis for use in support of approved R&D programs and which are not consumed in testing, may be financed by Procurement or O&M appropriations using the expense and investment criteria. In addition, excess items that can be made available on a priority basis from existing inventory will be reassigned for use in R&D test and evaluation programs without reimbursement. However, all items, expected to be consumed in R&D test and evaluation will be financed by RDT&E appropriations.
- 2.13.3.5.5. Consumable rounds of ammunition or rounds of similar tactical missiles otherwise procured in quantity for inventory under existing procedures, may be issued on a priority basis for use in R&D testing without reimbursement.
- 2.13.3.5.6. The acquisition of test articles will be financed by O&M or Procurement appropriations (as determined by the Expense and Investment criteria), and personnel and command support costs will be financed by O&M appropriations for all test and evaluation (T&E) subsequent to acceptance for operational use and T&E to demonstrate the operational employment or develop operational tactics (i.e., subsequent to RDT&E efforts).

2.13.3.6. Modification and Refurbishment of Test Articles.

- 2.13.3.6.1. Costs associated with modifying or reconfiguring an existing item for R&D test purposes will be funded in RDT&E. When an item that has been diverted from another use is not consumed in R&D testing, any costs necessary to return the item to serviceable condition or to its pre-existent configuration will be financed in RDT&E.
- 2.13.3.6.2. If an article initially acquired with RDT&E funds as part of an RDT&E test effort is still available at the completion of the test program, it may be reassigned for operational use or inventory. The cost to modify such an article for operational use would be borne by the Procurement and O&M appropriations, as appropriate.

2.13.3.7. Product Improvement.

- 2.13.3.7.1. "Product improvement" of major end items and major components of major end items currently in production or in the operational inventory, is subject to the following:
- 2.13.3.7.1.1. Redesign of an item to increase the current performance envelope, including related development, test and evaluation effort, will be financed in RDT&E.

2.13.3.7.1.2. Engineering services or related manufacturing efforts applied to an item currently in production to extend its useful military life within the current performance envelope should be funded by Procurement appropriations as long as no developmental testing (DT) or operational test and evaluation (OT&E) by an independent operational test agency is required, RDT&E finances the improvement. The phrase "an item currently in production" implies that the item has end item procurement funding in the year the product improvement effort is to take place.

2.13.3.7.1.3. Engineering services or related manufacturing efforts applied to an out-of-production, but still operational item to extend its useful military life within the current performance envelope should be financed by O&M appropriations as long as no developmental testing (DT) or operational test and evaluation (OT&E) by an independent operational test agency is required. If DT or OT&E is required by an independent operational test agency, RDT&E finances the improvement.

2.13.3.7.1.4. In both cases (2) and (3) above, the determination that the improvement is "within the current performance envelope" and that "no development testing (DT) or operational test and evaluation (OT&E) by an independent operational test and evaluation agency is required" should be determined after formal coordination with the Director, Operational Test and Evaluation.

2.13.3.7.2. While existing off-the-shelf equipment may be procured with Procurement funds, items that require engineering design, integration, test, or evaluation effort shall be procured with RDT&E funds in sufficient numbers to support such effort.

2.13.3.7.3. Costs of fully developed and tested modification kits and associated installation costs should be financed from Procurement appropriations. If DT or OT&E by an independent operational test agency is required, RDT&E finances the RDT&E effort and the kits required for RDT&E testing. Procurement funds would then be used to procure the follow-on kits.

2.13.3.7.4. Aircraft engine component improvement costs are budgeted in the RDT&E appropriations to provide for continuing improvements in the aircraft engines in the areas of reliability, maintainability, durability, correction of Service-revealed deficiencies, safety of flight, time-between-overhaul, etc. "Component Improvement" is established at the point in time when:

2.13.3.7.4.1. There has been a Government acceptance of the first procurement funded engine, and

2.13.3.7.4.2. The engine has successfully completed stringent qualification or verification testing to demonstrate initial production suitability subject to:

2.13.3.7.4.2.1. Compliance with contractual specifications, performance guarantees and military specifications, as applicable to individual Service requirements;

2.13.3.7.4.2.2. Completion of endurance testing representative of the anticipated Service use to include completion of specified post test inspections, certification, and penalty runs;

2.13.3.7.4.2.3. Demonstration of prescribed performance

capability; and

2.13.3.7.4.2.4. Accomplishment of prescribed durability, reliability, and environmental testing.

2.13.3.8. Ships and Ship-type Vehicles.

2.13.3.8.1. An experimental test bed type of ship or an experimental ship will be financed by RDT&E appropriations. This will include all such experimental ships required to support an approved R&D program or for the purpose of experimenting with new or radical ship concepts or to demonstrate the military usefulness of new ship designs, configurations or fabrication techniques, when the ship-type test vehicle itself can be predicted to be consumed or expended in testing, or to have little or no operational usefulness in the force structure. Prototype ships, when designated by the Secretary of Defense, are included.

2.13.3.8.2. A ship of demonstrated, conventional concept and design having a high probability of military usefulness and inclusion in the force structure, even though first of a class, will be constructed using procurement funds. A ship of demonstrated conventional concept and design temporarily or permanently assigned from inventory to support R&D effort will be furnished without reimbursement, but the cost of providing all R&D types of equipment or instrumentation, the cost of "nonstandard" modifications of the ship required to make the ship suitable for R&D support, as well as the cost of any related restoration to conventional or operational ship conditions upon release from assignment to R&D, will be financed by RDT&E appropriations.

2.13.3.8.3. Preliminary or contract design for new ship construction will be financed by RDT&E appropriations, including contractor and "field activity" effort costs. Detail design for ships appropriate for procurement funding will be funded by procurement accounts.

2.13.3.8.4. Land-based or sea-based combat system test installations will be financed by RDT&E appropriations.

- 2.13.3.9. <u>Space Systems</u>. The following guidance describes the circumstances in which RDT&E funds may be used for the acquisition of operational space systems.
- 2.13.3.9.1. Expendable launch vehicles. The first rocket of a new design is normally used to launch an operational satellite into orbit. This rocket may be financed with either RDT&E or Procurement appropriations. The second and subsequent expendable launch vehicles shall in all cases be financed with Procurement appropriations. The full funding policy shall apply to all expendable launch vehicles budgeted in Procurement appropriations.
- 2.13.3.9.2. Satellites. The first satellite of a new design is normally placed into operational use. For programs in which satellites are launched individually, the first two satellites may be financed with either RDT&E or Procurement appropriations. The third and subsequent satellites shall in all cases be financed with Procurement appropriations. For programs in which multiple satellites are launched with a single rocket, the satellites comprising the first launch may be financed with either RDT&E or Procurement appropriations depending upon which budgetary approach is most consistent with the contract structure. Satellites for the second and subsequent launches shall in all cases be financed with Procurement appropriations. The full funding policy shall apply to all satellites budgeted in Procurement appropriations. It is expected that satellite programs will make frequent use of advance procurement, combined parts buys, and multiyear contracts to efficiently use funds within the context of the full funding policy. To achieve these efficiencies, advance procurement funding may be budgeted two years (and, in rare instances, three years) prior to the year of full funding. The total advance procurement funding for a satellite should not exceed 20 percent of the unit cost of the satellite.
- 2.13.3.9.3. Ground Control and Ground Processing Systems. The design and implementation of ground control and ground processing systems is an integral part of the development of new satellite systems. The entire cost of the primary ground system (including off-the-shelf workstations, power supplies, etc., but not including military construction) shall normally be financed with RDT&E appropriations. The cost of backup ground systems shall be financed with Procurement appropriations, and the full funding policy shall apply.
- 2.13.3.9.4. <u>User Terminals</u>. User terminals for space systems shall transition from RDT&E to Procurement in the same manner as non-space-related communications and electronics equipment.
- 2.13.3.10. <u>Training Devices</u>. A training device is composed of components and software that have been designed or modified to demonstrate or illustrate a concept or simulate an operational circumstance or environment. The initial or prototype training device and all its support costs through service acceptance for operational use will be funded in RDT&E. RDT&E will not fund beyond the initial system unless more than one full system is required to demonstrate the training device performance. The initial or prototype training device that employs new or off-the-shelf computers and system components, but has training system unique software and interface components, will be developed and procured with RDT&E funds. Typically, these training devices have small quantity requirements and the initial or prototype device is used for operational training. Modifications or updates to existing training devices will normally be funded in the applicable Procurement or O&M appropriation, subject to the expense and investment

criteria. Any necessary development effort for these modifications or updates will be funded in RDT&E.

2.13.3.11. Joint Test and Evaluation.

- 2.13.3.11.1. The Joint Test and Evaluation (JT&E) program provides quantitative information used for analyses of joint military capabilities and to develop potential options for increasing military effectiveness. The program is complimentary to, rather than part of the acquisition process. A JT&E project brings two or more Military Services or other Components together to: assess Service system interoperability in joint operations; evaluate joint technical and operational concepts, and recommend improvements; increase joint mission capability, using quantitative data for analysis; validate testing methodologies that have joint applications; improve modeling and simulation validity with field exercise data; provide feedback to the acquisition and joint operations communities; and improve joint tactics, techniques, and procedures. JT&E projects focus on improving the warfighter's capability to conduct joint military operations with existing equipment. DOT&E manages the JT&E program and coordinates with Combatant Commanders, the Joint Staff, and the Services to ensure warfighter involvement.
- 2.13.3.11.2. The JT&E program is financed in the Operational Test and Evaluation (OT&E), Defense appropriation (program element 0605804D). DOT&E funds the costs incurred for the direction, supervision, and performance of activities that are unique to the needs of the JT&E projects. When directed as Executive Agent for a particular JT&E project, the Component, Service or COCOM is responsible for ensuring that all resources necessary for the successful accomplishment of the JT&E project are available to the Joint Test Director (JTD). This includes administrative, management and facilities support for the JTD. The Executive Agent support costs (O&M, Procurement, and RDT&E) are to be programmed and budgeted in accordance with established procedures.
- 2.13.3.12. <u>Manufacturing Technology</u>. The Department of Defense Manufacturing Technology program, which demonstrates factory application of new or improved technology in producing defense items, will be financed in the RDT&E appropriations.
- 2.13.3.13. <u>Development Efforts Related to Future Leased Services</u>. When the provider of a leased service that will ultimately be financed in O&M requires initial funding in order to design or develop major changes or improvements to meet the government's requirement for that service, then the costs of such development efforts will be financed in RDT&E.
- 2.13.3.14. <u>Subsystem Integration into Weapon Systems</u>. Research and development necessary for the integration of subsystems into weapon systems should be financed from the weapon system program. For example, the R&D cost of integrating an electronic warfare black box into an aircraft should be borne by the aircraft R&D program.
- 2.13.3.15. Engineering change orders should be funded commensurate with the level of risk in the program.

2.14 RDT&E - Incremental Programming and Budgeting Basis (010214)

2.14.1. <u>Purpose</u>.

This Chapter specifies the principles to be followed, and establishes the criteria and definitions to be used, in the preparation of the annual Research, Development, Test and Evaluation (RDT&E) budget estimates on an incrementally funded basis. The incremental budgeting policy provides that only those funds required for work in a given fiscal year shall be included in the RDT&E budget request for that fiscal year for most classes of effort.

2.14.2. Policy.

The annual budget estimates for Research, Development, Test and Evaluation (RDT&E) projects and programs, including developmental and operational test and evaluation programs, are to be prepared on an incrementally programmed basis (as opposed to the fully funded program basis used in preparing procurement budget estimates.)

2.14.3. Guidance.

2.14.3.1. The budget request for DoD projects and programs will be developed and presented in accordance with the following principles:

2.14.3.1.1. Annual estimates of initial financing needed for new major weapon systems and other development programs and projects requiring several years to complete, and which involve contracts spanning more than one year, should be formulated to cover costs expected to be incurred during each fiscal year. Generally this will represent a 9-month or lesser period for the initial, first year increment of a new start program due to the nature and timing of the congressional budget approval. The second and succeeding increments will be programmed and financed for the entire fiscal year. However, the Service or Defense Agency Comptroller must approve extensions of up to 3 months beyond the end of the fiscal year for which funds are requested. In this regard, DoD components should make every effort to align subsequent years' funding requirements on an annual basis coincident with the fiscal year, although it is recognized that there may be circumstances where this will not be feasible. The estimate of the financing required in the budget year to continue development projects must always take into account any changes (such as slippage's) that have occurred. RDT&E funding requirements should be based on forecasted obligations that consider costs and timelines for each milestone and other programmatic event.

2.14.3.1.2. There are requirements in which there is no logical way to divide the work; it is clearly unfeasible to limit the contract to a shorter period; or the planned technical effort is such that no responsible contractor can be found who will accept a contract for a less-than-completion increment. For these type efforts that take longer than 12 months but less than 18 months, the Service or Defense Agency Comptroller may approve financing the total requirement in one fiscal year.

- 2.14.3.1.3. While it is intended that the foregoing guidelines will be applicable to program execution as well as program formulation, there may be circumstances that could delay the start of an annual increment (such as legal, administrative, or technical problems). The 2-year availability of funds authorized for the Research, Development, Test and Evaluation appropriation provides the necessary flexibility for program execution in those circumstances.
- 2.14.3.1.4. Engineering change orders should be funded commensurate with the level of risk in the program.
- 2.14.3.2. Budgeting for Termination Liability on Incrementally Funded RDT&E Contracts. The legal requirements of the Anti-Deficiency Act and the long-standing policy of not committing a successor Congress to a course of action both make it necessary that the unliquidated obligation for an incrementally-funded, multiple-year contract be sufficient at all times to cover the cost of terminating that contract for the convenience of the Government. Budgeting to cover termination liability will not increase the total amount budgeted for the program. It will require that the distribution of funds by fiscal year be shifted more towards the earlier years of the contract than if funds had been budgeted only to cover the actual bill to be paid in each year. The distribution of funds by fiscal year shall be such that, if a contract is terminated at any point during the fiscal year, all termination costs can be financed from the unliquidated obligation on the contract without recourse to reprogramming of funds, supplemental appropriations, or awaiting the appropriation of funds for the succeeding fiscal year's funding increment. All programs shall adhere to this policy with the following two exceptions, both of which are to be used rarely.
- 2.14.3.2.1. Special Termination Cost Clause (STCC). DoD FAR Parts 249.50170 and 252.249-7000 permit the use of STCC in fixed-price incentive contracts and incrementally funded cost reimbursement contracts. If contracts containing an STCC are terminated before completion, the special termination charges are covered by the unobligated balance of the applicable appropriation, subject to any congressional approval required for reprogramming. The extent to which the STCC can be used is limited to the ability of the Service or Agency to cover expected termination costs from unobligated balances. A recordable obligation under the STCC arises when the contract is actually terminated. If a proposed STCC would require an above threshold reprogramming action when a program is terminated, the approval to use the STCC shall be obtained from the USD (Comptroller) before the contract or contract modification is awarded. All STCCs, regardless of dollar amount, require prior notification of the House and Senate Appropriations Committees.
- 2.14.3.2.2. Statutory Waivers. The Department is not required to budget for, or obligate funds sufficient to cover, termination liability in connection with an incrementally-funded RDT&E contract if Congress has expressed exempted the program or contract from that requirement. When this situation arises, however, the budget exhibits for the program shall clearly indicate the value of the unfunded termination liability by year for the current year, budget year, and the outyears covered by the FYDP.

2.15 Defense Working Capital Funds - Operating Budget (010215)

The operating budget represents the annual operating costs of an Activity or Component, including depreciation and amortization expenses. Detailed requirements and guidance can be found in Chapter 9.

2.16 Defense Working Capital Funds - Mobilization/Surge Costs (010216)

- 2.16.1. Separate funding is provided for those costs related to mobilization and wartime surge capacity that would not otherwise be incurred to meet peacetime requirements. The prices of services and products provided to peacetime customers exclude these costs to more appropriately reflect consistent pricing between competing activities. Similarly, better visibility of surge or readiness requirements is provided to decision makers at every level. These "mobilization" costs, although funded and justified as direct appropriations to Component budgets, are elements of business area costs and must be fully justified on the SM-3 and/or Fund-30 schedules. Detailed requirements and guidance can be found in Chapter 9, section 090103.
- 2.16.2. Unutilized capacity that is associated with the ability to satisfy a projected surge capability is considered a mobilization requirement that is to be funded by appropriated funds provided by the DoD Component having management responsibility for the Fund activity. Costs applicable to unutilized plant and equipment, such as depreciation, or maintenance, are not to be charged to the customers of the Fund activity.
- 2.16.3. The justification for costs related to mobilization and wartime surge capacity must identify the scenario assumptions or other basis for the requirement under which these costs were calculated. Additionally, a description of how these costs will be collected and accounted for in execution must be provided. The UPC Funding Exhibit Fund-30 will be used to support the request for UPC Funding.
- 2.16.4. Chapter 9 provides additional guidance and instructions associated with mobilization/surge requirements.

2.17 Defense Working Capital Funds - War Reserve Materiel (010217)

War reserves are procured and maintained to meet wartime requirements as determined by the Strategic Planning Guidance (SPG). These costs will be funded with direct Working Capital Fund appropriations in the Components' budgets, not through customer rates. However, since the war reserve materiel will be under the management of supply management businesses, war reserve requirements will also be described and justified on the SM-3. In addition, exhibit SM-6 War Reserve Material, will be prepared by the Components to justify WRM Requirements. Detailed requirements and guidance can be found in Chapter 9.

2.18 Defense Working Capital Funds - Military Personnel Costs (010218)

2.18.1. Military personnel costs have been included in revolving funds since FY 1991. This change was made to ensure that the total costs of the business were being captured. The cost

of military personnel assigned to DWCF activities will be included in the total cost of operations of DWCF activities at civilian equivalent rates and reflected in the stabilized rates charged to customers. This policy is based on the concept of total costing, which is designed to ensure that the total cost of producing products and services is being identified to both DWCF activities and customers.

- 2.18.2. The amount expensed for military personnel by DWCF activities and the amount reimbursed to the appropriate military personnel will be the same as the amount budgeted. The budget amount will equal the average end strength multiplied by the civilian equivalency rate for each grade. The average end strength for the budget year(s) will be calculated using the average fill rate for the three prior years. The fill rate is calculated by dividing actual average strength by the authorized end strength for each grade. No adjustments will be made to the DWCF cost of operations to reflect the actual cost of military personnel employed by DWCF activities.
- 2.18.3. See Chapter 9; section 090103G, for budget formulation, execution, and reimbursement procedures.
- 2.19 Defense Working Capital Funds Full Recovery of Costs/Setting Prices (010219)

2.19.1. General Guidelines.

- 2.19.1.1. All business areas in the Fund are required to set their prices based upon full cost recovery, including all general and administrative support provided by others. Prices are established through the budget process. Except for Depot Maintenance Groups, and under special circumstances as specified in Volume 2B, Chapter 9, 090103H, prices remain fixed during the year of execution; actual costs are evaluated against revenue generated by workload at established prices; and the financial condition of the business assessed accordingly. Volume 2B, Chapter 9, paragraph 090105, specifies pricing guidance for sales by DoD depot maintenance activities to private sector entities as part of depot maintenance public-private partnership agreements. Subparagraph C. below summarizes that guidance. Profits or losses will be determined at the end of the year and will be employed as a basis for evaluating operating efficiency.
- 2.19.1.2. Prices for every Defense Component business activity are established for each fiscal year. Once established, these prices are held constant (stabilized) through program execution unless fund balances require an out-of-cycle rate change. This stabilized rate policy serves to protect customers from unforeseen inflationary increases and other cost uncertainties and better assures customers that they will not have to reduce programs to pay for potentially higher than anticipated prices. In turn, this policy allows activities to execute the budgeted program level and permits a more effective utilization of Fund resources.
- 2.19.1.3. Prices for the budget year(s) will be set to recover costs over the long run. This means that prices will be set to achieve an Accumulated Operating Result (AOR) of zero. During budget execution, business areas will have either a positive or negative Net Operating Result. Accordingly, prices in the budget year will be set to either make up actual/projected losses or to give back actual/projected gains in the budget year(s).

- 2.19.1.4. An activity group may request that <u>AOR</u> *variances* be recovered outside the budget year. This request must be included in the budget submission, and must demonstrate that the delay in the recovery of *variances* will not adversely affect the cash balance of the activity group. A phased recovery schedule must be provided with the budget. The Director for Revolving Funds will provide final approval for any extended AOR *variances* recovery plans.
- 2.19.1.5. In the supply management businesses, the price setting process will be consistent with the rate changes approved during the budget review.

2.19.2. Unplanned Gains/Losses.

- 2.19.2.1. Under Special Circumstances the DWCF rules for pricing and operating loss recovery or gain distribution may be waived if one or more of the following conditions exist.
- 2.19.2.1.1. <u>Fund Liquidity</u>. Fund managers are expected to maintain a monthly total fund cash balance between 7-10 days of operations (plus 6 months outlay for capital purchases). However, several factors could cause the Funds to operate outside the target area. Therefore, in order to prevent the build-up of excess cash balances, or ensure fund solvency the Director for Revolving Funds or Fund Managers, with the written permission of the Director for Revolving Funds, may direct out of cycle rate adjustments at any time during the fiscal year.
- 2.19.2.1.2. Depot Maintenance Additional Requirements. As long as Fund cash balances are within 10% of targeted levels depot maintenance activities will recoup losses and return gains in the budget year. However, if cash balances are outside the target areas the Director for Revolving Funds or Service Fund Managers, with the written permission of the Director for Revolving Funds, may direct out of cycle rate adjustments or surcharges at any time during the fiscal year to restore cash to the targeted levels. Also unplanned depot losses recouped in subsequent years may be financed with prior year funds provided all other criteria associated with prior year upward obligations are met.
- 2.19.2.1.3. <u>Contingency or Emergency Operations</u>. DWCF pricing and financing requirements may be waived by Fund managers in order to facilitate Department operations during times of war or other national emergencies. Notification of Fund Managers actions must be provided in writing to the Director for Revolving Funds within 30 days of the event.

2.19.3. <u>Public-Private Partnerships at Defense Working Capital Fund Depot Maintenance Activities.</u>

2.19.3.1. Pricing guidance for sales of goods and services by DoD depot maintenance activities to private entities engaged in public-private partnerships is set forth in Volume 2B, Chapter 9, paragraph 090105. In general, such prices are subject to the requirements of Chapter 9, with the exception that the prices may be based upon the most recent actual and projected costs applicable to the workload, rather than upon approved stabilized billing rates. Rates and prices to private entity partners may also be tailored to include only those direct and

indirect production overhead costs that contribute to the finished product or service. However, full General and Administrative (G&A) costs shall continue to be allocated on the same basis as for DoD customers.

- 2.19.3.2. Fixed pricing of sales to private party entity partners, including multiyear fixed price agreements, is authorized when production costs can be reasonably predicted and the risk of future operating losses is not significant. Such fixed prices may include provisions for adjustments to accommodate the effect of scope-of-work changes, annual inflation, and specified contingencies. When future production costs or risks cannot be reasonably predicted, cost reimbursable pricing is more appropriate.
 - 2.19.4. Detailed requirements and guidance can be found in Chapter 9.
- 2.20 Defense Working Capital Funds Capital Budgeting (010220)
- 2.20.1. Budgetary resources for capital investments will be separately identified in an approved capital budget. Beginning in FY 2007, the Capital Budget will have two thresholds. For Real Property (Land, Buildings, and Minor Construction), capital assets with a useful life of two years or more, the capital threshold is \$100,000 and above. For all other capital assets including depreciable plant, equipment, and software developed, manufactured, transferred or acquired during a fiscal year with a useful life of two years or more, the capital threshold is \$250,000 or more. Once assets are capitalized by the DWCF activity, they will continue to be reported as a capital asset and depreciated until the book value of the asset reaches zero or its salvage value, as appropriate. Changes in the capitalization threshold will not impact assets already capitalized unless directed by higher authority. These limits are consistent with accounting guidance published in Volume 4, Chapter 6.

2.20.2. Minor Construction.

- 2.20.2.1. Minor Construction projects costing \$100,000 but less than or equal to \$750,000 will be funded through the capital budget and depreciated.
- 2.20.2.2. In the year of execution the Director of OUSD (Comptroller) Revolving Funds may approve a capital investment reprogram request for Minor Construction projects costing up to \$1,500,000 if the project is required to correct a deficiency that is life-threatening, health threatening, or safety threatening.
- 2.20.2.3. Project planning and design costs are considered a capital investment cost that is capitalized by the DWCF activity and financed in the minor construction portion of the capital budget. Planning and design costs are not included as part of the statutory threshold for minor construction projects.
- 2.20.2.4. See Chapter 9, section 090103, for budget formulation and execution procedures.

2.20.3. Depreciation.

All capital assets owned by activities in the Fund will be depreciated or amortized by the individual Component business area. Depreciation will be on a straight-line basis and based on the acquisition cost, less residual value when residual value is expected to be 10 percent or more of the acquisition cost, including installation and related costs. Depreciation schedules may be found in Volume 4, Chapter 6, paragraph 0602061.

2.21 Defense Working Capital Funds - Base Support (010221)

- 2.21.1. Interservice and intragovernmental support, as identified in DoDI 4000.19, is reimbursable by the DWCF activity to the extent that the specified support for the DWCF activity increases the host activity's direct costs (i.e., incremental direct cost). Costs associated with common use infrastructure are non-reimbursable, except for support provided solely for the benefit of one or more tenants. Support costs that are charged to a tenant DWCF activity (i.e., reimbursable cost) must be measurable and directly attributable to the DWCF activity. Indirect costs will not be included in reimbursement charges, except those included in stabilized rates charged for DWCF mission products and services. Host activities (suppliers of base support) are permitted to waive reimbursement from tenants who use or benefit from available support without appreciably increasing the host activities' costs (i.e., revenues would be less than the anticipated expense of billing and disbursing funds).
- 2.21.2. DWCF activities that use any of the common base support functions identified in DoDI 4000.19 (Interservice and Intragovernmental Support) are to reimburse host activities for this support. Reimbursement for DWCF mission products and services (e.g., depot supply, depot maintenance, public works center services, information processing, communications, and software development) shall be based on the approved stabilized rate. Other support incidental to the DWCF activity's primary mission or purpose is to be budgeted and reimbursed based on direct costs measurable and directly attributable to the DWCF activity. Only the incremental change in cost attributable to the DWCF activity (incremental direct cost) shall be chargeable to the DWCF activity. Indirect costs are not to be included as a cost to the DWCF activity.
 - 2.21.3. Chapter 9 provides budget formulation and execution procedures.

2.22 Defense Working Capital Funds - Dual Funded Organizations (010222)

2.22.1. A dual funded organization is an organization that is funded (including reimbursable funding) by both the DWCF and other appropriations or accounts. In those instances where a function is funded with a combination of both DWCF and appropriated funds, the function initially will be funded in its entirety either by the DWCF or by appropriated funds. The determination of whether the particular function initially is to be funded by the DWCF or appropriated funds will be based on the predominance of definable units of measure for the function. Examples of definable units of measure include work load, productive hours, outputs, or ultimate use. The appropriation or account initially funding the function shall be reimbursed by the other account(s) at the same unit of measure as was used to determine the initial funding source.

The amount of reimbursement shall be determined based on the relative portion of that unit of measure attributable to each part of the organization (or funding source) involved.

- 2.22.2. This policy does not change the policy for reimbursement for base support services provided by the DWCF to tenant activities. The DoDI 4000.19 and sections 0102021 and 090103K provide guidance for funding base support services.
- 2.23 Defense Working Capital Funds - Customer Mandated Schedule (010223)
- 2.23.1. When a job order is canceled or reduced in scope, after a DWCF activity has commenced work or incurred costs on the order, the costs incurred plus the applied overhead (that is indirect and other normally allocated overhead (G&A) costs)) plus costs associated with the cancellation or reduction shall be charged to the customer.
- 2.23.2. Examples of directly associated cancellation or reduction costs to be charged to customers are advance planning costs, non-creditable direct material, special test equipment, necessary preservation and/or shipment effort, and any additional effort necessitated by the cancellation and/or reduction (e.g., salvaging of material). In addition, costs charged to customers should include the costs of salaries payable to employees hired specifically to work on the canceled order until the employees are or could have been separated through a reduction in force or other appropriate action (taking into account appropriate administrative lead time), or reassigned to other direct jobs. Costs which are indirectly associated with the cancellation or reduced customer orders, under-applied overhead costs that may result in a DWCF activity as a whole from a reduced work load base shall not be charged to the customer canceling or reducing their order but shall be recorded against the net operating results of the performing DWCF activity.

2.24 Glossary of Terms – Procurement (010224)

<u>Term</u>	Meaning/Funding Connotation
Advance	A pre-approved exception to the full funding policy that allows
Procurement (Long	procurement of long lead-time components, material, parts, and effort in a
Lead Items)	fiscal year before that in which the related end item is to be procured.
Cancellation	Cancellation means the cancellation (within a contractually specified time) of the total requirements of all remaining program years. Cancellation results when the contracting officer notifies the contractor of nonavailability of funds for contract performance for any subsequent program year or fails to notify the contractor that funds are available for performance of the succeeding program year requirement.
Cancellation Ceiling	The maximum cancellation charge that the contractor can receive in the event of cancellation (reference Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) 17.103).
Cancellation Charge	The amount of unrecovered costs that would have been recouped through amortization over the full term of the contract, including the term canceled.
Contingent Liability	As a budgetary term, contingent liability represents variables that cannot be recorded as valid obligations. Such variables include: (1) outstanding fixed price contracts containing escalation, price redetermination, potential liability under incentive clause; or (2) contracts authorizing variations on quantities to be delivered; or (3) contracts where allowable interest may

<u>Term</u>	Meaning/Funding Connotation
	become payable by the U.S. government on contractor claims supported by
	written appeals pursuant to the DISPUTES clause contained in the contract.
Construction	The erection, installation, or assembly of a new facility; the addition, expansion, extension, alteration, conversion, or replacement of an existing
	facility; the acquisition of a facility; or the relocation of a facility from one
	installation to another.
Detail Design Costs	The final design effort on ships normally performed in conjunction with
	lead ship construction, is called "detail design." This effort is procurement
F : 0.1	funded (SCN).
Economic Order	An exception to the full funding policy that allows the use of advance procurement to purchase more than one fiscal year's program increment of
Quantity (EOQ)	components, materials, and parts in order to obtain the economical
Procurement	advantages, sustain a production line, etc.
Facility	The alteration or replacement of facilities solely to implement new or higher
Modernization	standards, to accommodate new functions, or to replace building
	components that typically last more than 50 years (such as the framework or foundation).
Facility Restoration	The restoration of real property to such a condition that it may be used for
racinty Restoration	its designated purpose. Restoration includes repair or replacement work to
	restore facilities damaged by inadequate sustainment, excessive age, natural
	disaster, fire accident, or other causes
Facility	The maintenance and repair activities necessary to keep an inventory of
Sustainment	facilities in good working order. Examples include regular roof replacement, refinishing of wall surfaces, repair and replacement of heating
	and cooling systems, and replacement of tile and carpeting.
Full Funding	Requires the total estimated cost of a complete, military useable end item
	or construction project funded in the year in which the item is procured. If
	a future year's appropriation is required for delivery of an end item, the end
	item is not fully funded. It prevents funding programs incrementally and
	provides a disciplined approach for program managers to execute their programs within cost.
Funded Delivery	A funded delivery period encompasses a 12-month period that begins when
Period (FDP)	the contractor delivers the first item of a fiscal year procurement.
Tollow (TDT)	Confusion exists regarding this time period because, in many instances,
	accurate administrative and production lead-times (ALT/PLT) have not
	been included in the calculation. The calculation should begin with
	October 1. From this point in time, the ALT and PLT should be added.
	This amount of time plus the next 12 months are included in the funded
	delivery period. When excessive lead-times are included in the calculation,
	additional quantities are procured that could have been funded in the
	following fiscal year with no change in the delivery schedule.
Maintenance	The routine, recurring effort conducted to maintain an end item of
	investment equipment at its intended capability or designed performance
Nonnogumina Casta	level. Nonrecurring costs are generally incurred on a one-time basis. Costs may
Nonrecurring Costs	include: plant or equipment relocation; plant rearrangement; special tooling
	and test equipment; preproduction engineering; initial spoilage and rework;
	pilot runs; allocable portions of the costs of facilities acquired or established
	to conduct the work; costs incurred for the assembly, training, and

<u>Term</u>	Meaning/Funding Connotation
	transportation of a specialized work force to and from the job site; and unrealized labor learning.
Production Rates	Minimum Sustaining Rate is the production rate for each budget year that is necessary to keep production lines open while maintaining a base of responsive vendors and suppliers; the quantity that will preclude start-up costs in the case of a production break; or the quantity that the contractor is willing to accept and produce at a reasonable cost. Economical Production Rate is the most efficient production rate for each budget year at which the item can be produced with existing or planned plant capacity and tooling, with one shift a day running for eight hours a day and five days a week (1-8-5). Maximum Production Rate is the maximum capacity rate that a contractor can produce with extant or prior year funded tooling.
Recurring Costs	Production costs that vary with the quantity being produced, such as labor and materials.
System	The combination of a number of components that are functioning with the context of a whole to satisfy a documented requirement.
Termination	The right of the government to terminate the performance of work in whole or part under a contract as specified by the contract's Termination for Convenience or Default provisions. Unlike cancellation, which is effected between fiscal years and must apply to all subsequent fiscal years' quantities of items, termination may be effected at any time during the life of a contract and may apply to the total quantity or to a partial quantity of items.

$2.25 \quad Glossary\ of\ Terms-RDT\&E\ (010225)$

Term	Meaning/Funding Connotation
Accepted for Service Use	This is the major milestone in a development program that represents the formal acceptance of an item for operational use by the Service. In some instances items are approved for Service use with qualifying restrictions or provisions pending completion of specific development deficiencies. In such instances the appropriation to fund the correction and test must be determined on a case-by-case basis, according to the expense and investment criteria. Typically, all post-Service acceptance effort will be
Command Support Costs	funded in Procurement appropriations. This term also is used in the context of the T&E programs. It refers to the "people-related" costs of the command and operational units providing collateral support to the T&E effort. These are additional costs incurred because of this test support. Examples are per diem pay, travel allowances, overtime, etc.
Contract Design Costs	The contract design phase of shipbuilding programs follows the preliminary design phase and results in a design that carries the equipment specifications necessary to meet the Navy requirements. These costs are RDT&E-funded.
Developmental Test and Evaluation (DT&E)	DT&E is that test and evaluation conducted to assist the engineering design and development process and to verify attainment of technical performance specifications and objectives.
Government Acceptance of the First Procurement- Funded Engine	This term, which is one of the two minimum requirements for initiation of engine component improvement funding, refers to the date the Government formally accepts delivery (DD Form 250) of the first engine funded under procurement appropriations.

<u>Term</u>	Meaning/Funding Connotation
Initial Operational Test and Evaluation (IOT&E)	It is DoD policy that there shall be conducted, before commitment of a system to production, at least an initial phase of operational test and evaluation (OT&E) adequate to provide a valid estimate of expected system operational effectiveness and suitability (including compatibility, interoperability, reliability, maintainability, and logistic and training requirements). This early phase of the normally longer, overall OT&E program is known as IOT&E.
Operational Test and Evaluation (OT&E) Performance Envelop	OT&E is that test and evaluation conducted to estimate a system's operational suitability, identify needed modifications, and provide information on tactics, doctrine, organization, and personnel requirements. The demonstrated capability of a system, system components, and special purpose software to perform its mission in relation to essential characteristics such as: speed, range, payload, altitude, rate of fire, etc.
Preliminary Design Costs	This term refers to those costs incurred in shipbuilding programs in the early stages of the cycle. They should result in a design that, on a performance or requirement basis, approaches the Navy's goal. These costs are RDT&E funded.
Product Improvement	This term embraces all efforts of a research, development, design, or engineering nature that have the objective of improving major end items or major components of major end items. The improvement may involve expanding the useful life of the end item or component, or it may increase the performance capability.
Prototype	This term connotes an item from an R&D program and also connotes RDT&E financing.
R&D Installation or Activity Special Support Costs	This term refers to those installations or activities whose support and operating costs are financed predominantly with RDT&E funds. This term, as used in the context of test and evaluation programs, refers to those acquisition or hardware costs, other than those associated with the
	item that is the subject of the test, which are incurred in direct support of the T&E effort. A good example would be special range instrumentation costs.
Test Article	A system representative prototype designed to obtain, verify or provide data for the evaluation of research and development or evaluate progress in accomplishing development objectives.
Unique Joint Test and Evaluation (JT&E) Costs	This refers to costs such as: feasibility determinations of proposed joint tests; the provision for test design and planning support for joint tests selected; the development, procurement, installation, and operation of special instrumentation; transportation, travel, and per diem costs for the Test Director's staff; the modification of test articles as surrogates and to permit obtaining test data; transportation of equipment from permanent bases to the test site and return; and the provision for data collection/collectors, data reduction, analysis, and test reporting services. Transportation and per diem of participating personnel and maintenance and supply costs are not considered unique.

2.26 Prohibition on Parking of Funds (010226)

Section 1053 of the National Defense Authorization Act (NDAA) for Fiscal Year (FY) 2007, to be codified in title 10, United States Code, specifically prohibits an officer or employee of the Department of Defense (DoD) from directing the designation of funds for a particular purpose in the President's budget submission, or in the budget justification materials

submitted in support of the budget, with the knowledge or intent that such funds will not be used for the designated purpose. Further, violation of this prohibition will be treated as a violation of the Anti-Deficiency Act (section 1341(a)(1)(A) of title 31, United States Code).

2.27 Use of Operation and Maintenance Funds under Contingency Construction Authority (CCA) (010227)

The criteria and procedures for the use of O&M funds under CCA (also known as Section 2808 Authority) are listed in Volume 3, Chapter 17, Section 170102(L).

- 3.0 PROGRAM AND BUDGET REVIEW SUBMISSION (0103)
- 3.1 General (010301)
- 3.1.1. This section provides guidance for the development and submission of the biennial budget estimates to OSD as part of the program and budget review process. The internal 2-year Planning, Programming, Budgeting, and Execution (PPBE) process will guide the Department's strategy development, identification of needs for military capabilities, program planning, resource estimation and allocation, acquisition, and other decision processes. The Quadrennial Defense Review (QDR) will continue to serve as the department's major statement of defense strategy and business policy. It also will continue to be the single link throughout DoD that integrates and influences all internal decision processes.
- 3.1.1.1. The first year of the 2-year cycle will include the Strategic Planning Guidance (SPG), a Joint Programming Guidance (JPG), a Program Objective Memorandum (POM), and a Budget Estimate Submission (BES). Program Decision Memoranda (PDMs) will implement POM decisions; Program Budget Decisions (PBDs) will implement BES decisions.
- 3.1.1.2. The second year of the internal Defense Department 2-year cycle, or the off-year, will include an SPG, if the Secretary of Defense decides an SPG is necessary. If an off-year SPG is issued, it will not introduce major changes to the defense program, except as specifically directed by the Secretary or Deputy Secretary of Defense. Rather than a POM during the off-year, the Components will submit Change Proposals to accommodate real world changes, and as part of the continuing need to align the defense program with the defense strategy. Instead of full budget documentation, the change proposals will accommodate fact-of-life changes (e.g., cost increases, schedule delays, management reform savings, workload changes, etc.) as well as changes resulting from congressional actions. The off-year also includes execution reviews that will provide the opportunity to make assessments concerning current and previous resource allocations and whether the Department achieved its planned performance goals. Performance metrics will be the analytical underpinning to ascertain whether an appropriate allocation of resources exists in current budgets.
- 3.1.2. The USD(Comptroller) guidance memorandum, transmitted in June of each year will provide specialized instructions such as program basis for the estimates, key assumptions to be used, and special supporting material requirements. In addition, "supplementary instructions" memoranda issued on an "as needed" basis (usually in July/August) will be limited to specific

instructions which amplify guidance included in the OUSD (Comptroller) memorandum and in this volume. The use of other memoranda to transmit program and budget guidance will be restricted to new or nonrecurring requirements.

- 3.1.3. Guidance for development of the National Intelligence Program and budget review submission will be issued by the Director of National Intelligence. Additional detail is found in Chapter 16.
- 3.1.4. The instructions for submitting certain summary schedules are provided in Section 3.5. The instructions for back-up material tailored to each appropriation or fund category are provided in subsequent chapters. Materials required by OMB Circular A-11, which are not otherwise required by this manual, will be submitted in accordance with that Circular, unless specific exception is granted by the OMB. This is covered in Section 1.5.
- 3.1.5. A budget work schedule will be forwarded by a separate memorandum at the beginning of each budget formulation cycle. This schedule will show the dates to be used for planning the various phases involved in the formulation process.
- 3.1.6. Common Program and Budget Review Exhibits a number of exhibits will be identified subsequent chapters and in the annual call memorandum that will be common to both the program and budget review. In most cases this will involve Web based input through the Select and Native Programming (SNaP) data Input System. The process is addressed in section 9.0.

3.1.7. Budget Material

- 3.1.7.1. As stated in section 3.2, <u>limited paper copies</u> of unclassified budget documents will be provided to the primary OUSD (Comptroller) reviewing Directorate and to OMB. <u>This section also provides detailed distribution guidance on classified material as well as certain summary material.</u>
- 3.1.7.2. All budget material required in a paper format for the budget submission will be prepared in the formats prescribed in this section. Also, while the unclassified material is to be posted on the Internet, the format size/margins described below should be adhered to. Material submitted in accordance with OMB Circular A-11 will follow the format prescribed by that Circular. All material, with the exception of fold-in charts and tables which may be included, will be prepared on 8.5" x 11" paper. Material fulfilling Circular A-11 requirements will be bound on the left side. All exhibit books, except for Military Construction, Family Housing, Base Closure, and Information Technology, will be printed horizontally (landscape) on 11" x 8½" paper. Addressees will reduce all larger pages to the standard 11" x 8.5" size. All pages in each book are to be consistent in size. The following identifies specific requirements:
- 3.1.7.2.1. <u>Military Personnel</u> Material to be printed on both sides of the page with a maximum range of 600-650 pages where possible (300-325 sheets of paper printed on both sides.) Print horizontally (landscape) on 11"x8.5" paper using a 1" margin on the side to be bound and 1/2" for other edges. <u>Use at least font size 10</u>. All material will be printed head to toe

with 3 holes punched across the top margin with staples, screw posts or ACCO fasteners. Use of adhesive binding (glue or tape) is discouraged because it may prevent recycling.

- 3.1.7.2.2. Operation and Maintenance (to include the Defense Health Program) Material to be printed on both sides of the page with a maximum range of 600-650 pages where possible (300-325 sheets of paper printed on both sides.) Print horizontally (landscape) on 11"x8.5" paper using a 1" margin on the side to be bound and 1/2" for other edges. Use at least font size 10. All material will be printed head to toe with 3 holes punched across the top margin with staples, screw posts or ACCO fasteners. Use of adhesive binding (glue or tape) is discouraged because it may prevent recycling.
- 3.1.7.2.3. Research, Development, Test and Evaluation Material to be printed on both sides of the page with a maximum range of 600-650 pages where possible (300-325 sheets of paper printed on both sides.) Begin each program element on a facing page. Print horizontally (landscape) on 11"x8.5" paper using a 1" margin on the side to be bound and 1/2" for other edges. All material will be printed head to toe with 3 holes punched across the top margin with staples, screw posts or ACCO fasteners. Use of adhesive binding (glue or tape) is discouraged because it may prevent recycling.
- 3.1.7.2.4. <u>Procurement.</u> Material to be printed on both sides of the page with a maximum range of 600-650 pages where possible (300-325 sheets of paper printed on both sides.) Print horizontally (landscape) on 11"x8.5" paper using a 1" margin on the side to be bound and 1/2" for other edges. All material will be printed head to toe with 3 holes punched across the top margin with staples, screw posts or ACCO fasteners. Use of adhesive binding (glue or tape) is discouraged because it may prevent recycling.
- 3.1.7.2.5. <u>Military Construction</u>. The justification material for Military Construction will be provided on 8.5" x 11" paper, typed across the short dimension of the paper (portrait) with 3 holes punched on the left margin and bound with screw posts or Acco fasteners. Material is to be printed on both sides of the page using 1" margins. Use of adhesive binding (glue or tape) is not acceptable because it may prevent recycling.
- 3.1.7.2.6. <u>Family Housing</u>. The justification material for Family Housing will be provided on 8.5" x 11" paper, typed across the short dimension of the paper (portrait) with 3 holes punched on the left margin and bound with screw posts or Acco fasteners. Material is to be printed on both sides of the page using 1" margins. Use of adhesive binding (glue or tape) is not acceptable because it may prevent recycling.
- 3.1.7.2.7. <u>Base Closure</u>. The justification material for Base Closure will be provided on 8.5" x 11" paper, typed across the short dimension of the paper (portrait) with 3 holes punched on the left margin and bound with screw posts or Acco fasteners. Material is to be printed on both sides of the page using 1" margins. Use of adhesive binding (glue or tape) is not acceptable because it may prevent recycling.
- 3.1.7.2.8. <u>Facility Sustainment, Restoration and Modernization (FSRM)</u>. Provide justification material in accordance with Chapter 8.

3.1.7.2.9. <u>Revolving Funds</u>. Material submitted for the budget estimate submission for **revolving funds** is to be submitted by business area on 8.5"x 11" paper, with 3 holes punched along the 11 inch side to fit standard three-hole binders. Capital Investment Program exhibits will be prepared in landscape format. Budget submitting offices should ensure that all narrative type is consistent. Revolving funds justification books prepared by the Components are to be unclassified. Classified exhibits will be submitted under separate cover.

3.1.7.2.10. <u>Information Technology</u>. Provide justification material in accordance with Chapter 18, Section 180202.

- 3.1.7.3. Whenever revisions or correction sheets are necessary, the revised pages showing the date of the change will be inserted in each budget book by a staff member of the DoD Component submitting the change. OUSD (Comptroller) Program/Budget staff will instruct the DoD Component's staff member as to the location of the budget books. Corrections should be held to a minimum and are not necessary for minor typographical errors which make no material difference in the analysis and evaluation of the estimates.
- 3.1.8. Second Year of the Department's Two-year Budget Review Cycle Budget Material. Budget documentation will be limited in the second year of the 2-year cycle. The primary budget document is the Change Proposal. Other budget exhibit requirements will be determined as this review process evolves. The specific requirements will be identified in the annual Program and Budget Review call memorandum.

3.2 Distribution (010302)

Limited paper copies of unclassified budget documents will be provided to the primary OUSD (Comptroller) reviewing Directorate and to OMB. Additionally, classified budget exhibits, the transmittal memorandum with attachments to the Secretary of Defense, and the budget overview booklets, will be provided in paper format. Submitting Components will also post all unclassified budget material to an access controlled Internet site unless provided for otherwise in the annual budget call memorandum. This will allow all OSD staff offices access to Component budgets while minimizing the need for hard copies of the submissions. Under current procedures, each submitting Component will individually post unclassified budget justification material on an OUSD (Comptroller) hosted NIPRNET site. Additional guidance on accessing this site and content guidance and restrictions will be provided annually. Paper copy distribution of classified/unclassified program and budget review submission material will be made in accordance with the charts on the following pages for the first year of the 2-year budget cycle. Guidance for distribution of paper copies of Component BCPs in the second year of the 2-year budget review cycle will be provided in the annual call memorandum. All required copies will be delivered directly by each Military Department/Defense Agency to the appropriate offices at the room numbers listed on the following page unless guidance elsewhere in this volume or in the annual call memorandum indicates otherwise. However, because of numerous room changes during the Pentagon Renovation and building access changes at non-Pentagon locations, call the listed office prior to delivery of budget material:

* Distribution Delivery Points

Organization	Room	Phone Number
SecDef (OSD Correspondence Control)	3A1066	
USD(Comptroller)		
Budget & Appropriations Affairs (BAA)	3D755	(703) 697-1101
Operations	3C710	(703) 697-2609
Investment (INV)	3C749	(703) 695-2235
Military Personnel & Construction (MPC)	3C654	(703) 697-9198
Revolving Funds (REV FUNDS)	3D755	(703) 697-4210
Program & Financial Control (P&FC)	3C689	(703) 697-0021
Office of the Deputy Chief Financial Officer	3C653A	(703) 695-7000
Director, PA&E	2D309	(703) 697-0395
USD(Acquisition, Technology & Logistics) Mail	3C136	(703) 695-4060
Room		
USD(Policy)	5E635	(703) 571-9248
ASD(NII)/DoD CIO) Resource Program Budget	3D228	(703) 695-3937
Office		
USD(Intelligence) Requirements and Resources	2E258	(703) 692-5186
USD(Personnel & Readiness)	3D258	(703) 614-5133
ASD(Health Affairs)	3E1082	(703) 697-2111
ASD(Reserve Affairs)	2E195	(703) 693-7495
The Joint Staff (J-8)	1E963	(703) 695-7066

DOT&E

Attn: Resource Manager 4850 Mark Center Dr Suite 1000 Alexandria, VA 22301 (703) 681-4012/13

OIG, DoD

Attn: Comptroller Room 470 400 Army Navy Drive Arlington, VA 22202-2884 (703) 604-9761 /62

DARPA

Comptroller 3701 North Fairfax Drive., 9th Floor Arlington, VA 22203-1714 (703) 696-2393

Executive Office of the President Office of Management and Budget (OMB)

National Security Division NEOB, Room 10001 725 17th St Washington, D.C. 20503 (202) 395-3777

Office of the Director of National Intelligence Chief Financial Officer (CFO) Washington, D. C. 20511 (202) 201-1835

Because of numerous room changes during the Pentagon Renovation and building access changes at non-Pentagon locations, call the listed office prior to delivery of budget material.

Because of mail handling procedures, many offices require courier delivery/pickup in lieu of U.S. Postal Service delivery. Please call offices prior to mailing <u>any</u> material to the above organizations.

Table 1. Justification Material Supporting the OSD/OMB Budget Submission Summary

* JUSTIFICATION MATERIAL SUPPORTING THE OSD/OMB BUDGET SUBMISSION SHMMADV DATA DECHIDEMENTS

	3	UNI	IVI A	KY	DΑ	IA.	KŁ	ZUI	KLI	VILL	NTS									
			USD(Comptroller) Other Organizations																	
	C H A P T E R	B A A	O P S	I N V	M P C	R E V F U N D S	P & F C	P A & E	O M B	A T & L	U S D (P)	N I I	P & R	H A	U S D (I)	RA	T J S	D O T & E	S 3 E A C 9 D 4 E 8 F	T O T A L
Transmittal Memorandum to SecDef with each of the following attachments: Fiscal Guidance Track- TOA in Millions of Dollars (PB-1A) Current Year Reprogrammings/Transfers (PB-3) Schedule of Military and Civilian Personnel (PB-4), Supplemental Appropriation Requirements (PB-8)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		6	22
Overview Booklets	1	5	5	1	1	1	1	5	4	1	1	1	5	1	1	1	1	1		36
Additional Budget Submission (PB-10)	1	1	2	2	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	1		1	1	1			18
Automation Submission Requirements	1						**													**

^{**} See Section 1.5 for the Budget Automation Submission requirements.

Note: Defense Agencies material must be packaged in sets with the originating agency clearly identified on each page of each exhibit.

Based on exhibit requirements, it is expected that all submissions will be unclassified, "For Official Use Only" with the exception of submissions by CIFA, NGA, NSA, and DIA

Table 2. Justification Material Supporting the OSD/OMB Budget Submission Operation and Maintenance, and Military Personnel Budget Material

JUSTIFICATION MATERIAL SUPPORTING THE OSD/OMB BUDGET SUBMISSION OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, AND MILITARY PERSONNEL BUDGET MATERIAL

OPERATION AND	C				nptro				LIKO		EL BU Other							
Appropriation	H A P T E R	B A A	O P S	I N V	M P C	R E V F U N	P & F C	P A & E	O M B	A T & L	U S D (P)	N I I	P & R	H A	U S D (I)	R A	T J S	T O T A L
MilPers Title Appropriations Classified budget material Unclassified budget material	2	1			2 2	1		1	1 1	1	1	1	1		1	1	1	13 3
O&M Title Appropriations Classified budget material Unclassified budget material Drug Interdiction & Counterdrug	3/8	1	2 2		1 1	1		1	1	1	1	1	1		1	1	1	14 4
Activities Classified budget material Unclassified budget material Overseas Contingencies Operations	17	1	2 2	1		1		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	15 3
Transfer Fund Classified budget material Unclassified budget material		1	2 2	1		1		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	15 3

<u>Note</u>: Defense Agencies material <u>must</u> be packaged in sets with the originating agency <u>clearly identified on each page</u> of each exhibit.

Classified exhibits should be submitted only when adequate information cannot be provided in an unclassified format to support budget estimates Based on exhibit requirements, it is expected that all submissions will be unclassified, "For Official Use Only" with the exception of submissions for Drug Interdiction and Counterdrug Activities, Overseas Contingencies Operations Transfer Fund, and Defense Agency submissions by CIFA, NGA, NSA, and DIA.

Table 3. Justification Material Supporting the OSD/OMB Budget Submission Procurement Account Budget Material

JUSTIFICATION MATERIAL SUPPORTING THE OSD/OMB BUDGET SUBMISSION PROCUREMENT ACCOUNT BUDGET MATERIAL

			USI	O(Cor	nptro	ller)		Other Organizations											
Appropriation	C H A P T E R	B A A	O P S	I N V	M P C	R E V F U N D	P & F C	P A & E	O M B	A T & L	U S D (P	N I I	P & R	U S D (I)	R A	T J S	D O T & E	T O T A L	
Procurement Title Appropriations	4																		
Classified budget material Unclassified budget material		1		2 2				1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	13 3	

Classified submissions should include all associated exhibits for an individual P-1 line item whether associated exhibit is classified or unclassified.

Defense Agencies classified material must be packaged in sets with the originating agency clearly identified on each page of each exhibit.

Table 4. Justification Material Supporting the OSD/OMB Budget Submission Research, Development Test & Evaluation Account Budget Material

JUSTIFICATION MATERIAL SUPPORTING THE OSD/OMB BUDGET SUBMISSION RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT TEST & EVALUATION ACCOUNT BUDGET MATERIAL

	~		USI	O(Cor	nptro	ller)		Other Organizations											
Appropriation	C H A P T E R	B A A	O P S	I N V	M P C	R E V F U N D	P & F C	P A & E	O M B	A T & L	U S D (P)	N I I	P & R	U S D (I)	R A	T J S	D O T & E	T O T A L	
RDT&E Appropriation Title Classified budget material Unclassified budget material	5	1		2 3	1	1		1	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	15 4	

Classified submissions should include all associated exhibits for an individual R-1 line item whether associated exhibit is classified or unclassified.

Defense Agencies material must be packaged in sets with the originating agency clearly identified on each page of each exhibit.

Table 5. Justification Material Supporting the OSD/OMB Budget Submission Revolving and Management Fund Budget Material

JUSTIFICATION MATERIAL SUPPORTING THE OSD/OMB BUDGET SUBMISSION REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUND BUDGET MATERIAL

			USI	O(Cor	nptro	ller)					Oth	er O	rgani	zatio	ns				
Appropriation	C H A P T E	B A A	O P S	I N V	M P C	R E V F U N D	P & F C	P A & E	O M B	A T & L	U S D (P)	N I I	P & R	H A	U S D (I)	R A	T J S	D O T & E	T O T A L
Revolving Fund Title Classified budget material Unclassified budget material	9					3		1		1									5

Defense Agencies material must be packaged in sets with the originating agency clearly identified on each page of each exhibit.

Table 6. Justification Material Supporting the OSD/OMB Budget Submission Military Construction & Family Housing Account Budget Material

JUSTIFICATION MATERIAL SUPPORTING THE OSD/OMB BUDGET SUBMISSION MILITARY CONSTRUCTION & FAMILY HOUSING ACCOUNT BUDGET MATERIAL

			USI	O(Cor	nptro	ller)					Otl	er O	rgani	zatio	ns				
Appropriation	C H A P T E R	B A A	O P S	I N V	M P C	R E V F U N D	P & F C	P A & E	O M B	A T & L	U S D (P)	N I I	P & R	H	U S D (I)	RA	T J S	D O T & E	T O T A L
Revolving Fund Title	6																		
Classified budget material		1			2			1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		13
					2			1											3

Classified submissions should include all associated exhibits for an individual C-1 line item/family Housing Projects whether associated exhibit is classified or unclassified.

Defense Agencies material must be packaged in sets with the originating agency clearly identified on each page of each exhibit.

Table 7. Justification Material Supporting the OSD/OMB Budget Submission Special Interest Requirements Budget Material

JUSTIFICATION MATERIAL SUPPORTING THE OSD/OMB BUDGET SUBMISSION SPECIAL INTEREST REQUIREMENTS BUDGET MATERIAL

	SI ECI					_			120										
			US	D(Con	nptrol	ler)					(Other	Organ	izatio	ns				
PROGRAM	C H A P T E R	B A A	O P S	I N V	M P C	R E V F U ND	P & F C	P A & E	O M B	A T & L	U S D (P)	N I I	P & R	H A	U S D (I)	RA	T J S	D O T & E	T O T A L
Intelligence Programs (NIP & MIP) (IP-1)	16	1		1	1			1	1	1	1		1		1		1		10
Special Interest Exhibits Chapter 19	19																		
Classified budget material Unclassified budget material		1	1	1	1	1		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	19 5

Note: Defense Agencies material must be packaged in sets with the originating agency clearly identified on each page of each exhibit.

3.3 Preparation of the Biennial Budget Estimates (010303)

3.3.1. General Guidance

- 3.3.1.1. The Office of the Under Secretary of Defense (Comptroller) (OUSD(C)) will send, in June or July, a budget guidance memorandum establishing submission requirements not included in this volume. Included in this guidance will be budget material due dates and instructions for preparing estimates for the prior year (PY), current year (CY), budget years BY1, and BY2 (in the biennial budget year), and the outyears.
- 3.3.1.2. Estimates for the biennial budget years and outyears will be based upon the force levels, program decisions, and the TOA levels contained in the Program Objective Memorandums (POMs). The current review schedule provides for concurrent program and budget reviews. If the program review ever precedes the budget review, the TOA levels should reflect the POM levels as modified by any Program Decision Memorandums (PDMs).
- 3.3.1.3. At various organizational levels throughout the Department of Defense, a systematic cost-benefit analysis of proposed expenditures can be of significant value in program formulation. Investments and expenditures in each appropriation category will normally be supported by an analysis which matches estimated costs with benefits (outputs), subject to the following criteria:
- 3.3.1.3.1. Funding is, for the first time, shown as required in the period covered by the fiscal guidance, or
- 3.3.1.3.2. Previously established funding requirements in these years are significantly altered by changed program or project plans.
- 3.3.1.3.3. The criteria in DoDI 7041.3, "Economic Analysis for Decisionmaking," will apply. Budget submissions will, as a minimum, be accompanied by a statement that (1) the submission is supported by an economic analysis, or (2) an economic analysis is not required, citing the reason. Submission of detailed backup information to OSD will be on "as requested" basis.
- 3.3.1.4. Transfers of functions between DoD Components will not be reflected in the program and budget review submissions unless they have been approved by the Component Head and the dollar amounts and personnel spaces to be transferred in the current year are fully decided upon by all DoD Components concerned when the estimates are prepared. Under these circumstances, both the gaining and losing Components will reflect the decisions in their estimates with equal and offsetting manpower and dollar amounts. The gaining DoD Component is responsible to confirm that this is the case. If this cannot be confirmed, then neither Component will reflect the transfer in their budget estimates. The exhibit PB-14, Functional Transfers, found in Chapter 19 will identify all functional transfers included in the budget. Each Component will also notify OUSD (Comptroller) Program/Budget of the planned functional transfers not reflected in the budget.

- 3.3.1.5. Adjustments necessary to properly reflect functional transfers agreed upon by the parties, but not included in the Program and budget review submission, may be accomplished in the budget review process. Functional transfers not submitted in the program and budget review submission or incorporated during the budget review process will be financed by transfer in the current year and the budget year. Necessary exceptions to this general rule will be authorized on a case-by-case basis. Functional transfers during the budget review process should be kept to a minimum.
- 3.3.1.6. Material should be "Unclassified" and "For Official Use Only" unless contents otherwise require a higher classification. All Program and budget review submission material is subject to DoD 5400.7-R, DoD Freedom of Information Act Program, Chapter II, Exemptions and in particular exemption number 5. Hard copy revised Procurement (P-1 exhibit) and RDT&E Program (R-1 exhibit) must be submitted by the DoD Components with a certification, signed by the Security Officer, confirming that all line items are classified properly.

3.3.2. Pricing in the Biennial Budget Estimates

- 3.3.2.1. It is DoD policy to reflect the most likely or expected full costs (including military and civilian personnel pay) for the current year, the biennial budget years, and outyear estimates for all appropriations.
- 3.3.2.2. Estimated price level changes will be based on data provided by OUSD (Comptroller). These indices, which will be updated as economic conditions warrant, will be used to (1) determine the amount of price escalation for a procurement line item, major RDT&E system, or construction item over a given time period, and (2) project inflation in other noncompensation areas of all other appropriations.
- 3.3.2.3. Military and civilian personnel compensation will be fully funded in the biennial budget estimates using the rates provided by the OUSD (Comptroller).
- 3.3.2.4. Biennial budget estimates for goods and services will in all cases reflect the following considerations:
- 3.3.2.4.1. Cost-quantity relationships as they affect unit prices -- e.g., the unit price forecast in the biennial budget estimates will be higher or lower than the unit price current when the estimates are prepared, if differences in the quantities involved are price-significant.
 - 3.3.2.4.2. The state of development or production and the learning curve.
- 3.3.2.4.3. Specific price changes, to take effect at a future date -- e.g., a specific and authoritative rate or tariff schedule to take effect on a definite future date, which may involve higher or lower prices than those in effect at the time estimates are prepared.

3.3.2.4.4. Predictable cost increases due to risk.

3.3.3. Preparation of Biennial Budget Estimates - Multiple Appropriations

- 3.3.3.1. Section 10.0 contains formats for those exhibits applicable to more than one appropriation.
- 3.3.3.2. In addition to those exhibits identified in Section 10.0, there are exhibits required by other chapters which require identification of budget estimates/requirements for more than one appropriation. This is particularly true of requirements discussed in Chapter 19 and personnel exhibits required in Chapter 3. Offices responsible for budget submissions must ensure that all such exhibits reflect total requirements for all appropriations.

3.3.4. Preparation of Biennial Budget Estimates - Operations

- 3.3.4.1. Separate identification and justification (including cost-benefit studies) is required for management actions such as data automation and systems engineering. The development, implementation and expansion of automated data systems will be based on an economic analysis which should show that the proposed management action will produce an early and demonstrably high return on investment or result in substantial increases in mission performance and effectiveness. Savings from previously approved investments and management actions will be separately identified.
- 3.3.4.2. The Dependents' Education Program in the budget years would be based on the best estimate of student load and planned at the current year program level in accordance with the criteria for the regular school program established by USD(P&R).

3.3.5. Preparation of Biennial Budget Estimates - Procurement

- 3.3.5.1. In development of requirements for procurement of modern equipment to offset consumption or attrition of older items, all assets of the older items, as well as acceptable substitutes, will be applied against gross requirements in determining net procurement requirements.
- 3.3.5.2. Administrative lead-time requirements in the budget years for any principal item should not exceed the lead-time used in the development of the current year budget program.
- 3.3.5.3. Production lead-times utilized in preparation of estimates for the budget years should be based on the latest contract experience and current conditions, and generally should not be greater than those used for the same item in the development of the current year budget program. Any increases should be clearly identified and accompanied by an explanation of the reason along with an identification of the pricing components/manufacturers used causing the increase.

- 3.3.5.4. Use of long lead-time component procurement will be consistent with the full funding policy expressed in OMB Circular A-11. In this regard, long lead-time component procurement will be limited to those few critical components whose lead-times exceed the obligation availability of the appropriation or are significantly longer than other components of the same end item.
- 3.3.5.5. Budget estimates will reflect economic production rates, unless there is strong justification (other than funding constraints) for the use of other rates.
- 3.3.6. Preparation of Biennial Budget Estimates Research, Development, Test and Evaluation
- 3.3.6.1. In the development and review of RDT&E programs, special attention will be devoted to the numbers of civilian and military personnel required for support of those programs.
- 3.3.6.2. Increased emphasis will be placed on application of standards and austere limitations to housekeeping and support activities including facilities sustainment, facilities operations, equipment replacement and maintenance, and supply inventory levels.
 - 3.3.7. Preparation of Biennial Budget Estimates Revolving Funds
- 3.3.7.1. Revolving fund programs and biennial budget estimates will be consistent with, and justified by, related support requirements; that is, program and budget estimates will be based on anticipated customer needs for associated supplies, equipment, and services, loan purchase requirements for production guarantee accounts, scope of operations to be financed through management funds, etc. Biennial budget estimates will be consistent with the anticipated customer needs that can be financed by the related program included in the customers' budget estimates. Increased emphasis should be directed toward assuring that customers are getting maximum value for their appropriated funds.
- 3.3.7.2. Appropriations funded requirements for the Defense Working Capital Fund will be computed under the same guidance as outlined above for the specific appropriations.
- 3.4 Second Year of the Department's Two-year Budget Review Cycle Budget Material. (010304)

Budget documentation will be limited in the second year of the 2-year cycle. The specific requirements will be identified in the annual Program and Budget Review call memorandum.

- 3.5 Budget Estimates Summaries and Transmittal (010305)
 - 3.5.1. Budget Estimates Transmittal
- 3.5.1.1 The budget estimates will be transmitted by memorandum to the Secretary of Defense from the Secretary of each Military Department, the Director of each Defense Agency, the Under Secretary, Assistant Secretary or Deputy Assistant Secretary of Defense submitting a Defense-wide budget estimate, and the Director, The Joint Staff. While it is mandatory that the exhibits below be submitted in the precise formats specified, any explanations or highlight information that the submitting official considers appropriate may accompany the transmittal. Exhibits PB-1A, PB-3, PB-4, and PB-8 include budget estimates summary data and will be "Unclassified" "For Official Use Only" unless the contents otherwise require a higher classification.
- PB-1A. Fiscal Guidance Track TOA in Millions of Dollars. (FY 20BY1 thru 20BY2+4) [Section 10.0]
- PB-3. Current Year Reprogramming/Transfers Between Appropriations TOA in Thousands of Dollars [Section 10.0]
- PB-4 FY 20BY1and 20BY2 Budget Estimates Schedule of Civilian and Military Personnel (FY 20PY through 20BY2+4) [Section 10.0]
- PB-8. FY 20CY Supplemental Appropriation Requirements (Described in Section 3.6) [Section 10.0]
- 3.5.1.2. The specified exhibits, transmittal memorandum to the Secretary of Defense, and other explanatory or highlight information will be submitted as follows:
- 3.5.1.2.1. Secretary of Defense transmittal memorandum, with exhibits PB-1A, PB-3, PB-4, and PB-8 attached. Deliver six copies to OSD Correspondence Control, Room 3A948. Other copy requirements are identified in Section 3.2.
- 3.5.1.2.2. Overview booklets, such as the Air Force "Highlights," Navy "Blue Book," etc. Copy requirements are identified in Section 3.2.
- 3.5.1.3. Budget estimates for the Defense portion of the National Intelligence Program will be submitted as prescribed by the Director of National Intelligence (DNI). In addition to budget exhibits specified by the DCI, the Office of the Secretary of Defense requires certain other materials as outlined in Chapter 16.
- 3.5.1.4. Electronic data will be submitted to support Exhibit PB-4 (see Section 5.5). Extreme care must be exercised to assure that the submission and the exhibits are identical in data content. As described in Section 5.6, the electronic data submissions are the basis for the OSD budget review.

3.5.2. Program and Financing (P&F) Schedules

- 3.5.2.1. The P&F schedule consists of a budget plan, obligations by object class, and an expenditure tail. For multi-year accounts, the P&F schedule will also include an obligation plan. See Section 5.6, CIS Automation Requirements for the Biennial Budget Submission, for guidance on submitting a P&F schedule.
- 3.5.2.2. Program data will be presented in the Program and Financing schedule on an obligation basis consistent with the presentation in the President's Budget of previous years, unless other directions are transmitted by separate memorandum.
- 3.5.2.3. Components will not submit prior year data in the program and budget review submission. Components will submit an actual prior year object class and manpower data update when available in accordance with specific update instructions issued separately.
- 3.5.2.4. Special Program Categories will be shown on Program and Financing schedules in all cases as they appear in the CIS Budget Structure Listing referenced in Section 5.7.
- 3.5.2.5. Special care should be taken to assure that data presented in the object classification schedule (Section 5.7) is consistent with information required on special exhibits. For example, object class data provided for advisory and assistance services (CIS Object Class Direct/Reimb. 25110) is the basis for Exhibit PB-15 (Chapter 19).

*3.6 Supplemental Appropriations Submissions (010306)

3.6.1. Budget Estimates Transmittal

- 3.6.1.1. Supplemental appropriations are normally allowed to meet unforeseen contingencies or national emergencies of a magnitude that cannot be absorbed or accommodated through reprogrammings and transfers. Specific guidance on this will be provided on a case-by-case basis.
- 3.6.1.2. OMB Circular A-11 provides additional policy guidance on supplemental estimates.
- 3.6.2. Supplemental appropriation requirements will be submitted on a schedule in the format of Exhibit PB-8, provided in Section 10.0 or as prescribed in specific or separate guidance. This exhibit will be transmitted in the same manner as the budget estimate summaries (see Section 3.5).

3.6.3. Material Included for Informational Purposes

3.6.3.1. Under the 41 U.S. Code authorizations (formerly Section 3732 of the revised statute), the law provides that the President may exempt appropriations, funds, and contract authorizations which are available for military functions under the Department of Defense from the antideficiency provisions of 31 U.S. Code 1517 (formerly Section 3679 of the revised statute) whenever he deems such action necessary in the interests of national defense. Upon determination by the President, that such action is necessary, the Secretary of Defense is authorized to provide for the cost as an accepted expense. For example, if the President determines that it is necessary to increase the number of military personnel on active duty beyond the number for which funds are provided in the annual appropriation act, the Secretary of Defense is authorized to provide for the cost of such increased military personnel as an accepted expense. Obligations are then authorized to be incurred in excess of amounts appropriated. After substantially all obligations have been liquidated, an appropriation is requested to liquidate any unfinanced balances.

3.6.3.2. The law provides essentially that, notwithstanding the balances available, revolving funds may incur obligations to provide for making issues through the production lead-time period (10 U.S.C. 2210(b)). As a technical matter, this constitutes a form of contract authority, and is so displayed in the President's Budget.

3.6.4. Disaster Situations and Management of Disaster/Contingency Supplemental Funds

3.6.4.1. In the event of a disaster or emergency situation, Components will notify OUSD(C), as soon as possible, of needs resulting from the event. Components must be able to quantify the need for disaster relief by providing the OUSD(C) with adequate information for determining that funds are needed to protect people, restore facilities, and/or save lives. If required, OUSD(C) will issue specific guidance and instruction for collecting requirements information. OUSD(C) will review cost and requirements data submitted by the Components to determine if the Department requires additional funding and/or if the appropriate spending authorities are available to support the emergency situation.

3.6.4.2. Supplemental appropriations provided to the Department for war-related costs, and/or costs associated with international or domestic disasters will often have unusual periods of availability for a particular appropriation (for example, Operation and Maintenance appropriations may have a period of availability of more than one year). The emergency funds may be provided in a transfer account that would have an extended period of availability (for example, a three year transfer account). Funds control issuing agents and appropriation managers should ensure that the period of availability of the funds is optimized, to include obligating the amounts in a timely manner, and returning unused or unneeded funds to a transfer account immediately upon becoming available. For example, funds transferred from a three year transfer account to an Operation and Maintenance appropriation will take on the period of availability of the account where transferred, which is one year for Operation and Maintenance. If the funds are not used before the end of the period of availability and if statutory transfer authority is available, the Component's funds control agent should initiate a reprogramming action to transfer those funds back to the transfer account where they, once again, take on the remainder of the three-year period of availability. This practice ensures the funds provided by the Congress are optimized and are

available to support the disaster or emergency event in subsequent years in accordance with Congressional intent.

- 3.7 Additional Budget Submissions (ABS) (010307)
- 3.7.1. <u>General Guidance</u>. Following the initial program and budget review submission (initial submit), Additional Budget Submissions may be made, where warranted by specific changes in circumstances, within approved TOA control totals established by the USD(Comptroller) and under the following restrictions:
- 3.7.1.1. Additional Budget Submissions must be submitted as adjustments to, not substitutes for, the initial submit.
- 3.7.1.2. Unless otherwise directed by the USD(Comptroller), Additional Budget Submissions must be offset with equal or greater cost tradeoffs, and must clearly indicate the areas of increase and decrease consistent with the justifications submitted as part of the initial submit.
- 3.7.1.3. Proposed decreases may not consist of reductions already effected or imminently planned to be effected as part of the budget review.
- 3.7.1.4. Additional Budget Submissions may not be used to compensate for incomplete or inadequate initial submits.
- 3.7.1.5. Additional Budget Submissions may not be used to appeal budget decisions.
- 3.7.1.6. If an additional budget submission results in an impact on revolving funds, those related requirements must be incorporated in the additional budget submission.
- 3.7.2. <u>Submission Requirements</u>. In order to be considered during the budget review, all additional budget submissions must be received no later than the date specified in the annual guidance. Additional budget estimates for the biennial years 1 and 2 will be accompanied by Exhibit PB-10, provided in Section 10.2, plus the necessary justification material. This should take the form of a complete narrative justification and may be included on the transmittal memorandum or as an attachment to Exhibit PB-10. The applicable out-year impact of the Additional Budget Submission will also be shown on Exhibit PB-10. The additional estimates will be transmitted in two copies (plus two additional copies for each appropriation affected) by memorandum to the USD(Comptroller) and signed by the same official who submitted the initial budget estimates or his appointed deputy. All Additional Budget Submissions will be hand carried to the Office of the USD(Comptroller), Directorate for Program and Financial Control, Room 3C689, for OSD processing. The Additional Budget Submission will be addressed in subsequent budget decision document(s).

3.8 Major Budget Issues (MBIs) (010308)

Near the end of the budget review process, the Secretary of Defense and the Deputy Secretary of Defense <u>may</u> provide for the review of Component major policy or budget issues that have not yet been resolved. Resolution of these issues may displace other programs within the fixed DoD topline. Copy requirements of Component issues will be provided if an MBI review is scheduled. A general format is provided in Section 10.2.

3.9 Budget Review Procedures (010309)

3.9.1. Comptroller Information System (CIS). The automated CIS is the official OSD record of the budget estimates as submitted by the DoD Components and adjusted by Secretary of Defense decisions known as Program Decision Memorandums (PDMs) and Program Budget Decisions (PBDs). The data contained in the CIS is the base for data required for the OMB MAX Budget System, as required by OMB Circular No. A-11. CIS data is electronically transmitted to OMB for preparation of the President's Budget. In addition, CIS is used to prepare a comprehensive set of management information summaries to support the budget press release, statements to the Congress and other information requirements. Financial data, military end strength, and civilian full time equivalent (FTE) data are provided. Program and Budget Review Submissions are entered into the system through electronic submissions from the DoD Components or through on-line interaction with the system. During the joint OMB/OSD Program and Budget Review, program and budget decision documents are recorded into CIS and the current status of the program and budget review is readily available soon after the data are processed.

3.9.2. Development of Out-year Data During the Program and Budget Review

- 3.9.2.1. Throughout the Program and Budget Review a continuing update of the out-year TOA and manpower is performed to reflect the extension of CY, BY1, and BY2 decisions made during the budget review.
- 3.9.2.2. TOA, military end strength and civilian FTE data for the initial out-year database are provided by each of the DoD Components. During the program and budget review, as program and budget decision documents are approved and recorded into CIS, the TOA and manpower out-year impact of each decision is addressed on the decision document and is also entered into CIS. The program and budget decision document will contain one of the following descriptors of out-year impact:
- 3.9.2.2.1. The estimated out-year impact for each year in thousands of dollars and full-time equivalents/end strength.
- 3.9.2.2.2. Substantive program direction for the out-years as a basis for DoD Component determination of dollar amounts and manpower involved (to be used if out-years are not specifically addressed in a budget decision document).

3.9.2.2.3. No known out-year impact

- 3.9.2.3. As with the CY, BY1, and BY2 decisions, the out-year adjustments approved in the Secretary of Defense decisions are entered into the CIS. TOA adjustments are recorded at the appropriation account level, Budget Activity/Special Program Category, and by Program Budget Decision number. Manpower data is recorded at the appropriation account level, by Program Budget Decision number and special program code with active military manpower detailed by officer, enlisted and cadets; selected reserve manpower detailed by officer and enlisted personnel category; and civilian FTE detailed by U.S. direct hire (direct and reimbursable), foreign national direct hire (direct and reimbursable), and foreign national indirect hire (direct and reimbursable).
- 3.9.2.4. The CIS produces Out-year Impact Status Reports on a recurring basis throughout the *program and* budget review. These reports, which are *available* to the applicable DoD Components, show TOA & manpower data by appropriation, special program code and personnel category for the budget submission base and all adjustments to the base resulting from decisions made during the budget review. The final reports at the conclusion of the budget review reflect the out-year numbers (TOA and manpower) which are the control numbers for the President's Budget update of the Future Years Defense Program (FYDP). It is essential that the Out-year Impact Status Reports be reviewed by the DoD Components on a recurring basis during the budget review so the out-year numbers are under continuous scrutiny and the President's Budget update for the FYDP may proceed in a timely manner.

3.9.3. Printing Schedule for Budget Material

3.9.3.1. OMB Circular No. A-11 prescribes the requirements for materials to be included in the President's Budget document. Annually, the ODC(P/B), OUSD (Comptroller) publishes instructions on the procedures to be followed during the budget review. These instructions detail the sequence of events necessary to finalize the budget review and complete the printing phase of the budget. All actions concerning printing of budget material will be accomplished in accordance with these references and the following paragraphs.

3.9.3.2. Electronic galleys

3.9.3.2.1. The OMB will provide OUSD (Comptroller) and Office of the Deputy General Counsel (Fiscal) within the OSD, General Counsel with an electronic copy of the galleys based on the previous year's President's Budget document. The OMB electronic galley version is divided into two parts, Appropriation Language and Narrative Language. The OSD, General Counsel is responsible for all Appropriation Language galleys (except for the dollar amounts); the OUSD (Comptroller) is responsible for all Narrative Language galleys. The Narrative Language galleys include any "text tables" such as Active/Reserve End Strength Forces tables and Defense Health Program Eligible Beneficiary Category tables.

3.9.3.2.2. The dollar amounts contained in the Appropriation Language galleys such as the amount to be appropriated are the responsibility of the OUSD (Comptroller), Program and Financial Control Directorate. In most cases, these dollar amounts are generated electronically from the Comptroller Information System (CIS) and loaded directly into OMB budget system. However, amounts for Emergencies and Extraordinary Expenses need to be posted

to the electronic galleys. The Program and Financial Control Directorate (P&FC) will identify these items, coordinate with other OUSD (Comptroller) Directorates, and ensure that accurate dollar amounts are reflected in the OSD, General Counsel version submitted to OMB.

3.9.3.2.3. Both Appropriation Language and Narrative Language galleys are updated and submitted electronically to OMB. The Appropriation Language galleys will be electronically updated by the OSD, General Counsel and coordinated with the OUSD (Comptroller) around mid-December. The Narrative Language galleys are updated within OUSD (Comptroller) in the same timeframe. New accounts, accounts with supplementals requiring separate schedules, rescission proposals and other material to be presented in the President's Budget document will also be accomplished electronically. The submission of electronic galleys is intended to fill technical budget preparation needs (i.e., determine that all lines, account titles, text, and appropriation language are correct and that all required schedules are in print). The OMB will post the electronic submission along with OMB-initiated changes for OSD, General Counsel, and OUSD (Comptroller) review until the Department has made the final submission to OMB's MAX system in early January.

4.0 CONGRESSIONAL JUSTIFICATION/PRESENTATION (0104)

4.1 General (010401)

4.1.1. Purpose

- 4.1.1.1. This section provides instructions for the preparation of justification material for presentation to congressional committees. Justification material should be developed using the guidelines established herein as the <u>minimum</u> requirements to be included in the Justification Books. Any exception to these minimum requirements must be cleared with OUSD (Comptroller) Program/Budget.
- 4.1.1.2. Justification of proposed supplemental appropriations and budget amendments are covered in OMB Circular A-11 and Section 4.2; however, separate instructions will be issued by OUSD (Comptroller) Program/Budget as the need arises.
- 4.1.1.3. General preparation and submission instructions pertaining to individual appropriations, Intelligence Programs and Communications, Command and Control (C³) Programs are contained in Chapters 2 thru 7, 9, 10, 12, 13, 16 and 19.
- 4.1.1.4. All congressional budget/presentation material is subject to DoD 5400.7-R, <u>DoD Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) Program requirements</u>. Chapter 3, Exemptions, should be reviewed carefully before denial of any FOIA request. Exemptions will generally fall into exemption 5. Use of For Official Use Only (FOUO) must meet the requirements of DoD 5400.7-R, Chapter 4.

*October 2008

4.1.2. Preparation of Material

- 4.1.2.1. Separate Justification Books will be furnished for each appropriation relating to each Military Department. Material prepared by individual Defense Agencies and Office of the Secretary of Defense organizations will be consolidated by OUSD (Comptroller) Program/Budget into a single Justification Book for each appropriation. Material for the Operation and Maintenance, Defense-wide; U.S. Court of Appeals for the Armed Forces, Defense; Environmental Restoration, Defense; Office of the Inspector General; Overseas Humanitarian Disaster and Civic Aid; and other operation and maintenance type appropriations will be consolidated into a single Justification Book. The OUSD (Comptroller) Program/Budget will also develop an O&M Overview book as well as a consolidated overview of Multiyear Procurement programs based on submissions of the Military Departments and Defense-wide components. Additionally, information technology budget material prepared by the Military Departments and other DoD Components will be consolidated by the Office of the ASD(NII)/DoD CIO Resource Management Directorate into a single Justification Book. Combating Terrorism budget material prepared by DoD Components will be consolidated into a single justification book by the assistant secretary of Defense for Special Operations and Low Intensity Conflict (SO/LIC). Department of the Army will prepare a justification book for Chemical Demilitarization programs and will consolidate material for the Army Family Housing and Homeowners' Assistance Fund, Defense appropriations into a single Justification Book. Each Department will prepare a Justification Book for each Base Closure Account. In addition, separate Justification Books will be prepared for Intelligence-Related Activities and the Defense portion of the National Intelligence Program, the latter as prescribed by the Director of National Intelligence. All other Justification Books will be annotated as appropriate to indicate items and resources supported in Intelligence Program Justification Books. Also, separate Justification Books will be prepared for NIP/MIP program aggregations as prescribed in Chapter 16.
- 4.1.2.2. Classified and unclassified data will be included in the single volume or set of volumes for each appropriation with the classified pages bearing the appropriate security classification, except that all materials contained in the Military Personnel and Operation and Maintenance justification books will be unclassified. Classified exhibits will be submitted separately and explanation provided for their being classified. Fiscal data pertaining to explicitly identified portions of the National Intelligence Program shall be classified in accordance with instructions in Chapter 16.
- 4.1.2.3. The highest security classification of data included in Justification Books will be SECRET. Information requiring a higher classification will be discussed with OUSD (Comptroller) Program/Budget on an individual situation basis. All classified data will be bracketed by pencil [] to permit the congressional committees to publish an unclassified version. Data not bracketed will be assumed to be unclassified. In bracketing classified columnar data, each column will be individually bracketed. Care must be taken to assure that unclassified data are not bracketed. Security classification markings should be centered at the top and bottom of applicable pages to assure clarity. The appropriate automatic downgrading notation will be used in accordance with DoD 5200.1-R, <u>Information Security Regulation</u>. The appropriate classification cover sheet must be utilized.

- 4.1.2.4. Military Departments and Defense Agencies will be responsible for clearing the justification material with the Washington Headquarters Services, Directorate for Freedom of Information and Security Review, prior to transmittal to OMB and the congressional committees.
- 4.1.2.5. The Program and Financing, Object Classification and Personnel Summary schedules will reflect current year program supplemental appropriation requirements as directed by OMB.
- 4.1.2.6. Reports of the Program and Financing and Object Classification Schedules will be available from OUSD (Comptroller) Comptroller Information System (CIS) and will be used in the Justification and Backup Books as specified for each appropriation title in the following chapters.

4.1.2.7. Printing of Congressional Budget Material:

- 4.1.2.7.1. General. Tabs will be used only where specified by OSD; McCall (edge) indexing will be used as appropriate. Justification material should be printed on both sides of the page wherever feasible. Headings for an appropriation or budget activity will appear on the initial page of the subdivision and will not be repeated on subsequent pages, except RDT&E Program Element Listings. The Components will work with Defense Automation and Production Service (DAPS) to determine the most appropriate and quickest method of printing and fastening each of the books subject to the guidance by appropriation title below.
- 4.1.2.7.2. <u>Military Personnel</u>. Material to be printed on both sides of the page with a maximum range of 600-650 pages where possible (300-325 sheets of paper printed on both sides.) Print horizontally (landscape) on 11"x8.5" paper using a 1" margin on the side to be bound and 1/2" for other edges. All material will be printed head to toe with 3 holes punched across the top margin with staples, screw posts or ACCO fasteners. Use of adhesive binding (glue or tape) is discouraged because it may prevent recycling. Font size must be at least size 10.
- 4.1.2.7.3. Operation and Maintenance. Material to be printed on both sides of the page with a maximum range of 600-650 pages where possible (300-325 sheets of paper printed on both sides.) Print horizontally (landscape) on 11"x8.5" paper using a 1" margin on the side to be bound and 1/2" for other edges. All material will be printed head to toe with 3 holes punched across the top margin with staples, screw posts or ACCO fasteners. Use of adhesive binding (glue or tape) is discouraged because it may prevent recycling. Font size must be at least size 10.
- 4.1.2.7.4. Research, Development, Test and Evaluation. Material is to be printed horizontally (landscape) on both sides of the page on 11" x 8.5" paper using a 1" margin on the side to be bound and 1/2" for other edges. Components will request DAPS to reduce all larger pages to the standard 11" x 8.5" size so that all of the pages in each book are consistent in size. The material will be printed head to toe with 3 holes punched across the top margin. The following is the fastening preference: staples, screw posts, ACCO fasteners, etc. Use of adhesive binding (glue or tape) is discouraged because it may prevent recycling. Books are to be a

maximum range of about 600-650 pages where possible (300-325 sheets of paper printed both sides).

- 4.1.2.7.4.1. Since the justification material is printed double sided, then each PE package must begin on the front side of a new page. When the last page of a PE package does not end on the backside of the paper, then a blank page must be inserted with the wording "This page intentionally left blank" in bold letters, centered on the page. The reason for this is so that the justification material can be easily broken apart and sorted by PE with all of the pertinent exhibits.
- 4.1.2.7.4.2. For those Components that have a large number of PEs and printing the material all in one volume is impractical, it is preferred that the justification material be submitted by budget activity with the Science and Technology budget activities (BA 1 through BA 3) printed in one volume and the remaining budget activities printed in a separate volume or in individual volumes. Each separate book should include an R-1 listing and a table of content indicating which volume and page the applicable program element can be found.
- 4.1.2.7.5. <u>Procurement</u>. Material to be printed on both sides of the page with a maximum range of 600-650 pages where possible (300-325 sheets of paper printed on both sides.) Print horizontally (landscape) on 11"x8.5" paper using a 1" margin on the side to be bound and 1/2" for other edges. All material will be printed head to toe with 3 holes punched across the top margin with staples, screw posts or ACCO fasteners. Use of adhesive binding (glue or tape) is discouraged because it may prevent recycling.
- 4.1.2.7.6. <u>Military Construction</u>. The justification material for Military Construction will be provided on 8.5" x 11" paper, typed across the short dimension of the paper (portrait) with 3 holes punched on the left margin and bound with screw posts or Acco fasteners. Material is to be printed on both sides of the page using 1" margins. <u>All exhibits will be printed utilizing white paper</u>. Use of adhesive binding (glue or tape) is not acceptable because it may prevent recycling.
- 4.1.2.7.7. <u>Family Housing</u>. The justification material for Family Housing will be provided on 8.5" x 11" paper, typed across the short dimension of the paper (portrait) with 3 holes punched on the left margin and bound with screw posts or Acco fasteners. Material is to be printed on both sides of the page using 1" margins. Use of adhesive binding (glue or tape) is not acceptable because it may prevent recycling.
- 4.1.2.7.8. <u>Base Closure</u>. The justification material for Base Closure will be provided on 8.5" x 11" paper, typed across the short dimension of the paper (portrait) with 3 holes punched on the left margin and bound with screw posts or Acco fasteners. Material is to be printed on both sides of the page using 1" margins. Use of adhesive binding (glue or tape) is not acceptable because it may prevent recycling.
- 4.1.2.7.9. <u>Revolving Funds</u>. Justification books for revolving funds are to be submitted in one volume with 3 sections: Component Overview; Operating Budget and Capital Budget. Component Overview and Operating Budget sections are to be printed in portrait format

(vertically) on 8.5" x 11" paper head to head on 2 sides. Capital budget exhibits are to be printed in landscape format (horizontally) on 11" x 8.5" paper head to toe on 2 sides. Budget submitting offices should ensure that all narrative type is consistent. All justification material will be punched to fit standard three-hole binders. Use of adhesive binding (glue or tape) is not acceptable because it may prevent recycling.

- 4.1.2.7.10. <u>Intelligence Programs</u>. Instructions for these books are contained in Chapter 16.
- 4.1.2.7.11. <u>Information Technology</u>. Provide material in accordance with guidance contained in Chapter 18.
- 4.1.2.8. Justification book cover inserts will be 220 index stock using the following colors: Army green; Navy buff; Air Force blue; Defense-wide justification material (Agencies, Office of the Secretary of Defense, Defense Health Program, and Commander In Chiefs to include the U.S. Special Operations Command) white. Covers will bear the appropriate security markings, title of the volume as specified herein, the phrase "Submitted to Congress February 20...," and the appropriations included.
- 4.1.2.9. The use of acronyms and abbreviations in the justification material should be held to a minimum. However, where acronyms and abbreviations are used, they must be identified on the page on which they appear.
- 4.1.2.10. The exhibit numbers used in this section are for reference purposes only and should not be used in the Justification Books.

4.1.3. Submission of Justification Books for Review

4.1.3.1. Before the justification material can be released to the Congress, it must be reviewed by the appropriate OUSD (Comptroller) or OASD(NII) /DoD CIO to ensure that policies and decisions made by the President and Secretary of Defense are fully reflected. Accordingly, three advance sets of Justification Books will be forwarded to the appropriate OUSD (Comptroller) Directorate for review or for Information Technology exhibits as directed by OASD(NII)/DoD CIO. The following is a list of the directorates:

Directorate	Room	Phone Number
Directorate for Operations	3C710	697-2609
Directorate for Military Personnel and	3C654	697-6359
Construction		
Directorate for Investment	3C749	695-2235
Directorate for Revolving Funds	3D755	697-4210
Office of the ASD(NII)/DoD CIO Resource	3D228	695-3937 (For IT
Management Directorate		Justification)

- 4.1.3.1.1. In addition, one set of the Military Personnel and Operation and Maintenance Justification Books for the Reserve Components will be delivered to OASD(RA), Room 2E195.
- 4.1.3.1.2. The Military Departments should also send two copies of advance sets of justification books to Washington Headquarters Services, Directorate for Freedom of Information and Security Review ((703) 696-4538) for clearance. Clearing material through this Directorate should be accomplished piecemeal to expedite the final review. Clearance by OUSD (Comptroller) P/B will be evidenced by an approval from the applicable Program/Budget Directorate designated official, initialed on one of the advance copies of each Justification Book and returned to the applicable service. The OUSD (Comptroller) Directorate having cognizance over the budget material will obtain any necessary clearance from the Office of Management and Budget (OMB). Upon advice from OUSD (Comptroller) P/B and Washington Headquarters Services, Directorate for Freedom of Information and Security Review that the advance sets of justification books are acceptable, the DoD Components will complete preparation and assembly of Justification Books.
- 4.1.3.1.3. Under no circumstances will justification material be released to congressional committees or the public prior to receipt of these clearances.
- 4.1.3.2. Except as specified herein, submission dates will be provided in separate correspondence from OUSD (Comptroller) Program/Budget.
- 4.2 Supplemental and Amended Appropriations Requests (010402)
 - 4.2.1. Organization of Supplemental Appropriations Requests Justification Books
- 4.2.1.1. Justification Books in support of supplemental appropriations requests will be prepared by OUSD (Comptroller) P/B, based on material furnished by the DoD Components. Justification materials will be addressed in separate correspondence from OUSD (Comptroller) P/B.
 - 4.2.1.2. The Justification Book will generally be arranged as follows:
- 4.2.1.2.1. Table of Contents and Summaries. These items will be prepared by OUSD (Comptroller), P/B.
- 4.2.1.2.2. Section 1 Narrative Justification. This section will contain narrative justifications, and any special exhibits in support of program supplemental requests. Supplemental appropriation requests related to all program supplementals will be supported by a narrative justification.
- 4.2.1.2.3. Section 2 Appropriation Act language. This section will contain required appropriation act language. The appropriation language will be extracted by OUSD (Comptroller) P/B from the Budget Appendix.

4.2.2. Organization of Amended Appropriations Requests Justification Books

4.2.2.1. A separate abbreviated Justification Book will be prepared by OUSD (Comptroller) and/or each Military Department for each affected appropriation title; e.g., Operation and Maintenance; Procurement; RDT&E; etc. (Additional justification materials required of Defense Agencies and for Defense-wide accounts will be identified in separate correspondence from OUSD (Comptroller). Related Justification Books will be prepared by OUSD (Comptroller) P/B.) Justification books will be organized by supplemental category (e.g., contingencies, natural disasters, etc.) Each Book should be stapled but must contain holes punched to fit existing Justification Book binders. (NOTE: Depending on the magnitude of a particular budget amendment; i.e., number of DoD components and appropriation accounts affected, single Justification Books may be prescribed for each DoD Component, or a single Justification Book may be prepared by OUSD (Comptroller) P/B with input from the affected DoD Components.)

4.2.2.2. Each Justification Book will contain the following, as a minimum:

4.2.2.2.1. A single Table of Contents

4.2.2.2.2. By individual appropriation account:

4.2.2.2.1. Revised appropriation language (retyped from Budget Appendix to reflect revised request).

4.2.2.2.2. Budget Amendment Summary, in the format of Exhibit PB-37R (see Section 10.0), highlighting changes to the pending request.

4.2.2.2.2.3. Program and Financing Schedule (abbreviated) in the format of Exhibit PB-37S (see Section 10.0). Both the Budget Plan and Obligation Plan will be shown for multi-year accounts.

4.2.2.2.2.4. Narrative Justification by Budget Activity in the format of Exhibit PB-37T (see Section 10.0). Narrative will discuss dollar, quantity, personnel changes, etc., at least at the level of changes indicated on the Budget Amendment Summary (Exhibit PB-37R).

4.2.2.2.5. Existing P-1 and R-1 Exhibits will be marked up to indicate changes resulting from the proposed amendment.

4.2.2.2.2.6. Procurement and RDT&E Justification material will be retyped, where applicable, to encompass changes resulting from the proposed amendment.

4.2.2.3. When prepared by a Military department, three advance sets of materials will be forwarded to the Directorate for Budget and Appropriations Affairs, OUSD (Comptroller), Room 3D755. Two copies should also be submitted at that time to Washington Headquarters Services, Directorate for Freedom of Information and Security Review, (703) 696-4538, for

security clearance. Other appropriate provisions of Section 4.1 pertain. Military Departments will make the same distribution of above Books as for regular congressional justification materials.

- 4.2.3. References. Additional instructions are contained in OMB Circular A-11.
- 4.3 Distribution/Internet Posting of Budget Material (010403)
- 4.3.1. Copies of <u>OSD-generated</u> justification materials for congressional distribution will be delivered to OUSD (Comptroller), Budget & Appropriations Affairs, Room 3D755 for delivery to the congressional committees.
- 4.3.2. Each Military Department will deliver copies of its justification material to congressional committees, GAO, Library of Congress, CBO, and OMB, etc. The OUSD (Comptroller) (P/B) will distribute copies of the consolidated Defense-wide justification material unless assigned to a Military Department. The Office of the ASD(NII)/DoD CIO Resource Management Directorate will distribute copies of the consolidated Information Technology Justification.
- 4.3.3. Copies of classified material and other backup documentation for OSD will be delivered directly by each Military Department to the offices listed. Total distribution including the number of copies is also provided on the following tables. Advance books (40) are required to be produced by the due dates so that immediate distribution may be made to the congressional committees. The remaining quantities will be delivered/distributed 3 to 5 days thereafter.
 - 4.3.4. Internet Posting of Unclassified Budget Justification Material
- 4.3.4.1. Justification material for the President's budget will have limited paper copy distribution as shown on the distribution charts. No internal DoD distribution will be made of unclassified justification material that is provided to the Congress, OMB and other non-DoD organizations. This justification material will be available solely through posting to Component Internet sites.
- 4.3.4.2. However, classified budget justification and budget backup material as identified in the distribution tables will be provided in paper copy to the organizations listed. Appropriate OUSD (Comptroller) directors should be consulted prior to distribution of material not listed.
 - 4.3.4.3. Internet posting on Component Web Sites.
- 4.3.4.3.1. Web pages presenting Defense budget documents must be designed to facilitate user discovery of the information. These pages will be used extensively by Congressional staffs, the media, and the public, and the presentation of material reflects upon the organization sponsoring the site. Budget documentation should be logically grouped, and link names should be clear and concise, to allow the user to rapidly navigate to the document of interest. Graphical content should be limited, to allow reasonable download times when accessed via modem. The Military Departments must ensure that established web pages meet these criteria.

- 4.3.4.3.2. Defense Agencies and managers of Defense-wide accounts will be provided separate guidance for the submission of budget justification in an electronic format. OUSD (Comptroller) will consolidate Defense-wide justification and distribute/post to the Comptroller Internet site.
- 4.3.4.3.3. Posting of justification material on Component web pages should occur no later than 5 working days after delivery of the paper copies to the Congress, but not prior to delivery to the Congress.
- 4.3.4.3.4. As a reminder, for Freedom of Information requests received prior to posting the unclassified budget material on the Internet, it is the responsibility of the DoD component to comply with the request in accordance with DoD 5400.7-R.
- 4.3.5. CD-ROM Production. Upon completion of the posting of budget justification material to the Component Internet site, a CD-ROM containing all of this material will be produced and distributed in accordance with the distribution tables that follow. This CD-ROM should be distributed not later than 45 days after the Budget of the United States Government is presented to the Congress. This process will make budget material available for those that lack Internet access and for historical purposes.

Distribution Delivery Points

Office	Room	Phone Number
SecDef (OSD Correspondence Control)	3A1066	
USD(Comptroller)		
Budget & Appropriations Affairs (BAA)	3D755	(703) 697-1101
Operations	3C710	(703) 697-2609
Investment (INV)	3C749	(703) 695-2235
Military Personnel and Construction (MPC)	3C654	(703) 697-6359
Revolving Funds (REV FUNDS)	3D755	(703) 697-4210
Program & Financial Control (P&FC)	3C689	(703) 697-0021
Office of the Deputy Chief Financial Officer	3C653A	(703) 695-7000
Director, PA&E	2D309	(703) 697-0395
USD(Acquisition, Technology & Logistics)	3C136	(703) 695-4060
Mail Room		
USD(Policy)	5E635	(703) 571-9248
ASD(NII)/DoD CIO) Resource Program	3D228	(703) 695-3937
Budget Office		
USD(Intelligence) Requirements and	2E258	(703) 692-5186
Resources		
USD(Personnel & Readiness)	3D258	(703) 614-5133
ASD(Health Affairs)	3E1082	(703) 697-2111
ASD(Reserve Affairs)	2E195	(703) 693-7495
The Joint Staff (J-8)	1E963	(703) 695-7066

DOT&E

Attn: Resource Manager 4850 Mark Center Dr Suite 1000 Alexandria, VA 22301 (703) 681-4012/13

OIG, DoD

Attn: Comptroller Room 470 400 Army Navy Drive Arlington, VA 22202-2884 (703) 604-9761/62

DARPA

Comptroller 3701 North Fairfax Drive., 9th Floor Arlington, VA 22203-1714 (703) 696-2393

Executive Office of the President

Office of Management and Budget (OMB) National Security Division NEOB, Room 10001 725 17th St Washington, D.C. 20503 (202) 395-3777

GAO

U.S. Government Accountability Office

NSIAD/TIC

Attn: Nadine Furr (DCM, Room 4035) (Unclassified Material) Backup: Sharon Pickup (DCM Director, Room 4033) US GAO 441 G Street, NW Washington, DC 20548 (202) 512-4361 (202) 512-9619

NSIAD Document Control Office Attn: Wanda Beasley (Classified Material) 441 G Street, NW --Room 4035 Washington, DC 20548 (202) 512-5810 Congressional Budget Office (CBO)
Ford House Office Building
Rm. 428 (Attn: Sarah Jennings)
2nd and D Streets, S.W.
Washington D.C. 20515
(202) 226-2840
(202) 225-3185 (FAX)

Library of Congress

Rm. LM-208 (stop 7500) Attn: Bruce Krafte James Madison Library Bldg. 101 Independence Ave., S.E. Washington, D.C. 20540 (202) 707-8845

Because of numerous room changes during the Pentagon Renovation, call the listed office prior to delivery of budget material.

Because of mail handling procedures, many offices require courier delivery/pickup in lieu of U.S. Postal Service delivery. Please call offices prior to mailing \underline{any} material to the above organizations.

Table 8. Justification Material Supporting The President's Budget Request Military Personnel Accounts

JUSTIFICATION MATERIAL SUPPORTING THE PRESIDENT'S BUDGET REQUEST MILITARY PERSONNEL ACCOUNTS

	C		US	D(Con	nptrol	ler)				(Other (Organ	ization	S			D
	н	В	O P	I N	M P	R E	P &	P	A T	P	N	P &	U S	R A	T	0	E T F O
Appropriation	A P T	A	S	V	C	V F U N	F C	A & E	& L	L I C Y	Ĭ	R	D (I)	A	S	G	E T N T S A E L
Military Personnel, Active, Guard and	E R																
Reserve In-house Backup Exhibits (MP/MPR) Justification Book		1			4 2			1	1	1	1	4	1	1	1	1	17 2

Table 8. Justification Material Supporting the President's Budget Request Military Personnel Accounts (Continued)

JUSTIFICATION MATERIAL SUPPORTING THE PRESIDENT'S BUDGET REQUEST

				M	LITA	ARY I	PERS	ONN	EL A	.CCO	UNT	S								
Appropriation	С				H	A C			SA	A C										Т
	H	О	G	D	D	Q	Q	D	D	M	M	н	s	н	s	н	s	С	C	О
	A P	M	A	E	E	0	0	E	E	C	C	A	A	P	s	В	В	В	LO	T A
	Т	В	0	F	F	L	L	F	F	N	N	S C	S C	S C	C	С	С	0	I N B G	L
	E R			s	M	s	M	s	M	s	M			I					RR	
				U B	I N	U B	I N	U B	I N	U B	I N								A E R S	
																			Y S	
Military Personnel, Army Justification Book	2	2	3	3	1	1	1	2	1			5	6	1	1	2	2	2	1	34
Military Personnel, Navy Justification Book	2	2	3	3	1	1	1	2	1			5	6	1	1	2	2	2	1	34
Military Personnel, MC Justification Book	2	2	3	3	1	1	1	2	1			5	6	1	1	2	2	2	1	34
Military Personnel, AF Justification Book	2	2	3	3	1	1	1	2	1			5	6	1	1	2	2	2	1	34
Reserve Personnel, Army Justification Book	2	2	2	3	1	1	1	2	1			5	6	1	1	2	2	2	1	34
Reserve Personnel, Navy Justification Book Reserve Personnel, MC	2	2	2	3	1	1	1	2	1			5	6	1	1	2	2	2	1	34
Justification Book Reserve Personnel, AF	2	2	2	3	1	1	1	2	1			5	6	1	1	2	2	2	1	34
Justification Book Nat'l Guard Personnel, Army	2	2	2	3	1	1	1	2	1			5	6	1	1	2	2	2	1	34
Justification Book Nat'l Guard Personnel, AF	2	2	2	3	1	1	1	2	1			5	6	1	1	2	2	2	1	34
Justification Book	2	2	2	3	1	1	1	2	1			5	6	1	1	2	2	2	1	34

Table 9. Justification Material Supporting the President's Budget Request Operation and Maintenance Accounts

JUSTIFICATION MATERIAL SUPPORTING THE PRESIDENT'S BUDGET REQUEST OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE ACCOUNTS

01	LIM		7 1 1 1	T 1 1				1 11 1			\sim	<i>-</i>	1 1 5					
	С		US	D(Con	nptrol	ler)					Othe	er Org	aniza	tions				D
Appropriation	H A P T E	B A A	O P S	I N V	M P C	R E V F U N D	P & F C	P A & E	A T & L	P O L I C Y	N I I	P & R	U S D (I)	L A	R A	T J S	0 I G	E T F O E T NA S L E
O&M, Active, Guard & Reserve	3																	
In-house Exhibits		1	5		1			1	1	1	1	3	1			1	1	16
All Justification Book Volumes (Volumes 1, 2, and 3)			2		1													2
O&M, Defense-wide	3																	
In-house Exhibits		1	3		1			1	1	1	1	3	1				1	13
Classified Justification Book Volumes 1 (Classified DIA/NSA/DISA)**		1	3		1			1	1	1	1	3	1	1	1		1	14

^{**} Required distribution will be made by USD(Comptroller). Components should provide required exhibits directly to the appropriate USD(Comptroller) Directorate for consolidation and subsequent distribution.

Table 9. Justification Material Supporting the President's Budget Request Operation and Maintenance Accounts (Continued)

JUSTIFICATION MATERIAL SUPPORTING THE PRESIDENT'S BUDGET REQUEST OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE ACCOUNTS

Appropriation Appropriation C H O G B O C H O C H O C H O C H O C C H O C C H O C C H O C C C C				OIL		1011	7 11 (12)	17111		11 11 11 1	CL	•	JUNI								
Appropriation A B O F F L L F F N N S S S S C C C O I N T		C				H	AC			SA	\C										T
Appropriation A B O F F F L L F F N N S C C C C I I C S B G A A B G A B A B		Н	_	_																_	О
Appropriation		A																			T
Column C		P											C	C		I					Α
C&M, Army Justification Book (Vol. 1) 2 3 3 1 2 1 10 6 1 1 2 2 2 1 37	Appropriation	т													I						τ.
O&M. Army Justification Book (Vol. 1) 2 3 3 1 2 1 10 6 1 1 2 2 2 2 1 37		_			_		-	_	-	-	-	_									
O&M, Army Justification Book (Vol. 1) Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z		E			ь	14	ь	14	В	11	В	11									
Dustification Book (Vol. 1)		R																			
Dustification Book (Vol. 1)																					
Data Book (Vol. 2) Facilities Sustainment, Restoration and Modernization (Vol. 3) O&M, Navy Data Book (Vol. 1) Data Book (Vol. 1) Data Book (Vol. 2) 2		3	_			١.			_	١.			10	,	١.				_		25
Facilities Sustainment, Restoration and Modernization (Vol. 3) O&M, Navy Data Book (Vol. 1) Data Book (Vol. 2) Facilities Sustainment, Restoration and Modernization (Vol. 3) O&M, Marine Corps Data Book (Vol. 1) Data Book (Vol. 2) Sustification Book (Vol. 1) Data Book (Vol. 2) Sustainment, Restoration and Modernization (Vol. 3) O&M, Marine Corps Data Book (Vol. 2) Sustainment, Restoration and Modernization (Vol. 3) O&M, Marine Corps Data Book (Vol. 2) Sustainment, Restoration and Modernization (Vol. 3) O&M, Marine Corps Data Book (Vol. 2) Sustainment, Restoration and Modernization (Vol. 3) O&M, Air Force Sustainment, Restoration and Modernization (Vol. 3) O&M, Air Force Sustainment, Restoration and Modernization (Vol. 3) Data Book (Vol. 2) Sustainment, Restoration and Modernization (Vol. 3) O&M, Air Force Sustainment, Restoration and Modernization Book (Vol. 1) Sustification Book (Vol. 1) Sustification Book (Vol. 2) Sustainment, Restoration and Modernization (Vol. 3) O&M, Air Force Sustainment, Restoration and Modernization (Vol. 3) Data Book (Vol. 2) Sustainment, Restoration and Modernization (Vol. 3) Sustainment, Restoration and Modernization (_								2	2		
and Modernization (Vol. 3) O&M, Navy Justification Book (Vol. 1) Data Book (Vol. 2) Facilities Sustainment, Restoration and Modernization (Vol. 3) O&M, Marine Corps Justification Book (Vol. 1) Data Book (Vol. 2) Facilities Sustainment, Restoration and Modernization (Vol. 3) O&M, Marine Corps Justification Book (Vol. 1) Data Book (Vol. 2) Facilities Sustainment, Restoration and Modernization (Vol. 3) O&M, Air Force Justification Book (Vol. 1) Data Book (Vol. 2) Sala Sala Sala Sala Sala Sala Sala Sal							1	1										2	2		
O&M, Navy Justification Book (Vol. 1) 2 3 1 2 1 10 6 1 1 2 2 1 37 Data Book (Vol. 2) 2 3 3 1 1 1 2 1 10 6 1 1 2 2 1 37 Facilities Sustainment, Restoration and Modernization (Vol. 3) 3 1 1 1 2 1 10 6 1 1 2 2 1 39 Justification Book (Vol. 1) 2 3 3 1 2 1 10 6 1 1 2 2 1 37 Pacilities Sustainment, Restoration and Modernization (Vol. 2) 2 3 3 1 1 2 1 10 6 1 1 2 2 1 37 Data Book (Vol. 2) 3 3 1 1 2 1 1 0 6 1 1			_	5	3	•	•	•	_	•			10	U	•	•	_	_	_		37
Sustification Book (Vol. 1)		3																			
Data Book (Vol. 2) Facilities Sustainment, Restoration and Modernization (Vol. 3) O&M, Marine Corps Justification Book (Vol. 1) Data Book (Vol. 2) Facilities Sustainment, Restoration and Modernization (Vol. 3) O&M, Marine Corps Justification Book (Vol. 2) Facilities Sustainment, Restoration and Modernization (Vol. 3) O&M, Air Force Justification Book (Vol. 1) Data Book (Vol. 2) 2			2	3	3	1			2	1			10	6	1	1	2	2	2	1	37
and Modernization (Vol. 3) O&M, Marine Corps Justification Book (Vol. 1) Data Book (Vol. 2) Justification Book (Vol. 3) O&M, Marine Corps Justification Book (Vol. 2) Data Book (Vol. 2) Justification Book (Vol. 3) O&M, Air Force Justification Book (Vol. 1) Data Book (Vol. 2) Z 3 3 1 1 2 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 1 3 3 1 1 1 1	Data Book (Vol. 2)		2	3	3	1			2	1			10	6	1	1	2		2	1	37
O&M, Marine Corps 3 2 3 1 2 1 10 6 1 1 2 2 1 37 Data Book (Vol. 2) 2 3 3 1 1 2 1 10 6 1 1 2 2 2 1 37 Facilities Sustainment, Restoration and Modernization (Vol. 3) 2 3 3 1 1 1 2 1 10 6 1 1 2 2 2 1 39 O&M, Air Force Justification Book (Vol. 1) 2 3 3 1 2 1 10 6 1 1 2 2 2 1 37 37 37 37 37 37 39	Facilities Sustainment, Restoration		2	3	3	1	1	1	2	1			10	6	1	1	2	2	2	1	39
Justification Book (Vol. 1) 2 3 3 1 2 1 10 6 1 1 2 2 1 37 Data Book (Vol. 2) 2 3 3 1 1 1 2 1 10 6 1 1 2 2 2 1 37 Facilities Sustainment, Restoration and Modernization (Vol. 3) 0 1 1 1 1 2 1 10 6 1 1 2 2 2 1 39 O&M, Air Force Justification Book (Vol. 1) 3 2 3 3 1 2 1 10 6 1 1 2 2 2 1 39 Data Book (Vol. 2) 3 3 1 2 1 1 10 6 1 1 2 2 2 1 37 Data Book (Vol. 2) 2 3 3 1 2 1 1 1 2 2 2 1 37 Data Book (Vol. 2) 2 3																					
Data Book (Vol. 2) Facilities Sustainment, Restoration and Modernization (Vol. 3) O&M, Air Force Justification Book (Vol. 1) Data Book (Vol. 2) 2		3																			
Facilities Sustainment, Restoration and Modernization (Vol. 3) O&M, Air Force Justification Book (Vol. 2) 2 3 3 1 1 2 2 1 10 6 1 1 2 2 2 1 39 10 6 1 1 2 2 2 1 39 10 6 1 1 2 2 2 2 1 39 10 6 1 1 2 2 2 2 1 37 10 6 1 1 2 2 2 2 1 37														-							
and Modernization (Vol. 3) O&M, Air Force Justification Book (Vol. 1) Data Book (Vol. 2) 3 2 3 1 2 1 10 6 1 1 2 1 10 6 1 1 2 2 1 37 Data Book (Vol. 2)					-					_				-							
O&M, Air Force Justification Book (Vol. 1) 2 3 1 2 1 10 6 1 1 2 2 1 37 Data Book (Vol. 2) 2 3 3 1 2 1 10 6 1 1 2 2 2 1 37			2	3	3	1	1	1	2	1			10	6	1	1	2	2	2	1	39
Justification Book (Vol. 1) 2 3 3 1 2 1 10 6 1 1 2 2 2 1 37 Data Book (Vol. 2) 2 3 3 1 2 1 10 6 1 1 2 2 2 1 37		_																			
Data Book (Vol. 2)		3		2	2				,				10			1	,	,	,	1	27
				-	-						İ			-							
ractities sustaininent, incremitation \mathbf{I} = 2 3 3 1 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 1							1	1						-							
and Modernization (Vol. 3)			2	3	3	1	1	1		1			10	0	1	1				1	39

Table 9. Justification Material Supporting the President's Budget Request Operation and Maintenance Accounts (Continued)

JUSTIFICATION MATERIAL SUPPORTING THE PRESIDENT'S BUDGET REQUEST OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE ACCOUNTS

	C				H	AC .			SA	AC.										Т
Appropriation	H A P T E	O M B	G A O	D E F S U B	D E F M I N	Q O L S U B	Q O L M I N	D E F S U B	D E F M I N	M C N S U B	M C N M I	H A S C	S A S C	H P S C I	S S C I	H B C	S B C	C B O	C L O I N B G R R A E R S Y S	O T A L
O&M. Defense-wide Justification Book (Vol. 1)- Unclassified**	3	2	3	3	1			2	1			5	4					2	1	24
Justification Book (Vol. 1)- Classified** Data Book (Vol. 2)** Facilities Sustainment, Restoration and Modernization (Vol. 3)**		2 2 2	3 3 3	3 3 3	1 1 1	1	1	2 2 2	1 1 1			5 5 5	4 4 4					2 2 2	1	23 24 26
O&M, Army Reserve Justification Book	3	2	3	3	1			2	1			10	6	1	1	2	2	2	1	37
O&M, Navy Reserve Justification Book	3	2	3	3	1			2	1			10	6	1	1	2	2	2	1	37
O&M, Marine Corps Reserve Justification Book	3	2	3	3	1			2	1			10	6	1	1	2	2	2	1	37
O&M, Air Force Reserve Justification Book	3	2	3	3	1			2	1			10	6	1	1	2	2	2	1	37
O&M, Army National Guard Justification Book	3	2	3	3	1			2	1			10	6	1	1	2	2	2	1	37
O&M, Air National Guard Justification Book	3	2	3	3	1			2	1			10	6	1	1	2	2	2	1	37
Operation & Maintenance Overview**	3	10	3	5	1			5	1			10	10					1	2	48

^{**} Required distribution will be made by USD(Comptroller). Components should provide required exhibits directly to the appropriate USD(Comptroller) Directorate for consolidation and subsequent distribution.

Table 10. Justification Material Supporting the President's Budget Request All Military Department Procurement Accounts

JUSTIFICATION MATERIAL SUPPORTING THE PRESIDENT'S BUDGET REQUEST ALL MILITARY DEPARTMENT PROCUREMENT ACCOUNTS

	С		U	SD(Cor	nptroll	er)					Other	Organi	zations				
Appropriation	H A P T E	B A A	O P S	I N V	MP C	R EV FU ND	P & F C	P A & E	A T & L	P O L I C Y	N I I	P & R	U S D (I)	R A	T J S	O I G	D E T F O E T N T S A E L
ALL Procurement Accounts Unclassified Committee Staff Procurement Backup Book	4			2													2

Table 11. Justification Material Supporting the President's Budget Request Procurement Accounts - Army

JUSTIFICATION MATERIAL SUPPORTING THE PRESIDENT'S BUDGET REQUEST PROCUREMENT ACCOUNTS - ARMY

		IVO	CU	T L		1 1 2:		OU.	1111) - H	TIVI								
	C				H	AC			SA	AC									Т
	Н	O M	G A	D E	D E	Q O	Q O	D E	D E	M C	M C	H A	S A	H P	S	H B	S B	C B	О
	A	В	0	F	F	Ľ	Ľ	F	F	N	N	S	S	S	Č	Č	Č	o	T
Appropriation	P T			s	M	S	M	S	M	S	M			I	1				A L
	E			U B	N N	U B	I N	U B	N N	U B	N N								L
	R																		
Aircraft Procurement, Army	4																		
Committee Staff Procurement Backup Book	7	2	3	4	1			3	1			6	6			2	2	2	32
Missile Procurement, Army Committee Staff Procurement Backup	4																		
Committee Staff Procurement Backup Book		2	3	4	1			3	1			6	6			2	2	2	32
Proc of W&TCV, Army Committee Staff Procurement Backup	4		,	,	1			3	1							2	,	2	32
Book Proc of Ammunition, Army	4	2	3	4	1			3	1			6	6				2	2	32
Committee Staff Procurement Backup Book		2	3	4	1			3	1			6	6			2	2	2	32
Other Procurement, Army Committee Staff Procurement Backup	4																		
Book Backup		2	3	4	1			3	1			6	6			2	2	2	32

Table 12. Justification Material Supporting the President's Budget Request Classified Procurement Accounts -Navy

JUSTIFICATION MATERIAL SUPPORTING THE PRESIDENT'S BUDGET REQUEST CLASSIFIED PROCUREMENT ACCOUNTS -NAVY

	С		US	D(Cor	nptrol	ler)					(Other (Organ	izatior	18				D
	Н	B	O	I N	M P	R E	P &	P A	A T	P O	N	P &	U S	L A	P A	R A	T	0	ЕТ
Appropriation	A	A	S	V	C	V	F	&	&	L	Ì	R	D	Α	*	Α	S	G	F O
repropriation	P					F U	С	E	L	C			(I)						ЕТ
	T					N D				Y									N A
	E					ט													S L
	R																		E
Aircraft Procurement, Navy Classified Committee Staff Proc. Backup Book	4	1		3				2	2	1	1	1	1	1		1	1	1	16
Other Procurement, Navy Classified Committee Staff Proc. Backup Book	4	1		3				2	2	1	1	1	1	1		1	1	1	16

Table 13. Justification Material Supporting the President's Budget Request Procurement Accounts - Navy.

JUSTIFICATION MATERIAL SUPPORTING THE PRESIDENT'S BUDGET REQUEST PROCUREMENT ACCOUNTS – NAVY

Appropriation	C H A P T E	O M B	G A O	D E F S U B	H.D E F N	Q O L S U B	Q O L M I N	D E F S U B	SA D E F M I N	M C N S U B	M C N M I	H A S C	S A S C	H P S C I	S S C I	H B C	S B C	C B O	L C I O B N R G A R R E Y S	T O T A L
Aircraft Procurement, Navy Committee Staff Proc. Backup Book	4	2	3	4	1			3	1			6	6			2	2	2		32
Weapons Procurement, Navy Committee Staff Proc. Backup Book	4	2	3	4	1			3	1			6	6			2	2	2		32
Shipbuilding & Conversion, Navy Committee Staff Proc. Backup Book	4	2	3	4	1			3	1			6	6			2	2	2		32
Proc of Ammunition, Navy and MC Committee Staff Proc. Backup Book	4	2	3	4	1			3	1			6	6			2	2	2		32
Other Procurement, Navy Committee Staff Proc. Backup Book	4	2	3	4	1			3	1			6	6			2	2	2		32
Procurement, MC Committee Staff Proc. Backup Book	4	2	3	4	1			3	1			6	6			2	2	2		32
National Defense Sealift Fund Committee Staff Proc. Backup Book	4	2	3	4	1			3	1			6	6			2	2	2		32

Table 14. Justification Material Supporting the President's Budget Request Procurement Accounts - Air Force

JUSTIFICATION MATERIAL SUPPORTING THE PRESIDENT'S BUDGET REQUEST PROCUREMENT ACCOUNTS - AIR FORCE

INU	CUI	VIDIA.	11517	1 1	CC	OUL	110	- 1	11/ 1	OI	CL						
			US	D(Cor	nptrol	ler)				(ther (Organ	izatioı	18			
	C	В	0	I	M	R	P	P	A	P	N	P	U	R	T	0	D
	н	Α	P	N	P	E	&	Α	T	0	I	&	S	Α	J	I	ЕТ
		A	S	V	C	V	F	&	&	L	I	R	D		S	G	
	A					F	C	E	L	I			(I)				F O
Annuanviation	P					N N				V							E T
Appropriation	Т					D				Y							N A
						, D											-
	E																S L
	R																E
Aircraft Procurement, AF	4																
Classified Committee Staff Proc. Backup Book		1		3				2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	15
Missile Procurement, AF	4																
Classified Committee Staff Proc. Backup Book		1		3				2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	15
Proc of Ammunition, AF	4																
Classified Committee Staff Proc. Backup Book		1		3				2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	15
Other Procurement, AF	4																
Classified Committee Staff Proc. Backup Book		1		3				2	2	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	15

Table 14. Justification Material Supporting The President's Budget Request Procurement Accounts - Air Force (Continued)

JUSTIFICATION MATERIAL SUPPORTING THE PRESIDENT'S BUDGET REQUEST PROCUREMENT ACCOUNTS - AIR FORCE

			INU	CUK	ENIE	111 /	CCO	UNI	3 - Ai	IN I'C	MCE	1								
	С				H	AC			SA	AC										T
	H A	O M B	G A O	D E F	D E F	Q O L	Q O L	D E F	D E F	M C N	M C N	H A S	S A S	H P S	S S C	H B C	S B C	C B O	C L O I N	C O U T
Appropriation	P T	, B		SU	M I	S U	M I	SU	M I	SU	M I	Č	Č	C I	I				B G R R A E	M A L
	E R			В	N	В	N	В	N	В	N								R S Y S	
Aircraft Procurement, AF	4																			
Committee Staff Procurement Backup Book		2	3	4	1			3	1			6	6			2	2	2		32
Missile Procurement, AF	4																			
Committee Staff Procurement Backup Book		2	3	4	1			3	1			6	6			2	2	2		32
Proc of Ammunition, AF	4																			
Committee Staff Procurement Backup Book		2	3	4	1			3	1			6	6			2	2	2		32
Other Procurement, AF	4																			
Committee Staff Procurement Backup Book		2	3	4	1			3	1			6	6			2	2	2		32

Table 15. Justification Material Supporting The President's Budget Request Procurement Accounts - Other

JUSTIFICATION MATERIAL SUPPORTING THE PRESIDENT'S BUDGET REQUEST PROCUREMENT ACCOUNTS - OTHER

<u> </u>	110	00.		111	1 4 1		0.0	1 1 2		111										
			US	D(Cor	nptrol	ler)		Other Organizations												
	C	В	0	I	M	R	P	P	Α	P	N	P	U	R	T	D	0	D		
	н	Α	P	N	P	E	&	Α	T	0	I	&	S	A	J	O	I	ЕТ		
		Α	S	V	C	V	F	&	&	L	I	R	D		S	T	G			
	A					F	C	E	L	I			(I)			&		F O		
	P					U				C						E		E T		
Appropriation	т					N				Y								NΑ		
	•					D														
	E																	SL		
	R																	E		
Procurement, Def-wide**	4																			
Classified Committee Staff Proc. Backup Book	-	1																1		
1		-	-		<u> </u>	-	-		-		_							- 1		
Classified P-1, Procurement Programs**	1	1		17	4			2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	34		

^{**} Required distribution will be made by USD(Comptroller). Components should provide required exhibits directly to the appropriate USD(Comptroller) Directorate for consolidation and subsequent distribution.

Table 16. Justification Material Supporting the President's Budget Request Procurement Accounts - Defense-Wide

JUSTIFICATION MATERIAL SUPPORTING THE PRESIDENT'S BUDGET REQUEST PROCUREMENT ACCOUNTS - DEFENSE-WIDE

		σc							- 10											_
	C					A C				\C										Т
	H A	O M B	G A O	D E F	D E F	Q O L	Q O L	D E F	D E F	M C N	M C N	H A S	S A S	H P S	S S C	H B C	S B C	C B O	C L O I N	O T
Appropriation	P	_		s	M	s	M	s	M	s	M	Č	Č	Č I	Ĭ				B G R R	A
	T E			U B	I N	U B	I N	U B	I N	U B	I N								A E R S	L
	R																		YS	
Procurement, Def-wide Committee Staff Procurement Backup Book**	4	2	3	4	1			4	1			4	4			1	1	1		26
Chemical Agents & Munitions Destruction Committee Staff Procurement Backup Book	4	2	3	4	1			2	1			3	3			2	2	2		25
Nat'l Guard & Reserve Eq Justification Book**	4	2		3	1			3	1				,				_	2	1	13
Defense Production Act Justification Book	4	2		2	1			2	1			3	3	1	1	2	2	2	1	23
Multiyear Procurement Justification Book**	4	2	3	5	1			3	1			7	5					2	1	32
P-1, Procurement Programs**	1	6	3	13	1	2	1	10	1	1	1	50	20	2	2	2	2	3	2	122
P-1, Classified **	1	6	3	5	1			5	1			5	5	2	2			3		38
<u>P-1R</u> **	1	6	3	3	1			3	1			10	10	2	2			3	1	45
Program Acquisition Costs by Weapon System **	1			13	1	2	1	10	1	1	1	50	20	2	2	2	2	3	1	112

^{**} Required distribution will be made by USD(Comptroller). Components should provide required exhibits directly to the appropriate USD(Comptroller) Directorate for consolidation and subsequent distribution.

Table 17. Justification Material Supporting the President's Budget Request Research, Development Test & Evaluation Accounts

JUSTIFICATION MATERIAL SUPPORTING THE PRESIDENT'S BUDGET REQUEST RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT TEST & EVALUATION ACCOUNTS

KESEARC	711, 1								,	111						/1 1 1			
Appropriation	C H A P T E	B A A	O P S	I N V	m M P C	R E V F U N D	P & F C	P A & E	A T & L	P O L I C Y	N I I	P & R	U S D (I)	R A	T J S	D O T & E	0 I G	D A R P A	D E T F O E T NA S L E
RDT&E, Army Classified Budget Item Justification Book Project Listing Unclassified Budget Item Justification Book	5	1		3 2 2	1			2	2	1	1	1	1		1	1	1	1	17 4 2
RDT&E, Navy Classified Budget Item Justification Book Project Listing Unclassified Budget Item Justification Book	5	1		3 2 2	1			2 2	2	1	1	1	1		1	1	1	1	17 4 2
RDT&E, AF Classified Budget Item Justification Book Project Listing Unclassified Budget Item Justification Book	5	1		3 2 2	1			2 2	2	1	1	1	1		1	1	1	1	17 4 2
RDT&E, Defense Agencies Classified Budget Item Justification Book** Project Listing	5	1		3 2	1			2	2	1	1	1	1		1	1	1	1	17 4
Classified R-1, RDT&E Programs**	1	1		17	4			2	2	1	1	1	1		1	1	1	1	34

^{**} Required distribution will be made by USD(Comptroller). Components should provide required exhibits directly to the appropriate USD(Comptroller) Directorate for consolidation and subsequent distribution.

Table 18. Justification Material Supporting the President's Budget Request Research, Development Test & Evaluation Accounts

JUSTIFICATION MATERIAL SUPPORTING THE PRESIDENT'S BUDGET REQUEST RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT TEST & EVALUATION ACCOUNTS

KESEAN	,	DL	V 11.		1 1 4 1 1	71 1 1		<i>1</i> 0 I	u 1	4 1 1	LU	1 N I I	U	111		OI	10			
	C				H	AC			SA	AC										T
	Н	O M	G A	D E	D E	Q O	Q O	D E	D E	M C	M C	H A	S A	H P	S	H B	S B	C B	C L O	O
	A	В	o	F	F	Ĺ	L	F	F	N	N	S	S	S	ç	Č	Č	o	IN	T
Appropriation	P			s	M	s	M	s	M	s	M	С	C	C	1				B G R R	A
	T E			U B	I N	U B	I N	U B	I N	U B	I N								A E R S	L
	R																		Y S	
RDT&E, Army Budget Item Justification Book	5	3	3	4	1			3	1			10	6	1	1	2	2	3	1	41
RDT&E, Navy Budget Item Justification Book	5	3	3	4	1			3	1			10	6	1	1	2	2	3	1	41
RDT&E, AF Budget Item Justification Book	5	3	3	4	1			3	1			10	6	1	1	2	2	3	1	41
RDT&E, Defense Agencies Budget Item Justification Book**	5	3	3	2	1			2	1			5	4					2	1	24
R-1, RDT&E Programs**	1	6	3	13	1	2	1	10	1	1	1	50	20	2	2	2	2	3	2	122
R-1, Classified	1	6	3	5	1			5	1			5	5	2	2			3		38

^{**} Required distribution will be made by USD(Comptroller). Components should provide required exhibits directly to the appropriate USD(Comptroller) Directorate for consolidation and subsequent distribution

Table 19. Justification Material Supporting the President's Budget Request All Military Department Working Capital Fund Accounts

JUSTIFICATION MATERIAL SUPPORTING THE PRESIDENT'S BUDGET REQUEST ALL MILITARY DEPARTMENT WORKING CAPITAL FUND ACCOUNTS

	С		US	D(Cor	nptrol	ler)				(Other (Organ	izatior	18			D
Appropriation	H A P T E	B A A	O P S	I N V	M P C	R E V F U N D	P & F C	P A & E	A T & L	P O L I C Y	N I I	P & R	U S D (I)	R A	J S	G G	E T F O E T N A S L
Defense Working Capital Funds Justification Book -Army, Navy, Air Force	R 9					3		1	1								E 5

Table 20. Justification Material Supporting the President's Request Revolving and Management Funds

JUSTIFICATION MATERIAL SUPPORTING THE PRESIDENT'S REQUEST REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

		<u> </u>				12		111			<u> </u>		_~							
	С				HA	AC			SA	\C										Т
	Н	O M	G A	D E	D E	Q O	Q O	D E	D E	M C	M C	H A	S A	H P	S	H B	S B	C B	L C I O	О
	A	В	O	F	F	L	L	F	F	N	N	S	S	S	C	C	C	О	B N R G	T A
Appropriation	T			S U	M I	S U	M I	S U	M I	S U	M I			Ĭ					A R R E	L
	E			В	N	В	N	В	N	В	N								YS	
	R																			
Defense Working Capital Funds Justification Book -Army, Navy, Air Force, Defense-wide	9	2	3	3	1			3	1			10	5					3	1	32
Public Enterprise, Management Fund, and Trust Fund Justification Book	10	2	3	2	1			2	1			5	2					2	1	21

Table 21. Justification Material Supporting the President's Budget Request All Military Department Military Construction, Family Housing and BRAC Accounts

JUSTIFICATION MATERIAL SUPPORTING THE PRESIDENT'S BUDGET REQUEST ALL MILITARY DEPARTMENT MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, FAMILY HOUSING AND BRAC ACCOUNTS

DITAKT DELAKTMENT MIII	JE E 7 1	1111	-	110	1111		101	19 = 1	TIVE		110	U D	110	7 1 1		1411	C 11C
	С		US	D(Cor	nptrol	ler)				C	ther (Organ	izatior	18			D
		В	0	I	M	R	P	P	A	P	N	P	U	R	T	0	
	H	Α	P	N	P	E	&	Α	T	0	I	&	S	Α	J	I	ET
	A	Α	S	V	C	V	F	&	&	L	I	R	D		S	G	F O
	P					F	C	E	L	I			(I)				ЕТ
Appropriation	1					U				C							E I
11 1	T					N D				Y							N A
	E					ע											SL
	n																E
	R																Ł
Military Construction/Family																	
Housing/BRAC	2				2												2
Justification Book -Army, Navy, Air Force																	

Table 22. Justification Material Supporting the President's Request Military Construction & Family Housing Accounts

JUSTIFICATION MATERIAL SUPPORTING THE PRESIDENT'S REQUEST MILITARY CONSTRUCTION & FAMILY HOUSING ACCOUNTS

WILLIAM					HA					C.										TD.
Appropriation	C H A P T E	O M B	G A O	D E F S U B	D E F M I	Q O L S U B	Q O L M I N	D E F S U B	D E F M I N	M C N S U B	M C N M I	H A S C	S A S C	H P S C	S S C I	H B C	S B C	C B 0	C L O I N B G R R A E R S Y S	T O T A L
MilCon, Family Hsg, Homeowners Assist, Army - Justification Book	6	2	3			1	1			1	1	7	2	1	1	2	2	2	1	27
Mil Const & Family Housing, N & MC Justification Book	6	2	3			1	1			1	1	7	2	1	1	2	2	2	1	27
Mil Const & Family Housing, AF Justification Book	6	2	3			1	1			1	1	7	2	1	1	2	2	2	1	27
Mil Const & Family Housing, Defense-wide - Justification Book **	6	2	2			2	1			1	1	7	5					2	1	24
Military Construction, Army Reserve Justification Book	6	2	2			1	1			1	1	7	2	1	1	2	2	2	1	26
Military Construction, N & MC Reserve - Justification Book	6	2	2			1	1			1	1	7	2	1	1	2	2	2	1	26
Military Construction, AF Reserve Justification Book	6	2	2			1	1			1	1	7	2	1	1	2	2	2	1	26
Military Const, Army National Guard Justification Book	6	2	2			1	1			1	1	7	2	1	1	2	2	2	1	26
Military Const, Air National Guard Justification Book	6	2	2			1	1			1	1	7	2	1	1	2	2	2	1	26
<u>Chemical Demilitarization Construction,</u> <u>Defense</u> Justification Book	6	2	2			1	1			1	1	7	2	1	1	2	2	2	1	26

Table 22. Justification Material Supporting the President's Request Military Construction & Family Housing Accounts (Continued)

JUSTIFICATION MATERIAL SUPPORTING THE PRESIDENT'S REQUEST MILITARY CONSTRUCTION & FAMILY HOUSING ACCOUNTS

Appropriation	C H A P T E	O M B	G A O	D E F	HADE F	Q O L S U B	Q O L M I	D E F	D E F M I	M C N S U B	M C N M I	H A S C	S A S C	H P S C	S S C I	H B C	S B C	C B 0	C L O I N B G R R A E R S	T O T A L
NATO Security Investment Program Justification Book C-1, Construction Program	6 1	2	3	В	1	2 5	1	В	1	1 5	1	15	7					3	1 1	9

^{**} Required distribution will be made by USD(Comptroller). Components should provide required exhibits to the appropriate USD(Comptroller) Directorate for consolidation and subsequent distribution.

Table 23. Justification Material Supporting the President's Request Base Realignments And Closures (BRAC)

JUSTIFICATION MATERIAL SUPPORTING THE PRESIDENT'S REQUEST BASE REALIGNMENTS AND CLOSURES (BRAC)

	DI		IXL	XL/I	UI1	14117	1117	<i>J</i> 1 1 1	י עוי	CL		KL	$^{\circ}$ (L)1\/	\sim				_	
	C H A				H	AC			SA	C										T O T
Appropriation	P T E R	O M B	G A O	D E F S U B	D E F M I N	Q O L S U B	Q O L M I N	D E F S U B	D E F M I N	M C N	M C N M I N	H A S C	S A S C	H P S C I	S S C I	H B C	S B C	C B O	C L O I N B G R R A E R S Y S	A L
BRAC - Army Justification Book	7	2		2	1	2	1	2	1	1	1	8	10					3	1	35
BRAC - Navy Justification Book	7	2		2	1	2	1	2	1	1	1	8	10					3	1	35
BRAC - Air Force Justification Book	7	2		2	1	2	1	2	1	1	1	8	10					3	1	35
BRAC - DLA Justification Book	7	2		2	1	2	1	2	1	1	1	8	10					3	1	35
BRAC - DISA Justification Book	7	2		2	1	2	1	2	1	1	1	8	10					3	1	35

Table 24. Justification Material Supporting The President's Request Other Account Requirements

JUSTIFICATION MATERIAL SUPPORTING THE PRESIDENT'S REQUEST OTHER ACCOUNT REQUIREMENTS

O i	шы	1 1 1	\mathbf{c}	O	11.	ILL)	<u> 201</u>		VIII	. 1 1 1	,						
	C		USI	D(Con	nptro	ller)				0	ther ()rgan	izatio	ns			D
	H	В	0	I	M	R	P	P	A	P	N	P	U	R	T	0	E T
	A	Α	P	N	P	E	&	A	T	О	I	&	S	A	J	I	F O
	P	A	S	V	C	V	F	&	&	L	I	R	D		S	G	E T
	T					F	C	E	L	I			(I)				N A
PROGRAM	E					U				C							SL
	R					N				Y							E
						D											
Intelligence Programs (NIP/MIP) Classified Justification	16	1		1	2			1	1	1		1	1		1	1	11
Drug Interdict. & Counter-drug Actys Classified Justification Book	14	1	2	1	1			1			1	1	1	1	1	1	12
<u>CD-ROM</u> : All unclassified budget material that has been posted to Internet site	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	15

Table 25. Justification Material Supporting the President's Request Special Interest Requirements

JUSTIFICATION MATERIAL SUPPORTING THE PRESIDENT'S REQUEST SPECIAL INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

									<u> </u>											
	C H				HA	AC			SA	C										T O
PROGRAM	A P T E R	O M B	G A O	D E F S U B	D E F M I	Q O L S U B	Q O L M I N	D E F S U B	D E F M I	M C N	M C N M I	H A S C	S A S C	H P S C I	S S C I	H B C	S B C	C B O	C L O I N B G R R A E R S Y S	T A L
Information Technology Distribution made by NII/DOD CIO Justification Book	18	2		1				1				1	1							6
Intelligence Programs (NIP/MIP) (IP-1) Justification Book	16			1	1			1	1			2	2	1	1			1	1	12
Defense Health Programs Justification Book	12	2				2	1	2	1									3	1	12
Drug Interdiction & Counter-drug Actys - Justification Book	14	2		2	1			2	1									3	1	12
Overseas Cost Report (OP-53) Report**	15	2		3	1			3	1			10	5					3	1	29
Overseas Contingency Operations	17	2		2	1			2	1			2	2					3	1	16
Advisory and Assistance Services (PB-15) Exhibit (incl. in O&M Data Book, Vol. II)	19																			
Military Department Overview Booklets Army, Navy, and Air Force	1	2		2	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	5	2	1	1	2	2	1	1	27
Combating terrorism Justification Book	19	2		2	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	2	2	1	1	2	2	1		23
<u>CD-ROM</u> : All unclassified budget material that has been posted to Internet site	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	18

^{**} Required distribution will be made by USD(Comptroller). Components should provide required exhibits to the appropriate USD(Comptroller) Directorate for consolidation and subsequent distribution.

Table 26. Justification Material Supporting The President's Request Special Interest Requirements

JUSTIFICATION MATERIAL SUPPORTING THE PRESIDENT'S REQUEST SPECIAL INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

	C H				mptroll		/ 1111		1110		Other	Organi	zations	6			D E T
PROGRAM	A P T E R	B A A	O P S	I N V	M P C	RE V FU ND	P & F C	PA & E	A T & L	P O L I C	N I I	P & R	U S D (I)	L A	T J S	O I G	F O E T N A S L E
Functional Transfers (PB-14) In-house Backup Exhibit	19	1	1				1										3
Advisory and Assistance Services (PB-15) In-house Backup Exhibit	19	1	1														2
Legislative Proposals (PB-16) In-house Backup Exhibit	19	1	1		1							1					4
Employee Relocation Expenses (PB-17) In-house Backup Exhibit	19	1	2									1					4
Foreign Currency Exch. Data (PB-18) In-house Backup Exhibit	19	1	2					1				2			2	1	9
Major DoD HQ Activities (PB-22) In-house Backup Exhibit	19	1	1					1	1			1					5
AT&L Workforce Transformation Prg. (PB-23) In-house Backup Exhibit	19	1	1					1	1			1					5
Professional Military Education (PB-24) In-house Backup Exhibit	19	1	1					1	1			1					5
Host Nation Support Costs (PB-25) In-house Backup Exhibit	19	1	3					1				1			1	1	8
Environmental Quality/Security/Mgt (PB-28/28A/28B) In-house Backup Exhibit	19	1	1	1				1	1								5

Table 26. Justification Material Supporting The President's Request Special Interest Requirements (Continued)

JUSTIFICATION MATERIAL SUPPORTING THE PRESIDENT'S REQUEST SPECIAL INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

	C H A P T E R	USD(Comptroller)						Other Organizations									
PROGRAM		B A A	O P S	I NV	M P C	RE VF UN D	P & F C	P A & E	A T &L	P O L I CY	N I I	P & R	U S D(I)	LA	T J S	O I G	D E T F O E T N A S L
Competition and Privatization (PB-42) In-house Backup Exhibit	19	1	2					1	1			2			1	1	10
Administrative Motor Vehicle Operations (PB-41) In-house Backup Exhibit	19	1	2					1	1			1			1	1	9
Child Dev., School Age Care, Family Centers, and Family Advocacy Programs (PB-50) In-house Backup Exhibit	19	1	2					1				2			1	1	9
Aeronautical & Space Programs (PB-52A/B) In-house Backup Exhibit	19	1		2				1	1			1			1	1	8
Budgeted Mil & Civilian Pay Raise (PB-53) In-house Backup Exhibit	19	1	1		1			1				2			1	1	10
Civilian Personnel Hiring Plan (PB-54) In-house Backup Exhibit	19	1	2													1	4
International Military Headquarters (PB-55) In-house Backup Exhibit	19	1	1									1	1			1	5
Combatant Command Direct Funding (PB-58) In-house Backup Exhibit	19	1	1	1								1				1	5
DoD Overseas Staffing Report (PB-59) In-house Backup Exhibit	19	1	2									1					4

4.4 Witness Statements (010404)

4.4.1. <u>Purpose</u>. This section provides instructions for preparation of witness statements for testimony at hearings before congressional committees.

4.4.2. Preparation

- 4.4.2.1. Each witness statement should contain a cover page that includes the name, grade/rank, and position title of the witness; the full title of the congressional committee or subcommittee before which the witness is to appear; the date the witness is to testify; the subject of the hearing; and an embargo statement "Not for Publication Until Released by the Committee" (or Subcommittee, if applicable).
- 4.4.2.2. The various congressional committees publish instructions for preparation of witness statements for their committee. These instructions, unique to each committee, are available from the following offices:
- 4.4.2.2.1. House and Senate Defense, House Military Quality of Life and Veterans Affairs and Related Agencies, and Senate Military Construction Appropriations Subcommittees Budget and Appropriations Affairs Directorate, USD(Comptroller) and Service Budget Liaison offices.
- 4.4.2.2.2. House and Senate Armed Services Committees and House and Senate Budget Committees Office of the Assistant Secretary of Defense (Legislative Affairs) and Service Legislative Affairs offices.
- 4.4.2.2.3. Other congressional committees Instructions are normally included in the letter requesting the hearing. First time before the committee.

4.4.3. Security Review

- 4.4.3.1. DoD Directive 5400.4 calls for DoD witnesses to submit their prepared statements to Washington Headquarters Services, Office of Security Review, (703) 696-4538, for clearance.
- 4.4.3.2. This should be done as far in advance of the required date of transmittal to a congressional committee as possible, usually 5 or more working days prior to the date clearance is desired.

4.4.4. Number of Copies

- 4.4.4.1. Upon completion of the security review process, the originating office should ensure that 75 copies of unclassified statements are delivered to the Directorate for Defense Information, Office of the Assistant to the Secretary of Defense (Public Affairs), Room 2E565, Pentagon. This should be done at least 24 hours in advance of the scheduled appearance of the witness before the congressional committee. Be prepared to provide additional copies on short notice.
- 4.4.4.2. These procedures will allow the Office of the Assistant Secretary of Defense (Public Affairs) to meet news media requirements as soon as statements are released by the congressional committee or subcommittee.
- 4.4.4.3. A chart identifying the various oversight committees' copy requirements for witness statements and the date that the statements are due to the committee is republished periodically by the Budget and Appropriations Affairs Directorate, USD(Comptroller), as committee requirements change. Be careful to use the most recent chart.
- 4.4.4.4. Special care should be exercised to ensure that specified due dates are met. The committees use the witness statement in preparing for the hearing and so suspense dates are important. Committees will routinely predicate cooperation in discussing or releasing possible hearing questions or topics on the timely delivery of these statements.
- 4.4.4.5. Offices responsible for arranging the attendance of principal and supporting witnesses at a hearing normally prepare a listing of witnesses known as the Witness List. These offices will contact all involved parties to obtain the names and positions of the witnesses for the Witness List.

4.5 Transcript Processing (010405)

4.5.1. <u>Purpose</u>. This section provides instructions for processing transcripts of witness testimony at hearings before congressional committees.

4.5.2. Initial Receipt

4.5.2.1. The House and Senate Appropriations Subcommittees on Defense, the House Subcommittee on Military Quality of Life and Veterans Affairs and Related Agencies, and the Senate Military Construction Appropriations Subcommittee provide hearing transcripts directly to Budget Liaison offices of the Services and to the Director for Budget and Appropriations Affairs, Under Secretary of Defense (Comptroller). All other hearing transcripts are provided directly to the Legislative Affairs office of the Services and to the Office of the Assistant Secretary of Defense (Legislative Affairs).

- 4.5.2.2. The original copy of the transcript is then provided to the office of the principal witness utilizing DD Form 1587, Record of Congressional Transcript Review, as the transmittal document. To meet committee requirements and allow time for final review by Washington Headquarters Services, Security Review, each element in the review process must give cooperative consideration to the time requirements of all elements in meeting due out dates. DoD Directive 5400.4 provides guidance in utilizing DD Form 1587. Instructions are also printed on DD Form 1587.
- 4.5.2.3. The various committees publish instructions for processing transcripts for their committee hearings. These instructions, unique to each committee, are available from the following offices:
- 4.5.2.3.1. House and Senate Defense, House Military Quality of Life and Veterans Affairs and Related Agencies, and Senate Military Construction Appropriations Subcommittees Directorate for Budget and Appropriations Affairs, USD(Comptroller) and Service Budget Liaison offices.
- 4.5.2.3.2. House and Senate Armed Services Committees and House and Senate Budget Committees Office of the Assistant Secretary of Defense (Legislative Affairs) and Service Legislative Affairs offices.
- 4.5.2.3.3. Other congressional committees Instructions are normally included in the letter requesting the hearing.

4.5.3. Processing Procedures

- 4.5.3.1. Upon receipt of the transcript in the office of the primary witness, that office will review and edit the transcript and prepare the necessary inserts including questions for the record. At the same time, those staff offices required to provide input to the transcript should be tasked, in writing, for their specific portion. Page and line number/question number should be referenced when tasking inserts for the record.
- 4.5.3.2. Offices providing input to transcripts should clear their internal security review office prior to providing their input to the principal witness' office. After consolidation of the edit/review of the transcript and inclusion of necessary inserts, the office of the principal witness will then need to obtain the proper security clearance for the transcript and inserts from Washington Headquarters Services, Directorate for Freedom of Information and Security Review. A DD 1790, Prepared Testimony Review must be used. DoD Directive 5400.4 provides instructions to be followed in processing the transcript through the security review process.
- 4.5.3.3. Plain bond (8.5" x 11.0" with left and right margins of 1.5") Insert for the Record, will be utilized for all inserts to congressional testimony and questions/answers for the record. Formats for completing these for the four oversight committees are provided in Section 10.0.

- 4.5.3.4. After completing the security review process and required coordination's, the completed transcript should be returned to the office from which the transcript was received (Transcript Action Monitor) for final review and delivery to the congressional committee.
- 4.5.3.5. Special care should be exercised to ensure that transcript processing suspense dates are met. The committees emphasize that the deadline dates imposed by them <u>must</u> be met. As the committees approach mark-up, the importance of meeting deadlines becomes even more critical. Transcripts should not be unduly delayed while gathering information for the record. If a delay is encountered, a note that the data will be furnished at some specified date should accompany the transcript and processing should proceed.
- 4.5.4. Congressional Hearings and Reporting Requirements Tracking System (CHARRTS). CHARRTS is an OUSD (Comptroller) web based application for tasking Hearing transcripts, inserts for the record, and questions for the record. Components will be notified by email for each tasking for which they are responsible to complete. CHARRTS is a controlled site accessed through https://charrts.osd.mil/ and requires an access password for each user. Components will input all responses to both inserts and questions for the record directly into CHARRTS. Formats have been established within CHARRTS for each Committee for these responses and must be used. Input that does not follow the established standards will be rejected by the system. Contact the OUSD (Comptroller), Budget and Appropriations Affairs Directorate at (703) 697-1101 for all questions related to CHARRTS.
- 4.5.5. <u>Page Proofs/Galleys</u>. Often committees allow DoD to review page proof/galleys of congressional testimony to ensure that changes have been incorporated and that if classified data has been included that it be deleted from the version that will be made public. Extreme care must be exercised to ensure that all classified data have been excised.
- 4.6 Appeal Process on Congressional Actions (010406)
- 4.6.1. <u>Purpose</u>. Each year the actions taken by congressional committees during consideration of the DoD authorization and appropriation bills are reviewed by DoD components. This Section provides policy guidance and procedures for appealing such congressional actions.

4.6.2. Scope of Material

- 4.6.2.1. DoD appeals to congressional committees may be in the form of a letter to the appropriate committee chairman (or chairmen in the case of appeals to joint conferees), which sets forth the Department's position on the most significant programs/items impacted by congressional actions. This letter is prepared for the signature of the Secretary of Defense. Only the Secretary will provide the Department's position on appeal items.
- 4.6.2.2. DoD appeals also may be in the form of an appeal package consisting of one page for each action being appealed. This package is submitted to the appropriate committee by the USD(Comptroller). It is not submitted as an enclosure to an appeal letter, but may be referred to in the letter.

- 4.6.2.3. The submission of appeal material can vary each year and is primarily dependent upon the timing of each committee's actions on the budget request. The preparation of appeal items begins when the actions of the committees become known, usually with release of the committee's report. Normally, appeal material will be modified to reflect final floor action since amendments adopted on the floor can significantly change positions reported out by the committees. In most cases, the process is as follows:
- 4.6.2.3.1. <u>To Authorization Conferees</u>. This appeal is based on the actions of both the House and Senate Armed Services Committees, as modified by House and Senate floor action.
- 4.6.2.3.2. <u>To Appropriations Conferees</u>. This appeal is based on the actions of both the House and Senate Appropriations Committees, as modified by House and Senate floor actions.

4.6.3. Preparation of Appeals

- 4.6.3.1. Once the actions of an oversight committee become known, DoD components normally will be requested to provide input on high priority items for incorporation into the Secretary's appeal letter or appeal package. Appeal input will be submitted in the general format of Exhibit PB-39A-1 and PB-39A-2 (provided in Section 10.0) in both hard copy and by e-mail in Microsoft Word format (with no graphics). Components may be asked to assign a priority to the actions they want appealed.
- 4.6.3.2. All appeal materials must be unclassified. Verification that materials are entirely unclassified must be obtained by the DoD component from the component's security review prior to submission to OSD. USD(Comptroller) will obtain clearance of the consolidated appeal package from the Washington Headquarters Services, Directorate for Freedom of Information and Security Review, (703) 696-4538.

4.6.4. Policy Guidance, Preparation and Coordination of Budget Appeals

- 4.6.4.1. By memorandum of May 27, 1983, Subject: "Congressional Justification of the President's Annual Defense Budget," the Secretary of Defense charged the Comptroller with the responsibility to coordinate all justification actions for his consideration that may be interpreted as reprogramming, supplementals, amendments, or appeals to the Defense budget. Therefore, in order to ensure that the Department speaks to the Congress in this area with one voice and remains consistent with the Secretary's policy direction, all appeals to congressional committees will be prepared by the USD(Comptroller).
- 4.6.4.2. The Directorate for Budget and Appropriations Affairs, within the Office of the USD(Comptroller) (Program/Budget), will issue instructions for submission of appeal input. Along with other Comptroller directorates, Budget and Appropriations Affairs will review the input and prepare a draft appeal letter and appeal package. Normally, these drafts will be sent for comments to the appropriate DoD offices. Clearance on all appeal materials will be requested from the Office of Management and Budget.

- 4.6.4.3. While responsibility for consolidation and coordination of appeal materials resides with the USD(Comptroller), all offices are responsible for ensuring that the materials they submit remain up to date. Submitting components, e.g. The Joint Staff, should provide only one position on each issue submitted.
- 4.6.5. <u>Classified Appeals</u>. Actions of congressional committees documented in classified annexes (such as by the Intelligence Committees) to reports or classified letters may be addressed in classified appeals prepared by the OUSD(I). Further guidance is contained in Chapter 16.
- 5.0 BUDGET AUTOMATION REQUIREMENTS (0105)
- 5.1 Automated Military Personnel Programs Database (010501)
- 5.1.1. <u>Purpose and Objectives</u>. The purpose of the Military Personnel Programs database is to provide supporting budgetary documentation to the Congress, OMB and the public with each year's President's Budget. Data submission is through the Program Resources Collection Process (PRCP) System. The Military Personnel Programs database supports, and must be consistent with, other budgetary data in the Comptroller Information System (CIS). This section provides for the maintenance of the Military Personnel Programs as an automated database that is the primary structure for budget activity and budget subactivity level of detail. The Military Personnel Programs (M-1) (unclassified) is produced from the Military Personnel Programs database.
- 5.1.2. <u>Applicability</u>. The provisions of this section apply to the Office of the Secretary of Defense (OSD) and the Military Departments.
- 5.1.3. Reporting Requirements. The automated database was established for the FY 2005 President's budget. Subsequent updates will be required coincident with the (1) Program and Budget Review and (2) the President's Budget. Specific guidance relative to approved changes, due dates and special requirements is provided in a memorandum from the Office of the Under Secretary of Defense (Comptroller) announcing each update.
- 5.1.4. General Instructions Preparing the Detailed Military Personnel Programs (M-1). The Military Personnel Programs provide resources in a budget activity and budget subactivity line item level of detail with appropriation identification consistent with other budgetary data in the CIS database. A detailed description of line item entries is listed in Volume 2A, Chapter 2. The minimum information required in the Military Personnel Programs is as follows:
- 5.1.4.1. A summary by appropriation account with subtotals for DOD Components.
- 5.1.4.2. A summary of each appropriation account by budget activity/budget subactivity with budget activity subtotals and an appropriation total.
- 5.1.4.3. Entries for the individual line items should be on the same basis as that used for program and budget submissions.

- 5.1.4.4. Costs of prior year programs will be adjusted annually to reflect actual obligations, including deobligations, recoveries of prior year obligations, upward obligation adjustments, transfers, and rescissions, as appropriate, and must match prior year values in the Comptroller Information System.
- 5.1.4.5. The OUSD(C) P/B Military Personnel and Construction Directorate will obtain the Security classification review certification.
- 5.1.5. <u>General Instructions Preparing the Military Personnel Programs (M-1)</u>. The M-1 document is derived from and consistent with other budgetary data in the CIS database. The M-1 is provided annually to the DoD oversight committees of the Congress coincident with the transmittal of the President's Budget. The minimum information required in the M-1 is as follows:
- 5.1.5.1. Identification codes and a detailed description of line item entries are explained in paragraph F below.
- 5.1.5.2. The line item data provided is PY, CY, BY1 (and BY2 if biennial submission).
- 5.1.5.3. The security classification will be in accordance with the criteria set forth in Section 1.8.
 - 5.1.6. Military Personnel Data Elements and Record Formats
- 5.1.6.1. Appropriation codes, Component codes, and budget activity codes are as specified in the Budget Structure Listing which can be viewed on the SIPRNet home page of the OUSD (Comptroller).
- 5.1.6.2. Other Military Personnel Data Elements and Record Formats. Components must follow the guidance and use the data elements and record layouts for submission of updates to the Military Personnel Programs database as prescribed in the instructions on the SIPRNet home page of the OUSD (Comptroller).
- 5.2 Automated Operation and Maintenance Programs Databases (010502)
- 5.2.1. <u>Purpose and Objectives</u>. The purpose of the Operation and Maintenance Programs databases are to provide supporting budgetary documentation to the Congress, OMB and the public with each year's President's Budget. Data submission is through the Program Resources Collection Process (PRCP) System. The Operation and Maintenance Programs databases support, and must be consistent with, other budgetary data in the Comptroller Information System (CIS). This section provides for the maintenance of the Operation and Maintenance Programs as an automated database that is the primary structure for budget activity and activity group cost at the Program Element and expense aggregate level of detail. The O-1 reports are produced from the Operation and Maintenance Programs database. Operation and Maintenance Programs data extracts are provided to the Office of the Director, Program Analysis and Evaluation (hereafter referred to as "OD,PA&E") to update the Future Years Defense Program database. In addition,

the Civilian Personnel Costs and O&M Summary of Price and Program Changes automated exhibits are processed through this system. The Civilian Personnel Costs exhibit is required for each appropriation/fund, not limited to O&M appropriations, in which civilian personnel are funded. Updates and documents produced include:

- 5.2.1.1. Operation and Maintenance Programs (O-1) (classified)
- 5.2.1.2. Operation and Maintenance Programs (O-1) (unclassified)
- 5.2.1.3. Future Years Defense Program Update Data for OD, PA&E
- 5.2.1.4. Civilian Personnel Costs (OP-8) (classified)
- 5.2.1.5. Civilian Personnel Costs (OP-8) (unclassified)
- 5.2.1.6. Summary of Price and Program Changes (OP-32) (classified)
- 5.2.1.7. Summary of Price and Program Changes (OP-32) (unclassified)
- 5.2.2. <u>Applicability</u>. The provisions of this section apply to the Office of the Secretary of Defense (OSD), the Military Departments, the Defense Agencies, and any other DoD Component that contribute data to the Operation and Maintenance Programs.
- 5.2.3. Reporting Requirements. The initial Operation and Maintenance Programs automated database was established for the FY 2005 President's budget. Subsequent updates will be required coincident with the (1) Program and Budget Review and (2) the President's Budget. Specific guidance relative to approved changes, due dates and special requirements is provided in a memorandum from the Office of the Under Secretary of Defense (Comptroller) announcing each update.
- 5.2.4. General Instructions Preparing the Detailed Operation and Maintenance Programs. The Operation and Maintenance Programs provide resources in a budget activity and activity group line item level of detail with appropriation identification consistent with other budgetary data in the CIS database. A detailed description of line item entries is listed in Volume 2B, Chapter 3, Section 030402. The minimum information required in the Operation and Maintenance Programs is as follows:
- 5.2.4.1. A summary by appropriation account with subtotals for DOD Components.
- 5.2.4.2. A summary of each appropriation account by budget activity/activity group/sub-activity group with budget activity/activity group subtotals and an appropriation total.
- 5.2.4.3. A detailed sub-activity group by program element and expense aggregate listing in budget activity/activity group sequence.

- 5.2.4.4. Entries for the individual line items should be on the same basis as that used for program and budget submissions.
- 5.2.4.5. Costs of prior year programs will be adjusted annually to reflect actual obligations, including deobligations, recoveries of prior year obligations, upward obligation adjustments, transfers, and rescissions, as appropriate, and must match prior year values in the Comptroller Information System.
- 5.2.4.6. Security classification of line items is determined by the submitting Component subject to OSD Security review. DoD Components must provide a security classification review certification to OUSD(C) P/B P&FC. Except for information published in the unclassified version of the O-1 Report, data contained in the Operation and Maintenance Programs may not be released outside the DoD without the expressed written consent of the Under Secretary of Defense (Comptroller).
- 5.2.5. General Instructions Preparing the Operation and Maintenance Programs (O-1). The O-1 document is derived from and consistent with other budgetary data in the CIS database. The O-1 is provided annually to the DoD oversight committees of the Congress coincident with the transmittal of the President's Budget. An unclassified version is provided to OASD(PA) for use by non-DoD activities. The minimum information required in the O-1 is as follows:
- 5.2.5.1. Identification codes and a detailed description of line item entries are explained in paragraph 5.2.6 below.
- 5.2.5.2. The line item data provided is PY, CY, BY1 (and BY2 if biennial submission) for the O-1 production, and outyears for the FYDP update.
- 5.2.5.3. The security classification will be in accordance with the criteria set forth in Section 1.8.
 - 5.2.6. Operation and Maintenance Data Elements and Record Formats
- 5.2.6.1. Appropriation codes, Component codes, and budget activity codes are as specified in the Budget Structure Listing which can be viewed on the SIPRNet home page of the OUSD (Comptroller).
- 5.2.6.2. Program element codes and titles are as prescribed by DoD 7045.7-H (FYDP Program Structure Handbook. This publication is available at http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives under "Publications," and in approved decision documents posted to the FYDP Resource Structure Management (RSM) web site (see Section 7.2) but not yet reflected in DoD 7045.7-H. A listing of expense aggregate codes is available at the SIPRNET home pages of the OUSD (Comptroller) and OD, PA&E.

- 5.2.6.3. Other Operation and Maintenance Program Data Elements and Record Formats. Components must follow the guidance and use the data elements and record layouts for submission of updates to the Operation and Maintenance Programs database as prescribed in the instructions on the SIPRNet home page of the OUSD (Comptroller).
- 5.2.7. Instructions on OP-32 and OP-8 are at Section 030201.G. Automated Submission and 0304 Operation and Maintenance Appropriation Submission Formats. Detailed guidance on the automated submission is provided on the OUSD (Comptroller) home page of the SIPRNET at http://cisweb.ousdc.osd.smil.mil.
- 5.3 Automated Procurement Programs Database (010503)
- 5.3.1. <u>Purpose and Objectives</u>. The purpose of the Procurement Programs database is to provide supporting budgetary documentation to the Congress, OMB and the public with each year's President's Budget. Data submission is through the Program Resources Collection Process (PRCP) System. The Procurement Programs database supports, and must be consistent with, other budgetary data in the Comptroller Information System (CIS). This section provides for the maintenance of the Procurement Programs as an automated database that is the primary structure for quantity and program cost at the line item and Program Element level of detail for a number of related Procurement Program documents. The following are produced from the Procurement Programs database:
 - 5.3.1.1. Detailed Procurement Programs (classified)
 - 5.3.1.2. Procurement Programs (P-1) (classified)
 - 5.3.1.3. Procurement Programs (P-1/P-1R) (unclassified)
 - 5.3.1.4. Program Acquisition Costs by Weapon System (unclassified)
- 5.3.1.5. P-1/P-1R database for the Senate Appropriations Committee, the House Appropriations Committee, the Senate Armed Services Committee, and the House Armed Services Committee.
 - 5.3.1.6. Future Years Defense Program Update Data for OD, PA&E
- 5.3.1.7. Data for USD(AT&L), USD(I), ASD(NII)/DoD CIO, Director, PA&E, The Joint Staff, OMB, and GAO.
- 5.3.2. <u>Applicability</u>. The provisions of this section apply to the Office of the Secretary of Defense (OSD), the Military Departments, the Defense Agencies, and any other DoD Component that contribute data to the Procurement Programs.

- 5.3.3. Reporting Requirements. The initial automated database was established consistent with the procurement data submitted to the Congress in support of the FY 1974 Budget. Since that time subsequent updates have been required coincident with submission of the (1) Program and Budget Review and (2) the President's Budget. Specific guidance relative to approved changes, due dates and special requirements is provided in a memorandum from the Office of the Under Secretary of Defense (Comptroller) announcing each update.
- 5.3.4. General Instructions Preparing the Detailed Procurement Programs. The Procurement Programs provide resources in a line item level of detail with appropriation identification consistent with other budgetary data in the CIS database. A detailed description of line item entries is listed in Volume 2B, Chapter 4, Section 0402. The minimum information required in the Procurement Programs is as follows:
- 5.3.4.1. A summary by appropriation account with subtotals for DOD Components.
- 5.3.4.2. A summary of each appropriation account by budget activity with an appropriation total.
 - 5.3.4.3. A detailed line item listing in budget activity/budget subactivity sequence.
- 5.3.4.4. Entries for the individual line items should be on the same basis as that used for budget submissions. Multiyear procurements (MYP) are identified for P-1 line items with MYP as defined in Section 2.3. Advance procurement entries should be used as specified in Volume 2B, Section 040502. Initial spares listed with the procurement item (post-delivery and outfitting costs for Shipbuilding and Conversion, Navy) should be shown immediately following the line as a memorandum entry--non-add to the budget activity total.
- 5.3.4.5. Costs of prior year programs will be adjusted annually to reflect actual obligations, including deobligations, recoveries of prior year obligations, upward obligation adjustments, transfers, and rescissions, as appropriate.
- 5.3.4.6. The cost to complete column provides the data necessary to obtain the total procurement cost for acquisition of weapon items. It is necessary to estimate the cost of completing the approved program for major weapon systems included in the Selected Acquisition Report (SAR) reporting system and for multiyear contracts utilizing economic order quantity advance procurement. Such costs will be entered in the "cost to complete" column of the Procurement Programs. Entries in the "cost to complete" column are not required for other procurement line entries. The "cost to complete" estimate will include: (1) the portion of the "approved quantity" to be procured beyond the FYDP, and (2) costs to complete acquisition of units procured in prior years such as outfitting and post-delivery requirements for ships which will not deliver during the FYDP.

- 5.3.4.7. Security classification of line items is determined by the submitting Component subject to OSD Security review. DoD Components must provide a security classification review certification to OUSD(C) P/B P&FC. Except for information published in the unclassified version of the P-1 Report, data contained in the Procurement Programs may not be released outside the DoD without the expressed written consent of the Under Secretary of Defense (Comptroller).
- 5.3.5. General Instructions Preparing the Procurement Programs (P-1). The P-1 document is derived from and consistent with other budgetary data in the CIS database. The P-1 is provided annually to the DoD oversight committees of the Congress coincident with the transmittal of the President's Budget. An unclassified version is provided to OASD(PA) for use by non-DoD activities. The minimum information required in the P-1 is as follows:
- 5.3.5.1. Identification codes and a detailed description of line item entries are explained in paragraph 5.3.6 below.
- 5.3.5.2. The line item data provided is PY, CY, BY1 (and BY2 if biennial submission).
- 5.3.5.3. The security classification will be in accordance with the criteria set forth in Section 1.8.
 - 5.3.6. Procurement Data Elements and Record Formats
- 5.3.6.1. Appropriation codes, Component codes, and budget activity codes are as specified in the Budget Structure Listing which can be viewed on the SIPRNet home page of the OUSD (Comptroller).
- 5.3.6.2. Program element codes and titles are as prescribed by DoD 7045.7-H (FYDP Program Structure Handbook. This publication is available at http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives under "Publications," and in approved decision documents posted to the FYDP Resource Structure Management (RSM) web site (see Section 7.2) but not yet reflected in DoD 7045.7-H.
- 5.3.6.3. Other Procurement Program Data Elements and Record Formats. Components must follow the guidance and use the data elements and record layouts for submission of updates to the Procurement Programs database as prescribed in the instructions on the SIPRNet home page of the OUSD (Comptroller).

- 5.4 Automated RDT&E Programs Database (010504)
- 5.4.1. <u>Purpose and Objectives</u>. The purpose of the RDT&E Programs database is to provide supporting budgetary documentation to the Congress, OMB and the public with each year's President's Budget. Data submission is through the Program Resources Collection Process (PRCP) System. The RDT&E Programs database supports, and must be consistent with, other budgetary data in the Comptroller Information System (CIS). This section provides for the maintenance of the RDT&E Programs as an automated database that will be the primary structure for program element and project level detail for a number of related RDT&E Program documents. The following are produced from the RDT&E Programs database:
 - 5.4.1.1. Detailed RDT&E Programs (classified)
 - 5.4.1.2. RDT&E Programs (R-1) (classified)
 - 5.4.1.3. RDT&E Programs (R-1) (unclassified)
- 5.4.1.4. R-1 database for the Senate Appropriations Committee, the House Appropriations Committee, the Senate Armed Services Committee, and the House Armed Services Committee.
 - 5.4.1.5. Future Years Defense Program Update Data for OD,PA&E
- 5.4.1.6. Data for USD (AT&L), USD(I), ASD (NII)/DoD CIO, Director, PA&E, The Joint Staff, OMB, and GAO.
- 5.4.2. <u>Applicability</u>. The provisions of this section apply to the Office of the Secretary of Defense (OSD), the Military Departments, the Defense Agencies, and any other DoD Component that contribute data to the Procurement Programs.
- 5.4.3. Reporting Requirements. The initial automated database was established consistent with the RDT&E data submitted to the Congress in support of the FY 1976/197T Budget. Since that time subsequent updates have been required coincident with submission of the (1) Program and Budget Review, and (2) President's Budget. Specific guidance relative to approved changes, due dates and special requirements is provided in a memorandum from the Office of the Under Secretary of Defense (Comptroller) announcing each update.
- 5.4.4. General Instructions Preparing the Detailed RDT&E Programs. The RDT&E Programs is consistent with the program element identification of resources contained in the Future Years Defense Program Summary and Program Element Detail. Data in the RDT&E Programs is summarized by appropriation account with recaps by budget activity and FYDP programs. Security classification of line items is determined by the submitting Component subject to OSD Security review. DoD Components must provide a security classification review certification to OUSD(C) P/B P&FC.

- 5.4.5. General Instructions Preparing the R-1 Document. The R-1 document is derived from, and consistent with, other budgetary data in the CIS database. The R-1 is provided annually to the DoD Oversight Committees of the Congress coincident with the transmittal of the President's Budget. An unclassified version is provided to OASD(PA) for use by non-DoD activities. The unclassified R-1 is the only document from the RDT&E Programs database available for public distribution. The minimum information required in the R-1 is as follows:
- 5.4.5.1. The program element line item data provided is PY, CY, BY1 (and BY2 if biennial submission).
- 5.4.5.2. The security classification shall be in accordance with the criteria set forth in Section 1.8.
 - 5.4.5.3. A detailed program element listing in budget activity sequence.

5.4.6. RDT&E Data Elements and Record Formats

- 5.4.6.1. Appropriation codes, Component codes, and budget activity codes are as specified in the Budget Structure Listing which can be viewed on the SIPRNet home page of the OUSD (Comptroller).
- 5.4.6.2. Other RDT&E Program Data Elements and Record Formats. Components must follow the guidance and use the data elements and record layouts for submission of updates to the RDT&E Programs database as prescribed in the instructions on the SIPRNet home page of the OUSD (Comptroller).
- 5.5 Automated Construction Program Database (010505)
- 5.5.1. <u>Purpose and Objectives</u>. This section provides guidelines for the Automated Construction Program Database to supplement the Defense Components' military construction justification materials. Data submission is through the Program Resources Collection Process (PRCP) System. The Construction Program also will be used to track Program Budget Decisions at the project level, track congressional action on the President's Budget submission, and provide the baseline data required for special analysis such as the facilities recapitalization metric.
- 5.5.2. <u>Applicability</u>. The provisions of this section apply to all requirements financed by the Military Construction, NATO Security Investment Program, Base Realignment and Closure, Family Housing, DoD Family Housing Improvement Fund and Homeowners Assistance appropriations of the DoD Components as applicable.
- 5.5.3. <u>Responsibilities</u>. The DoD Components will submit Construction Program data for their Active, Guard and Reserve Forces construction projects, their portions of the Family Housing, DoD Family Housing Improvement Fund and Homeowners Assistance programs. DoD Components will also submit Construction Programs data for multi-service or national level projects for which they are the executive agent as described in Volume 2B, Chapter 6, Section 060301.

5.5.4. <u>Reporting Requirements</u>. Update submissions will coincide with the Program and Budget Review submissions and the January budget presentation. Detailed requirements not contained herein will be specified by memorandum for all update submissions. Data will be consistent with budgetary data in the CIS database.

5.5.5. Construction Data Elements and Record Formats

- 5.5.5.1. Appropriation codes, Component codes, and budget activity codes are as specified in the Budget Structure Listing which can be viewed on the SIPRNet home page of the OUSD (Comptroller).
- 5.5.5.2. Program element codes and titles are as prescribed by DoD 7045.7-H (FYDP Program Structure Handbook. This publication is available at http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives under "Publications," and in approved decision documents posted to the FYDP Resource Structure Management (RSM) web site (see Section 7.2) but not yet reflected in DoD 7045.7-H.
- 5.5.5.3. Other Construction Program Data Elements and Record Formats. Components must follow the guidance and use the data elements and record layouts for submission of updates to the Construction Programs database as prescribed in the instructions on the SIPRNet home page of the OUSD (Comptroller).

5.5.6. Level of Detail

5.5.6.1. Data will be reported at the level specified for the justification material [(DD Form 1391) in Volume 2B, Chapters 6 and 7]. A summary of the levels required follows:

5.5.6.2. Military Construction 1

- 5.5.6.2.1. Major Construction project detail
- 5.5.6.2.2. Minor Construction lump-sum for exigent minor construction
- 5.5.6.2.3. Planning and Design lump-sum
- 5.5.6.2.4. Supporting Activities project detail
- 5.5.6.2.5. Program Element
- 5.5.6.3. NATO Security Investment Program lump-sum 1
- 5.5.6.4. <u>Base Realignment and Closure</u> lump-sum <u>1</u>
- 5.5.6.5. <u>Family Housing Construction 1</u>

- 5.5.6.5.1. Construction of new housing project detail. A separate data element will be used to identify the number of units being constructed for each project.
 - 5.5.6.5.2. Construction Improvements lump-sum.
 - 5.5.6.5.3. Planning and Design lump-sum.
- 5.5.6.6. <u>Family Housing, Operation & Maintenance 1</u>/ Lump-sum for <u>each</u> budget activity except the Operating Expenses budget activity will be reported by subaccount. The Family Housing Operation and Maintenance entries are shown below:
 - 5.5.6.6.1. Management Account
 - 5.5.6.6.2. Services Account
 - 5.5.6.6.3. Furnishings Account
 - 5.5.6.6.4. Miscellaneous Account
 - 5.5.6.6.5. Utilities Account
 - 5.5.6.6.6. Leasing
 - 5.5.6.6.7. Maintenance of Real Property
 - 5.5.6.6.8. Interest Payments
 - 5.5.6.6.9. Mortgage Insurance Premiums
 - 5.5.6.6.10. Housing Privatization Support
 - 5.5.6.7. Homeowners Assistance Fund 1/
 - 5.5.6.7.1. Payment to Homeowners
 - 5.5.6.7.2. Other Operating Costs
 - 5.5.6.7.3. Acquisition of Real Property
 - 5.5.6.7.4. Mortgages Assumed
 - 5.5.6.8. DoD Family Housing Improvement Fund lump sum 1/
- 5.5.6.8.1. Nomenclature records for all lump-sum values will be generated by the automated Construction Programs database system; DoD Components should <u>not</u> submit nomenclature records for lump-sum values.

- 5.5.7. <u>Security Classification</u>. A project may be classified due to the nature of the project, the location of the project, or both. Since the Construction Programs (C-1) is an unclassified document generated from an unclassified database, use the conventions provided in the instructions for submission of updates to the Construction Programs database on the SIPRNet home page of the OUSD (Comptroller).
- 5.6 CIS Automation Requirements for the Biennial Program and Budget Review Submission (010506)
- 5.6.1. <u>Purpose</u>. Electronic data are the basis for the OSD budget review. Components' program and budget review submission form the baseline from which all Program Budget Decision dollar and manpower deltas are made. The program and budget review submission is entered into Comptroller Information System (CIS) by the Military Departments and Defense Agencies. This chapter outlines the requirements for submission of the data.
- 5.6.2. Requirement for the CIS Budget Structure. DoD must comply with the budget submission requirements in OMB Circular A-11, "Preparation, Submission, and Execution of the Budget," which applies to all Executive Branch agencies. OMB's MAX budget system provides the structure for the data that must be submitted to OMB for each appropriation and receipt account. The data is published annually in the Budget of the United States Government, commonly referred to as the President's Budget. OMB publishes detailed account data for each Federal agency in a separate "Appendix" of the Budget. The OUSD (Comptroller)'s CIS database is designed to satisfy the annual submission of Defense Budget data to OMB's automated MAX budget system. The CIS budget structure for an account is the Program and Financing (P&F) Schedule. The P&F Schedule consists of a budget plan, object class, and expenditure tail for all accounts, except for multi-year accounts that also have a separate obligation plan in addition to the budget plan.

5.6.3. Submission Requirements:

5.6.3.1. Submission of Budget Estimates for Budget Years (BY1) and BY2:

5.6.3.1.1. <u>Budget Submission (Dollars)</u>. Military Departments and Defense Agencies, as applicable, will submit budget plan, and object class data entries for all applicable appropriation and receipt accounts which are consistent with and reconcilable to hard copy submission of budget estimates exhibits required by other sections of the Financial Management Regulation. Budget plan data must be submitted for all years by period of obligational availability. Object class entries will be at the summary level (not by period of obligational availability) and exclude the outyears. Detailed data entries only will be submitted since subtotals and summary totals are CIS computer generated. All TOA values by Component by fiscal year will agree with budget submission TOA dollars on Exhibit PB-1A.

5.6.3.1.2. <u>Budget Submission (Personnel Data)</u>. Budget submission of on-board year end personnel data entries for military end strength and civilian full-time equivalents (FTEs) will be in exact agreement with the PB-4 exhibit.

- 5.6.3.1.3. <u>Budget Submission for Prior Year (PY)</u>. The Directorate for Program and Financial Control, OUSD (Comptroller)(P/B) will replicate PY from the CY column of the previous year's budget. Components may make limited changes as part of the program and budget review submission. The PY will be updated once accounting and manpower actuals are available.
- 5.6.3.1.4. Obligation Plan Data for Multi-Year Accounts. Obligation plans for the program and budget review submissions will be computer generated in CIS once PY accounting actuals are input and as budget adjustments are recorded in CIS. Components will be asked to review obligations by budget activity after the updated rates have been implemented in CIS.
- 5.6.3.1.5. Expenditure Tail Data. Components are not required to submit expenditure tail data. Expenditure tail data for the program and budget review submissions will be computer generated in CIS. Outlay rates used in the previous year's Defense Budget will generate outlays as part of the baseline submission. The Directorate for Program and Financial Control will adjust outlay rates later in the budget review process once PY accounting actuals are available.

5.6.3.2. Submission of Outyear Estimates:

- 5.6.3.2.1. <u>Budget Submission (Dollars)</u>. The submission of TOA (Direct Program) for appropriation accounts (general fund and revolving fund) and concept obligations for trust revolving fund, trust fund, special fund, and receipt accounts for BY2+1 through BY2+4 will be made at the same time as the budget submission. Input to the database for the outyears will be formatted in accordance with the CIS Budget Structure, by appropriation account at the budget activity/special program category level. Budget plan outyear entries for TOA for applicable appropriation accounts and concept obligations for trust revolving fund, trust fund, special fund, and receipt accounts are the only dollar data to be submitted by Components for the outyears. TOA dollars must agree with Exhibit PB-1A.
- 5.6.3.2.2. <u>Budget Submission (Personnel Data)</u>. Budget estimates for BY2+1 through BY2+4 military end strength and civilian full-time equivalents (FTEs) will be made coincident with the budget submission. Input to the database for the outyears will be formatted in accordance with the CIS Budget Structure Listing and will be in exact agreement with the PB-4 exhibit.
- 5.6.3.3. Account Data Elements and Account Structure. Program and budget review submissions will be in thousands of dollars for all data elements for each account's budget plan, obligation plan, and object classification schedules and must be submitted in accordance with the CIS Budget Structure Listing. (Expenditure tail for CY through the outyears will be computer generated in CIS.) Personnel data for applicable accounts will be submitted for all years in accordance with the detail prescribed by the CIS Budget Structure Listing. The Budget Structure Listing may be generated by running the BATF1 through BATF6 reports from the CIS Report Processor subsystem. Questions and changes to the CIS Budget Structure Listing should be

directed to the Directorate for Program and Financial Control, OUSD (Comptroller)(P/B), phone 703-697-7564.

- 5.6.3.4. <u>Data Submission</u>. Guidance is provided on the SIPRNET home page of the OUSD (Comptroller) on "Coding CIS Transactions for FY BY1/BY2 Budget." Components must use the record layouts and file formats prescribed in this guidance.
- 5.7 CIS Budget Structure Listing (BSL) (010507)
- 5.7.1. <u>Purpose</u>. The BSL reflects the official Department of Defense budget account structure for Component submission of the budget estimates in machine readable form. The BSL contains the following sections:
- 5.7.1.1. <u>Appropriation Account Names/Codes</u>. This section lists all the valid and active codes in the CIS database. Appropriation accounts have four-digit to six-digit numeric plus one-digit Treasury agency alpha account code. Receipt accounts have six-digit numeric plus one-digit Treasury agency alpha account code. Account coding in CIS agrees with codes used in OMB's MAX automated budget system for compatibility in the Department's electronic submission of the Defense Budget to OMB.
- 5.7.1.2. <u>Budget Plan and Obligation Plan Name Codes</u>. This section provides the detailed budget structure for data elements in the budget plan and obligation plan of all appropriation and receipt accounts in CIS. In this section of the BSL, the presence of a "P" and/or "\$" in the "PER/\$\$ Inputs" column indicates those budget activities/special program codes against which resources (\$ or personnel) may be entered in the CIS database. Requests to add "P" or a "\$" to an existing line may be made to the Directorate for Program and Financial Control, OUSD (Comptroller)(P/B), through the respective Program/Budget Directorate responsible for that appropriation.
- 5.7.1.3. <u>Financing</u>, <u>Budget Authority</u>, <u>and Expenditure Tail Name/Codes</u>. This section lists the financing (FIN), budget authority breakout (BAB), and expenditure tail (EXP) codes used in the Program and Financing Schedule for each appropriation and receipt account.
- 5.7.1.4. <u>Object Classification Codes.</u> OMB Circular A-11 requires agencies to report account obligations by object class for PY, CY, BY1 and BY2. This section aligns Program and Financing Schedule obligations with the object class codes in OMB Circular A-11.

5.7.2. Input Requirements

5.7.2.1. Input coding for all budget estimates will be entered in accordance with guidance provided on the SIPRNET OUSD (Comptroller) home page. Features that should be considered in the preparation of data are:

5.7.2.1.1. Military Personnel Accounts:

5.7.2.1.1.1. The Military Departments will prepare and submit the military personnel account data (see Budget Structure Listing on the SIPRNET home page of the OUSD (Comptroller)). Input for military personnel dollars should not be submitted by Defense Agencies.

5.7.2.1.1.2. The Military Departments will prepare and submit end strength data on a Component basis; i.e., Army submits data on personnel assigned to Army as well as Army personnel assigned to each Defense Agency (see Budget Structure Listing on the SIPRNet home page of the OUSD (Comptroller)). The Defense Agencies must coordinate their end strength requirements with the Military Departments prior to the Military Departments' data submissions.

5.7.2.1.2. Input coding for Working Capital Fund must include the appropriate three-position special program code assigned to each business area for operating and capital expenses, civilian full-time equivalents (FTEs), and military end strengths.

5.7.3. Object Classification Schedules

5.7.3.1. Object class definitions are provided in OMB Circular A-11, Section 83. The major object class categories are:

- 5.7.3.1.1. 10 Personnel compensation and benefits
- 5.7.3.1.2. 20 Contractual services and supplies
- 5.7.3.1.3. 30 Acquisition of assets
- 5.7.3.1.4. 40 Grants and fixed charges
- 5.7.3.1.5. 90 Other

- 5.7.3.2. DoD-unique object class major/minor codes include:
 - 5.7.3.2.1. 12.210 Military accrued retirement benefits
 - 5.7.3.2.2. 12.220 Military other personnel benefits
- 5.7.3.2.3. 12.230 Military accrued health care Military benefit categorization guidance for the three above is provided in Chapter 2, Section 020202.
 - 5.7.3.2.4. 25.320 Payments to foreign national indirect hire
- 5.7.3.2.5. 25.330 Purchases from revolving funds. Obligations for purchases from Defense Working Capital Funds and other DoD revolving and management accounts. Differentiate from object class 25.310 purchases of goods and services from other government agencies (examples include non-revolving fund support agreement obligations).
- 5.7.3.3. The object classification codes specified in OMB Circular A-11 are augmented in CIS by type that identifies Direct Obligations (type = "1"), Reimbursable Obligations (type = "2"), Allocation Accounts (type = "3"), and Receipt Obligations (type = "4").
- 5.7.3.4. All revolving and management accounts will be coded in the reimbursable (type = "2") object class series followed by the appropriate object class number.
- 5.7.3.5. Object class data will be submitted for all accounts (including concept obligations) in the Program and Financing schedules in the PY, CY, BY1 or BY2.
- 5.7.3.6. Object Class Default Major/Minor Codes. When an obligation adjustment occurs in CIS and an object class is not specified for the obligation change, CIS will automatically make an adjustment in the amount of the obligation to the default object class for the account. For example, if a TOA delta is made to an annual account in a Program Budget Decision (PBD) and if an object class obligation delta is not coded and included as part of the PBD transaction, CIS will automatically generate an object class delta in the default object class code for the account. Components must redistribute obligations by object class for each of their accounts after PY actuals are available, and before the budget review process has been completed, to provide consistent and explainable object class amounts from PY through BY2. A chart displaying CIS object class default Major/Minor code for each account is available on the SIPRNet home page of the OUSD (Comptroller).
- 5.7.4. CIS P&F Schedule Diagnostics Rules and Report. CIS Report 22 has been developed to provide diagnostic and balancing checks for appropriation and receipt accounts. Report 22 provides a listing of balance diagnostic errors and warnings for each appropriation account and supplemental account as well as for each defense agency within a defense-wide account where appropriate. An example of a balancing requirement checked in this report is: Total Direct Program (Total Obligational Authority (TOA)) in the P&F section must equal total Direct Obligations in the Object Classification section for each year within a defense agency or appropriation account (for annual accounts).

5.7.5. Update of the PY Column

- 5.7.5.1. OMB Circular A-11 requires agencies to submit PY data to OMB's MAX budget system which is based on Treasury certified accounting actuals. The update of PY dollars in CIS is accomplished using data from the SF Form 133 and the DD Comp 1002 plus AR 1307 for Revolving Funds. PY amounts must reconcile to Treasury's yearend annual report called the Treasury Alignment Statement.
- 5.7.5.2. Components will be requested to validate budget activity data and update object class obligations and manpower actuals once accounting data has been certified by Treasury for each Defense account. All PY actuals updates for budget plans, obligations plans and expenditure tail data will be done electronically by the Directorate for Program and Financial Control. Business rules used by CIS for updating PY actuals for an account's budget plan, obligation plan and expenditure tail are available on the SIPRNet home page of the OUSD (Comptroller).
- 6.0 UNIFORM BUDGET AND FISCAL ACCOUNTING CLASSIFICATIONS (0106)
- 6.1 General (010601)
- 6.1.1. This Section establishes the functional title classifications and subdivisions by which appropriation and fund accounts of the Department of Defense are required to be arranged, grouped, or classified in budgetary and fiscal presentations. These classifications are designed to permit consolidation of budget and fiscal data for the several Components of the Department of Defense into over-all Departmental summaries.
- 6.1.2. These instructions cover all appropriation and receipt accounts for military functions of the Department of Defense. Detailed DoD budget account structure used in the Comptroller Information System is displayed in the Budget Structure Listing available on the SIPRNet home page of the OUSD (Comptroller).
- 6.2 Functional Titles Military Functions (010602)

The following functional titles are to be used in appropriate budgetary and fiscal presentations:

- 6.2.1. Military Personnel
- 6.2.2. Operation and Maintenance
- 6.2.3. Procurement
- 6.2.4. Research, Development, Test, and Evaluation
- 6.2.5. Military Construction

- 6.2.6. Family Housing
- 6.2.7. Revolving and Management Funds
- 6.2.8. Defense-Wide Contingencies
- 6.2.9. Offsetting Receipts
- 6.2.10. Trust and Trust Revolving Funds
- 6.2.11. Interfund Transactions
- 6.3 Definitions of Functional Titles and Subdivisions Military (010603)

This Section lists currently active appropriations within each functional title. Budget activities for Procurement and RDT&E titles are also listed. Budget activities for other appropriations are displayed in the Budget Structure Listing available on the SIPRNet home page of the OUSD (Comptroller).

6.3.1. Functional Title - Military Personnel

6.3.1.1. The functional title "Military Personnel" for military functions is defined as comprising the accounts listed below.

6.3.1.1.1. Active Forces

21_2010	Military Personnel, Army
21_1004	Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contribution, Army
17_1453	Military Personnel, Navy
17_1000	Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contribution, Navy
17_1105	Military Personnel, Marine Corps
17_1001	Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contribution,
	Marine Corps
57_3500	Military Personnel, Air Force
57_1007	Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contribution, Air
	Force

6.3.1.1.2. Reserve and Guard Forces

21_2070	Reserve Personnel, Army
21_1005	Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contribution,
	Reserve Personnel, Army
17_1405	Reserve Personnel, Navy
17_1002	Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contribution,
	Reserve Personnel, Navy
17_1108	Reserve Personnel, Marine Corps

17 1003	Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contribution,
_	Reserve Personnel, Marine Corps
57 3700	Reserve Personnel, Air Force
57 1008	Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contribution,
_	Reserve Personnel, Air Force
21 2060	National Guard Personnel, Army
21 1006	Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contribution,
_	National Guard Personnel, Army
57 3850	National Guard Personnel, Air Force
57 1009	Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contribution,
_	National Guard Personnel, Air Force
97 0041	Concurrent Receipt Accrual Payments to the Military
	Retirement Fund

6.3.1.2. Lower level subdivisions susceptible to consolidation are available under the uniform budget and accounting structure prescribed for these appropriations in Chapter 2 of Volume 2A.

6.3.2. Functional Title - Operation and Maintenance

The functional title "Operation and Maintenance" for military functions is defined as comprising the accounts listed below:

21_2020	Operation and Maintenance, Army
17_1804	Operation and Maintenance, Navy
17_1106	Operation and Maintenance, Marine Corps
57_3400	Operation and Maintenance, Air Force
97_0100	Operation and Maintenance, Defense-Wide
21_2080	Operation and Maintenance, Army Reserve
17_1806	Operation and Maintenance, Navy Reserve
17_1107	Operation and Maintenance, Marine Corps Reserve
57_3740	Operation and Maintenance, Air Force Reserve
21_2065	Operation and Maintenance, Army National Guard
57_3840	Operation and Maintenance, Air National Guard
97_0104	United States Court of Appeals for the Armed Forces
97_0105	Drug Interdiction and Counter-Drug Activities, Defense
97_/_0107	Office of the Inspector General
97X0118	Overseas Contingency Operations Transfer Fund
97_/_0130	Defense Health Program
97_/_0134	Former Soviet Union Threat Reduction
97_0141	Iraq Freedom Fund
97_/_0143	Strategic Reserve Readiness Fund
97X0801	Foreign Currency Fluctuations, Defense
21X0810	Environmental Restoration, Army
17X0810	Environmental Restoration, Navy
57X0810	Environmental Restoration, Air Force

97X0810	Environmental Restoration, Defense
97X0811	Environmental Restoration, Formerly Used Defense Sites
97 / 0819	Overseas Humanitarian, Disaster and Civil Aid
97X0833	Emergency Response Fund
97X0838	Support for International Sporting Competitions
97 / 0839	Quality of Life Enhancements
97X0840	OPPLAN 34A - 35 P.O.W. Payments
97X0842	Defense Vessels Transfer Program Account
17X1236	Payment to Kaho'olawe Island Conveyance, Remediation, and
	Environmental Restoration Fund
21_/_2091	Afghanistan Security Forces Fund
21_/_2092	Iraq Security Forces Fund
97X4965	Emergency Response Fund
21X5098	Restoration of the Rocky Mountain Arsenal
17X5185	Kaho'Olawe Island Conveyance Remediation, and
	Environmental Restoration Fund
97X5187	Defense Cooperation Account
97X5188	Disposal of Department of Defense Real Property
97X5189	Lease of Department of Defense Real Property
97X5193	Overseas Military Facility Investment Recovery Account
21X5194	DoD 50 th Anniversary of World War II Commemoration
97X5195	Use of Proceeds from the Transfer or Disposal of Commissary
	Facilities
21X5286	National Science Center, Army
97X5394	Use of Proceeds from Cash Equalization Payments from Acquisition
	of Facilities
97X5441	Burdensharing Contribution

6.3.3. Functional Title - Procurement

The functional title "Procurement" for military functions is defined as comprising the following appropriations and budget activities:

21_/_2031	Aircraft Procurement, Army -Aircraft -Modification of Aircraft -Spares and Repair Parts -Support Equipment and Facilities
21_/_2032	Missile Procurement, Army -Other Missiles -Modification of Missiles -Spares and Repair Parts -Support Equipment and Facilities

D 7000.14-R	Financial Management Regulation	Volume 2A, Chapter 1
		*October 2008
21_/_2033	Procurement of Weapons and Tracked Combar-Tracked Combat Vehicles -Weapons and Other Combat Vehicles -Spares and Repair Parts	t Vehicles, Army
21_/_2034	Procurement of Ammunition, Army -Ammunition -Ammunition Production Base Support	
21_/_2035	Other Procurement, Army -Tactical and Support Vehicles -Communications and Electronics Equipment -Other Support Equipment -Spares and Repair Parts	
21_/_2093	Joint Improvised Explosive Device Defeat Fur	nd
17_/_1506	Aircraft Procurement, Navy -Combat Aircraft -Airlift Aircraft -Trainer Aircraft -Other Aircraft -Modification of Aircraft -Aircraft Spares and Repair Parts -Aircraft Support Equipment and Facilities	
17_/_1507	Weapons Procurement, Navy -Ballistic Missiles -Other Missiles -Torpedoes and Related Equipment -Other Weapons -Other Ordnance -Spares and Repair Parts	
17_/_1508	Procurement of Ammunition, Navy and Marin -Procurement of Ammunition, Navy -Procurement of Ammunition, Marine Corps	ne Corps

6.3.4. Functional Title - Procurement (Continued)		
17_/_1611	Shipbuilding and Conversion, Navy -Fleet Ballistic Missile Ships -Other Warships -Amphibious Ships -Mine Warfare and Patrol Ships -Auxiliaries, Craft and Prior-Year Program Costs	
17_/_1810	Other Procurement, Navy -Ships Support Equipment -Communications and Electronics Equipment -Aviation Support Equipment -Ordnance Support Equipment -Civil Engineering Support Equipment -Supply Support Equipment -Personnel and Command Support Equipment -Spares and Repair Parts	
17_/_0380	Coastal Defense Augmentation -Coast Guard Support	
17_/_1109	Procurement, Marine Corps -Weapons and Combat Vehicles -Guided Missiles and Equipment -Communications and Electronics Equipment -Support Vehicles -Engineer and Other Equipment -Spares and Repair Parts	
57_/_3010	Aircraft Procurement, Air Force -Combat Aircraft -Airlift Aircraft -Trainer Aircraft -Other Aircraft -Modification of In-Service Aircraft -Aircraft Spares and Repair Parts -Aircraft Support Equipment and Facilities	
57_/_3011	Procurement of Ammunition, Air Force -Procurement of Ammunition, Air Force -Weapons	

57_/_3020	Missile Procurement, Air Force -Ballistic Missiles -Other Missiles -Modification of In-Service Missiles -Spares and Repair Parts -Other Support -Munitions and Related Equipment
57_/_3080	Other Procurement, Air Force -Munitions and Associated Equipment -Vehicular Equipment -Electronics and Telecommunications Equipment -Other Base Maintenance and Support Equipment -Spares and Repair Parts
97_/_0300	Procurement, Defense-Wide -Major Equipment -Special Operations Command -Chemical/Biological Defense
97_/_0303	Rapid Acquisition Fund
97_/_0350	National Guard and Reserve Equipment -Reserve Equipment -National Guard Equipment
97_/_0360	Defense Production Act Purchases
97_/_0390	Chemical Agents and Munitions Destruction, Defense -Operation and Maintenance -Research, Development, Test, and Evaluation -Procurement

6.3.5. Functional Title – Research, Development, Test and Evaluation

The functional title "Research, Development, Test and Evaluation" for military functions is defined as comprising the following accounts and budget activities:

21_/_2040	Research, Development, Test, and Evaluation, Army
17_/_1319	Research, Development, Test, and Evaluation, Navy
57_/_3600	Research, Development, Test, and Evaluation, Air Force
97 / 0400	Research, Development, Test, and Evaluation, Defense-Wide
97_/_0460	Operational Test and Evaluation, Defense
57 / 3024	Tanker Replacement Transfer Fund, Air Force

Budget Activities for RDT&E Accounts

- 01 Basic Research
- 02 Applied Research
- 03 Advanced Technology Development
- 04 Advanced Component Development and Prototypes
- 05 System Development and Demonstration
- 06 RDT&E Management Support
- 07 Operational System Development
- 6.3.6. Functional Title Military Construction
- 6.3.6.1. The functional title "Military Construction" for military functions is defined as comprising the accounts listed below.

21 / 2050	Military Construction, Army
17 / 1205	Military Construction, Navy
57_/_3300	Military Construction, Air Force
97_/_0500	Military Construction, Defense-Wide
97X0510	Base Realignment and Closure Account, Part II, Defense
051001	Base Realignment and Closure Account, Army
051002	Base Realignment and Closure Account, Navy
051003	Base Realignment and Closure Account, Air Force
051004	Base Realignment and Closure Account, Defense
97X0512	Base Realignment and Closure Account, 2005
051201	Base Realignment and Closure Account, 2005, Army
051202	Base Realignment and Closure Account, 2005, Navy
051203	Base Realignment and Closure Account, 2005, Air Force
051204	Base Realignment and Closure Account, 2005, Defense
97X0803	Foreign Currency Fluctuations, Construction, Defense
97X0804	North Atlantic Treaty Organization Security Investment Program
21_/_2085	Military Construction, Army National Guard
57_/_3830	Military Construction, Air National Guard
21_/_2086	Military Construction, Army Reserve
17_/_1235	Military Construction, Naval Reserve
57_/_3730	Military Construction, Air Force Reserve
97_/_0391	Chemical Demilitarization Construction, Defense

6.3.6.2. Lower level subdivisions susceptible to consolidation are available under the uniform accounting classifications prescribed for these appropriations in Chapter 6, Section 0602, and Chapter 7, Section 0702.

FUNCTIONAL TITLE - FAMILY HOUSING

The functional title "Family Housing" for military functions is defined as comprising the accounts listed below:

97X0834 Department of Defense Family Hous	sing Improvement Fund
5,71005. Department of Bereinse Funnity frous	mg improvement i ana
97X0836 Department of Defense Military Una	ccompanied Housing
Improvement Fund	-
21_/_0720 Family Housing, Construction, Army	ý
21_0725 Family Housing, Operation and Mair	ntenance, Army
17_/_0730 Family Housing, Construction, Navy	and Marine Corps
17_0735 Family Housing, Operation and Mair	ntenance, Navy and Marine
Corps	
57_/_0740 Family Housing, Construction, Air F	orce
57_0745 Family Housing, Operation and Mair	ntenance, Air Force
97_/_0760 Family Housing, Construction, Defer	nse-Wide
97_0765 Family Housing, Operation and Mair	ntenance, Defense-Wide
97X4090 Homeowners' Assistance Fund, Defe	ense
97X4166 Family Housing Improvement Fund,	Direct Loan, Financing
Account	
97X4167 Family Housing Improvement Fund, Account	Guaranteed Loan, Financing

FUNCTIONAL TITLE - REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

The functional title "Revolving and Management Funds" for military functions is defined as comprising the accounts listed below. Since each account, in its entirety, is classified within a single first level subdivision of the functional title, the accounts are grouped by the subdivisions.

Public Enterprise Funds

97X4555	National Defense Stockpile Transaction Fund
97X4950	Pentagon Reservation Maintenance Revolving Fund
17X4557	National Defense Sealift Fund
21X4275	Arms Initiative, Guaranteed Loan Financing Account, Army
97X4282	Defense Coalition Support Fund

Intragovernmental Funds

97X493001	Defense Working Capital Fund, Army
97X493002	Defense Working Capital Fund, Navy
97X493003	Defense Working Capital Fund, Air Force
97X493004	Defense Working Capital Fund, Defense Agencies
97X493005	Defense Working Capital Fund, Defense Commissary Agency
97X4179	Reserve Mobilization Income Insurance Fund
21X4528	Army Conventional Ammunition Working Capital Fund *
97X4931	Buildings Maintenance Fund

^{*}Closing after existing orders are completed

FUNCTIONAL TITLE - DEFENSE-WIDE CONTINGENCIES

The functional title "Defense-Wide Contingencies" for military functions is defined as comprising the accounts listed below:

97 9912	Other Legislation (including Management Improvements)
97 9918	General Transfer Authority Outlay Allowance

FUNCTIONAL TITLE - OFFSETTING RECEIPTS

The functional title "Offsetting Receipts" for military functions is defined as comprising the accounts listed below:

General Fund Proprietary Offsetting Receipts

184000A	Offsetting Receipts, Rent of Equipment and Other Personal
	Property, Army
184000N	Offsetting Receipts, Rent of Equipment and Other Personal
	Property, Navy
184000F	Offsetting Receipts, Rent of Equipment and Other Personal
	Property, Air Force
184000D	Offsetting Receipts, Rent of Equipment and Other Personal
	Property, Defense
246200A	Offsetting Receipts, Deposits for Survivors Annuity Benefits, Army
246200N	Offsetting Receipts, Deposits for Survivors Annuity Benefits, Navy
246200F	Offsetting Receipts, Deposits for Survivors Annuity Benefits, Air
	Force
246200D	Offsetting Receipts, Deposits for Survivors Annuity Benefits,
	Defense
223600D	Sales of Certain Material in National Defense Stockpile
264400D	Defense Vessels Transfer Receipt Account
265100D	Sale of Scrap and Salvaged Materials, Defense
262100D	Sale of Lands, Etc., Mil Post Construction Fund

DoD 7000.14-R	Financial Management Regulation	Volume 2A, Chapter 1
		*October 2008
301900A	Offsetting Receipts, Recoveries for C Damaged, Army	Sovernment Property Lost or
301900N	Offsetting Receipts, Recoveries for O Damaged, Navy	Government Property Lost or
301900F	Offsetting Receipts, Recoveries for C Damaged, Air Force	Government Property Lost or
301900D	Offsetting Receipts, Recoveries for C Damaged, Defense	Government Property Lost or
304100A	Offsetting Receipts, Recoveries Unde	er FMS Program Army
304100N	Offsetting Receipts, Recoveries Under	<u> </u>
304100F	Offsetting Receipts, Recoveries Under	•
304100D	Offsetting Receipts, Recoveries Under	•
321000A	Offsetting Receipts, General Fund Pr	C ,
321000N	Offsetting Receipts, General Fund Pr	- · ·
321000F	Offsetting Receipts, General Fund Pr	
321000T	Offsetting Receipts, General Fund Pr	- ·
	S 7	- F,
	Special Fund Proprietary Offsetting Receipts	3
509810A	Rocky Mountain Arsenal Offsetting l	Receipts
518510N	Offsetting Receipts, Kaho' Olawe Isl	-
518710D	Defense Cooperation Receipts	
518720D	Earnings on Investments, Defense Co	operation Account (Non-051)
518821D	Offsetting Receipts, Disposal of DoD	
518817D	Offsetting Receipts, Disposal of DoD	
518857D	Offsetting Receipts, Disposal of DoD	
518897D	Offsetting Receipts, Disposal of DoD Agencies	
518921D	Offsetting Receipts, Lease of DoD Re	eal Property, Army
518917D	Offsetting Receipts, Lease of DoD Re	± • • •
518957D	Offsetting Receipts, Lease of DoD Re	1
518997D	Offsetting Receipts, Lease of DoD Re	- ·
519321D	Deposits, DoD Overseas Military Fac Account, Army	± •
519317D	Deposits, DoD Overseas Military Fac Account, Navy	cility Investment Recovery
519357D	Deposits, DoD Overseas Military Fac Acct, Air Force	cility Investment Recovery
519397D	Deposits, DoD Overseas Military Fac Account	cility Investment Recovery
519410A	Royalties for Use of DoD Military In	signia and Trademarks
519510D	Proceeds from the Transfer or Dispos	•
528610A	Fees Collected for the Use of the Nat	•
539421A	Cash Equalization Proceeds from Acc	
539417N	Cash Equalization Proceeds from Acc	

DoD 7000.14-R	Financial Management Regulation Volume 2A, Chapter 1
	*October 2008
539457F	Cash Equalization Proceeds from Acquisition of Facilities, Air Force
539497D	Cash Equalization Proceeds from Acquisition of Facilities, Defense
544110D	Burdensharing Contribution, Defense, Kuwait
544130D	Burdensharing Contribution, Defense, Japan
544140D	Burdensharing Contribution, Defense, South Korea
544150D	Burdensharing Contribution, Defense, Qatar
544210D	Proceeds DoD Korean War Commemoration Account
556210N	Ford Island Improvement Account, Net Sale of Assets
	Trust Fund Receipts (Non-Function 051)
806310A	Bequest of Major General Fred C. Ainsworth, Library, Walter Reed
General Hospital Trus	1
1	
806320A	Earnings on Investments, Ainsworth Library Trust Fund
817410A	Collections for the National Science Center Gift Fund
892710A	Deposits, Dept. of the Army General Gift Fund
892720A	Earnings on Investments, Dept. of the Army General Gift Fund
873310N	Contributions to U.S. Naval Academy Gift and Museum Fund
873320N	Earnings on Investments, U.S. Naval Academy Gift and Museum Fund
871610N	Deposits, Dept. of the Navy General Gift Fund
871620N	Earnings on Investments, Dept. of the Navy General Gift Fund
892810F	Deposits, Dept. of Air Force General Gift Fund
892820F	Earnings on Investments, Dept. of Air Force General Gift Fund
833710D	Contributions from Kuwait, Host Nation Support for U.S.
	Relocation Activities
833720D	Earnings on Investments, Host Nation Support for U.S. Relocation Activities
833730D	Contributions from Japan, Host Nation Support for U.S. Relocation Activities
833740D	Contributions from S. Korea, Host Nation Support for U.S. Relocation Activities
833750D	Contributions from Qatar, Host Nation Support for U.S. Relocation
01/2100	Activities Contributions to the DeD Control Cift Fund
816310D	Contributions to the DoD General Gift Fund
835810D	Contributions from Japan, Support for U.S. Relocation to Guam Activities
835820D	Earnings on Investments, Support for U.S. Relocation to Guam

Activities

FUNCTIONAL TITLE - TRUST AND TRUST REVOLVING FUNDS

The functional title "Trust Funds" for military functions is defined as comprising the accounts listed below:

21X8063	Ainsworth Library (Trust)
97X8335	Voluntary Separation Incentive Fund
21X8927	Army General Gift Fund
17X8733	USN Academy Gift and Museum Fund
17X8716	Navy General Gift Fund
17X8723	Ships Stores Profit, Navy
57X8928	Air Force General Gift Fund
17X8423	Midshipmen's Store, USN Academy (Trust Revolving)
57X8418	Air Force Cadet Fund (Trust Revolving)
97X8164	Surcharge Collections, Sales of Commissary Stores, Defense (Trust
	Revolving)
97X8165	Foreign National Employees Separation Pay, Defense
97X8168	National Security Education Trust Fund, Defense
21X8174	National Science Center Gift Fund, Army
97X8337	Host Nation Support for U.S. Relocation Activities, Defense
97X8163	Department of Defense General Gift Fund
97X8358	Support for U.S. Relocation to Guam Activities

FUNCTIONAL TITLE - INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS

The functional title "Interfund Transactions" for military functions is defined as comprising the accounts listed below:

872310N	Interfund Transactions, Profits from Sales of Ship Stores, Navy
816810D	Interfund Transactions, Payment from General Fund, National
	Security Education Trust Fund, Defense
816820D	Interfund Transactions, Earnings on Investments, National Security
	Education Trust Fund, Defense (Non-051)
816830D	Interfund Transactions, Recoveries, National Security Education
	Trust Fund, Defense
816510D	Interfund Transactions, Employing Agency Contributions, Foreign
	National
	Employee Separation Pay, Defense
833510D	Interfund Transactions, Employing Agency Contributions,
	Voluntary Separation
	Incentive, Defense
833520D	Interfund Transactions, Earnings on Investments, Voluntary
	Separation
	Incentive Trust Fund, Defense (Non-051)

Functional Titles and Definitions – Other Defense Civil Programs (010604) 6.4

FUNCTIONAL TITLE - OTHER DEFENSE CIVIL PROGRAMS

The function title "Other Defense Civil Programs" is defined as comprising the accounts listed below:

97X8097	Military Retirement Fund
97 0040	Payments to Military Retirement Fund, Defense
97 0041	Concurrent Receipt Accrual Payments to the Military Retirement
	Fund
97X8098	Education Benefits Fund
97X5472	Uniformed Services Retiree Health Care Fund
97 0850	Payment to DoD Medicare Eligible
21X5095	Wildlife Conservation, etc., Military Reservation, Army
17X5095	Wildlife Conservation, etc., Military Reservation, Navy
57X5095	Wildlife Conservation, etc., Military Reservation, Air Force
21X5285	Department of Defense, Forest Products Program, Army

Trust Fund Receipts and Special Fund Offsetting Receipts include:

809710D	Employing Agency Contributions, DoD Military Retirement Fund
809720D	Earnings on Investments, DoD Military Retirement Fund
809730D	Federal Contribution, DoD Military Retirement Fund
809740D	Offsetting Receipts, Payment to Military Retirement Fund
809810D	Employing Agency Contribution, DoD Education Benefits Fund
809820D	Earnings on Investments, DoD Education Benefits Fund
547210D	Employing Agency Contributions, DoD Retiree Health Care Fund
547220D	Earnings on Investment, DoD Retiree Health Care Fund
547230D	Federal Contribution, DoD Retiree Health Care Fund
509510A	Sale of Hunting and Fishing Permits, Military Reservations, Army
509510N	Sale of Hunting and Fishing Permits, Military Reservations, Navy
509510F	Sale of Hunting and Fishing Permits, Military Reservations, Air
	Force
528510A	Reserve Account, Department of Defense, Forest Products Program,
	Army

7.0 AUTOMATED FUTURE YEARS DEFENSE PROGRAM (FYDP) DATABASES (0107)

7.1 Standard Data Collection System (SDCS) (010701)

7.1.1. Purpose and Objectives.

- 7.1.1.1 This Section provides for the maintenance of the FYDP. The FYDP is a series of reports that record and display resource decisions made during the biennial Planning, Programming, Budgeting and Execution (PPBE) cycle. The FYDP contains defense resources—people, forces (equipment and organizations), and dollars—categorized by programs and related to the budget's appropriation structure. The FYDP provides a record of past decisions that assists senior leaders in deciding on future issues such as operations tempo, force structure size and composition, and investment strategies.
- 7.1.1.2. Data are entered into the FYDP through the SDCS system. SDCS allows all DoD organizations to submit FYDP data electronically, receiving real-time feedback on their inputs. SDCS is a web-based application hosted on the Secret Internet Protocol Router Network (SIPRNet). It allows users to update, correct, and view their organization's portion of the FYDP.
- 7.1.1.3. The OUSD (Comptroller) maintains databases consisting of Operation and Maintenance TOA data, Procurement TOA data, RDT&E TOA data and Military Construction TOA data at a more detailed level than used in the FYDP. All DoD organizations reporting FYDP data will submit these appropriations through the OUSD (Comptroller) automated programs databases as outlined in sections 5.2, 5.3, 5.4, and 5.5. The SDCS will rollup up these appropriations to the proper level for inclusion in the FYDP report. Formats for Operation and Maintenance TOA, Procurement TOA data, RDT&E TOA data and Military Construction TOA data are the same as required for the automated programs databases, covered in sections 5.2, 5.3, 5.4, and 5.5.
- 7.1.1.4. Amounts entered for TOA, military endstrength, and civilian Full-Time Equivalents (FTE's) by Program Element must agree with the amounts submitted for the budget. POM submissions for TOA must adhere to controls established by Fiscal Guidance or other controls as announced in subsequent guidance.

7.1.2. Applicability and Scope.

The provisions of this Section apply to the Office of the Secretary of Defense (OSD), the Military Departments, the Combatant Commands and the Defense Agencies/Field Activities (hereafter referred to as "DoD Components") that contribute data to the FYDP. The Office of the Director, Program Analysis and Evaluation (hereafter referred to as "OD, PA&E") administers updating and general management of the FYDP. OD, PA&E controls access to SDCS, for the purpose of providing data.

7.1.3. Reporting Requirements.

Updates to the FYDP are required coincident with the (1) Program and Budget Review and (2) the President's Budget (PB), and (3) for major restructures of the FYDP itself when directed by the OD, PA&E. Specific guidance relative to approved changes, due dates, and special requirements is provided in a memorandum from OD, PA&E announcing each update. In the Program and Budget Review FYDP submissions, acceptable update years are normally limited to the budget years and programming years (generally six years for TOA and manpower, and nine years for forces). In the PB FYDP submission, acceptable update years include the most recent prior year of the budget cycle to the end of the programming cycle (generally eight years for TOA and manpower, and 11 years for forces). Since some appropriations—procurement, RDT&E, and military construction—are authorized for obligation over multiple years, it is periodically necessary to update historical years (the years prior to the first year of a PB FYDP update). Historical changes will be accepted once during the PPBE cycle—usually during the President's Budget FYDP update—but only when explicitly directed by OD, PA&E. These updates enable the FYDP to reflect transfers, rescissions, supplemental appropriations, reappropriations, and other authorized adjustments to total obligational authority, which might occur in multi-year appropriations, as well as to reflect actual accounting data. Particular instructions for conducting historical-year updates will be issued by OD, PA&E as required.

7.1.4. Publication of FYDP Related-Information.

- 7.1.4.1. Section 221 of Title 10 of the United States Code (U.S.C.) requires that:
- 7.1.4.2. "The Secretary of Defense shall submit to Congress each year, at or about the time that the President's budget is submitted to Congress that year under section 1105(a) of title 31, a future-years defense program (including associated annexes [now called "programs"]) reflecting the estimated expenditures and proposed appropriations included in that budget."
- 7.1.4.3. In accordance with the U.S.C., OD, PA&E will prepare the President's Budget FYDP Summary and Program Element Detail for transmission to the Congress. In addition, OD PA&E will provide FYDP-related information at all other updates for within DoD. Historical updates, if collected at the time of the President's Budget FYDP update, will be issued with the subsequent PPBE cycle.
- 7.1.5. Other Databases Related to the FYDP. Consistent with the FYDP are separate but related databases and documents constituting, the Operation and Maintenance Program, the Procurement Program, the RDT&E Program and the Military Construction Program. These databases produce the Operation and Maintenance programs Report (O-1), the Procurement Programs Report (P-1), the RDT&E Programs Report (R-1) and the Military Construction Programs report (C-1). Detailed information regarding these databases is provided in section 5.0. The FYDP Resource Structure Management (RSM) database maintains information about the program elements and other related attributes critical to the production of the FYDP. Detailed information regarding this database is provided in Section 7.2.

7.1.6. <u>Instructions for Updating the FYDP.</u>

7.1.6.1. General.

- 7.1.6.1.1. FYDP Forces, Manpower, Military Pay Rates, and remaining appropriations data not elsewhere submitted shall be submitted by DoD Components to the Programming and Fiscal Economics Division, OD, PA&E, over the SIPRNet, as directed.
- 7.1.6.1.1.1. Operation and Maintenance, Procurement, RDT&E, and Military Construction appropriations data included in the FYDP will be submitted to OUSD (Comptroller) and forwarded to OD, PA&E for inclusion in the FYDP. Reference section 5.0 for further instructions.
- 7.1.6.1.1.2. All FYDP data provided directly to OD, PA&E will be input into the SDCS system on the SIPRNet. The following file formats may be used to submit data to SDCS. Specific information and examples of these formats may be found on the SDCS web page located on the SIPRNet at https://dpd.pae.osd.smil.mil.
- 7.1.6.1.1.2.1. Standard ASCII text file, fixed record length, with either single year per row or multiple years per row.
- 7.1.6.1.1.2.2. Excel spreadsheet file with either single year per row or multiple years per row.
- 7.1.6.1.2. All resource changes to the data file shall be on a net change basis; that is, data currently in the file shall be revised (plus or minus) by an incremental amount to reflect the new approved position.
- 7.1.6.1.3. Program element codes and titles, resource identification codes, and DoD Component identifier codes are as prescribed by DoD 7045.7-H (FYDP Program Structure Handbook). This publication is available at http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives under "Publications," and in approved decision documents posted to the FYDP Resource Structure Management (RSM) web site (see Section 7.2) but not yet reflected in DoD 7045.7-H.
- 7.1.6.2. Submission of Changes. Changes submitted for net change/add record resource data (Data Format as prescribed in Section 7.1.6.1) must provide specific identification of quantitative resource information by program element, resource identification code, and fiscal year.
- 7.1.6.3. Military Pay Rates. Submission of each FYDP update should include average annual military pay rates which shall include permanent change of station (PCS) data, rounded to the nearest dollar for each fiscal year for each military personnel end-strength category identified in the FYDP. Pay rates are used in updating the FYDP, and are also a FYDP data end-product in their own right. It is the intent of OD, PA&E to reflect the most accurate pay rates available in each update to the FYDP.

- 7.2 FYDP Resource Structure Management (RSM) System (010702)
- 7.2.1. <u>Purpose and Objectives.</u> This section provides for the maintenance of the automated database of the FYDP's structure, and describes the procedures used for requesting changes to the FYDP's structure, such as establishing new program element codes and definitions or changing program element titles and definitions. The primary information resource in the DoD for FYDP structure is the FYDP Resource Structure Management (RSM) website https://rsm.pae.osd.smil.mil/RSM located on the SIPRNet.
- 7.2.2. <u>Applicability and Scope.</u> The provisions of this section apply to the Office of the Secretary of Defense (OSD), the Military Departments, the Combatant Commands and the Defense Agencies/Field Activities (hereafter referred to as "DoD Components") that contribute data to the FYDP. Updating and general management of the FYDP structure is administered by OD, PA&E.
- 7.2.3. Reporting Requirements. New program elements must be created when PPBE decisions shift resources among DoD Components or fund new programs. It is the responsibility of the DoD Components and the OUSD (Comptroller), Program/Budget to recommend changes to the FYDP structure via the RSM web site as the need arises. In addition, OUSD (Comptroller), Program/Budget will work with OD, PA&E in the establishment of new TOA Resource Identification Codes (RICs) to coincide with new Treasury Codes created by the Office of Management and Budget, or as otherwise required by PPBE decisions.
- 7.2.4. <u>Update and Publication of FYDP Structure Management Handbook, DoD 7045.7-H.</u> DoD 7045.7-H will be revised periodically (typically *two* times a year or with each update of the FYDP), as specified in DoDI 7045.7, Implementation of the Planning, Programming, and Budgeting System (PPBS), May 23, 1984. The RSM and DefenseLink web site will contain the most recent version to 7045.7-H, updated to reflect the Program and Budget Review, and President's Budget phases of the PPBE. FYDP Structure Coordination Documents (which are approved and placed on the RSM web site) should be used to supplement the most recent version of DoD 7045.7-H; they reflect the latest approved changes to the FYDP's structure.
- 7.2.5. Other Databases Related to RSM. The FYDP report, which is managed by OD, PA&E and updated by the components via the SDCS system, is referenced in Section 7.1. The Operation and Maintenance Program, the Procurement Program, the RDT&E Program and the Military Construction Program are referenced in Section 5.0.
- 7.2.6. <u>Instructions for Making Changes to the FYDP Structure on RSM.</u> Requests for changes to the FYDP's program structure, such as establishing new program element codes and definitions or clarifying program element titles and definitions, shall be submitted to OD, PA&E for coordination with the DoD Components. The primary instrument for submitting change requests is the RSM web site. The RSM web site provides instructions for formatting and submitting change requests. Each DoD Component has a designated representative authorized to submit change requests. Coordination cycles run continually throughout the year. Approved changes are reported periodically in the FYDP Structure Coordination Documents. These

documents are posted on the RSM web site, and the approved structure changes are incorporated in the RSM database.

8.0 AUTOMATED BUDGET, INTELLIGENCE, AND RELATED DATABASE (BIRD) (0108)

The Budget, Intelligence, and Related database (BIRD) maintained by OUSD(I) is the most complete, automated source of resource data for Intelligence and related activities for use by the Office of the Secretary of Defense and the Joint Staff. The BIRD database is essential to the preparation of the Military Intelligence Program (MIP) justification books. It facilitates functional analyses for OSD and the Joint Staff, and is compatible with the NIP resources database used by the Director of National Intelligence. It is also fully consistent with data contained in the FYDP, R&D and Procurement Annexes, and budget databases, and is electronically matched to relevant data in these databases prior to use. OUSD(I) collects MIP narrative data to support Program Budget Review and publication of the MIP Congressional Justification Book (CJB). Specific instructions for the update of the BIRD database are contained in Chapter 16, Volume 2B.

9.0 SELECT AND NATIVE PROGRAMMING (SNaP) DATA INPUT SYSTEM (0109)

Basic guidance for input through SNaP of programming detail data and selected budget exhibits for joint use of the program and budget review.

9.1 Select and Native Programming (SNaP) Data Collection System (010901)

9.1.1. <u>Purpose</u>. This section provides the instructions for electronic submission of all programming detail data; and certain budget data requirements that have been combined with the corollary programming requirement. The combined program/budget requirements are identified in the FMR issued by the OUSD (Comptroller), and the Programming and Budgeting Data Requirements (PBDR) instruction issued by the Office of the Director, Program Analysis and Evaluation, (OD, PA&E). SNaP is a web based data collection and review system designed to collect and validate designated data for the combined Program and Budget review, and in some cases it is used to update the program and budget detail for the President's Budget. SNaP is available on the SIPRNet at https://SNaP.pae.osd.mil.

- 9.1.2. <u>Applicability and Scope.</u> The provisions of this section apply to the Office of the Secretary of Defense (OSD), the Military Departments, the Combatant Commands, and the Defense Agencies/Field Activities (here after referred to as "DoD Components") that provide either a POM or a Budget to OSD. Updating and general management of the data collected through SNaP is administered by the OD, PA&E. OD, PA&E, Program Resources and Information Systems Management (PRISM) Division controls access to SNaP, for the purpose of submitting data.
- 9.1.3. <u>Reporting Requirements.</u> Updates to SNaP are required coincident with the Program and Budget Review, and for some requirements the President's Budget (PB). Specific guidance relative to approved changes, due dates, and special requirements is provided in a memorandum announcing each update. In all submissions, acceptable update years may include the two most recent prior years of the budget cycle to the end of the programming cycle (generally nine years for TOA and manpower, and 12 years for forces).

9.1.4. Instructions for submitting designated programming and budgeting data in SNaP.

- 9.1.4.1. System and Software Requirements. To interface with SNaP, users must have access to the NIPRNet and the SIPRNet (If the DoD Components' submission is classified). Windows 95 or higher, and either the Microsoft Internet Explorer 4.x or Netscape Communicator 4.x or higher browser. All narrative files must be in Microsoft Word format. Any supporting files such as the cover letter or executive summary must be in Microsoft Word, Excel, or PowerPoint.
- 9.1.4.2. <u>Submission</u>. SNaP will be available through password and user id to all those designated by the Primary Point of Contact (POC) from your organization. You may submit, edit, and share your data with other members of your organization for a set period of time prior to the Program/Budget due date. Once your data requirements are complete, (or by the due date) the Primary POC for your organization is responsible for making the submission official. This action is completed on-line.
- 9.1.4.3. <u>Your work-in-progress</u>. Your work-in-progress is only available to your organization. Programming and Budgeting Data requiring edits after the official due date will occur through permission granted by the system administrator.
- 9.1.4.4. <u>Preparing Data Structure and Format</u>. SNaP provides pre-formatted Microsoft Excel data files and on-line standard formats to assist you in building your data submission. Wherever possible you are given a standard option menu to describe the data you are providing. Each SNaP data requirement outlined in the PBDR and FMR identifies the data elements, and provides data definitions, instructions and business rules that will assist you in filling out the data tables accurately. All required narrative is submitted as Microsoft Word documents, unless an alternative is specified in the specific data requirement.
- 9.1.4.5. <u>Each of the data requirements collected</u>. SNaP has specific formats that will be used throughout this information management process. Use of the pre-formatted data tables and on-line upload minimizes error. Data ownership is created as soon as you log in and upload a file or submit data on-line.

- 9.1.4.6. Review & Edit. SNaP validates and verifies the information and rejects incorrect records. A transaction summary is available for each batch upload submitted and an instant message is provided for each on-line transaction. Once data is submitted it is instantly available for review in the format in which it will be displayed. This may include any necessary data calculations or regroupings. Users can go back and edit any part of their submission prior to official submission, and other members of the organization can also review it.
- 9.1.4.7. Final Displays. Official Program/Budget submissions through SNaP are available for the Program and Budget Review in the password protected Defense Programming Database Warehouse (DPD DW).

10.0 GENERAL GUIDANCE SUBMISSION FORMATS (0110)

10.1 Purpose (011001)

The formats provided on the following pages reflect guidance presented in previous sections. Unless modified in a submission budget call, these formats should be adhered to.

Exhibits in Support of Section 3.0 – Program and Budget Review Submission (011002) 10.2

Exhibit PB-1A.	Fiscal Guidance Track	163
	Reprogramming/Transfers Between Appropriations	
Exhibit PB-4.	Schedule of Civilian and Military Personnel	166
Exhibit PB-8.	FY 20CY. Supplemental Appropriation Requirements	170
Exhibit PB-10.	Additional FY 20BY Budget Estimates	172
Major Budget I	ssue Format	174

10.3 Exhibits in Support of Section 4.0 – Congressional Justification/Presentation (011003)

PB-37A Justification of Supplemental Requirements	175
PB-37R Budget Amendment Summary	176
PB-37S Program and Financing Schedule (Abbreviated)	177
PB-37T Narrative Justification	178
PB-39A-1 Format - Appeal Input (Program Adjustments)	179
PB-39A-2 Format - Appeal Input (Language Items)	180
DD 1587 Record of Congressional Transcript Review	181
DD 1790 Prepared Testimony Review	182
HAC QFR	183
HASC QFR	184
SAC QFR	185
SASC QFR	186
Insert - All Committees	187

10.4 Exhibits in Support of Section 5.0 (011004)

Budget Automation Requirements (See Section 5.0)

10.5 Exhibits in Support of Section 7.0 (011005)

Automated FYDP Databases Requirements (See Section 7.0)

Exhibit PB-1A. Fiscal Guidance Track

Fiscal Guidance Track

(See Note 4)

DoD Component_

(TOA in millions of dollars)

FY 20BY1 FY 20BY2 FY 20BY2+1 FY 20BY2+2 FY 20BY2+3 FY 20BY2+4

POM FISCAL GUIDANCE

FUNCTIONAL TRANSFERS (See Note 1)

OTHER (See Note 2)

TOTAL PROGRAM AND BUDGET REVIEW

SUBMISSION

(See Note 3)

APPROPRIATION TITLE

Mil Pers

Operation and Maintenance

Procurement

RDT&E

Military Construction

Family Housing

Revolving Funds

Total by Appropriation

Notes:

- 1. Must be identified by appropriation and totals must agree with PB-14.
- 2. Use of this entry must be fully explained. Use "Other" to identify Military Personnel Appropriations
- 3. Totals must agree with TOA in PB-1 Exhibit. Totals should be separately displayed by Appropriation.
- 4. This exhibit not required for President's Budget submission.

(Page 1 of 2)

Exhibit PB-3. Reprogramming/Transfers Between Appropriations

FY CY REPROGRAMMING/TRANSFERS BETWEEN APPROPRIATIONS FY BY Program and Budget Review Submission

r v b v Program and Budget Review Submission		
Component:	EVCV	
PROPOSED REPROGRAMMING INCREASES*:	FY CY	
<u>Appropriation</u>		
Program (Identify each program by P-1, R-1, O-1, M-1, C-1 line item. For Procurement programs identify the applicable quantities; identify the applicable project; for personnel programs include military and civilian end strength, military average strength, and civilian O&M programs include applicable force data, etc.)		
<u>Justification for Increase:</u> Provide a detailed explanation as to why the increase is required and include an impact statement on the p is not approved.	rogram if reprogramming	
Program		
Justification for Increase:		
Total for Appropriation		
<u>Appropriation</u>		
Program		
Justification for Increase:		
Program		
Justification for Increase:		
Total for Appropriation		
TOTAL PROPOSED REPROGRAMMING INCREASES		
* Use financing code 42000 for proposed budget authority transfer to an appropriation (increase)		

Exhibit PB-3. Reprogramming/Transfers Between Appropriations (Continued)

FY CY REPROGRAMMING/TRANSFERS BETWEEN APPROPRIATIONS FY BY Program and Budget Review Submission

Component:
PROPOSED REPROGRAMMING DECREASES**:
<u>Appropriation</u>
Program (Identify each program by P-1, R-1, O-1, M-1, C-1 line item. For Procurement programs identify the applicable quantities; for the RDT&E programs identify the applicable project; for personnel programs include military and civilian end strength, military average strength, and civilian full-time equivalents; for O&M programs include applicable force data, flying hours, etc.)
<u>Justification for Decrease</u> : Provide a detailed explanation as to why the reduction is possible.
Program
Justification for Increase:
Total for Appropriation
Appropriation Program Justification for Decrease:
Program
Justification for Decrease:
Total for Appropriation

TOTAL PROPOSED REPROGRAMMING DECREASES

For these proposed reprogrammings/transfers, Components must also update the OUSD (Comptroller) automated budget system database with the necessary adjustments to include financing adjustments.

** Use financing code 41000 for proposed budget authority transfers from an appropriation (decrease)

(Page 2 of 2)

Volume 2A, Chapter 1
*October 2008

Exhibit PB-4. Schedule of Civilian and Military Personnel

(DoD Component - Army is Illustrated) FY BY Budget Estimates

SCHEDULE OF CIVILIAN AND MILITARY PERSONNEL

FY PY FY CY FY BY1 FY BY2 FY BY2+1 FY BY2+2 FY BY2+3 FY BY2+4

I. CIVILIAN PERSONNEL (Full-time Equivalents (FTEs))
Operation and Maintenance, Army
Direct Funded
U.S. Direct Hire
Foreign National Direct Hire
Total Direct Hire
Foreign National Indirect Hire
Total, Direct O&M Army

Reimbursable
U.S. Direct Hire
Foreign National Direct Hire
Total Direct Hire
Foreign National Indirect Hire
Total, Reimbursable O&M Army

O&M Total
U.S. Direct Hire
Foreign National Direct Hire
Total Direct Hire
Foreign National Indirect Hire
Total, O&M Army

RDT&E, Army Direct Funded U.S. Direct Hire Foreign National Direct Hire Total Direct Hire

(page 1 of 4)

Exhibit PB-4. Schedule of Civilian and Military Personnel (Continued)

(DoD Component - Army is Illustrated FY BY Budget Estimates

SCHEDULE OF CIVILIAN AND MILITARY PERSONNEL

FY PY FY CY FY BY1 FY BY2 FY BY2+1 FY BY2+2 FY BY2+3 FY BY2+4

I. CIVILIAN PERSONNEL FTEs (Cont'd)

Foreign National Indirect Hire Total, Direct RDT&E Army

Reimbursable

U.S. Direct Hire

Foreign National Direct Hire

Total Direct Hire

Foreign National Indirect Hire

Total, Reimbursable RDT&E, Army

RDT&E Total

U.S. Direct Hire

Foreign National Direct Hire

Total Direct Hire

Foreign National Indirect Hire

Total, RDT&E Army

List appropriations/accounts in the normal budget order on the basis of where personnel are budgeted.

ARMY TOTAL CIVILIAN PERSONNEL FTEs

U.S. Direct Hire

Foreign National Direct Hire

Total Direct Hire

Foreign National Indirect Hire

Total Army

II. ACTIVE MILITARY PERSONNEL (End Strength)

Military Personnel, Army

Officers

Enlisted

Cadets

Total Military Personnel

(page 2 of 4)

Exhibit PB-4. Schedule of Civilian and Military Personnel (Continued)

(DoD Component - Army is Illustrated) FY BY Budget Estimates

SCHEDULE OF CIVILIAN AND MILITARY PERSONNEL

FY PY FY CY FY BY1 FY BY2 FY BY2+4

III. SELECTED RESERVE PERSONNEL (End Strength)

Reserve Personnel, Army

Trained in Units

Officers

Enlisted

Total Trained in Units

Individual Mobilized Augmentees

Officers

Enlisted

Total Individual Mobilized Augmentees

Training Pipeline

Officers

Enlisted

Total Training Pipeline

Full-time Active Duty

Officers

Enlisted

Total Full-time Active Duty

TOTAL ARMY RESERVE PERSONNEL

Officers

Enlisted

Total Reserve Personnel, Army

(page 3 of 4)

Exhibit PB-4. Schedule of Civilian and Military Personnel (Continued)

(DoD Component - Army is Illustrated) FY BY Budget Estimates

SCHEDULE OF CIVILIAN AND MILITARY PERSONNEL

III. SELECTED RESERVE PERSONNEL (Cont'd)

National Guard Personnel, Army

Trained in Units

Officers

Enlisted

Total Trained in Units

Training Pipeline

Officers

Enlisted

Total Training Pipeline

Full-time Active Duty

Officers

Enlisted

Total Full-time Active Duty

TOTAL ARMY NATIONAL GUARD PERSONNEL

Officers

Enlisted

Total National Guard Personnel, Army

ARMY TOTAL SELECTED RESERVE

Officers

Enlisted

Tota1

(page 4 of 4)

Exhibit PB-8. FY 20CY. Supplemental Appropriation Requirements

(Component) FY 20CY SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATION REQUIREMENTS (\$ Thousands)

Supplemental Budget Authority (BA)

Appropriation	Existing		Requiren	nents	,
Account	Availability	Military	Civilian		
Title	FY 20CY	Pay	Pay	Other	Total
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)

Mil. Pers., Army

Budget Authority (\$)

Outlays (\$)

Military E/S

O&M, Army

Budget Authority (\$)

Outlays (\$)

Civilian FTE

RDT&E, Army

Budget Authority (\$)

Outlays (\$)

Civilian FTE

INSTRUCTIONS

Column (1): Stub lines will be the same as those on Exhibit PB-1 on a budget basis. Three lines of data (BA, outlays and military/civilian personnel impacts) are required for each account included in the supplemental proposal.

Column (2): The dollar amounts in this column for BA and outlays must agree with FY 20CY amounts submitted in the automated Comptroller Information System (CIS) database for the Program and budget review submission. Likewise, civilian FTE and Military E/S data must agree with amounts reported in the Component's automated CIS for the Program and budget review submission.

(Page 1 of 2)

Exhibit PB-8. FY 20CY Supplemental Appropriation Requirements (Continued)

supplemental request impacting FY 20CY.

TOTALS

BA (\$)

Outlays (\$)

Mil E/S

Civ FTE

Volume 2A, Chapter 1

Exhibit PB-10. Additional FY 20BY Budget Estimates

(Name of Component) ADDITIONAL FY 20BY BUDGET ESTIMATES

Date_____

Component Control No.____

USD (Comptroller) Serial No.

Appropriation	_	Change (\$0	000)						Change I	Personnel			
Budget Subactivity Number					2	OCY Chan	<u>ze</u>	20	BY1 Char	<u>ige</u>		20BY2Ch	ange
Line Items	20CY	20BY1	20BY2	Category	ES	AS/FTE	Rate	ES	AS/FTE	Rate	ES	AS/FTE	Rate
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	_(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)
INCREASES													
Military Personnel, Army													
777 Budgeted Amounts (ES & AS)	-	XX	XX	XX	-	-	-	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX
540 Retired Pay Accrual (\$)	-	XX	XX										
Operation and Maintenance, Army													

Total Increases

<u>DECREASES</u> Other Procurement, Army

777 Budgeted Amounts (\$) Maintenance Kit, MK-673

350 Info Security (\$ and FTE) 777 Budgeted Amounts (\$ and FTE)

Total Decreases

Outyear Impact

INCREASES

Military Personnel, Army

777 Budgeted Amounts (ES) 540 Retired Pay Accrual (\$)

Operation & Maintenance, Army

350 Info Security (\$ and FTE)

Total Increases

DECREASES

Other Procurement, Army

777 Budgeted Amounts (\$)

Total Decreases

 $\begin{array}{c|cccc} & & & & & & \\ \hline 20BY2+1 & 20BY2+2 & 20BY2+3 & 20BY2+4 & & & \\ \end{array}$

Notes:

ES = Military end-strengths

FTE = Civilian full time equivalents

\$ = Dollars in thousands

(page 1 of 2)

Exhibit PB-10. Additional FY 20BY Budget Estimates (Continued)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARATION OF EXHIBIT PB-10

The following instructions apply to all appropriations and funds:

Indicate in the heading the name of the submitting component, subject, date, and component submission control number. Leave "USD (Comptroller) Serial No." blank.

Column (1): List the appropriation or fund and the Budget Subactivity Number. For the procurement appropriations, P-1 line items will be shown. For the RDT&E appropriations, program elements will be shown.

Columns (2), (3) and (4): List the TOA changes. If there are also changes in financing adjustments, show these separately and then show the change in budget authority. The military personnel amount to be used here will be the sum of the products of the workyears/\$ rates shown to the right, using the standard rate.

Column (5): List the military or civilian personnel categories affected by the change. Military personnel change will be in end-strength (E/S) and civilian personnel change in full time equivalent (FTE). Use the categories illustrated in Exhibit PB-4.

Columns (6), (7), (9), (10), (12) and (13): List the military end strength and workyear changes, by activity. Likewise, list civilian FTE changes by activity.

Columns (8), (11) and (14): Show the average salary at which these changes were priced.

If there are no personnel changes, Columns (5) through (14) will be left blank.

Show a total for increases and decreases.

The outyear impact of the additional budget submission will be included at the end of Exhibit PB-10. This will show the net change by appropriation budget subactivity number for each of the applicable outyears.

Narrative justification must also accompany Exhibit PB-10.

Exhibit PB-10 (page 2 of 2)

Major Budget Issue Format

DEPARTMENT/AGENCY	
-------------------	--

MAJOR BUDGET ISSUE

PBD No. _____ Subject _____

(BA, \$ in Millions)

	FY BY1	FY BY2	<u>FY BY2+1</u>	FY BY2+2	<u>FY BY2+3</u>	FY BY2+4
Component Budget (As Adjusted by PDM)	<u>xx</u>	<u>xx</u>	<u>xx</u>	<u>xx</u>	<u>xx</u>	<u>XX</u>
PBD Adjustment	<u>xx</u>	<u>xx</u>	<u>xx</u>	<u>xx</u>	<u>xx</u>	<u>xx</u>
Amount Approved in PBD	<u>xx</u>	<u>xx</u>	<u>xx</u>	<u>xx</u>	<u>xx</u>	<u>xx</u>
Amount Appealed (Change to amount approved in PBD) <u>xx</u>	<u>xx</u>	<u>xx</u>	<u>xx</u>	<u>xx</u>	<u>xx</u>

Brief Description of Issue:

(Limit entire issue to one page.)

Component Recommendation:

Exhibit PB-37A. Justification of Supplemental Requirements

Department of the _____ Military Personnel, ____

(Dollars in Thousands)

FY CY Presently Available FY CY Revised Estimate FY CY Proposed Supplemental

Budget Activity: Subsistence of Enlisted Personnel

Justification of Supplemental Requirements.

For increased feeding costs resulting from rising food prices. Ration rates increased from \$x.xx to \$x.xx in CONUS, and from \$x.xx to \$x.xx Overseas.

Exhibit PB-37R. Budget Amendment Summary

DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE

WEAPONS PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE BUDGET AMENDMENT SUMMARY (Dollars in Thousands)

FY BY Pending Request

SRAM

ALCM

FY BY Revision

FY BY Revised Request

1/Object Class 31.0: Equipment

Program and Financing Schedule (Abbreviated) Exhibit PB-37S.

DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE

WEAPONS PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE PROGRAM AND FINANCING SCHEDULE (abbreviated) (Dollars in thousands)

		BUDGET PLAN		OBLIGATION PLAN			
	FY BY Pending	FY BY Proposed	FY BY Revised	FY BY Pending	FY BY Proposed	FY BY Revised	
Program by Activities	Request	Amendment	Request	Request	Amendment	Request	
Direct:							
1. Ballistic Missiles							
2. Other Missiles							
3. Modification of In-Service Missiles							
4. Spares and Repair Parts							
5. Other Support							
6. Ammunition							
TOTAL DIRECT							
Reimbursable (Total)							
TOTAL							
Financing (Net)							
BUDGET AUTHORITY OUTLAYS							

Justification of proposed amendment.

Exhibit PB-37T. Narrative Justification

DEPARTMENT OF AIR FORCE WEAPONS PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE NARRATIVE JUSTIFICATION

(Dollars in Thousands)
FY BY Pending Request
FY BY Proposed Amendment
FY BY Revised Request
Budget Activity: Other Missiles

AGM-69B SRAM. Deletes the \$xx,xxx,xxx FY BY requirement. Due to the recent evolution of the Air Launch Cruise Missile (ALCM) as an effect weapon system and the continued ability to use the B-52 bomber well into the 1980's, the President directed the B-1 production be halted. With the decision to not deploy the B-1, the Air Force requirement for the SRAM-B which was to be used on the B-1 is no longer valid.

<u>Air Launched Cruise Missile</u>. The Air Launched Cruise Missile (ALCM) is an aerodynamic air-to-ground strategic missile propelled by a turbo-fan engine. It has a high degree of accuracy through the combination of inertial guidance and terrain correlation update. The missile is designed to be carried internally and/or externally on the B-52. The ALCM is to be employed from a stand-off position against a wide variety of pre-selected lightly or undefended ground hard targets. This budget amendment requests an additional \$xx,xxx,xxx to accelerate the ALCM Initial Operating Capability (IOC).

*October 2008

Exhibit PB-39A-1.	Format - Appeal Input	(Program Adjustments)
-------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------

Department of Defense Appeal
FY _____ Defense (Authorization or Appropriation) Bill
Appeal

\sim 1			
V111	h 1	00	٠+۰
Sul	υı	Cι	νL.

Appropriation(s):

Summary:

Briefly describe the congressional action and the apparent reasons behind it.

Budget Authority
(Dollars in Millions)
House Senate

<u>Item Request House Senate Appeal</u>

DoD Position:

The Department urges...

Concise description of our rationale for restoration.

Continuations and supplements are not necessary and will not be used.

Comptroller Internal Control Notes

Submitter:

Page/Section References:

Reviewing Directorate/Analyst:

Director's Recommendation:

Format - Appeal Input (Language Items) Exhibit PB-39A-2.

> **Department of Defense Appeal** FY Defense (Authorization or Appropriation) Bill

a 1	• .
Suh	1ect:
Sub	JUCL.

Language/Provision:

Briefly describe language or general provision and its apparent intent.

DoD Position:

The Department opposes...
The Department urges the exclusion of this provision.

Concise description of our rationale for revision or removal of language/general provision item as proposed.

Comptroller Internal Control Notes

Submitter:

Page/Section References:

Reviewing Directorate/Analyst:

Director's Recommendation:

Exhibit DD 1587. Record of Congressional Transcript Review

GUIDELINES I. SECURITY A. GENERAL. Review must be accomplished by officials competent to judge the security aspects of the subjects involved and to provide a consistent and defensible security position. B. MARKING 1. Use black lead pencil. 2. Enclose with brackets [] information to be deleted. 3. Make deletions as limited as possible, considering whether the total context may contain clues to the information deleted inaccuracies in the margin. FORWARDING CERTIFICATE TO: Director, Freedom of Information and Security Review Portions of the attached transcript which require deletion in the interests of national security before publication have been bracketed. This action represents the considered judgement of this department/agency that the information so marked warrants	RECORD	OF CONGRESS	SIONAL TRANSCRIPT R	EVIEW	1
1	TRANSCRIPT ACTION MONITOR (Name, agenc	y and telephone num	ber)	DATE RE	CEIVED FROM CONGRESS
The attached transcript of testimony is forwarded for editorial and security review in accordance with DoD Directive \$400.4. To meet committee requirements and allow time for final review by the Directorate for Freedom of Information and Security Review, OASD(PA), your action must be completed as indicated. Each element in the review process must give cooperative consideration to the time requirements of all elements in meeting d out dates. An advance copy of this DD Form has been sent to DFOISR, OASD(PA). **GUIDELINES** I. SECURITY* A. GENERAL. Review must be accomplished by officials competent to judge the security aspects of the subjects involved and to provide a consistent and defensible security position. B. MARKING 1. Use black lead pencil. 2. Enclose with brackets [] information to be deleted. 3. Make deletions as limited as possible, considering whether the total context may contain clues to the information deleted. **Whether the total context may contain clues to the information deleted.** **Portions of the attached transcript which require deletion in the interests of national security before publication have been bracketed. This action represents the considered judgement of this department/agency that the information so marked warrants the protection of security classification.	DIRECTOR, FREEDOM OF INFORMATION		12		
The attached transcript of testimony is forwarded for editorial and security review in accordance with DoD Directive \$400.4. To meet committee requirements and allow time for final review by the Directorate for Freedom of Information and Security Review, OASD(PA), your action must be completed as indicated. Each element in the review process must give cooperative consideration to the time requirements of all elements in meeting d out dates. An advance copy of this DD Form has been sent to DFOISR, OASD(PA). GUIDELINES I EDITORIAL		HEARING DATE AND) D SUBJECT		PAGES THRU
The attached transcript of testimony is forwarded for editorial and security review in accordance with DoD Directive 5400.4. To meet committee requirements and allow time for final review by the Directorate for Freedom of Information and Security Review, OASD(PA), your action must be completed as indicated. Each element in the review process must give cooperative consideration to the time requirements of all elements in meeting d out dates. An advance copy of this DD Form has been sent to DFOISR, OASD(PA). GUIDELINES	GOMMITTEE/GODGOMMITTEE				HEARING:
requirements and allow time for final review by the Directorate for Freedom of Information and Security Review, OASD(PA), your action must be completed as indicated. Each element in the review process must give cooperative consideration to the time requirements of all elements in meeting d out dates. An advance copy of this DD Form has been sent to DFOISR, OASD(PA). GUIDELINES					CLASSIFICATION
A. GENERAL. Review must be accomplished by officials competent to judge the security aspects of the subjects involved and to provide a consistent and defensible security position. B. MARKING 1. Use black lead pencil. 2. Enclose with brackets [] information to be deleted. 3. Make deletions as limited as possible, considering whether the total context may contain clues to the information deleted. REMARKS FORWARDING CERTIFICATE TO: Director, Freedom of Information and Security Review Portions of the attached transcript which require deletion in the interests of national security before publication have been bracketed. This action represents the considered judgement of this department/agency that the information so marked warrants the protection of security classification.	requirements and allow time for final review by completed as indicated. Each element in the rev	the Directorate for Fre riew process must give is been sent to DFOISI	eedom of Information and Security cooperative consideration to the ti R, OASD(PA).	Review,	OASD(PA), your action must be
competent to judge the security aspects of the subjects involved and to provide a consistent and defensible security position. B. MARKING 1. Use black lead pencil. 2. Enclose with brackets [] information to be deleted. 3. Make deletions as limited as possible, considering whether the total context may contain clues to the information deleted. PORWARDING CERTIFICATE TO: Director, Freedom of Information and Security Review Portions of the attached transcript which require deletion in the interests of national security before publication have been bracketed. This action represents the considered judgement of this department/agency that the information so marked warrants the protection of security classification.	I. SECURITY		II EDITORIAL		
FORWARDING CERTIFICATE TO: Director, Freedom of Information and Security Review Portions of the attached transcript which require deletion in the interests of national security before publication have been bracketed. This action represents the considered judgement of this department/agency that the information so marked warrants the protection of security classification.	A. GENERAL. Review must be accomplished by officials competent to judge the security aspects of the subjects involved and to provide a consistent and defensible security position. B. MARKING 1. Use black lead 2. Line through a language or figures a language or		B. MARKING. 1. Use black lead pencil. 2. Line through all words or language or figures are entered. 3. Print or write all entries lead. 4. Use standard proofreaders. 5. Do not change statements.	figures for Do not us egibly.	or which substitute se brackets.
Portions of the attached transcript which require deletion in the interests of national security before publication have been bracketed. This action represents the considered judgement of this department/agency that the information so marked warrants the protection of security classification.	REMARKS				
Portions of the attached transcript which require deletion in the interests of national security before publication have been bracketed. This action represents the considered judgement of this department/agency that the information so marked warrants the protection of security classification.		FORWARDI	NG CERTIFICATE		
SIGNATURE OFFICE	Portions of the attached transcript which re	equire deletion in the i			on have been
	SIGNATURE		OFFICE		

DD Form 1587, MAR 78

REPLACES DD FORM 1587, 1 APR 74, WHICH IS OBSOLETE.

DD 1587 Record of Congressional Transcript Review

Exhibit DD 1790. Prepared Testimony Review

	PREPA	RED TESTIMON	Y REVIEW
TO: DIRECTOR, FREEDO	DM OF INFORMATION AND SECU	URITY REVIEW	DATE
The attached document is	forwarded for review in accordance w	ith paragraph D.2.a.(2), D	OoD Directive 5400.4.
DESCRIPTION OF DO	CUMENT		
WITNESS			
COMMITTEE/SUBCO	MMITTEE		
HEARING DATE AND	SUBJECT		
PAGE COUNT	THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR C	LASSIFIED UNCL	ASSIFIED PRESENTATION (Check applicable term)
UPON COMPLETION	NOTIFY (Name, agency and teleph	one number)	
DIRECT QUESTIONS	FO (Name, agency and telephone m	umber)	
REQUEST CLEARANCE	CE NLT (Date)		
The attached material has appropriately marked.	department/agency approval for the pu	urpose specified. Any por	rtions requiring security protection have been
ATTACHMENT		SIGNATURE	

DD Form 1790, MAR 78

REPLACES DD FORM 1790, JAN 71, WHICH IS OBSOLETE
DD 1790 Prepared Testimony Review

HAC QFR

Committee: HAC Defense Subcommittee

Hearing Date:
Hearing:
Member:
Witness:
Question #:

Subtitle

Question:

Answer:

All input is via CHARRTS

HASC QFR

Committee: House Armed Services

Hearing Date:
Subject:
Member:
Witness
Question #:

Question:

Answer:

All input is via CHARRTS when tasked by OUSD (Comptroller)

DoD 7000.14-R Financial Management Regulation Chapter 1 Volume 2A,

*October 2008

SAC QFR

Committee: SAC, Defense Subcommittee

Hearing Date:
Hearing:
Member:
Witness:
Question #

[Subject]

Question. Answer.

All input is via CHARRTS

SASC QFR

Committee: Senate Armed Services
Hearing Date:

Subject: Question #:

Senator: Witness:

All input is via CHARRTS when tasked by OUSD (Comptroller)

INSERT - ALL COMMITTEES

Insert - All Committees

Committee: Hearing Date: Hearing: Member: Witness: Insert (Page#, Line#):

The information follows:

All input is via CHARRTS

VOLUME 2A, CHAPTER 2: "MILITARY PERSONNEL APPROPRIATIONS" SUMMARY OF MAJOR CHANGES

Changes are identified in this table and also denoted by blue font.

Substantive revisions are denoted by an * symbol preceding the section, paragraph, table, or figure that includes the revision.

Unless otherwise noted, chapters referenced are contained in this volume.

Hyperlinks are denoted by bold, italic, blue and underlined font.

The previous version dated September 2014 is archived.

PARAGRAPH	EXPLANATION OF CHANGE/REVISION	PURPOSE
2.4, 3.3, 6.2, & 6.3 (020204, 020303, 020602 & 020603)	The following back-up exhibits are eliminated or replaced: MP-2, Part 1 Dependents, Housing and BAH Estimates; MP-7, Aviation Retention Bonus; MP-14, Selected Officer Occupation Specialties; MPR-1, IADT Program and Prior Service Enlistments; and MPR-9, Selected Officer Occupation Specialties	Deletion
2.2 through 6.3 (020202 through 020603)	Narrative and exhibit updates due to Blended Retirement System	Revision

Table of Contents

VOLUM	E 2A, Chapter 2: "MILITARY PERSONNEL APPROPRIATIONS"	1
1.0	GENERAL (0201)	5
1.1	Purpose (020101)	5
2.0 HEALTH	ACTIVE MILITARY PERSONNEL AND MEDICARE-ELIGIBLE FUND CONTRIBUTION APPROPRIATIONS (0202)	
2.1.	General (020201)	6
*2.2	Uniform Budget and Fiscal Accounting Classification (020202)	6
*2.3	Budget Presentation Structure Requirements (020203)	21
*2.4	Program and Budget Review Submission (020204)	28
2.5	Congressional Justification/Presentation (020205)	32
3.0 HEALTH	RESERVE MILITARY PERSONNEL AND MEDICARE-ELIGIBLE IFUND CONTRIBUTION APPROPRIATIONS (0203)	
3.1	General (020301)	32
*3.2	Uniform Budget and Fiscal Accounting Classification (020302)	32
*3.3	Program and Budget Review Submission (020303)	45
3.4	Congressional Justification/Presentation (020304)	47
4.0	DoD MILITARY PERSONNEL RETIREMENT REQUIREMENTS (02	04)48
4.1	Uniform Budget and Fiscal Accounting Classifications (020401)	48
5.0	DoD MILITARY PERSONNEL - CIVIL FUNCTIONS (0205)	51
5.1	Purpose (020501)	51
5.2	Military Retirement Fund/Education Benefits Fund/Retiree Health Care Fu	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
6.0		
6.0 FORMA	BASELINE MILITARY PERSONNEL APPROPRIATION SU TS (0206)	
6.1	Purpose (020601)	51
*6.2	Exhibits in Support of Section 2.0 - Active Military Personnel Ap	propriations
(0206	502)	52
*6.3	Exhibits in Support of Section 3.0 - Reserve Military Personnel Ap	propriations
(0206	503)	53
Exhibit P	B-30A Summary of Requirements by Budget Program (Active)	54
Exhibit P	B-30B Summary of Military Personnel Strength (Active)	56
Exhibit P	B-30C Military Personnel End Strength by Grade (Active)	58

Table of Contents (Continued)	۱
---------------------	------------	---

Exhibit PB-30D Military Personnel Average Strength by Grade (Active)	59
Exhibit PB-30E Active Duty Strengths by Month (Active)	60
Exhibit PB-30F Gains and Losses by Source and Type (Active)	61
*Exhibit PB-30J Summary of Entitlements by Subactivity (Active)	63
*Exhibit PB-30K Analysis of Appropriation Changes and Supplemental F (Active)	
Exhibit PB-30O Schedule of Increases and Decreases Summary (Active & Reserve)	72
Exhibit PB-30P Schedule of Increases and Decreases (Active & Reserve)	73
Exhibit PB-30Q Military Personnel Assigned Outside DoD (End Strength) (Active).	74
Exhibit PB-30R Reimbursable Program (Active & Reserve)	76
Exhibit PB-30S Reserve Officer Candidates (ROTC) Enrollment (Active)	77
Exhibit PB-30T Reserve Officer Candidates (ROTC) Program (Active)	78
Exhibit PB-30V Incentive/Bonus Payment Stream (Active & Reserve)	79
Exhibit PB-30X Subactivity Detailed Justification (Active)	81
Exhibit PB-30Y Performance Measures and Evaluation Summary	82
Exhibit PB-30Z Monthly End Strengths by Pay Grade (Active)	84
Exhibit MP-2 Basic Allowance for Housing Costs Summary	85
Exhibit MP-3 Summary of Outyear Data	88
Exhibit MP-4 Military Personnel by Region and Country (End Strength)	89
Exhibit MP-6 Education Benefits	95
*Exhibit MP-9 Summary of Basic Pay and Retired Pay Accrual Costs	97
Exhibit MP-11 Gains Phased by Month	99
*Exhibit MP-12 Pay Raise Data	100
Exhibit MP-13 Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contributions	101
Exhibit MP-15 Monthly Obligation Phasing Plan	102
Exhibit MP-16 Recruiting and Retention Data	103
Exhibit MP-17 Reimbursable Program (Reimbursing Customers)	105
Exhibit PB-30A Summary of Requirements by Budget Program (Reserves)	106
Exhibit PB-30F Schedule of Gains and Losses to Selected Reserve Strength	108
Exhibit PB-30G Summary of Personnel (Reserves)	110
Exhibit PB-30H Reserve On Active Duty - Strength by Grade (Reserves)	111
Exhibit PB-30I Strength by Month (Reserves)	112

Table of Contents (Continued)	۱
---------------------	------------	---

*Exhibit PB-30J Summary of Entitlements by Subactivity (Reserves)	113
*Exhibit PB-30K Analysis of Appropriation Changes (Reserves)	119
Exhibit PB-30L Summary of Basic Pay and Retired Pay Accrual Costs (Reserves)	124
Exhibit PB-30M Summary of BAH Costs (Reserves)	126
Exhibit PB-30N Summary of Travel Costs (Reserves)	128
Exhibit PB-30U Summary of BAS AND SIK Costs (Reserves)	130
Exhibit PB-30W Full-Time Support Personnel (Reserves)	
Exhibit PB-30X Subactivity Detailed Justification (Reserve)	133
Exhibit PB-30Y Performance Measures and Evaluation Summary (Reserves)	134
Exhibit MPR-2 Basic Allowance for Housing Costs Summary	135
Exhibit MPR-3 Summary of Outyear Data	136
Exhibit MPR-4 Education Benefits (Title 10 USC, Chapter 1606 & 1607)	138
*Exhibit MPR-5 Summary of Basic Pay and Retired Pay Accrual Costs	140
Exhibit MPR-6 Active Reserve/Guard (AGR) Personnel Cost	142
*Exhibit MPR-7 Pay Raise Data	143
Exhibit MPR-8 Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contributions	144
Exhibit MPR-10 Monthly Obligation Phasing Plan	147
Exhibit MPR-11 Recruiting and Retention Data	148
Exhibit MPR-12 Reimbursable Program (Reimbursing Customers)	150
*7.0 OVERSEAS CONTINGENCY OPERATIONS (OCO) MILITARY P APPROPRIATION SUBMISSION FORMATS (0207)	
7.1 Purpose (020701)	151
7.2 Exhibits in support of Military Personnel OCO Request. (020702)	
Exhibit OCO-1 – OCO Military Personnel Overview	153
Exhibit OCO-2 – OCO M-1 Exhibit	157
Exhibit OCO-3 – OCO Subactivity Detailed Justification	159

CHAPTER 2

MILITARY PERSONNEL APPROPRIATIONS

- 1.0 GENERAL (0201)
- 1.1 Purpose (020101)
- 1.1.1. This Chapter prescribes the justification materials required for the Military Personnel and Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contribution appropriations for both the Active and the Reserve Forces to support the program and budget review submission and the presentation of the President's budget submission to the Congress.
 - 1.1.2. The following appropriations and accounts are covered:
- 1.1.2.1. In Section 2.0: Active Personnel, Army, Navy, Marine Corps, Air Force and Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contribution, Army, Navy, Marine Corps, Air Force.
- 1.1.2.2. In Section 3.0: Reserve Personnel, Army, Navy, Marine Corps, Air Force; National Guard Personnel, Army, Air Force; Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contribution, Reserve Personnel, Army, Navy, Marine Corps, Air Force and Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contribution, National Guard Personnel, Army, Air Force.
 - 1.1.2.3. In Section 4.0: Military Personnel Retirement Requirements.
- 1.1.2.4. In Section 5.0: Military Retirement Fund, Education Benefits Fund, and Retiree Health Care Fund.
- 1.1.3. Fund requirements for the Military Personnel and Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contribution appropriations will be presented using the budget and fiscal accounting classifications as set forth below in sections 2.0 and 3.0. Program and Budget estimates will be based upon approved military personnel/strength programs as contained in the exhibits required in this Chapter, and in accordance with such special instructions as may be issued by the Office of the Under Secretary of Defense (P&R) as part of the call for the services' military strength programs.
- 1.1.4. <u>Budgeting for Inflation</u>. Anticipated inflation will be included in the Program and Budget Review Submission for clothing, subsistence-in-kind, basic allowances for housing and subsistence, the commercial portions of permanent change of station travel, and temporary lodging allowances overseas. The inflation rates to be used will be based upon approved price escalation indices provided as an enclosure to the annual FY 20CY revised and FY 20BY Program and Budget Review Guidance memorandum.

2.0 ACTIVE MILITARY PERSONNEL AND MEDICARE-ELIGIBLE RETIREE HEALTH FUND CONTRIBUTION APPROPRIATIONS (0202)

2.1. General (020201)

- 2.1.1. The purpose of this section is to provide general information applicable to the Active Military Personnel and Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contribution appropriations including funding policies, classifications, and definitions unique to these accounts. Generic policies and requirements are addressed in Volume 2A, Chapter 1. The Military Components should consult <u>all</u> of the other chapters for exhibit requirements that are not specifically addressed in this chapter including the Other Special Analysis chapter (See Volume 2A, Chapter 1 and Volume 2B, Chapter 19).
- 2.1.2. This section provides the budget and fiscal accounting classifications for the military personnel and Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contribution appropriations for uniform application by the Military Departments and the Office of the Secretary of Defense, pursuant to the provisions of Title 10, United States Code (U.S.C.), section 115. The objective is to establish the basis for uniform budget presentations and a standard budget and fiscal accounting classification, which shall be used on a uniform basis for the military personnel and Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contribution appropriations throughout the Department of Defense in submitting budget estimates and in accounting and reporting on the status of funds for the Military Personnel and Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contribution appropriations.

*2.2 Uniform Budget and Fiscal Accounting Classification (020202)

- 2.2.1. The budget and accounting classification prescribed herein shall be the official classification for use in preparing budget estimates, accounting for budgetary and financial transactions, and in submitting reports on the applicable appropriation accounts. Individual budget activity and subactivity accounts shall be established as required for the accounts listed in paragraph 1.1, above. Variations in the activity and subactivity classification and titles shall not be made, except that additional accounts consistent with this budget and accounting classification may be established in order to meet administration requirements of the various elements of the Military Departments. The scope of each account is described below.
- 2.2.2. Symbol numbers shall be assigned to each of the budget activities and subactivities listed below in the same manner and the same sequence and will be consistent with the fiscal codes for all appropriations and funds, as published in the respective Military Department fiscal code manuals.
- 2.2.3. Chart of Accounts The chart of accounts that follows represents a summary of the accounting and reporting structure under the Active Military Personnel and Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contribution appropriations. However, for purposes of presentation of budget estimates, as distinguished from monthly reporting, additional statistical breakdown will be required as shown in paragraph 2.3, below.

CHART OF ACCOUNTS DEFINITIONS/DESCRIPTIONS

Budget Activity (BA) and Budget Subactivity (BSA) a/

BA/BS	A – Active Military Personnel Appropriations
1	Pay and Allowances of Officers
1-A	Basic Pay
1-B	Retired Pay Accrual
1-C	TSP Matching Contributions
1-D	Incentive Pay for Hazardous Duty
1-E	Special Pay
1-F	Basic Allowance for Housing
1-G	Basic Allowance for Subsistence
1-H	Station Allowances, Overseas
1-I	CONUS COLA
1-J	Clothing Allowances
1-K	Family Separation Allowances
1-L	Separation Payments
1-M	Special Compensation for Assistance with Activities of Daily Living - Officer
1-N	Social Security Tax - Employer's Contribution
1 11	Social Security Tax Employer's Contitution
2	Pay and Allowances of Enlisted Personnel
2-A	Basic Pay
2-B	Retired Pay Accrual
2-C	TSP Matching Contributions
2-D	Incentive Pay for Hazardous Duty
2-E	Special Pay
2-F	Special Duty Assignment Pay
2-G	Reenlistment Bonus
2-H	Enlistment Bonus
2-II 2-I	Education Benefits (College Fund)
2-I 2-J	
2-J 2-K	Loan Repayment Program Pagia Allowance for Housing
2-K 2-L	Basic Allowance for Housing
2-L 2-M	Station Allowances, Overseas CONUS COLA
2-N	Clothing Allowances
2-O	Family Separation Allowances
2-P	Separation Payments
2-Q	Special Compensation for Assistance with Activities of Daily Living - Enlisted
2-R	Social Security Tax - Employer's Contribution
3	Pay and Allowances of Cadets and Midshipmen
3-A	Academy Cadets and Midshipmen
J-A	Academy Cadets and Midshiphien
4	Subsistence of Enlisted Personnel
4-A	Basic Allowance for Subsistence
	Subsistence in Kind
4-B	
4-C	Family Subsistence Supplemental Allowance (FSSA)
5	Permanent Change of Station Travel
5-A	Accession Travel
5-A 5-B	Training Travel
5-В 5-С	Operational Travel Between Duty Stations (within CONUS and within Overseas)
5-D	Rotational Travel to and from Overseas
5-Б 5-Е	
J-15	Separation Travel

- 5-F Travel of Organized Units
- 6 Other Military Personnel Costs
- 6-A Apprehension of Military Deserters, Absentees, and Escaped Military Prisoners
- 6-B Interest on Uniformed Services Savings Deposits
- 6-C Death Gratuities
- 6-D Unemployment Benefits
- 6-E Education Benefits
- 6-F Adoption Expenses
- 6-G Mass Transportation Benefit
- 6-H Partial Dislocation Allowance
- 6-I Reserve Income Replacement
- 6-J Servicemembers' Group Life Insurance (SGLI)
- 6-K Reserve Officers Training Corps (ROTC)
- 6-L Junior Reserve Officers Training Corps (JROTC)

BA/BSA – Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contribution Appropriations

- 1 Officers
- 2 Enlisted
- a/ Proper coding will be assigned to each Military Department in accordance with fiscal codes for all appropriation activities.
- 2.2.4. Chart of Accounts Budget Activities and Subactivities Definitions/Descriptions are provided on the following pages.
- 2.2.5. Object Classification The object classifications that follow the Chart of Accounts Budget Activities and Subactivities Definitions/Descriptions shall be the official classifications for use in preparing budget estimates, accounting for budgetary and financial transactions, and in submitting reports on the applicable appropriation accounts.

BA/BSA – Active Military Personnel Appropriations

- 1. Pay and Allowances of Officers For the pay and allowances authorized by law to be paid to officers, including commissioned and warrant of the Regular Forces and officers of the Reserve Components on extended active duty. In accordance with the provisions of 31 U.S.C. 371(b), officers may not receive a bonus or incentive pay under both subchapter I and subchapter II of Chapter 5 of title 37, USC (37 U.S.C. §§301-330 and 31 U.S.C. §§331-355, respectively) for the same activity, skill, or period of service.
- 1 -A. Basic Pay: For basic compensation of officers, including length of service increments, under provisions of Title 37, United States Code (U.S.C.), sections 201, 203 and 205.
- 1-B. Retired Pay Accrual: For the Department of Defense's Contribution to its Military Retirement Fund under provisions of 10 U.S.C. 1466. Retired pay accrual amounts will be precisely the specified percent of basic pay. Retired pay accrual does not apply to academy cadets or midshipmen.
- 1-C. Thrift Savings Plan (TSP) Matching Contributions: For the Department of Defense's contribution to the Thrift Savings Fund for the benefit of the member under provisions of 5 U.S.C. 8432. For those member's participating in the blended retirement plan, the amount

contributed shall not be more than 5 percent of the member's basic pay for such pay period.

- 1 -D-1. Incentive Pay for Hazardous Duty: For pay of officers for performance of hazardous duty required by competent authority under provisions of 37 U.S.C. 301 or 37 U.S.C. 351. Includes:
- a. Duty as a crew member as determined by the Secretary concerned, involving frequent and regular participation in aerial flight.
- b. Duty involving frequent and regular participation in aerial flights not as a crew member pursuant to paragraph a, above.
 - c. Duty involving parachute jumping as an essential part of military duty.
- d. Duty involving the demolition of explosives as a primary duty, including training for such duty.
 - e. Duty inside a high or low pressure chamber.
 - f. Duty as a human acceleration or deceleration experimental subject.
 - g. Duty as human test subject in thermal stress experiments.
- h. Duty involving frequent and regular participation in flight operations on the flight deck of an aircraft carrier or of a ship other than an aircraft carrier from which aircraft are launched.
 - i. Duty involving service as an air weapons controller.
 - j. Duty involving use of toxic fuel or waste.
 - k. Duty involving highly toxic pesticides or live, hazardous organisms.
 - 1. Duty involving visit, board, search and seizure.
- 1 -D-2. Incentive and Special Pay for Aviation Career Duty: For pay of officers for performance of aviation duty required by competent authority under provisions of 37 USC 301a, 301b, and 334. Includes:
- a. For the frequent and regular performance of operational or proficiency flying duty required by orders.
- b. For the written agreement to remain on active duty in aviation service for at least 1 year in an aviation specialty designated as critical.
- 1 -D-3. Incentive Pay for Submarine Duty: For pay of officers for performance of duty required by competent authority under provision of 37 USC 301c. while attached under competent orders to a submarine, while serving as an operator or crew member of an operational submersible (including an undersea exploration or research vehicle), while undergoing training preliminary to assignment to a nuclear-powered submarine, while undergoing rehabilitation after assignment to a nuclear-powered submarine, or, in the case of a member qualified in submarines, while

attached as a member of a submarine operational command staff whose duties require serving on a submarine during underway operations.

- Special Pay: For special and incentive pay to officers on active duty as physicians, dentists, optometrists, pharmacists, veterinarians, nurses and psychologists under the provisions of 37 U.S.C. 301d, 301e, 302, 302a, 302b, 302c, 302c-1, 302d, 302e, 302h, 302i, 302i, 302k, 302l, 303, and 335; certain designated officers in positions of unusual responsibility which are of a critical nature to the Service concerned under provisions of 37 U.S.C. 306; officers on duty subject to hostile fire or imminent danger under provisions of 37 U.S.C. 310 or 37 U.S.C. 351; personal money allowance to certain Generals and Admirals under provisions of 37 U.S.C. 414; for diving duty pay under the provisions of 37 U.S.C. 304; for hardship duty pay while assigned to locations or duties designated by the Secretary of Defense under the provisions of 37 U.S.C. 305; for career sea pay under the provisions of 37 U.S.C. 305a; for nuclear officer incentive pay under the provisions of 37 U.S.C. 312, 312b, 312c, or 333; for members extending duty at designated overseas locations under the provisions of 37 U.S.C. 314; for engineering and scientific duty performed by officers under the provisions of 37 U.S.C. 315; for foreign language proficiency under the provisions of 37 U.S.C. 316 or 353; for special warfare officers extending period of active duty under the provisions of 37 U.S.C.318; for surface warfare continuation pay under the provisions of 37 U.S.C. 319; for judge advocate continuation pay under the provisions of 37 U.S.C. 321; for assignment incentive pay under the provisions of 37 U.S.C. 307a or 352; for skill incentive pay or skill proficiency bonus under the provisions of 37 U.S.C. 353; for retention incentives for members qualified in critical military skills under the provisions of 37 U.S.C. 332 or 355; for accession bonus for new officers in critical skills under the provisions of 37 U.S.C. 324, 330, 332, or 336; for incentive bonuses to transfer between armed forces under the provisions of 37 U.S.C. 327 or 332; for continuation of pays during hospitalization and rehabilitation under the provisions of 37 U.S.C. 372; and for continuation pay authorized under the provisions of 37 U.S.C. 356.
- 1-F. Basic Allowance for Housing: For housing allowances payable to officers under the provisions of 37 U.S.C. 403. BAH is comprised of BAH-Domestic and BAH-Overseas.
- 1 -G. Basic Allowance for Subsistence: For subsistence allowances payable to officers under the provisions of 37 U.S.C. 402.
- 1-H. Station Allowances, Overseas: For per diem allowances payable to officers stationed outside the Continental United States or in Hawaii or Alaska based on cost of living for members stationed outside the United States as prescribed by Joint Federal Travel Regulations and authorized under the provisions of 37 U.S.C. 475.
- 1 -I. CONUS Cost of Living Allowance: For payments to eligible officers assigned to high cost areas under the provisions of 37 U.S.C. 403b.
- 1 -J. Clothing Allowances: For payments to officers for purchase of required uniform under the provisions of 37 U.S.C. 415 419
- 1 -K. Family Separation Allowances: For family separation allowances payable to officers under the provision of 37 U.S.C. 427.
- 1 -L. Separation Payments:
- a. For payments to officers for accumulated annual leave under the provisions of 37 U.S.C. 501.

- b. For severance pay to officers, including elimination severance pay to officers not eligible for retirement under any provision of law on the date of elimination by promotion list passover, under the provisions of 10 U.S.C. 1174; elimination severance pay for cause under the provisions of 10 U.S.C. 1181; disability severance pay under the provisions of 10 U.S.C. 1212.
- c. For lump sum readjustment payments to Reserve officers under the provisions of 10 U.S.C. 12312.
- d. Voluntary Separation Incentive (VSI) For payment of an annuity to officers voluntarily separating from active duty during the drawdown under the provisions of 10 U.S.C. 1175.
- e. Voluntary Separation Pay (VSP) For a lump sum payment to officers who have served on active duty or full-time National Guard duty for more than 6 years but not more than 12 years and voluntarily separate under the provisions of 10 U.S.C. 1175a.
- f. Special Separation Benefit (SSB) For a lump sum payment to officers separating from active duty during the drawdown under the provisions of 10 U.S.C. 1174a.
- g. Temporary Early Retirement Authority (TERA) For payment of retired pay to selected active duty officers who retire with between 15 and 20 years of service under the provisions of 10 U.S.C. 1293, 3911, 3914, 6323, 6330, 8911 and 8914. Section 504(b) of the FY 2012 National Defense Authorization Act (NDAA), P.L. 112-81, reinstates temporary retirement authorities in section 4403 of the FY 1993 NDAA (P.L. 102-484) from fiscal year 2012 to December 31, 2018.
- h. \$30,000 Lump Sum Bonus For payment to service members who entered the uniformed service on or after August 1, 1986, who opt to retire under the Redux retirement plan (40 percent retirement benefit at 20 years of service with partial COLA) under the provisions of 37 U.S.C. 354.
- 1 -M. Special Compensation for Assistance with Activities of Daily Living Officer: For payment of monthly compensation to an officer with catastrophic injuries or illnesses requiring assistance in everyday living under the terms and conditions specified by 37 U.S.C. 439.
- 1 -N. Social Security Tax Employer's Contribution: For payment of tax of employer to Social Security Administration as provided by Federal Insurance Contributions Act (FICA).
- 2. Pay and Allowances of Enlisted Personnel For the pay and allowances authorized by law to be paid to enlisted personnel of the Regular forces and enlisted members of the Reserve Components on extended active duty. In accordance with the provisions of 31 U.S.C. 371(b), enlisted members may not receive a bonus or incentive pay under both subchapter I and subchapter II of Chapter 5 of title 37, USC (37 U.S.C. §§301-330 and 31 U.S.C. §§331-355, respectively) for the same activity, skill, or period of service.
- 2 -A. Basic Pay: For basic compensation of enlisted personnel, including length of service increments, under the provisions of 37 U.S.C. 201, 203 and 205.
- 2-B. Retired Pay Accrual: For the Department of Defense's Contribution to its Military Retirement Fund, under provisions of 10 U.S.C. 1466. Retired pay accrual amounts will be precisely the specified percent of basic pay.

- 2 -C. Thrift Savings Plan (TSP) Matching Contributions: For the Department of Defense's contribution to the Thrift Savings Fund for the benefit of the member under provisions of 5 U.S.C. 8432. For those member's participating in the blended retirement plan, the amount contributed shall not be more than 5 percent of the member's basic pay for such pay period.
- 2 -D-1. Incentive Pay for Hazardous Duty: For pay of enlisted personnel for performance of hazardous duty required by competent authority under the provisions of 37 U.S.C. 301 and 37 U.S.C. 351. Includes:
- a. Duty as a crew member as determined by the Secretary concerned, involving frequent and regular participation in aerial flight.
- b. Duty involving frequent and regular participation in aerial flights not as a crew member pursuant to paragraph a, above.
 - c. Duty involving parachute jumping as an essential part of military duty.
- d. Duty involving the demolition of explosives as a primary duty, including training for such duty.
 - e. Duty inside a high or low pressure chamber.
 - f. Duty as a human acceleration or deceleration experimental subject.
 - g. Duty as human test subject in thermal stress experiments.
- h. Duty involving frequent and regular participation in flight operations on the flight deck of an aircraft carrier or of a ship other than an aircraft carrier from which aircraft are launched.
 - i. Duty involving service as an air weapons controller.
 - j. Duty involving use of toxic fuel or waste.
 - k. Duty involving highly toxic pesticides or live, hazardous organisms.
 - 1. Duty involving Visit, Board, Search and Seizure.
- 2 -D-2. Career Enlisted Flyer Incentive Pay: For career enlisted flyer pay under the provisions of 37 U.S.C. 320. To be paid to an enlisted member of the armed forces who holds an enlisted military occupational specialty or enlisted military rating designated as career enlisted flyer specialty or rating by the Secretary concerned, performs duty as a dropsonde system operator, or is in training leading to qualification and designation of such a specialty or rating or the performance of such duty and meets the other requirements as designated in 37 U.S.C. 320 or 353 outlined in DoD Instruction 7730.67.
- 2 -D-3. Incentive Pay for Submarine Duty: For enlisted submarine pay under provision of 37 USC 301c. for performance of duty while attached under competent orders to a submarine, while serving as an operator or crew member of an operational submersible (including an undersea exploration or research vehicle), while undergoing training preliminary to assignment to a nuclear-powered submarine, while undergoing rehabilitation after assignment to a nuclear-powered submarine, or, in the case of a member qualified in submarines, while attached as a member of a submarine operational command staff whose duties require serving on a submarine during underway operations.

- 2 -E. Special Pay: For hardship duty pay while assigned to locations or duties designated by the Secretary of Defense under the provisions of 37 U.S.C. 305; for career sea pay under the provisions of 37 U.S.C. 305a; for diving duty pay under the provisions of 37 U.S.C. 304; for assignment incentive pay under the provisions of 37 U.S.C. 307a; for duty subject to hostile fire or imminent danger under the provisions of 37 U.S.C. 310 or 37 U.S.C. 351; for nuclear-trained and qualified, and for nuclear career accession and annual incentive bonuses under the provisions of 37 U.S.C. 312b; for qualified enlisted members extending duty at designated locations overseas under the provisions of 37 U.S.C. 314; for foreign language proficiency under the provisions of 37 U.S.C. 316 or 353; for retention incentives for members qualified in a critical military skill under the provisions of 37 U.S.C. 355; for conversion to military occupational specialty to ease personnel shortage under the provisions of 37 U.S.C. 326; for transfer between armed forces under the provisions of 37 U.S.C. 327; for continuation of pays during hospitalization and rehabilitation under the provisions of 37 U.S.C. 372; and for continuation pay authorized under the provisions of 37 U.S.C. 356.
- 2 -F. Special Duty Assignment Pay: For pay to enlisted personnel for possessing special proficiency in a military skill, under the provisions of 37 U.S.C. 307 or 352.
- 2 -G. Reenlistment Bonus: For payment to enlisted personnel of a bonus for reenlistment, under the provisions of 37 U.S.C. 308 or 331.
- 2 -H. Enlistment Bonus: For payment to enlisted personnel of a bonus for enlistment (or extension) in a skill designated as critical, in accordance with the provisions of 37 U.S.C. 309 or 331.
- 2 -I. Education Benefits: For payment to the Department of Defense Education Benefits Fund, a trust fund, in accordance with 38 U.S.C. Chapter 30. This program funds the additional and supplemental benefit payments above a basic benefit (the Montgomery GI Bill) to be budgeted by the Department of Veteran Affairs (DVA). The program is budgeted on an accrual basis by the Department of Defense.
- 2 -J. Loan Repayment Program: For payment to enlisted personnel to repay education loans, in accordance with the provisions of 10 U.S.C. 2171.
- 2 -K. Basic Allowance for Housing: For housing allowances payable to enlisted personnel under the provisions of 37 U.S.C. 403. BAH is comprised of BAH-Domestic and BAH-Overseas.
- 2 -L. Station Allowances, Overseas: For per diem allowances payable to enlisted personnel stationed outside the United States or in Hawaii or Alaska based on cost of living for members stationed outside the Continental United States as prescribed by Joint Federal Travel Regulations and authorized under the provisions of 37 U.S.C. 475.
- 2 -M. CONUS Cost of Living Allowance: For payments to eligible members assigned to high cost areas under the provisions of 37 U.S.C. section 403b.
- 2 -N. Clothing Allowances: For payment to enlisted personnel of cash allowance for purchase of prescribed clothing, for cost of clothing issued in kind, and for cash payment of maintenance allowances for clothing under the provisions of 37 U.S.C. 418. (Excludes replacement of clothing lost, damaged, or destroyed.)
- 2 -O. Family Separation Allowances: For family separation allowances payable to enlisted personnel under the provisions of 37 U.S.C. 427.

2 -P. Separation Payments:

- a. For payments to enlisted personnel for accumulated unused annual leave under the provisions of 37 U.S.C. 501.
- b. For severance pay to enlisted personnel who are denied retention or continuation for non-disability reasons under the provisions of 10 U.S.C. 1174; for disability severance pay under the provisions of 10 U.S.C. 1212.
- c. For authorized donations for discharge under certain conditions under the provisions of 10 U.S.C. 1048.
- d. Voluntary Separation Incentive (VSI) For payment of an annuity to enlisted members voluntarily separating from active duty under the provisions of 10 U.S.C. 1175.
- e. Special Separation Benefit (SSB) For a lump sum payment to enlisted members separating from active duty under the provisions of 10 U.S.C. 1174a.
- f. Temporary Early Retirement Authority (TERA) For payment of retired pay to selected active duty enlisted members who retire with between 15 and 20 years of service—under the provisions of 10 U.S.C. 1293, 3911, 3914, 6323, 6330, 8911 and 8914. Section 504(b) of the FY 2012 National Defense Authorization Act (NDAA), P.L. 112-81, reinstates temporary retirement authorities in section 4403 of the FY 1993 NDAA (P.L. 102-484) from fiscal year 2012 to December 31, 2018.
- g. \$30,000 Lump Sum Bonus For payment to service members who entered the uniformed service on or after August 1, 1986 who opt to retire under the Redux retirement plan (40 percent retirement benefit at 20 years of service with partial COLA) under the provisions of 37 U.S.C. 354.
- 2 -Q. Special Compensation for Assistance with Activities of Daily Living Enlisted: For payment of monthly compensation to an enlisted service member with catastrophic injuries or illnesses requiring assistance in everyday living under the terms and conditions specified by 37 U.S.C. 439.
- 2 -R. Social Security Tax Employer's Contribution: For payment of tax on employer to Social Security Administration as provided by Federal Insurance Contributions Act (FICA).
- 3. <u>Pay and Allowances of Cadets and Midshipmen</u> For the pay and allowances of cadets and midshipmen at the United States Military Academy, United States Naval Academy, and the United States Air Force Academy.
- 3 -A. Academy Cadets and Midshipmen: For basic pay, commuted ration allowance, and employer's share of FICA tax for cadets and midshipmen appointed to the United States Military Academy, United States Naval Academy, and United States Air Force Academy, under the provisions of 37 U.S.C. 203 and 422.
 - a. For payment of nuclear accession bonus under the provisions of 37 U.S.C. 312b.
- b. For the difference between the value of the commuted ration allowance and the cost of operational rations.

- 4. <u>Subsistence of Enlisted Personnel</u> For the payment of authorized basic allowances for subsistence to enlisted personnel and for the cost of procuring food and beverage supplies for issue as rations to enlisted personnel on extended active duty, including emergency and operational rations; also includes the payment of meals furnished under contract (when approved by competent authority) at commercial facilities where the payment of commuted rations would create an individual hardship and/or the costs for establishment of a Government mess facility are prohibitive or the contract feeding of enlisted personnel is determined to be more economical or advantageous.
- 4-A. Basic Allowance for Subsistence: For subsistence allowances payable to enlisted personnel under the provisions of 37 U.S.C. 402.
- 4-B. Subsistence in Kind: For cost of subsistence issued as rations to enlisted personnel, including emergency and operational rations, and for payment of meals furnished under contract by commercial facilities under the provisions of 10 U.S.C. 4561, 6081 and 9561.
- 4 -C. Family Subsistence Supplemental Allowance (FSSA): For members eligible for food stamps, a supplemental allowance is provided not to exceed \$500 per month under the provisions of 37 U.S.C. 402a.
- <u>Permanent Change of Station (PCS) Travel</u> For expenses incident to permanent change of station travel of military personnel, individually or as part of organized units. The PCS travel costs include mileage; monetary allowance in lieu of transportation; transportation by common carrier (rail, bus, air, or water, including Air Mobility Command and Military Sealift Command); per diem allowances, actual and necessary expenses and cost of subsistence while in a PCS travel status; issue of meal tickets in lieu of subsistence; temporary lodging expense; travel of dependents and transportation of baggage and household goods, port handling charges for personnel, their household goods, baggage and privately owned automobiles passing through CONUS MTMC terminals; payments of dislocation allowances; authorized transportation of dependents and personal and household effects of deceased military personnel; costs of contract packing, crating, handling and temporary storage of household goods; cost of non-temporary storage of household goods; cost of trailer allowances; travel incident to organizational movements on permanent change of station whether for training or non-training purposes; expenses incident to PCS movement of any military group traveling under one order from the same point of origin to the same destination; minor supplies and services incident to troop or organizational PCS movements; expenses and allowances incident to separation travel, discharge or release. Also included are all authorized Temporary Duty Travel directly related to and an integral part of PCS movement of individuals or organizational units. Excludes Temporary Duty Travel other than that directly related to and an integral part of PCS movements. All authorized PCS travel expenses provided for under this budget program account shall be charged to the same subprogram account cited in PCS travel order of the military member. The term "CONUS" (Continental United States) referred to herein applies to the United States Territory, "including the adjacent territorial waters located within the North American Continent between Canada and Mexico."

5 -A. Accession Travel:

a. Officers. Covers PCS movements of (1) officers appointed to a commissioned grade from civil life, military academies or ROTC/NROTC, Reserve and National Guard officers called or recalled to extended active duty from home or a point where orders were received to first permanent duty station or training school of 20 weeks or more duration and (2) officers or warrant officers appointed or recalled from enlisted status from station where they served as enlisted to new permanent duty station or training school of 20 weeks or more duration. (Includes officers appointed from enlisted status upon graduation from Officer Candidate School (OCS), Officer Training School (OTS), or basic flying training.) (Marine Corps basic military training for officers

will be a part of an accession move; this is the only exception to the 20-week rule.)

- b. <u>Enlisted.</u> Covers PCS movements of (1) enlistees, reenlistees, and prior service personnel from recruiting station or place of enlistment to first permanent duty station or training school of 20 weeks or more duration and (2) recalled enlisted reservists from home to first permanent duty station or training school of 20 weeks or more.
- c. <u>Cadets and Midshipmen.</u> Covers PCS movements of (1) individuals selected as academy cadets or midshipmen upon entry into the academies and (2) individuals who travel to the academies but fail to pass the entrance physical examinations and are required to return home.

5 -B. Training Travel:

- a. <u>Officers.</u> Covers PCS movements of (1) officers and warrant officers from previous CONUS permanent duty station to formal service or civilian schools, including technical schools, flying training schools, factory training, and other approved courses of instruction of 20 weeks' duration or more; and (2) officer and warrant officer school graduates and eliminates from school to their next permanent CONUS duty station. (<u>Excludes</u> academy graduates, OCS or OTC graduates, flying training graduates, ROTC graduates and others chargeable to Accession Travel.)
- b. <u>Enlisted</u>. Covers PCS movements of (1) enlisted personnel from previous CONUS permanent duty station to formal service or civilian schools, including technical schools, flying training schools, factory training, and other approved courses of instruction, of 20 weeks duration or more; (2) enlisted school graduates and eliminates from school to their next CONUS permanent duty station; and (3) enlisted personnel ordered to training leading to a commission if such training period is of 20 weeks duration or more.

5 -C. Operational Travel: Between Duty Stations (within CONUS and within Overseas):

- a. <u>Officers</u>. Covers PCS movements of (1) officers, and warrant officers to and from permanent duty stations located <u>within</u> the United States; (2) officers and warrant officers to and from permanent duty stations located <u>within</u> an overseas area when no transoceanic travel is involved; and (3) dependents, household goods, personal effects and privately owned vehicles of officers and warrant officers who are interned, missing, or captured when no transoceanic travel is involved.
- b. <u>Enlisted</u>. Covers PCS movements of (1) enlisted personnel to and from permanent duty stations located <u>within</u> the United States; (2) enlisted personnel to and from permanent duty stations located <u>within</u> an overseas area when no transoceanic travel is involved; and (3) dependents, household goods, personal effects and privately owned vehicles of enlisted personnel who are interned, missing, or captured when no transoceanic travel is involved.

5 -D. Rotational Travel to and from Overseas:

- a. Officers. Covers PCS movements of (1) officers and warrant officers from permanent duty stations in CONUS, or training of 20 weeks or more duration, to permanent duty stations overseas; (2) officers and warrant officers from permanent duty stations overseas to permanent duty stations in CONUS, or training of 20 weeks or more duration; (3) officers and warrant officers from permanent duty stations in one overseas area to permanent duty stations in another overseas area when transoceanic travel is involved; and (4) dependents, household goods, personal effects and privately owned vehicles of officers and warrant officers who are interned, missing or captured when transoceanic travel is involved.
- b. <u>Enlisted</u>. Covers PCS movements of (1) enlisted personnel from permanent duty stations

in CONUS, or training of 20 weeks or more duration, to permanent duty stations overseas; (2) enlisted personnel from permanent duty stations overseas to permanent duty stations in CONUS, or training of 20 weeks or more duration; (3) enlisted personnel from permanent duty stations in one overseas area to permanent duty stations in another overseas area when transoceanic travel is involved; and (4) dependents, household goods, personal effects, and privately owned vehicles of enlisted personnel who are interned, missing, or captured when transoceanic travel is involved.

5 -E. Separation Travel:

- a. <u>Officers</u>. Covers PCS movements of (1) officers and warrant officers upon release or separation from the Service from last permanent duty station to home of record or point of entry into service, or to home of selection when authorized by law; and (2) dependents, household goods, trailer allowances, and personal effects of officers and warrant officers who are deceased.
- b. <u>Enlisted</u>. Covers PCS movements of (1) enlisted personnel upon release or separation from the Service from last permanent duty station to home of record or point of entry into service or to home of selection when authorized by law; and (2) dependents, household goods, trailer allowances, and personal effects of enlisted personnel who are deceased.
- c. <u>Cadets and Midshipmen</u>. Covers PCS movements of eliminated academy cadets/midshipmen to home of record or point of entry into service.

5 -F. Travel of Organized Units:

- a. <u>Officers</u>. Covers PCS movements of (1) officers and warrant officers directed to move as members of an organized unit movement; and (2) officer and warrant officer fillers and replacements directed to move as part of the unit move.
- b. <u>Enlisted.</u> Covers PCS movements of (1) enlisted personnel directed to move as members of an organized unit movement; and (2) enlisted fillers and replacements directed to move as part of the unit move.
- 6. Other Military Personnel Costs For costs incident to the apprehension of military deserters, absentees, and escaped prisoners; interest on uniformed services savings deposits; death gratuities; unemployment benefits; education benefits; adoption expenses; mass transportation benefits; partial dislocation allowance payments; servicemembers' group life insurance; reserve officer training corps; and junior reserve officer training corps.
- 6.-A. Apprehension of Military Deserters, Absentees, and Escaped Military Prisoners: For the expenses of apprehension and delivery of military deserters, absentees, and escaped military prisoners, including the payment for travel of guards; payment of rewards or reimbursement of reasonable and actual expenses to persons or agencies apprehending and detaining or delivering absentees or deserters to military control.
- 6.-B. Interest on Uniformed Services Savings Deposits: For the payment of interest at a rate not to exceed 10 percent per annum on any sum of not less than \$5 deposited by members of the uniformed services under the provisions of 10 U.S.C. 1035.
- 6.-C. Death Gratuities: For the payment of death gratuities to beneficiaries of military personnel under the provisions of 10 U.S.C. 1475-80.

- 6.-D. Unemployment Benefits: For the payment of unemployment benefits to ex-service members who are discharged or released under honorable conditions under the provisions of Title 5, United States Code (U.S.C.), section 8521.
- 6.-E. Education Benefits: For amortization payments to the DoD Education Benefits Fund, a trust fund, as prescribed by 10, U.S.C., 2006. This program is governed by 38 U.S.C. Chapter 30 and is budgeted on an accrual basis by the Department of Defense.
- 6.-F Adoption Expenses: To provide reimbursement for qualifying adoption expenses under the provisions of 10 U.S.C. 1052.
- 6.-G. Mass Transportation Benefit: For payment of mass transportation benefits as required by Executive Order 13150 on federal workforce transportation, dated April 21, 2000.
- 6.-H. Partial Dislocation Allowance: To provide payment for either vacating or moving into quarters for renovation purposes under the provision of the FY 2002 National Defense Authorization Act, Section 636.
- 6.-I. Reserve Income Replacement: For the payment of monthly active-duty income differential of a Reserve Component member when the total monthly military compensation of the member is less than the average monthly civilian income of the member under the provisions of 37 U.S.C 910.
- 6.-J. Servicemembers' Group Life Insurance: To provide Extra Hazard reimbursement for Servicemembers' Group Life Insurance (SGLI) under the provisions of 38 U.S.C. 1969, payment for Traumatic Injury Protection Coverage under the SGLI (T-SGLI) program under the provisions of 37 U.S.C. 437, and payment for SGLI/T-SGLI insurance premium allowance under provisions of 37 U.S.C. 437.
- 6.-K. ROTC: All the military personnel-type costs associated with the Senior Reserve Officers' Training Corps (except the scholarship program) of an armed force, provided for in 10 U.S.C. 2101-2111. All the military personnel costs associated with the financial assistance program for specially selected members of the Senior R.O.T.C. program. This program is intended to offer regular commissions to cadets and midshipmen successfully completing the academic and military requirements of the 4-year program. Authority for the program is contained in 10 U.S.C. 2107. Retired pay accrual does <u>not</u> apply to R.O.T.C. personnel. Costs include the subsistence allowance per month authorized by 37 U.S.C. 209, costs of uniform clothing authorized by 10 U.S.C. 2109-2110, pay and allowances authorized by 37 U.S.C. 209, incentive pay for members of precommisioning programs pursuing foreign language proficiency under the provisions of 37 U.S.C. 316a, and the cost of subsistence issued as rations to enlisted personnel including emergency and operational rations authorized by 10 U.S.C. 2109-2110.
- 6.-L. JROTC: All the military personnel costs associated with the Junior R.O.T.C. units at public and private secondary educational institutions provided for in 10 U.S.C. 2031. Retired pay accrual does <u>not</u> apply to J.R.O.T.C. personnel.

BA/BSA – Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contribution Appropriations

- 1. Officers For the Department of Defense's contribution to the Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Care Fund for the future Medicare-Eligible health care costs for current military officers in accordance with 10 U.S.C. Chapter 56. Defense Health Care Accrual amounts are to be paid into the fund based upon approved actuarial rate multiplied by the expected average force strength for each fiscal year. The Ronald W. Reagan National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2005 (P.L. 108-375) provided permanent, indefinite appropriations to finance the cost of accruing TRICARE benefits for uniformed service member. These costs are included in the DoD discretionary total.
- 2. <u>Enlisted</u> For the Department of Defense's contribution to the Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Care Fund for the future Medicare-Eligible health care costs for current military enlisted personnel in accordance with 10 U.S.C. Chapter 56. Defense Health Care Accrual amounts are to be paid into the fund based upon approved actuarial rate multiplied by the expected average force strength for each fiscal year. The Ronald W. Reagan National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2005 (P.L. 108-375) provided permanent, indefinite appropriations to finance the cost of accruing TRICARE benefits for uniformed service member. These costs are included in the DoD discretionary total.

OBJECT CLASSIFICATION ACTIVE MILITARY PERSONNEL APPROPRIATIONS

Budget Subactivity	Object Class
Accrued Retirement Benefits	12.210
Accrued Health Care Benefits (Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contribution	
Adoption Expenses	12.220
Apprehension of Military Deserters, Absentees, and	44.040
Escaped Military Prisoners: Rewards and Expenses	11.810
Travel of Guards	21.010
Basic Allowance for Housing	11.610
Basic Allowance for Subsistence	11.710
Basic Pay	11.710
CONUS Cost of Living Allowance	11.710
Death Gratuities	42.010
Education Benefits	12.220
Enlistment Bonuses	12.220
Family Separation Allowances	12.220
Family Subsistence Supplemental Allowance	11.710
Incentive Pay for Hazardous Duty (to include Hostile Fire, Hardship Duty,	11.710
Diving, and Sea Duty Pay)	11.710
Interest on Uniformed Services Savings Deposits	43.010
Loan Repayment Program	12.220
Mass Transit Subsidy	21.010
Permanent Change of Station, Travel:	10.000
Dislocation Allowance	12.220
Global POV Storage	25.710
Non-temporary Storage	25.710
Port Handling Charges	25.710
Trailer Allowances	22.010
Transportation of Household Goods	22.010
Transportation of POVs	22.010
Travel of Military Members and Dependents	21.010
Temporary Lodging Expense	12.220
Monetary Allowance in Lieu of Transportation	21.010
Reenlistment Bonuses	12.220
Separation Payments: Lump Sum Terminal Leave Payments	11.710
All Others	12.220
SGLI (Extra Hazard Payments for survivor claims) SGLI/T-SGLI Insurance Premium Allowance	42.010 42.010
T-SGLI TSP Matching Contributions	42.010
TSP Matching Contributions	12.220
Social Security Tax-Employer's Contribution Special Companyation for Assistance with Activities of Daily Living	12.220
Special Compensation for Assistance with Activities of Daily Living	12.220 11.710
Special Duty Assignment Pay Special Pay: Medical Dental Nurse Ontomatriate and	11./10
Special Pay: Medical, Dental, Nurse, Optometrists and Veterinarians Pay, Nuclear Officer Incentive Pay, Nuclear	
Accession Bonus, Aviation Retention Bonus, Scientific/Engineering	
Bonus, and Personal Money Allowances for General/Flag Officers,	12.220
Continuation Pays, etc. Station Allowances, Overseas	12.220
Station Anowances, Overseas Stop Loss Special Pay	13.010
Subsistence Allowance (ROTC)	11.710
Subsidict Allowalice (NOTC)	11./10

OBJECT CLASSIFICATION ACTIVE MILITARY PERSONNEL APPROPRIATIONS (continued)

Budget Subactivity	Object Class
Subsistence: In Kind	11.710
Monetary Allowances	11.710
Unemployment Compensation	13.010
Uniform and Clothing Allowances: In Kind	26.010
Monetary Allowances	12.220
\$30,000 Lump Sum Bonus	11.710

- *2.3 Budget Presentation Structure Requirements (020203)
- 2.3.1. For purposes of preparing certain material for presentation and justification of program and budget estimates, the following budget activities will be used for the Active Military Personnel Appropriations:
 - 2.3.1.1. Pay and Allowances of Officers
 - 2.3.1.2. Pay and Allowances of Enlisted
 - 2.3.1.3. Pay and Allowances of Cadets and Midshipmen
 - 2.3.1.4. Subsistence of Enlisted Personnel
 - 2.3.1.5. Permanent Change of Station Travel
 - 2.3.1.6. Other Military Personnel Costs
- 2.3.2. The following additional breakdown of each budget activity is required to be shown in the applicable justification exhibits:

BA/BSA

- 1. Pay and Allowances of Officers:
 - a. Basic Pay
 - b. Retired Pay Accrual
 - c. Thrift Savings Plan Matching Contributions
 - d. Incentive Pay for Hazardous Duty
 - (1) Flying Duty
 - (a) Crew
 - (b) Noncrew
 - (c) Aviation Continuation Pay
 - (d) Crew (Nonrated)
 - (2) Submarine Duty
 - (3) Parachute Jumping
 - (a) Parachute Jumping (regular)
 - (b) Parachute Jumping (High Altitude/Low Opening)
 - (c) Other Incentive Pay
- (4) Duty inside a high or low pressure chamber inside observer,

human acceleration or deceleration, experimental subject and test subject in thermal stress

experiments

- (5) Demolition Duty
- (6) Flight Deck Duty
- (7) Air Weapons Controller Duty
- (8) Duty Involving Toxic Fuel/Waste
- (9) Duty Involving Live/Hazardous Biological Organisms
- (10) Visit, Board, Search and Seizure

e. Special Pay

- (1) Medical Pay
 - (a) Variable Special Pay
 - (b) Additional Special Pay
 - (c) Board Certified Pay
 - (d) Medical Incentive Pay
 - (e) Multi-Year Retention Bonus
 - (f) Critically Short Wartime Specialties Accession

Bonus

- (2) Dental Pay
 - (a) Variable Special Pay
 - (b) Additional Special Pay
 - (c) Board Certified Pay
 - (d) Accession Bonus
 - (e) Multi-Year Retention Bonus
 - (f) Dental Critical Skills Retention Bonus
- (3) Nurse Pay
 - (a) Accession Bonus
 - (b) Anesthetist Pay
- (4) Special Pay for Optometrists
- (5) Special Pay for Pharmacists
 - (a) Accession Bonus
 - (b) Special Pay
- (6) Special Pay for Veterinarians
- (7) Board Certified Pay for Non-Physician Health Care

Providers

- (8) Personal Money Allowances General/Flag Officers
- (9) Responsibility Pay
- (10) Diving Duty
- (11) Special Pay Nuclear Officer Incentive Pay
- (12) Scientific/Engineering Bonus
- (13) Sea Duty Pay
 - (a) Career Sea Pav
 - (b) Premium Sea Pay
- (14) Overseas Extension Pay
- (15) Foreign Language Proficiency Pay
- (16a) Hostile Fire Pay
- (16b) Imminent Danger Pay
- (17) Hardship Duty Pay
- (18) Judge Advocate Continuation Pay
- (19) Special Warfare Officer Pay (extend period of active duty)
- (20) Surface Warfare Officer Continuation Pay
- (21) Critical Skills Retention Bonus
- (22) New Officers in Critical Skills Accession Bonus
- (23) Transfer between Armed Forces Incentive Bonus
- (24) Hospitalization and Rehabilitation Pay
- (25) Assignment Incentive Pay

((26)	Continuation	Pav

- f. Basic Allowance for Housing
 - With Dependents Domestic
 - (2) Without Dependents – Domestic
 - (3) Partial Allowance – Bachelor – Domestic
 - (4) Substandard Housing - Domestic
 - (5) With Dependents – Overseas
 - Without Dependents Overseas (6)
- Basic Allowance for Subsistence g. h.
- Station Allowances, Overseas
 - (1) Cost of Living
 - Temporary Lodging (2)
- CONUS Cost of Living Allowances i.
- Clothing Allowances j.
 - (1) **Initial Military Allowance**
 - (2) Additional Military Allowance
 - (3) Civilian Clothing Allowance
- k. Family Separation Allowances

On permanent change of station with dependents not (1) authorized, Government quarters not available.

> (2) On permanent change of station with dependents not

authorized.

- (3) On board ship for more than 30 days.
- On temporary duty for more than 30 days with dependents (4) not residing near temporary duty station.
 - **Separation Payments**
 - (1) Lump sum terminal leave payments.
 - (2) Lump sum readjustment payments.
 - (3) Lump sum payments to reservists
 - (4) Severance pay, failure of promotion.
 - (5) Severance pay, disability.
 - Severance pay, non-disability (6)
 - **(7)** Voluntary Separation Incentive (VSI)
 - (8) Voluntary Separation Pay (VSP)
 - (9) Special Separation Benefit (SSB)
 - (10)15 Year Temporary Early Retirement Authority
 - (11)\$30,000 Lump Sum Bonus

Special Compensation for Assistance with Activities of Daily m.

Living

- Social Security Tax Employer's Contribution n.
- 2. Pay and Allowances of Enlisted Personnel:
 - Basic Pay a.
 - Retired Pay Accrual b.
 - Thrift Savings Plan Matching Contribution
 - Incentive Pay for Hazardous Duty d -1.
 - Flying Duty (1)
 - (a) Crew
 - Noncrew (b)
 - Submarine Duty (2)
 - (3) Parachute Jumping
 - Parachute Jumping (regular) (a)
 - (b) Parachute Jumping (High Altitude/Low Opening)
 - (c) Other Incentive Pay

- (4) Duty inside a high or low pressure chamber inside observer, human acceleration or deceleration, experimental subject and test subject in thermal stress experiments
 - (5) **Demolition Duty**
 - (6) Flight Deck Duty
 - Air Weapons Controller Duty **(7)**
 - (8) Duty Involving Toxic Fuel/Waste
 - (9) Duty Involving Live/Hazardous Biological Organisms
 - (10)Visit, Board, Search, and Seizure
 - d-2. Career Enlisted Flyer Pay
 - Special Pay e.
 - (1) Diving Duty
 - (2) Sea Duty Pay
 - Career Sea Pay (a)
 - (b) Premium Sea Pay
 - (3) Overseas Extension Pay
 - (4) **Nuclear Accession Bonus**
 - (5) Foreign Language Proficiency Pay
 - (6a) Hostile Fire Pay
 - Imminent Danger Pay (6b)
 - **(7)** Hardship Duty Pay
 - (8) Critical Skill Retention Bonus
 - (9) Conversion to Military Occupational Specialty to ease

personnel shortage

- (10)Transfer Between Armed Forces Incentive Bonus
- (11)Hospitalization and Rehabilitation Pay
- (12)**Assignment Incentive Pay**
- (13)**Continuation Pay**
- f. Special Duty Assignment Pay
- Reenlistment Bonus
- ĥ. **Enlistment Bonus**
 - (1) New Payments
 - (2) Residual New
 - (3) Anniversary
- Education Benefits (College Fund) i.
- Loan Repayment Program j. k.
- Basic Allowance for Housing
 - With Dependents Domestic (1)
 - (2) Without Dependents – Domestic
 - (3) Partial Allowance – Bachelor – Domestic
 - (4) Substandard Housing - Domestic
 - (5) With Dependents – Overseas
 - (6) Without Dependents - Overseas
- Station Allowances, Overseas 1.
 - Cost of Living (1)
 - (2) Temporary Lodging
- CONUS Cost of Living Allowances m.
- Clothing Allowances n.
 - **Initial** (1)
 - (a) **Military**
 - (b) Civilian
 - (2) Maintenance Allowances
 - Basic Allowance (a)
 - (b) Standard Allowance

- (c) Special Allowance Supplementary Allowances
- (4) Other Allowances
- o. Family Separation Allowances
 - 1) FSA-R On permanent change of station with dependents

not authorized.

- (2) FSA-S On board ship for more than 30 days.
- (3) FSA-T On temporary duty for more than 30 days with dependents not residing near temporary duty station.
 - p. Separation Payments
 - (1) Lump sum terminal leave payments.
 - (2) Severance pay, disability
 - (3) Severance pay, non-disability
 - (4) Authorized donations
 - (5) Voluntary Separation Incentive (VSI)
 - (6) Special Separation Benefit (SSB)
 - (7) 15 Year Temporary Early Retirement Authority
 - (8) \$30,000 Lump Sum Bonus
 - q. Special Compensation for Assistance with Activities of Daily

Living

- r. Social Security Tax Employer's Contribution
- 3. Pay and Allowances of Cadets and Midshipmen: Academy Cadets and

Midshipmen

- a. Basic Pay
- b. Subsistence Commuted Ration
- c. Operational rations
- d. Social Security Tax Employer's Contribution
- e. Nuclear Accession Bonus
- 4. Subsistence of Enlisted Personnel:
 - a. Basic Allowance for Subsistence
 - (1) When Authorized to Mess Separately
 - (2) When Rations in Kind Not Available
 - (3) Augmentation of Commuted Ration Allowance for Meals

Taken Separately

- (4) Less Collections
- b. Subsistence in Kind
 - (1) Subsistence in Messes
 - (a) Trainee/NP Status
 - (b) Members Taking Meals in Mess
 - (c) Reimbursable
 - (2) Operational Rations
 - (a) MREs
 - (b) Unitized Rations
 - (c) Other Package of Rations
 - (d) Reimbursable
 - (3) Augmentation Rations/Other Programs
 - (a) Augmented Rations
 - (b) Other Region
 - (c) Other Messing
- c. Family Subsistence Supplemental Allowance
- 5. Permanent Change of Station Travel:
- a. Summary of Move Requirements. For each type of move reflected in c through h below, show the number of moves and the dollar amount for the PY, CY, and BY

at the aggregate level (combine officers, enlisted and officer candidates).

b. Summary of Requirements by Types of Costs. Show the number and amount of the following entries for the PY, CY, and BY, regardless of the type of move.

midshipmen)

(1) Travel of Military Members (include cadets and

Mileage and Per Diem 1/

 $AMC_{\underline{2}}$

Commercial Air 3/

- (2) Travel of Dependents (family) Mileage 4/ AMC 5/
 - Commercial Air <u>6</u>/
- (3) Transportation of Household Goods M Tons - MSC S Tons - AMC Other Shipments
- (4) Dislocation Allowance
- (5) Trailer Allowance
- (6) Transportation of POVs
- (7) Port Handling Charges
- (8) Non-temporary storage
- (9) Temporary Lodging Expense
- (10) Pet Quarantine Fees
- (11) Total Obligations
- (12) Less Reimbursements
- (13) Total Direct Obligations
- c. Accession Travel 7/
 - (1) Officers
 - (2) Enlisted
 - (3) Officer Candidates
- d. Training Travel 7/
 - (1) Officers
 - (2) Enlisted
- e. Operational Travel Between Duty Station 7/
 - (1) Officers
 - (2) Enlisted
- f. Rotational Travel to and from Overseas 7/
 - (1) Officers
 - (2) Enlisted
- g. Separation Travel 7/
 - (1) Officers
 - (2) Enlisted
 - (3) Officer Candidates
- h. Travel of Organized Units 7/
 - (1) Officers
 - (2) Enlisted
- 6. Mileage and Per Diem The costs of travel relating to use of privately owned vehicle or commercial modes other than air or sea. Includes per diem paid to the individual member. It <u>excludes</u> movement of mobile trailers even if the trailer is moved by the member. The unit of measurement is number of member moves.
 - 7. Air Mobility Command (AMC) The costs of travel for movement of an

- 8. Commercial Air The costs for movement of an individual member paid directly to a commercial company. (Excludes any costs paid to AMC.) The unit of measurement is number of member moves.
- 9. Mileage The costs of travel relating to the use of privately owned vehicles or commercial modes other than air or sea for the dependents of an individual member. Includes per diem paid to dependents. The unit of measurement is number of family moves.
- 10. Air Mobility Command (AMC) The costs of travel for movement of dependents reimbursed to AMC. The unit of measurement is number of dependents.
- 11. Commercial Air The costs for movement of dependents paid directly to a commercial company (excludes any costs paid to AMC). The unit of measurement is number of dependents.
- 12. For each permanent change of station travel account, the following data will be shown, as applicable, for officers, enlisted and cadets/midshipmen:
- a. Member Travel Costs related to the movement of each member of a military service making a permanent change of station move.
- b. Dependent Travel Costs related to the movement of dependents when authorized as part of a permanent change of station of a member of a military service. The number of dependent moves should reflect the number of families moved as a unit of measure.
- c. Transportation of Household Goods Costs related to movement of household goods as authorized by Joint Federal Travel Regulations including shipment of unaccompanied baggage.
- (1) Land Shipments, CONUS and Overseas The costs of shipment of goods for the portion in CONUS and overseas of shipments other than International Through Government Bill of Lading (ITGBL). The unit of measurement is member move.
- (2) ITGBL The costs of shipment from point of origin to destination on ITGBL. Includes both land and overwater portion of the movement. The unit of measurement is member move.
- (3) Overseas The costs of shipments, including unaccompanied and excess baggage, either reimbursed to the Military Sealift Command (MSC), Air Mobility Command (AMC), or paid directly to a commercial company.
- d. Dislocation Allowance The costs of dislocation allowance as authorized in the JTR. The unit of measurement is number of members paid.
- e. Trailer Allowance The costs of movement of mobile trailers whether moved by commercial contract or moved by the individual member. The unit of measurement is number of trailer moves.
- f. Privately Owned Vehicles (POV) The costs to the Government of transporting or storing a POV to or from overseas.
- (1) Military Sealist Command (MSC) The cost of shipping POVs reimbursed to MSC. The unit of measurement is number of POVs shipped. If number of

POVs shipped is not available, use 11.2 measurement tons per vehicle to convert measurement tons to vehicles.

- (2) Military Traffic Management Command (MTMC) The cost of storing POVs reimbursed to MTMC. The unit of measurement is number of POVs stored.
- (3) Port Handling (Military Traffic Management Command) The cost of port processing of vehicles reimbursed to MTMC. The unit of measurement is number of POVs processed. If number of POVs processed is not available, use 11.2 measurement tons per vehicle to convert measurement tons to vehicles.
- g. Port Handling Costs (HHGs) The port handling costs for household goods and unaccompanied baggage reimbursed to MTMC. The unit of measure is measurement tons.
- h. Non-temporary Storage The costs to the government of placing goods in storage or moving them to another specified destination under the provisions of 37 U.S.C. 476 when a member entitled to a PCS move is ordered to a duty station to which the shipment of household goods is not authorized. No unit of measure will be shown for non-temporary storage, only costs.
- i. Temporary Lodging Expense (TLE) The cost of reimbursing the member for expenses incurred as a result of a PCS move, not to exceed \$290 per day for up to 10 days under the provisions of 37 U.S.C. 474a. TLE requirements should reflect members paid as the unit of measure.
- j. Pet Quarantine Fees The cost of reimbursing the member for mandatory pet quarantine fees incident to a Permanent Change of Station under the provisions of 37 U.S.C. 476(a)(1).
 - 13. Other Military Personnel Costs:
 - a. Apprehension of Military Deserters, Absentees, and Escaped

Military Prisoners

- b. Interest on Uniformed Services Savings Deposits
- c. Death Gratuities
 - (1) Officers
 - (2) Enlisted
 - (3) Cadets and Midshipmen
- d. Unemployment Benefits
- e. Education Benefits (Amortization Payments)
- f. Adoption Expenses
- g. Mass Transportation Benefit
- h. Partial Dislocation Allowance
- i. Reserve Income Replacement
- j. SGLI/T-SGLI
 - (1) SGLI Extra Hazard Payments
 - (2) Traumatic Injury Protection Coverage (T-SGLI)
 - (3) SGLI/T-SGLI Insurance Premium Allowance
- k. ROTC
- 1. JROTC

*2.4 Program and Budget Review Submission (020204)

2.4.1. This section prescribes the justification materials required for the Active Military

June 2017

Personnel appropriations to support budget estimates. Fund requirements for these appropriations will be presented using those budget and accounting classifications set forth in paragraphs 2.2 and 2.3, above.

2.4.2. Exhibits in Support of Program and Budget Estimates - The following justification exhibits will be prepared and submitted in support of the program and budget review for the OSD/OMB program and budget review submission. These exhibits will be organized by Service military personnel account. Examples of the required exhibits are provided in paragraph 6.2. The required justification material will be organized in a single unclassified volume with the unclassified data displayed in the sequence shown below:

Table of Contents

Section 1 - Summary of Requirements by Budget Program (PB-30A)

The Summary of Requirements will include a Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contribution Appropriation line displaying the total amounts budgeted as shown in section 6.2 of this chapter. These amounts will be supported by detailed calculations provided in the MP-13 Exhibit included in the separate backup justification book.

Section 2 – Introduction, Summary of Economic Assumptions, and Performance Measures

1. The Introduction will include an Introductory Statement that should provide the highlights of the budget submission and a general discussion of the relationship of the resources requested to the proposed military strength program. This should include a discussion of the military strength characteristics in terms of gains and losses and promotion and assignments policies. It also should address strength changes in programmatic terms such as force structure gains and losses and other matters of an overall nature as considered appropriate by the Service. For those Services ordering Selected Reserve members to active duty for preplanned missions in support of Combatant Commands (12304b authority), active Military Personnel budget justification material must include a description of the mission for which such units are anticipated to be ordered to active duty and the anticipated length of time of the order of such units to active duty on an involuntary basis. Finally, the Introduction will include the following statement:

"The Ronald W. Reagan National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2005 (P.L. 108-375) provided permanent, indefinite appropriations to finance the cost of TRICARE benefits accrued by uniformed service members. Since these costs are actually borne in support of the Department of Defense, they will be shown as part of the DoD discretionary total. The appropriations requested for the military personnel accounts exclude retiree health accrual funding. Total obligations on behalf of military personnel include both the amounts requested for appropriation and amounts paid from the permanent, indefinite authority."

- 2. Economic Assumptions will summarize funding projections, end strength, average strength, retired pay accrual (full-time and part-time), military pay raise, and inflation rates assumed for Basic Allowance for Housing (BAH), Basic Allowance for Subsistence (BAS), and non-pay funding items. This summary can be formatted to summarize by fiscal year or by element of expense as preferred by the Service.
 - 3. The Dwell Time Assessment directed by the FY 2013 NDAA should include a statement

on the estimated dwell time for both the active and reserve components in the prior year (PY), current year (CY), and budget year (BY). The assessment should identify military occupational specialties and types of units that did not achieve the Service's dwell time goals. In addition, the assessment should include a statement of whether requested reductions in active duty end-strength are reversible within 1 year. This section of the Introductory Statement is required through the FY 2017 President's Budget.

4. Performance Measures and Evaluation Summary (PB-30Y) (example provided in paragraph 6.2).

Section 3 - Summary Tables (examples provided in paragraph 6.2, below)

- 1. Personnel Summaries (PB-30B through PB-30F)
- 2. Summary of Entitlements by Subactivity (PB-30J)
- 3. Analysis of Appropriation Changes and Supplemental Requirements (PB-30K)
- 4. Schedule of Increases and Decreases Summary (PB- 30O)

Section 4 - Detail of Military Personnel Entitlements

Justification materials will be provided for each entitlement as prescribed in paragraphs 2.2 and 2.3, above for each of the following six budget activities for military personnel:

- 1. Pay and Allowances of Officers
- 2. Pay and Allowances of Enlisted Personnel
- 3. Pay and Allowances of Cadets/Midshipmen
- 4. Subsistence of Enlisted Personnel
- 5. Permanent Change of Station Travel
- 6. Other Military Personnel Costs

Each of the military personnel budget activities above will be introduced by a schedule of increases and decreases (PB-30P). The Incentive/Bonus Payment Stream exhibit (PB-30V) will be included in Section 4, Detail of Military Personnel Entitlements (See paragraph 6.2, below for format).

<u>Section 5 - Special Analyses</u> (examples provided in paragraph 6.2, below)

- 1. Schedule of Military Assigned Outside DoD (PB-30Q)
- 2. Reimbursable Programs (PB-30R)
- 3. Reserve Officer Training Corps Enrollment (PB-30S)
- 4. Reserve Officer Training Corps Program (PB-30T)

- 5. Monthly End Strength by Pay Grade (PB-30Z)
- 2.4.3. Justification material for each subactivity will contain a purpose and scope as well as a justification of funds requested. The requirements for each entitlement under each military personnel category will be justified on a gross basis to include total obligations for both direct and reimbursable personnel. For each subactivity/entitlement, include an explanation to justify the requested change. The explanation should be specific with regard to what the increases will provide for (i.e., statutory, program enhancements, solving deficiencies, etc.). Also provide a general explanation for each type of entitlement. The computation for each entitlement will display data for the prior year (PY), current year (CY), and budget year (BY). An example of the exhibit to meet this requirement is Exhibit PB-30X in section 6.2.
- 2.4.4. The following exhibits will be provided in a separate backup justification book in support of the budget estimate. Examples of these exhibits are provided in paragraph 6.2, below:
 - MP-2 Basic Allowance for Housing Costs Summary
 - MP-3 Summary of Outyear Data
 - MP-4 Military Personnel by Region and Country
 - MP-6 Education Benefits Additional Basic Benefits (38, U.S.C. Chapter 30)
 - MP-9 Summary of Basic Pay and Retired Pay Accrual Costs
 - MP-11 Gains Phased by Month
 - MP-12 Pay Raise Data
 - MP-13 Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contributions

For the Department of Defense's contribution to the Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Care Fund for the future Medicare-Eligible health care costs for current military personnel in accordance with 10 U.S.C. Chapter 56. Defense Health Care Accrual amounts are to be paid into the fund based upon approved actuarial rates.

- MP-15 Monthly Obligation Phasing Plan
- MP-16 Summary of Recruiting and Retention Data
- MP-17 Reimbursable Program (Reimbursing Customers)
- PB-16 Legislative Proposals (See Volume 2B, Chapter 19, paragraph 191205 for format)
- PB-18 Foreign Currency Exchange Data (See Volume 2B, Chapter 19, paragraph

191205 for format)

A submission is **required** for all components approved to participate in the foreign currency account. These components must submit a PB-18 for all appropriations to include an estimate of military spendable income, COLA and OHA estimates, and troop strength. It is submitted in conjunction with and in support of the OSD Program and Budget Review Submission and the President's Budget submission for the four active military personnel appropriations.

2.5 Congressional Justification/Presentation (020205)

- 2.5.1. Justification books will be organized by Service military personnel account.
- 2.5.2.ustification Book, other exhibit requirements, and electronic data submissions in support of the congressional submission are identical to what is shown in paragraph 2.4, Program and Budget Review Submission. Exhibits provided to OUSD(C), consistent with subparagraph 2.4.4, above will **not** be provided to Congress but will be provided under separate cover to OUSD(C) at the time of the President's budget submission.
- 2.5.3. M-1 Exhibit. Since FY 1998, appropriations language has required the submission of an M-1 exhibit in support of the President's budget. The Military Departments are required to submit M-1 data through the Program Resources Collection Process (PRCP) system consistent with paragraph 010501 of Chapter 1.

3.0 RESERVE MILITARY PERSONNEL AND MEDICARE-ELIGIBLE RETIREE HEALTH FUND CONTRIBUTION APPROPRIATIONS (0203)

3.1 General (020301)

- 3.1.1. The purpose of this chapter is to provide general information applicable to the Reserve Military Personnel and Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contribution appropriations including funding policies, classifications, and definitions unique to these accounts. Generic policies and requirements are addressed in Chapter 1. The Military Components should consult <u>all</u> of the other chapters for exhibit requirements that are not specifically addressed in this chapter including the Other Special Analysis chapter (See Volume 2B, Chapter 19).
- 3.1.2. This section provides the budget and fiscal accounting classifications for the Reserve and National Guard Personnel and Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contribution appropriations for uniform application by the Military Departments and the Office of the Secretary of Defense, pursuant to the provisions of 10 U.S.C. 115. The objective is to establish the basis for uniform budget presentations and a standard budget and fiscal accounting classification, which shall be used on a uniform basis for the Reserve Component personnel and Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contribution appropriations throughout the Department of Defense in submitting budget estimates and in accounting and reporting on the status of funds for the Reserve and National Guard Personnel and Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contribution appropriations.

*3.2 Uniform Budget and Fiscal Accounting Classification (020302)

- 3.2.1. The budget and accounting classification prescribed herein shall be the official classification for use in preparing budget estimates, accounting for budgetary and financial transactions, and in submitting reports on the applicable appropriation accounts. Individual budget activity and subactivity accounts shall be established as required for the accounts listed in this section. Variations in the budget program, activity, and subactivity classification and titles shall not be made, except that additional accounts consistent with this budget and accounting classification may be established in order to meet administration requirements of the various elements of the Military Departments. The scope of each account is described below.
- 3.2.2. Symbol numbers shall be assigned to each of the budget activities and subactivities listed below in the same manner and in the same sequence and will be consistent with the fiscal

codes for all appropriations and funds, as published in the respective Military Department fiscal code manuals.

3.2.3. Chart of Accounts - The chart of accounts represents a summary of the accounting and reporting structure under the Reserve Components' Personnel and Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contribution appropriations. Obligations and disbursements for individual clothing and uniform allowances, and for subsistence of enlisted personnel may be allocated by activity on a statistical basis if not reported by the different types of training. Subactivities may be combined in reporting on the status of funds, provided the subactivity is maintained for program and budget review and presentation purposes:

CHART OF ACCOUNTS DEFINITIONS/DESCRIPTIONS Budget Activity (BA) and Budget Subactivity (BSA)

BA/BSA – Reserve and National Guard Personnel Appropriations

The joint explanatory statement accompanying the DoD Appropriations Act, 2009 (P.L. 110-329, Division C) requested that the DoD make permanent the consolidated budget structure for Reserve and Guard personnel appropriations; therefore, the budget justification material shall reflect only one budget activity.

1. Reserve Component Training and Support

1-A Training - Pay Group A

- 1-A-1 Basic pay, active duty for training, officers
- 1-A-2 Other pay and allowances, active duty for training, officers
- 1-A-3 Basic pay, active duty for training, enlisted
- 1-A-4 Other pay and allowances, active duty for training, enlisted
- 1-A-5 Basic pay, inactive duty training, officers
- 1-A-6 Basic pay, inactive duty training, enlisted
- 1-A-7 Individual clothing and uniform allowances, officers
- 1-A-8 Individual clothing and uniform allowances, enlisted
- 1-A-9 Subsistence of enlisted personnel
- 1-A-10 Travel, active duty for training, officers
- 1-A-11 Travel, active duty for training, enlisted
- 1-A-12 Retired pay accrual, officers
- 1-A-13 Retired pay accrual, enlisted

1-B Training - Pay Group B

- 1-B-1 Basic pay, active duty for training, officers
- 1-B-2 Other pay and allowances, active duty for training, officers
- 1-B-3 Basic pay, active duty for training, enlisted
- 1-B-4 Other pay and allowances, active duty for training, enlisted
- 1-B-5 Basic pay, inactive duty training, officers
- 1-B-6 Basic pay, inactive duty training, enlisted
- 1-B-7 Individual clothing and uniform allowances, officers
- 1-B-8 Individual clothing and uniform allowances, enlisted
- 1-B-9 Subsistence of enlisted personnel
- 1-B-10 Travel, active duty for training, officers
- 1-B-11 Travel, active duty for training, enlisted
- 1-B-12 Retired pay accrual, officers
- 1-B-13 Retired pay accrual, enlisted

1-C	Training	- Pay	Group	F

1-C-1	Basic pay,	antitra	duter	for	training	anligtad
1-C-1	Dasic pay,	active	uuty	101	uanning,	CIIIISICU

- 1-C-2 Other pay and allowances, active duty for training, enlisted
- 1-C-3 Individual clothing and uniform allowances, enlisted
- 1-C-4 Subsistence of enlisted personnel
- 1-C-5 Travel, active duty for training, enlisted
- 1-C-6 Retired pay accrual, enlisted

1-D Training - Pay Group P

- 1-D-1 Basic pay, inactive duty training, enlisted
- 1-D-2 Individual clothing and uniform allowances, enlisted
- 1-D-3 Subsistence of enlisted personnel
- 1-D-4 Retired pay accrual, enlisted

1-E Mobilization Training

- 1-E-1 Basic pay, active duty for training, officers
- 1-E-2 Other pay and allowances, active duty for training, officers
- 1-E-3 Basic pay, active duty for training, enlisted
- 1-E-4 Other pay and allowances, active duty for training, enlisted
- 1-E-5 Individual clothing and uniform allowances, officers
- 1-E-6 Individual clothing and uniform allowances, enlisted
- 1-E-7 Subsistence of enlisted personnel
- 1-E-8 Travel, active duty for training, officers
- 1-E-9 Travel, active duty for training, enlisted
- 1-E-10 Retired pay accrual, officers
- 1-E-11 Retired pay accrual, enlisted
- 1-E-12 Muster pay stipend, officers
- 1-E-13 Muster pay stipend, enlisted

1-F School Training

- 1-F-1 Basic pay, active duty for training, officers
- 1-F-2 Other pay and allowances, active duty for training, officers
- 1-F-3 Basic pay, active duty for training, enlisted
- 1-F-4 Other pay and allowances, active duty for training, enlisted
- 1-F-5 Individual clothing and uniform allowances, officers
- 1-F-6 Individual clothing and uniform allowances, enlisted
- 1-F-7 Subsistence of enlisted personnel
- 1-F-8 Travel, active duty for training, officers
- 1-F-9 Travel, active duty for training, enlisted
- 1-F-10 Retired pay accrual, officers
- 1-F-11 Retired pay accrual, enlisted

1-G Special Training

- 1-G-1 Basic pay, active duty for training, officers
- 1-G-2 Other pay and allowances, active duty for training, officers
- 1-G-3 Basic pay, active duty for training, enlisted
- 1-G-4 Other pay and allowances, active duty for training, enlisted
- 1-G-5 Individual clothing and uniform allowances, officers

1	-J	Platoon	Leaders	Class or	Reserve	Officer	Candidates

- 1-J-1 Uniforms -- issue in kind
- 1-J-2 Basic pay (Summer training camp)
- 1-J-3 Other pay and allowances (Summer training camp)
- 1-J-4 Subsistence of reserve officer candidates
- 1-J-5 Travel of reserve officer candidates
- 1-J-6 Retired pay accrual

1-K Branch Officer Basic Course

- 1-K-1 Basic pay, active duty for training
- 1-K-2 Other pay and allowances, active duty for training
- 1-K-3 Uniform allowances
- 1-K-4 Travel and per diem
- 1-K-5 Retired pay accrual

1-L Armed Forces Health Professions Scholarship/Financial Assistance Program

- 1-L-1 Stipend
- 1-L-2 Individual clothing and uniform allowances, officers
- 1-L-3 Basic pay, active duty for training, officers
- 1-L-4 Other pay and allowances, active duty for training, officers
- 1-L-5 Travel, active duty for training, officers
- 1-L-6 Retired pay accrual, officers
- 1-L-7 Financial Assistance Grant
- 1-L-8 Nurse Candidate Bonus
- 1-L-9 Accession Bonus

1-M Chaplain Candidate Program

- 1-M-1 Basic pay, active duty for training
- 1-M-2 Other pay and allowances, active duty for training
- 1-M-3 Uniform allowances
- 1-M-4 Travel
- 1-M-5 Retired pay accrual

1-N Thrift Savings Plan (TSP) Matching Contributions

- 1-N-1 TSP Matching Contributions, Officer
- 1-N-2 TSP Matching Contributions, Enlisted

BA/BSA – Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contribution Appropriations

1. Reserve Component Training and Support

- A. Chart of Accounts, Budget Activities, and Subactivities Definitions/Descriptions are provided on the following pages.
- B. Object Classification The object classifications that follow the Chart of Accounts, Budget Activities, and Subactivities Definitions/Descriptions shall be the official classifications for use in preparing budget estimates, accounting for budgetary and financial transactions, and in submitting reports on the applicable appropriation accounts.

CHART OF ACCOUNTS DEFINITIONS/DESCRIPTIONS

A. <u>Budget Program</u>

There will be a separate budget program for each Reserve Component of the Department of Defense and for each military service having those programs listed in paragraph 3.2, as appropriate.

B. Budget Activities

The budget activities are established to present all of the military type costs associated with a particular type of training within the unit and individual training or other training and support programs. The following descriptions are for the chart of accounts listed in paragraph 3.2.

BA/BSA – Reserve and National Guard Personnel Appropriations

The joint explanatory statement accompanying the DoD Appropriations Act, 2009 (P.L. 110-329, Division C) requested that the DoD make permanent the consolidated budget structure for Reserve and Guard personnel appropriations; therefore, the budget justification material shall reflect only one budget activity.

1. Reserve Component Training and Support

a. <u>Training, Pay Groups A, B, F and P</u>

The Pay Group activities contained in paragraph 3.2 are for costs, including retired pay accrual associated with the uniform training/pay categories within the National Guard and Reserve Personnel programs as defined in DoD Instruction 1215.06, "Uniform Reserve, Training and Retirement Categories."

b. <u>Mobilization Training</u>

Costs, including retired pay accrual, associated with the readiness training and mission support training of the Individual Ready Reserve (IRR) and Merchant Marine Training. Also included are costs associated with the allowance for annual muster duty as provided by 37 U.S.C. 433.

c. <u>School Training</u>

Include tours of paid active duty for training as students at regular, refresher and technical courses of service schools, area schools, unit schools, officer candidate schools, and other schools that provide training. Retired pay accrual costs are included.

d. Special Training

Include all authorized paid active duty for training, other than those covered by pay groups, mobilization, and school training. These include the staff and faculty for schools; special field, fleet and joint exercises; indoctrination training; promoting or policy boards; administrative support of training programs; and tours of not more than 45 days for failure to perform reserve training duty satisfactorily. Retired pay accrual costs are included.

e. Administration and Support

Include the costs, including retired pay accrual, of active duty military

Program

June 2017

personnel authorized to be funded in the Reserve Component personnel appropriations, death and disability gratuities for officer and enlisted Reserve Component personnel injured or killed while in a Reserve or Guard training status, continuation pays, and reserve incentive and bonus programs.

f. Platoon Leaders Class (PLC)

All military personnel costs, including retired pay accrual, associated with the Marine Corps Reserve PLC.

g. Branch Officer Basic Course

Costs associated with ROTC graduates designated for Reserve Forces Duty, including retired pay accrual, to attend full-length resident Branch Officer Basic Courses of the active components.

h. <u>Armed Forces Health Profession Scholarship and Financial Assistance</u>

All the military personnel costs, including retired pay accrual, associated with the financial assistance program to obtain adequate numbers of officers for the active forces who are qualified in various health professions. Qualifications are that the candidate be a citizen of the United States, be accepted for or be enrolled in an accredited institution in a course of study designated for a health profession, and meet moral and physical qualifications for an officer. Such recipients are commissioned as a Second Lieutenant and remain in that grade for the duration of the scholarship program. Authority for the program is contained in 10 U.S.C. 2120-2128. In addition to the stipend, also provides for the annual grant authorized under 10 U.S.C. 2121 and financial assistance to nurse officer candidates under 10 U.S.C. 2130a.

i. <u>Chaplain Candidate Program</u>

All military personnel costs, including retired pay accrual, for the Chaplain Officer Basic Course and Chaplain Active Duty for Training Practicum to qualify officers commissioned as Chaplain Candidates for future service as chaplains in either the Active or Reserve Component.

j. Education Benefits (New G.I. Bill)

Includes funds for payment to the DoD Education Benefits Fund, a trust fund, as prescribed by 10 U.S.C. 2006. The program is governed by 10 U.S.C. Chapter 1606 and 1607 and is budgeted on an accrual basis. Also includes payments for vocational/technical training under the Reserve Compensation G.I. Bill as provided by 10 U.S.C. 2131.

k. Thrift Savings Plan (TSP) Matching Contributions

Includes costs associated with the blended retirement system, to include an automatic 1 percent of basic pay government contribution to a member's TSP account beginning 60 days following entry, and Department of Defense's matching contributions up to 4 percent from the 3rd through the 26th year of service. Authority for the program is contained in 5 U.S.C. 8432. For those member's participating in the blended retirement plan, the amount contributed shall not be more than 5 percent of the member's basic pay for such pay period.

C. Budget Subactivities

The budget subactivities are grouped to present all of the military personnel-type costs for

June 2017

the particular activity. Rather than repeat the same definitions for each activity, the descriptions of the subactivities are shown below by their various titles:

1. Pay and Allowances, Active Duty for Training, Officers

For the pay and allowances of commissioned and warrant officers of the Reserve Components on active duty for training. These include:

a. Basic Pay

For basic compensation, including length of service increments, under the provision of 37 U.S.C. 201 and 203-205.

b. Retired Pay Accrual

For the Department of Defense contribution to its Military Retirement Fund, under the provisions of 10 U.S.C. 1466. Retired pay accrual amounts will be precisely the specified percent of basic pay.

c. <u>Incentive Pay for Hazardous Duty</u>

Refer to the descriptions of the subactivities in paragraph 2.2, 1-C, as applicable, as well as involving use of ski-equipped aircraft on the ground in Antarctica or the Arctic ice-pack. Also includes incentive pay for hazardous duty for members of a Weapons of Mass Destruction Civil Support Team under the provisions of 37 U.S.C. 305b.

d. Special Pay

Refer to the descriptions of the subactivities in paragraph 2.2, 1-D as applicable. Includes selected reserve officers receiving an affiliation bonus under the provisions of 37 U.S.C. 308j and 332; also includes selected reserve health care professionals in critically short wartime specialties under provisions of 37 U.S.C. 302g.

e. Basic Allowance for Housing

For housing allowances payable to officers under the provisions of 37 U.S.C. 403.

f. <u>Family Separation Allowances</u>

For family separation allowances payable to officers under the provisions of 37 U.S.C. 427.

g. Basic Allowance for Subsistence

For subsistence allowances payable to officers under the provisions of 37 U.S.C. 402.

h. Separation Payments

Payments for accumulated annual leave under the provisions of 37 U.S.C. 501.

i. <u>Social Security (FICA Tax) -- Employers' Share</u>

For payment of tax of employer to the Social Security Administration as provided by the Federal Insurance Contributions Act.

2. Pay and Allowances, Active Duty for Training, Enlisted

For the pay and allowances of enlisted personnel of the Reserve Components on active duty for training. These include:

a. <u>Basic Pay</u>

For basic compensation, including length of service increments, under the provision of 37 U.S.C. 203-205.

b. Retired Pay Accrual

For the Department of Defense contribution to its Military Retirement Fund, under the provisions of 10 U.S.C. 1466. Retired pay accrual amounts will be precisely the specified percent of basic pay.

c. <u>Incentive Pay for Hazardous Duty</u>

Refer to the descriptions of the subactivities in paragraph 2.2, 2-C-1 and 2-C-2 as applicable as well as involving use of ski-equipped aircraft on the ground in Antarctica or the Arctic ice-pack. Also includes incentive pay for hazardous duty for members of a Weapons of Mass Destruction Civil Support Team under the provisions of 37 U.S.C. 305b.

d. Special Pay

Refer to the descriptions of the subactivities in paragraph 2.2, 2-D and 2-E, as applicable. Includes affiliation, enlistment, and reenlistment bonuses for selected reserve enlisted members under the provisions of 37 U.S.C. 308b, 308c, 308d, 308g, 308h, 308i, and 331.

e. Basic Allowance for Housing

For housing allowances payable to enlisted personnel under the provisions of 37 U.S.C. 403.

f. Family Separation Allowances

For family separation allowances payable to enlisted personnel under the provisions of 37 U.S.C. 427.

g. <u>Separation Payments</u>

For accumulated unused annual leave under the provisions of 37 U.S.C. 501.

3. Pay, Inactive Duty Training, Officers

a. <u>Basic Pay</u>

For basic compensation, including length of service increments, under the provisions of 37 U.S.C. 201-203, 205, and 206.

b. Retired Pay Accrual

For the Department of Defense contribution to its Military Retirement Fund, under the provisions of 10 U.S.C. 1466. Retired pay accrual amounts will be precisely the specified percent of basic pay.

c. <u>Incentive Pay for Hazardous Duty</u>

For performance of hazardous duty required by competent authority under the provisions of 37 U.S.C. 301 or 37 U.S.C. 351. Also includes incentive pay for hazardous duty for members of a Weapons of Mass Destruction Civil Support Team under the provisions of 37 U.S.C. 305b.

d. Social Security (FICA Tax) -- Employers' Share

For payment of tax of employer to the Social Security Administration as provided by the Federal Insurance Contributions Act.

4. Pay, Inactive Duty Training, Enlisted

a. Basic Pay

For basic compensation, including length of service increments, under the provisions of 37 U.S.C. 203 and 206.

b. Retired Pay Accrual

For the Department of Defense contribution to its Military Retirement Fund, under the provisions of 10 U.S.C. 1466. Retired pay accrual amounts will be precisely the specified percent of basic pay.

c. <u>Incentive Pay for Hazardous Duty</u>

For performance of hazardous duty required by competent authority under the provisions of 37 U.S.C. 301 or 37 U.S.C. 351. Also includes incentive pay for hazardous duty for members of a Weapons of Mass Destruction Civil Support Team under the provisions of 37 U.S.C. 305b.

d. Social Security (FICA Tax) -- Employers' Share

For payment of tax of employer to the Social Security Administration as provided by the Federal Insurance Contributions Act.

5. Individual Clothing and Uniform Allowances, Officers

Payments of allowances to officers for the purchase of required uniforms under the

provisions of 37 U.S.C 415-417.

6. <u>Individual Clothing and Uniform Allowances, Enlisted</u>

For the costs of uniform clothing authorized to be issued in kind to enlisted personnel under the provisions of 37 U.S.C. 418.

7. Subsistence of Enlisted Personnel

For the cost of subsistence issued as rations to enlisted personnel including emergency and operational rations under the provisions of 37 U.S.C. 402.

8. <u>Travel, Active Duty Training, Officers, and Travel, Active Duty for Training, Enlisted</u>

For expenses incident to training travel of Reserve Component officer or enlisted member, individually or as an organized unit. Travel costs include mileage; per diem; transportation by common carrier (rail, bus, air, water including Air Mobility Command and Military Sealift Command); actual and necessary expenses and costs of subsistence while in a travel status; issue of meal tickets; transportation of baggage; port handling charges; and expenses incident to movement of any military group traveling under one order from the same point of origin to the same destination.

9. Pay and Allowances of Officers, Enlisted and Permanent Change of Station Travel for Active Guard and Reserve (AGR)

These subactivities are to provide for the AGR military personnel expenses financed from the Reserve Components personnel appropriations. The descriptions of these subactivities are identical to those shown for the activities with the same titles in paragraph 2.2, above.

10. Death Gratuities, Officers, and Death Gratuities, Enlisted

For the payment of death gratuities to beneficiaries of Reserve Component personnel under the provisions of 10 U.S.C. 1475-1480.

11. <u>Disability and Hospitalization Benefits, Officers, and Disability and Hospitalization Benefits, Enlisted</u>

For payment of disability and hospitalization benefits for Reserve Component personnel, except for costs covered by orders to active duty for training or inactive duty training under the provisions of 37 U.S.C. 204 and 206.

12. Reserve Incentives

For Reenlistment Bonus for Selected Reserves under the provisions of 37 U.S.C. 308b; Affiliation or Enlistment in the Selected Reserves under the provisions of 37 U.S.C. 308c; Non-Prior Service Enlistment Bonus for the Individual Ready Reserve under the provisions of 37 U.S.C. 308g; Individual Ready Reserve Enlistment, Reenlistment or Extension Bonus under the provisions of 37 U.S.C 308h; Prior Service Enlistment Bonus under the provisions of 37 U.S.C 308i; Accession or Affiliation Bonus for New Reserve Component Officers under the provisions of 37 U.S.C. 308j; Continuation Pay for Reserve Component personnel under the provisions of 37 U.S.C. 356; and any other bonus incentive listed in section 2.2, as applicable.

13. Other

Items that are not accounted for in numbers 1 through 12.

14. Health Professions Scholarship Program

a. <u>Stipend</u>

For the allowances of commissioned officers while attending school under the Armed Forces Health Professions Scholarship Program under the provisions of 10 U.S.C. 2120-2122. This includes a monthly allowance (stipend) as authorized by 10 U.S.C. 2121 and payment of FICA tax of employer to the Social Security Administration as provided by the Federal Insurance Contributions Act.

b. Financial Assistance Grant

For an annual grant for persons participating in specialized training under the provisions of 10 U.S.C. 2127.

c. <u>Accession Bonus</u>

Bonus to persons entering into an agreement under 10 U.S.C. 2122(a)(2).

d. Nurse Candidate Bonus Program

For an accession bonus paid in periodic installments and a monthly stipend for nurse officer candidates under the provisions of 10 U.S.C. 2130a.

e. Individual Clothing and Uniform Allowances, Officers

Payments of allowances for the purchase of required uniforms under the provisions of 37 U.S.C. 415-417.

f. Pay and Allowances, Active Duty for Training, Officers

For the pay and allowances of commissioned officers of the Reserve Components on active duty for training.

g. Travel, Active Duty Training, Officers

For expenses incident to travel of Reserve Component officers.

BA/BSA – Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contribution Appropriations

1. Reserve Component Training and Support - For the Department of Defense's contribution to the Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Care Fund for the future Medicare-Eligible health care costs for current military personnel in accordance with 10 U.S.C. Chapter 56. Defense Health Care Accrual amounts are to be paid into the fund based upon approved actuarial rate multiplied by the expected average force strength for each fiscal year. The Ronald W. Reagan National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2005 (P.L. 108-375) provided permanent, indefinite appropriations to finance the cost of accruing TRICARE benefits for uniformed service member. These costs are included in the DoD discretionary total.

OBJECT CLASSIFICATION RESERVE PERSONNEL APPROPRIATIONS

In addition to the object classifications prescribed in paragraph 2.2, above, the object classifications prescribed herein shall be the official classifications for use in preparing budget estimates, accounting for budgetary and financial transactions, and in submitting reports on the applicable appropriation accounts:

Object Class

Disability and Hospitalization Benefits (See the various components of this pay, i.e., basic pay, BAH, BAS, etc.)	-
Education Benefits (MGIB-SR and Reserve Education Assistance Program (REAP)	12.220
Financial Assistance Grant	41.010
Inactive Duty Pay (Exclusive of Incentive and Special Pays)	11.710
Reserve Incentives (Reenlistment, Enlistment, Continuation Pays and Educational Bonuses)	12.220
Stipend (Health Professions Scholarship Program)	11.710
Subsistence Allowance (Platoon Leaders Course (PLC), etc.)	11.710
TSP Matching Contributions	12.220
Uniform, Commutations	26.010

*3.3 Program and Budget Review Submission (020303)

- 3.3.1. This section prescribes the justification materials required for the Reserve Components' Military Personnel appropriations to support budget estimates. Fund requirements for these appropriations will be presented using those budget and accounting classifications set forth in paragraph 3.2, above.
- 3.3.2. Exhibits in Support of Budget Estimates The following justification exhibits will be prepared and submitted in support of program and budget review submission for the OSD/OMB program and budget review. These exhibits will be organized by Service military personnel account. Examples of the required exhibits are provided in paragraph 6.2 and 6.3, below. The required justification material will be organized in a single unclassified volume with the unclassified data displayed in the sequence shown below:

Table of Contents

Section 1 - Summary of Requirements by Budget Program (PB-30A)

The Summary of Requirements will include a Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contribution Appropriation line displaying the total amounts budgeted as shown in section 6.2 of this chapter. These amounts will be supported by detailed calculations provided in the

MPR-8 Exhibit included in the separate backup justification book.

Section 2 - Introduction and Performance Measures.

- 1. The statement should provide the highlights of the budget submission and a general discussion of the relationship of the resources requested to the proposed military strength program. This should include a discussion of the military strength characteristics in terms of gains and losses and promotion and assignment policies. It also should address strength changes in programmatic terms such as force structure and other matters of an overall nature as considered appropriate by the Service.
- 2. Performance Measures and Evaluation Summary (PB-30Y) (example provided in paragraph 6.3)

Section 3 - Summary Tables (examples provided paragraphs 6.2 and 6.3, below)

- Personnel Summaries (PB-30G, PB-30H, PB-30I, PB-30F)
- 2. Summary of Entitlements by Subactivity (PB-30J)
- Analysis of Appropriation Changes and Supplemental Requirements (PB-30K) 3.
- Summary of Basic Pay and Retired Pay Accrual Costs (Reserve Components Only) (PB-30L)
- Summary of Basic Allowance for Housing (BAH) Costs (Reserve Components Only) (PB-30M)
 - Summary of Travel Costs (Reserve Components Only) (PB-30N) 6.
 - Schedule of Increases and Decreases (PB-300)

Section 4 - Detail of Reserve Personnel Entitlements

Justification materials will be provided in support of entitlements for each of the following applicable Reserve Component activities:

- 1. Training Pay Group A
- 2. Training Pay Group B
- 3. Training Pay Group F4. Training Pay Group P
- 5. Mobilization Training
- 6. School Training
- 7. Special Training
- 8. Administration and Support
- 9. AGR Personnel
- 10. Death and Disability Gratuities
- 11. Reserve Incentives and Bonuses
- 12. Education Benefits
- 13. Platoon Leaders Class
- 14. Reserve Officer Candidates
- 15. Branch Officers Basic Course
- 16. Health Professions Scholarship
- 17. Chaplain Candidate Program
- 18. TSP Matching Contributions

Justification material for each activity will contain a purpose and scope section, a schedule of increases and decreases (PB-30P), as well as data in support of the funds requested. Generally, this data will include appropriate narrative comments relative to program/pricing as well as supporting computational data. For each subactivity/entitlement, include an

June 2017

explanation to justify the requested change. The explanation should be specific with regard to what the increases will provide for (i.e., statutory change, program enhancements, solving deficiencies, etc.) and should also explain decreases programmatically. Also provide a general explanation for each type of entitlement. Data should be shown for the prior year (PY), current year (CY), and budget year (BY). School, Special, and Mobilization Training data will be grouped by similar types of training and will be fully explained and justified. At the end of each section for School, Special, and Mobilization Training provide a total that summarizes the training categories. Within the Administration and Support subactivity, subtotals are required for AGR personnel and for total incentives and bonuses. See paragraph 6.3, below for format.

<u>Section 5 - Special Analyses (examples provided in paragraph 6.2 and 6.3, below)</u>

- 1. Reimbursable Programs (PB-30R)
- 2. Selective Reenlistment Bonuses (PB-30V) Use this form for other applicable bonus programs.
 - 3. Full-Time Support Personnel (PB-30W)
- 3.3.3. Justification material for each subactivity will contain a purpose and scope section as well as a justification of funds requested. The requirements for each entitlement under each military personnel category will be justified on a gross basis to include total obligations for both direct and reimbursable personnel. For each subactivity/entitlement, include an explanation to justify the requested change. The explanation should be specific with regard to what the increases will provide for, i.e., statutory, program enhancements, solving deficiencies, etc. and should also explain decreases programmatically. Also provide a general explanation for each type of entitlement. The computation for each entitlement will display data for the prior year (PY), current year (CY), and budget year (BY). An example of the exhibit to meet this requirement is Exhibit PB-30X in section 6.3.
- 3.3.4. The following exhibits will be provided in a <u>separate</u> backup justification book in support of the budget estimate. Examples of these exhibits are provided in paragraph 6.3, below:

MPR-2	Basic Allowance for Housing Costs
MPR-3	Summary of Outyear Data
MPR-4	Education Benefits (Title 10 USC, Chapter 1606 and 1607)
MPR-5	Retired Pay Accrual Costs
MPR-6	Active Guard and Reserve (AGR) Costs
MPR-7	Pay Raise Data
MPR-8	Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contributions
MPR-10	Monthly Obligation Phasing Plan
MPR-11	Summary of Recruiting and Retention Data
MPR-12	Reimbursable Program (Reimbursing Customers)
PB-16	Legislative Proposals (See Volume 2B, Chapter 19, paragraph 191205 for
format)	

- 3.4 Congressional Justification/Presentation (020304)
 - 3.4.1. Justification books will be organized by Service military personnel account.

: June 2017

- 3.4.2. Justification Book and other exhibit requirements in support of the congressional submission are identical to those shown above in paragraph 3.2 and 3.3, Program and Budget Review Submission. Exhibits provided to OUSD(C), consistent with paragraph 3.3.4. will **not** be provided to Congress but will be provided under separate cover to OUSD(C) at the time of the President's budget submission.
- 3.4.3. M-1 Exhibit. Since FY 1998, appropriations language has required the submission of an M-1 exhibit in support of the President's budget. The Military Departments are required to submit M-1 data through the Program Resources Collection Process (PRCP) system consistent with paragraph 010501, above.

4.0 DoD MILITARY PERSONNEL RETIREMENT REQUIREMENTS (0204)

- 4.1 Uniform Budget and Fiscal Accounting Classifications (020401)
- 4.1.1. This Section prescribes the budget and fiscal accounting classifications for the Military Retirement Fund for uniform application by the Military Departments and the Office of the Secretary of Defense, pursuant to the provisions of 10 U.S.C. 1461-1467.
- 4.1.2. The objective is to establish the basis for uniform budget presentations and a standard budget and fiscal accounting classification which shall be used on a uniform basis for military retired pay throughout the Department of Defense in submitting budget estimates and in accounting and reporting on the status of funds under this Trust Fund as required by Volume 4, of this Regulation.
- 4.1.3. The budget and accounting classification prescribed herein shall be the official classification for use in preparing budget estimates, accounting for budgetary and financial transactions, and in submitting reports on the applicable accounts. Individual budget activity and subactivity accounts shall be established as required for the accounts listed in paragraph 4.1.5 below. Variations in the activity and subactivity classification and titles shall not be made except that additional accounts consistent with this budget and accounting classification may be established in order to meet administrative requirements of the various elements of the Military Departments. The scope of each account is described in later in this section.
- 4.1.4. Symbol numbers shall be assigned to each of the budget activities and subactivities listed below in the same manner and in the same sequence as will be consistent with the fiscal codes for all appropriations and funds, as published in the respective Military Department fiscal code manuals.
- 4.1.5. The chart of accounts represents a summary of the accounting and reporting structure under the Military Retirement Fund arranged in the order and in the detail for which reporting in accordance with DoD 7000.14R, Financial Management Regulation, is required.

Budget Activity and Subactivity

1. Nondisability

- 1-A Regular Officers
- 1-B Regular Enlisted
- 1-C Nonregular Officers
- 1-D Nonregular Enlisted

2. Temporary Disability

- 2-A Regular Officers
- 2-B Regular Enlisted
- 2-C Nonregular Officers
- 2-D Nonregular Enlisted

3. Permanent Disability

- 3-A Regular Officers
- 3-B Regular Enlisted
- 3-C Nonregular Officers
- 3-D Nonregular Enlisted

4. Fleet Reserve

- 4-A Regular Enlisted
- 4-B Nonregular Enlisted

5. Survivors' Benefits

- 5-A Old Plan, Retired Servicemen's Family Protection Plan (RSFPP)
- 5-B New Plan, Survivor Benefits Plan (SBP)
- 5-C Guaranteed Minimum Income
- 5-D Dependence and Indemnity Compensation (DIC) Supplemental Payments

BA/BSA

- 4.1.6. <u>Budget Activities.</u> The budget activities are established to present the retirement benefits associated with a particular type of retirement. The following descriptions are for the chart of accounts as listed above.
- 4.1.6.1. <u>Nondisability</u> retirements, under applicable statutes, are given on the following basis:
- 4.1.6.1.1. Voluntarily on or after completion of the required length of service.
- 4.1.6.1.2. Involuntarily because of attainment of statutory age or completion of the maximum length of service authorized by law for the several grades.
- 4.1.6.1.3. Automatically upon completion of 30 years of combined active service and service in the Fleet Reserve.
- 4.1.6.2. <u>Temporary Disability</u> retirements, under Title IV of the Career Compensation Act of 1949 (10, U.S.C., 1201-1221), are given on the following basis:

Interim classification in cases where there is doubt as to the degree or permanence of disability. Persons on temporary disability rolls are given periodic physical examinations at least once every 18 months and may be:

4.1.6.2.1. Restored to active duty.

- 4.1.6.2.2. Separated from the service with severance pay.
- 4.1.6.2.3. Transferred to permanent disability retired list.
- 4.1.6.2.4. Continued on temporary list for another 18-month period.
- 4.1.7. Final determination is required within 5 years of initial classification and temporary disability retirement.
- 4.1.7.1. <u>Permanent Disability</u> retirements, under Title IV of the Career Compensation Act of 1949 (10, U.S.C., 1201-1221), are given when:
- 4.1.7.1.1. There is no doubt as to the degree or permanence of the disability at the time of initial retirement.
- 4.1.7.1.2. By periodic examination of temporary disability and Fleet Reserve rolls, it is determined that permanent disability exists.
- 4.1.7.2. <u>Fleet Reserve</u> status, under Title II of the Naval Reserve Act of 1938, as amended (10 U.S.C., 6330, 6331), is given when: Enlisted personnel of the Navy and Marine Corps having 20 but less than 30 years' service may be transferred to the inactive Fleet Reserve with retainer pay at rates prescribed by law. They remain in the Fleet Reserve until their status is changed by reason of:
 - 4.1.7.2.1. Completion of 30 years' service.
 - 4.1.7.2.2. Recall to active duty.
 - 4.1.7.2.3. Physical unfitness for further military service.
 - 4.1.7.2.4. Death.
- 4.1.7.3. <u>Survivors' Benefits</u> payments, under the old Retired Serviceman's Family Protection Plan, and the new Survivor Benefit Plan (SBP), are provided on the following basis:
- 4.1.7.3.1. Two of the benefits are contributory: the old Serviceman's Family Protection Plan and the new Survivor Benefit Plan (SBP). Under both of the contributory benefits, a member of the uniformed services may elect to receive a reduced amount of any retired pay that may be awarded him/her in order to provide one or more annuities to his/her survivors, as specified by law. The basic options include the choice of annuities to provide for (1) surviving spouse, (2) surviving children, (3) surviving family, including both spouse and children, or (4) other persons with insurable interest (under the new plan only).
- 4.1.7.3.2. The other two benefits are noncontributory, both the Guaranteed Minimum Income and the Dependency and Indemnity Compensation (DIC) Supplemental Payments. The Guaranteed Minimum Income has a special provision benefiting women who are now widows of deceased members of the Uniformed Services who were receiving, or were entitled to receive, retired pay. The provision that guarantees these widows annual incomes will not fall below a certain amount. The DIC Supplemental Payments provide supplemental payments to widows of retirement-eligible members who die on active duty if DIC payments (by VA) are less than the maximum payments that the widow would have received if the member had been retired. The SBP payments covering the difference between the two will be paid.
 - 4.1.8. <u>Budget Subactivities</u>. The budget subactivities are established to show the

June 2017

retirement benefits associated with a particular personnel classification. Subactivities for Regular Officers, Regular Enlisted, Nonregular Officers, and Nonregular Enlisted are used for Budget Activities 1, 2 and 3; Budget Activity 4 has only the two enlisted classifications; and Budget Activity 5 now has four subactivities showing survivors covered under (1) the Old Plan (RSFPP), (2) the New Plan (SBP), (3) Guaranteed Minimum Income (to current widows), and (4) DIC Supplemental Payments (to future widows).

5.0 DoD MILITARY PERSONNEL - CIVIL FUNCTIONS (0205)

5.1 Purpose (020501)

This Section prescribes the justification material required for the Military Personnel civil function trust fund accounts.

- 5.2 Military Retirement Fund/Education Benefits Fund/Retiree Health Care Fund (020502)
- 5.2.1. Appropriate exhibits and schedules will be prepared by OUSD(C) P/B, Military Personnel and Construction Directorate unless specified otherwise in the annual OUSD(C) guidance memorandum.
- 5.2.2. Unless otherwise specified, exhibit requirements will only include the Program and Financing Schedule and a Status of Fund for the Military Retirement Fund, the Education Benefits Fund, and the Uniformed Services Retiree Health Care Fund.
- 6.0 BASELINE MILITARY PERSONNEL APPROPRIATION SUBMISSION FORMATS (0206)

6.1 Purpose (020601)

The formats provided on the following pages reflect guidance presented in previous sections of this chapter. Unless modified in a submission budget call, these formats should be adhered to.

* 6.2	Exhibits in Support	t of Section 2.0 –	Active Military	Personnel A	ppropriations ((020602)

Exhibit PB-30A Summary of Requirements by Budget Program (Active)	54
Exhibit PB-30B Summary of Military Personnel Strength (Active)	
Exhibit PB-30C Military Personnel End Strength by Grade (Active)	
Exhibit PB-30D Military Personnel Average Strength by Grade (Active)	
Exhibit PB-30E Active Duty Strengths by Month (Active)	
Exhibit PB-30F Gains and Losses by Source and Type (Active)	61
Exhibit PB-30J Summary of Entitlements by Subactivity (Active)	
Exhibit PB-30K Analysis of Appropriation Changes and Supplemental	
(Active)	_
Exhibit PB-30O Schedule of Increases and Decreases Summary (Active & Reserve).	72
Exhibit PB-30P Schedule of Increases and Decreases (Active & Reserve)	73
Exhibit PB-30Q Military Personnel Assigned Outside DoD (End Strength) (Active)	74
Exhibit PB-30R Reimbursable Program (Active & Reserve)	
Exhibit PB-30S Reserve Officer Candidates (ROTC) Enrollment (Active)	77
Exhibit PB-30T Reserve Officer Candidates (ROTC) Program (Active)	78
Exhibit PB-30V Incentive/Bonus Payment Stream (Active & Reserve)	79
Exhibit PB-30X Subactivity Detailed Justification (Active)	81
Exhibit PB-30Y Performance Measures and Evaluation Summary	82
Exhibit PB-30Z Monthly End Strengths by Pay Grade (Active)	
Exhibit MP-3 Summary of Outyear Data.	
Exhibit MP-4 Military Personnel by Region and Country (End Strength)	
Exhibit MP-6 Education Benefits.	
Exhibit MP-9 Summary of Basic Pay and Retired Pay Accrual Costs	
Exhibit MP-11 Gains Phased by Month	
Exhibit MP-12 Pay Raise Data.	
Exhibit MP-13 - Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contributions	
Exhibit MP-15 Monthly Obligation Phasing Plan	
Exhibit MP-16 – Recruiting and Retention Data	
Exhibit MP-17 – Reimbursable Program (Reimbursing Customers)	
Exhibit OCO-1 – OCO Military Personnel Overview	
Exhibit OCO-2 – OCO M-1 Exhibit.	
Exhibit OCO-3 – OCO Subactivity Detailed Justification	159

0.5 Exhibits in Support of Section 5.0 – Reserve Milliary I croomic Appropriations (0200	- Reserve Military Personnel Appropriations (020603)
--	--

Exhibit PB-30A Summary of Requirements by Budget Program (Reserve)	106
Exhibit PB-30F Schedule of Gains and Losses to Selected Reserve Strength	108
Exhibit PB-30G Summary of Personnel (Reserves)	
Exhibit PB-30H Reserve On Active Duty - Strength by Grade (Reserves)	111
Exhibit PB-30I Strength by Month (Reserves)	
Exhibit PB-30J Summary of Entitlements by Subactivity (Reserves)	113
Exhibit PB-30K Analysis of Appropriation Changes (Reserves)	119
Exhibit PB-30L Summary of Basic Pay and Retired Pay Accrual Costs (Reserves)	124
Exhibit PB-30M Summary of BAH Costs (Reserves)	126
Exhibit PB-30N Summary of Travel Costs (Reserves)	128
Exhibit PB-30U Summary of BAS AND SIK Costs (Reserves)	130
Exhibit PB-30W Full-Time Support Personnel (Reserves)	132
Exhibit PB-30X Subactivity Detailed Justification (Reserve)	133
Exhibit PB-30Y Performance Measures and Evaluation Summary (Reserves)	
Exhibit MPR-2 Basic Allowance for Housing Costs Summary	135
Exhibit MPR-3 Summary of Outyear Data	
Exhibit MPR-4 Education Benefits (Title 10 USC, Chapter 1606 & 1607)	
Exhibit MPR-5 Summary of Basic Pay and Retired Pay Accrual Costs	140
Exhibit MPR-6 Active Reserve/Guard (AGR) Personnel Cost	142
Exhibit MPR-7 Pay Raise Data	143
Exhibit MPR-8 Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contributions	147
Exhibit MPR-10 - Monthly Obligation Phasing Plan	144
Exhibit MPR-11 – Recruiting and Retention Data	148
Exhibit MPR-12 – Reimbursable Program (Reimbursing Customers)	150
Exhibit OCO-1 – OCO Military Personnel Overview	
Exhibit OCO-2 – OCO M-1 Exhibit.	
Exhibit OCO-3 – OCO Subactivity Detailed Justification	159

Exhibit PB-30A Summary of Requirements by Budget Program (Active)

MILITARY PERSONNEL, _____ SUMMARY OF REQUIREMENTS BY BUDGET PROGRAM (\$ in Thousands)

FY 20PY FY 20CY FY 20BY
Actual Estimate Estimate

DIRECT BASELINE PROGRAM FUNDING

Pay and Allowances of Officers
Pay and Allowances of Enlisted Personnel
Pay and Allowances of Cadets and Midshipmen
Subsistence of Enlisted Personnel
Permanent Change of Station Travel
Other Military Personnel Costs
Total Direct Baseline Program Funding

REIMBURSABLE BASELINE PROGRAM FUNDING

Pay and Allowances of Officers Pay and Allowances of Enlisted Personnel Subsistence of Enlisted Personnel Permanent Change of Station Travel Total Reimbursable Baseline Program Funding

TOTAL BASELINE PROGRAM FUNDING

Pay and Allowances of Officers
Pay and Allowances of Enlisted Personnel
Pay and Allowances of Cadets and Midshipmen
Subsistence of Enlisted Personnel
Permanent Change of Station Travel
Other Military Personnel Costs
Total Baseline Program Funding

(Page 1 of 2)

Exhibit PB-30A Summary of Requirements by Budget Program (Active) (Continued)

MILITARY PERSONNEL,
SUMMARY OF REQUIREMENTS BY BUDGET PROGRAM
(\$ in Thousands)

FY 20PY FY 20CY FY 20BY
Actual Estimate Estimate

OCO Funding -- FY 200X (P.L. XXX-XXX); FY 200X (P.L. XXX-XXX)

Pay and Allowances of Officers
Pay and Allowances of Enlisted Personnel
Pay and Allowances of Cadets and Midshipmen
Subsistence of Enlisted Personnel
Permanent Change of Station Travel
Other Military Personnel Costs
Total OCO Program Funding

TOTAL PROGRAM FUNDING

Pay and Allowances of Officers
Pay and Allowances of Enlisted Personnel
Pay and Allowances of Cadets and Midshipmen
Subsistence of Enlisted Personnel
Permanent Change of Station Travel
Other Military Personnel Costs
Total Program Funding

Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contribution, (Army, Navy, etc.)

TOTAL MILITARY PERSONNEL PROGRAM COST

LEGISLATIVE PROPOSALS:

The following legislative proposals are included in the above estimate and submitted for FY BY consideration. (List proposals and funding requested.)

Exhibit PB-30A Summary of Requirements by Budget Program (Active) Continued (Page 2 of 2)

* June 2017

Exhibit PB-30B Summary of Military Personnel Strength (Active)

MILITARY PERSONNEL,_ SUMMARY OF MILITARY PERSONNEL STRENGTH

FY 20	PY Actual	FY 200	CY Planned	FY 201	BY Planned
Average	End Strength	Average	End Strength	Average	End Strength
Strength	30 Sep 20PY	Strength	30 Sep 20CY	Strength	30 Sep 20BY

DIRECT BASELINE PROGRAM

Officers

Enlisted

Academy (Cadets/Midshipmen)

Total Direct Program

REIMBURSABLE PROGRAM

Officers Enlisted

Total Reimbursable

TOTAL BASLINE PROGRAM

Officers Enlisted

Academy (Cadets/Midshipmen)

Total Program

OCO PROGRAM 1/ 2/

Officers Enlisted

OCO Funded Strength

REVISED TOTAL PROGRAM

Officers

Enlisted

Academy (Cadets/Midshipmen)

Revised Total Program

End strength on this exhibit and in supporting budget exhibits must match the end strength in the Comptroller Information System (CIS) by category of personnel.

/1 FY PY average strength includes # officer and # enlisted mobilized Reserve Component personnel in support of OEF or OND /2 FY CY (if applicable) average strength includes # officer and # enlisted mobilized Reserve Component personnel in support of OEF or OND

(Page 1 of 2)

* June 2017

MILITARY PERSONNEL, SUMMARY OF MILITARY PERSONNEL STRENGTH

*The [Service name] is required to document the number of Reserve and National Guard members who have performed operational support duty for the [Service name] for 1) a period greater than 1,095 consecutive days, or 2) cumulatively for 1,095 days out of the previous 1,460 days (and thereby exceed the threshold).

FY 20 PY Actuals

FY 20 CY Projected

FY 20 BY Projected

XXXX Reserve

XXXX Guard

These totals are/are not part of the end strength figures that are displayed throughout the justification material.

Exhibit PB-30B Summary of Military Personnel Strength (Active) Continued

(Page 2 of 2)

Exhibit PB-30C Military Personnel End Strength by Grade (Active)

MILITARY PERSONNEL, END STRENGTH BY GRADE 1/ TOTAL PROGRAM

FY:	20PY	FY 2	OCY	FY 2	20BY
	Reimb				Reimb
Total	$Incl^{2/}$	Total	$Incl^{2/}$	Total	$Incl^{2/}$

Commissioned Officers 0-10 (enter rank) 0-9 " " 0-8 " " 0-7 " " 0-6 " " 0-5 " " 0-4 " " 0-3 " " 0-2 " " 0-1 " " Total

Warrant Officers

W-4 (enter rank)
W-3 " "
W-2 " "
W-1 " "
Total

Total Officers

Enlisted Personnel

E-9 (enter rank)
E-8 " "
E-7 " "
E-6 " "
E-5 " "
E-4 " "
E-3 " "
E-2 " "
E-1 Total Enlisted

Cadets/Midshipmen

Total End Strength

- <u>1/</u> <u>Excludes</u> active duty personnel paid from Civil Functions, Reserve, and Guard appropriations.
- 2/ Show the total number of reimbursable end strength included in the total end strength.

Exhibit PB-30D Military Personnel Average Strength by Grade (Active)

MILITARY PERSONNEL, AVERAGE STRENGTH BY GRADE 1/ TOTAL PROGRAM

FY 20PY		FY 2	FY 20CY		FY 20BY		
	Reimb		Reimb		Reimb		
Total	Incl ^{2/}	Total	Incl ^{2/}	Total	Incl ^{2/}		

ned (Officers 2 2 2
(ente	er rank)
"	"
"	"
"	"
"	"
"	"
"	"
"	"
"	"
"	"
Tota	d
	(ente

Warrant Officers

W-4 (enter rank) W-3 " " W-2 " " W-1 " " Total

Total Officers

Enlisted Personnel

E-9 (enter rank)
E-8 " "
E-7 " "
E-6 " "
E-5 " "
E-4 " "
E-3 " "
E-2 " "
Total

Cadets/Midshipmen

Total Average Strength

- 1/ Excludes active duty personnel paid from Civil Functions, Reserve, and Guard appropriations.
- 2/ Separately display the total number of average strength included in the total average strength.

20CY2/3/

Exhibit PB-30E Active Duty Strengths by Month (Active)

MILITARY PERSONNEL,

ACTIVE DUTY STRENGTHS BY MONTHS 1/

FY 20PY2FY

FY 20BY^{2/3/}

Off Enl Cadet/Mid EnlCadet/Mid Total

Cadet/Mid Total

<u>Total</u> September

October

November

December

January

February March

April

May

June

July August

September

Average End Strength *Calculation: (PY SEP + (CY OCT through CY AUG)*2 + CY SEP)/24

Active Duty for Operational Support (ADOS)

*formerly known as Active Duty for Special Work (ADSW), Temporary Tour of Active Duty (TTAD), or Manday Program

Average Strength Dollars in Millions

Total Average

Strength *Average End Strength plus ADOS Average Strength

Selected Reserve 12304b Authority (if applicable) – Introduction section must include a description of the mission for

which such units are anticipated to be ordered to active duty and the anticipated length of time of order.

Average Strength

Dollars in Millions

Total Average Strength *Average End Strength plus ADOS Average Strength plus 12304b Average Strength

*Strength in the FY CY and FY BY Baseline Request

End Strength

Average Strength

Includes reimbursable active duty military pay strengths, but excludes active duty personnel paid from Civil Functions, Reserve, and National Guard

Table must be footnoted to indicate the month through which actual data is contained.

Table should include OCO funded active duty strength.

Note: Do not round strength figures

END STRENGTH

Exhibit PB-30F Gains and Losses by Source and Type (Active)

MILITARY PERSONNEL, GAINS AND LOSSES BY SOURCE AND TYPE

OFFICERS

BEGINNING STRENGTH	<u>FY 20PY</u>		<u>FY 20CY</u>		FY 20BY	
GAINS Service Academies Reserve Officers Training Corps Senior ROTC Scholarship Health Professions Scholarships Platoon Leaders Class	()	()	()
Reserve Officer Candidates Other Enlisted Commissioning Programs Voluntary Active Duty Direct Appointments Warrant Officer Programs Other Gain Adjustments TOTAL GAINS						
LOSSES Expiration of Contract/Obligation Normal Early Release Disability Nondisability Voluntary Separations - VSI Voluntary Separations - SSB Involuntary Separation - Reserve Officers Involuntary Separation - Regular Officers 15-Year Temporary Early Retirement Reduction-in-Force Attrition Other	()	(}	()
Loss Adjustments TOTAL LOSSES						

(Page 1 of 2)

MILITARY PERSONNEL, GAINS AND LOSSES BY SOURCE AND TYPE

ENLISTED

	FY 2	FY 20PY		FY 20CY		FY 20BY	
BEGINNING STRENGTH							
GAINS Non-prior Service Enlistments							
Male ()	()	()	()	
Female ()	()	()	()	
Prior Service Enlistments Reenlistments							
Reserves							
Officer Candidate Programs							
Returned from Dropped from Rolls							
Other							
Gain Adjustments TOTAL GAINS							
TOTAL GAINS							
LOSSES							
Expiration of Term of Service (ETS)							
Normal Early Release							
Programmed Early Release Separations – VSI							
Separations - VSP							
Separations - SSB							
To Commissioned Officer							
To Warrant Officer Reenlistment							
Retirement							
15-Year Temporary Early Retirement							
Dropped from Rolls (Deserters)							
Attrition (Adverse Causes)							
Attrition (Other)							
Reserve Components Other							
Loss Adjustments							
TOTAL LOSSES							

END STRENGTH

CADETS/MIDSHIPMEN

BEGINNING STRENGTH

GAINS

Entering Cadets/Midshipmen LOSSES

Attrition

Graduates

TOTAL LOSSES

END STRENGTH

Exhibit PB-30F Gains and Losses by Source and Type (Active) Continued

(Page 2 of 2)

June 2017

*Exhibit PB-30J Summary of Entitlements by Subactivity (Active)

MILITARY PERSONNEL, SUMMARY OF ENTITLEMENTS BY SUBACTIVITY

(\$ in Thousands)

FY 20PY FY 20CY FY 20BY
Officers Enlisted Total Officers Enlisted Total Officers Enlisted Total

- Basic Pay
- 2. Retired Pay Accrual
- 3. TSP Matching Contributions
- 4. Basic Allowance for Housing
 - a. With Dependents Domestic
 - b. Without Dependents Domestic
 - c. Substandard Family Housing Domestic
 - d. Partial Domestic
 - e. With Dependents Overseas
 - f. Without Dependents Overseas
- Subsistence
 - a. Basic Allowance for Subsistence
 - 1. Authorized to Mess Separately
 - Leave Rations
 - BAS II
 - 4. Augmentation for Separate Meals
 - b. Subsistence-In-Kind
 - Subsistence in Messes
 - Special Rations
 - 3. Operational Rations
 - 4. Augmentation Rations
 - Other Programs
 - 6. Less Cash Collections
 - c. Family Subsistence Supplemental Allowance

NOTE: Line items to include both direct and reimbursable costs.

(Page 1 of 5)

MILITARY PERSONNEL, SUMMARY OF ENTITLEMENTS BY SUBACTIVITY (Continued)

(\$ in Thousands)

FY 20PY Officers Enlisted Total

FY 20CY Officers Enlisted Total

FY 20BY Officers Enlisted Total

- 6. Incentive Pay, Hazardous Duty, and Aviation Career
 - a. Flying Duty Pay
 - 1. Aviation Career, Officers
 - Crew Members, Enlisted
 - 3. Noncrew Member
 - 4. Aviation Continuation Pay
 - 5. Career Enlisted Flyer Pay
 - b. Submarine Duty Pay
 - c. Parachute Jumping Pay
 - d. Demolition Pay
 - e. Other Pavs
- Special Pays
 - a. Medical Pay
 - b. Dental Pav
 - c. Optometrists Pay
 - d. Veterinarians Pav
 - e. Board Certified Pay for
 - Non-Physician Health Care Providers
 - f. Nurses Pav
 - g. Nuclear Officer Incentive I h. Nuclear Accession Bonus Nuclear Officer Incentive Pay

 - Scientific/Engineering Bonus
 - Responsibility Pay
 - k. Sea and Foreign Duty, Total
 - Sea Duty
 - 2. Duty at Certain Places
 - 3. Overseas Extension Pav
 - Diving Duty Pay
 - m. Foreign Language Proficiency Pay
 - n. Hostile Fire Pay
 - o. Hardship Duty Pay

 - p. Judge Advocate Continuation Pay q. Special Warfare Officer Pays (extend period of active duty)
 - r. Surface Warfare Officer Continuation Pays

Exhibit PB-30J Summary of Entitlements by Subactivity (Active) Continued (Page 2 of 5)

MILITARY PERSONNEL, SUMMARY OF ENTITLEMENTS BY SUBACTIVITY (Continued) (\$ in Thousands)

 FY 20PY
 FY 20CY
 FY 20BY

 Officers
 Enlisted
 Total
 Officers
 Enlisted
 Total

- s. Critical Skill Retention Bonus
- t. Conversion to Military Occupational Specialty to ease personnel shortage
- u. New Officers in Critical Skills Accession Bonus
- v. Transfer Between Armed Forces Incentive Bonus
- w. Reenlistment Bonus
 - 1. Regular
 - 2. Selective
- x. Special Duty Assignment Pay
- y. Enlistment Bonus
- z. Education Benefits (College Fund)
- aa. Loan Repayment Program
- bb. Assignment Incentive Pay
- cc. Continuation Pays
- dd. Other Special Pays

. Allowances

- a. Uniform or Clothing Allowances
 - 1. Initial Issue
 - 1. Military
 - Civilian
 - 2. Additional
 - 3. Basic Maintenance
 - 4. Standard Maintenance
 - 5. Supplementary
 - 6. Civilian Clothing Maintenance
- b. Station Allowance Overseas
 - 1. Cost-of-Living
 - 2. Temporary Lodging

MILITARY PERSONNEL, SUMMARY OF ENTITLEMENTS BY SUBACTIVITY (Continued) (\$ in Thousands)

FY 20PY FY 20CY FY 20BY Officers Enlisted Total Officers Enlisted Total Officers Enlisted Total

- c. Family Separation Allowance
 - On PCS, Dependents Not Authorized (FSA-R)
 - Afloat (FSA-S)
 - 4. On TDY (FSA-T)
- d. Special Comp for Assist with Act of Daily Living (SCAADL)
- e. Personal Money Allowance, General & Flag Officers
- f. CONUS COLA
- 8. Separation Payments
 - a. Terminal Leave Pay
 - b. Lump-Sum Readjustment Pay
 - c. Donations
 - d. Severance Pay, Disability
 - e. Severance Pay, Nonpromotion
 - f. Severance Pay, Invol Half (5%)
 - Severance Pay, Invol Full (10%) g. Severance Pay, Invo. h. Severance Pay, VSI

 - i. Severance Pay, VSP
 - Severance Pay, SSB
 - k. 15-Year Temporary Early Retirement
 - \$30,000 Lump Sum Bonus
- 9. Social Security Tax Payment
- 10. Permanent Change of Station Travel
- 11. Other Military Personnel Costs
 - a. Apprehension of Deserters
 - Interest on Uniformed Services Savings Deposits (MIA)
 - Death Gratuities
 - d. Unemployment Compensation
 - e. Education Benefits
 - f. Adoption Expenses

Exhibit PB-30J Summary of Entitlements by Subactivity (Active) Continued (Page 4 of 5)

Volume 2A, Chapter 2

* June 2017

MILITARY PERSONNEL, SUMMARY OF ENTITLEMENTS BY SUBACTIVITY (Continued)

(\$ in Thousands)

FY 20PY FY 20CY FY 20BY

Officers Enlisted Total Officers Enlisted Total Officers Enlisted Total

g. Mass Transportation Benefit h. Partial Dislocation Allowance

i. SGLI

j. T-SGLI

k. ROTC

1. JROTC

12. Cadets/Midshipmen

Military Personnel Appropriation Total

13. Less Reimbursables: Retired Pay Accrual

Military Personnel Appropriation Total, Direct

*Exhibit PB-30K Analysis of Appropriation Changes and Supplemental Requirements (Active)

MILITARY PERSONNEL, ANALYSIS OF APPROPRIATION CHANGES AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUIREMENTS FY 20CY

(\$ in Thousands)

FY 20CY CONGRES-INTERNAL PROPOSED FY 20CY COLUMN PRESIDENT'S SIONAL APPRO-REALIGNMENT/ DD 1415 FY 20BY PRES. BUDGET ACTION PRIATION REPROGRAMMING SUBTOTAL ACTIONS BUDGET

PAY AND ALLOWANCES OF OFFICERS

Basic Pay

Retired Pay Accrual

TSP Matching Contributions

Incentive Pay Special Pay

Basic Allowance for Housing

Basic Allowance for Subsistence Station Allowances Overseas

CONUS Cost of Living Allowances

Uniform Allowances

Family Separation Allowances

SCAADL - Officer Separation Payments

Social Security Tax-Employer's

Contribution

Reimbursables

Total Obligations Less Reimbursements

Total Direct Obligations

PAY AND ALLOWANCES OF ENLISTED PERSONNEL

Basic Pay

Retired Pay Accrual

TSP Matching Contributions

Incentive Pay

Special Pay Special Duty Assignment Pay

Reenlistment Bonus

Enlistment Bonus

Education Benefits (College Fund)

Loan Repayment Program

Basic Allowance for Housing

Note: Budget Subactivity values reflect direct dollars only.

*Reimbursable funding should be reflected as shown on this

exhibit as a separate line for each budget activity.

(Page 1 of 4)

MILITARY PERSONNEL,

ANALYSIS OF APPROPRIATION CHANGES AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUIREMENTS (Continued) FY 20CY

(\$ in Thousands)

FY 20CY CONGRES-INTERNAL PROPOSED FY 20CY COLUMN PRESIDENT'S SIONAL APPRO-REALIGNMENT/ DD 1415 FY 20BY PRES. BUDGET ACTION PRIATION REPROGRAMMING SUBTOTAL ACTIONS BUDGET

Station Allowances Overseas

CONUS Cost of Living Allowances

Clothing Allowances

Family Separation Allowances

SCAADL - Enlisted

Separation Payments

Social Security Tax-Employer's

Contribution

Reimbursables

Total Obligations

Less Reimbursements

Total Direct Obligations

PAY AND ALLOWANCES OF CADETS/MIDSHIPMEN

Academy Cadets/Midshipmen

SUBSISTENCE OF ENLISTED PERSONNEL

Basic Allowance for Subsistence

Subsistence-In-Kind

Family Subsistence Supplemental Allowance

Reimbursables

Total Obligations

Less Reimbursements

Total Direct Obligations

PERMANENT CHANGE OF STATION TRAVEL

Accession Travel

Training Travel

Operating Travel

Rotational Travel

Separation Travel

Note: Budget Subactivity values reflect direct dollars only.

*Reimbursable funding should be reflected as shown on this exhibit as a separate line for each budget activity.

Exhibit PB-30K Analysis of Appropriation Changes and Supplemental Requirements (Active) Continued
(Page 2 of 4)

MILITARY PERSONNEL, ANALYSIS OF APPROPRIATION CHANGES AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUIREMENTS (Continued) FY 20CY

(\$ in Thousands)

FY 20CY CONGRES-INTERNAL PROPOSED FY 20CY COLUMN PRESIDENT'S SIONAL APPRO-REALIGNMENT/ DD 1415 FY 20BY PRES. BUDGET ACTION PRIATION REPROGRAMMING SUBTOTAL ACTIONS BUDGET

Travel of Organized Units Non-temporary Storage Temporary Lodging Expense Reimbursables

Total Obligations Less Reimbursements Total Direct Obligation

OTHER MILITARY PERSONNEL COSTS

Apprehension of Military Deserters, Absentees and Escaped Military Prisoners Interest on Uniform Svcs Savings (MIA)

Death Gratuities

Unemployment Compensation

Education Benefits

Adoption Expenses

Mass Transportation Benefit

Partial Dislocation Allowance

SGLI/T-SGLI

ROTC

JROTC

Reimbursables

Total Obligations

Less Reimbursements

Total Direct Obligations

Total Direct Obligations

Amounts Available to Finance

Increased Costs

Supplemental Request(s)/Transfers

Note: Budget Subactivity values reflect direct dollars only.

*Reimbursable funding should be reflected as shown on this

exhibit as a separate line for each budget activity.

Exhibit PB-30K Analysis of Appropriation Changes and Supplemental Requirements (Active) Continued
(Page 3 of 4)

June 2017

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF EXHIBIT ANALYSIS OF APPROPRIATION CHANGES AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

FY 20CY President's Budget - Show costs as included in the original FY 20CY President's Budget request. The total of all such costs should equal the FY 20CY appropriation request.

Congressional Action - Show the delta(s) associated with final congressional action on the FY 20CY appropriations request.

<u>Appropriation</u> – Show the final funding level appropriated by Congress for the FYCY. This value should tie explicitly by budget activity and total to the values reported on the DD 1414 Base for Reprogramming.

<u>Internal Realignment/Reprogramming</u> - Include those adjustments, which are necessary to align the amounts shown in the appropriation column of this exhibit with the FY 20CY column of the FY 20BY President's Budget <u>exclusive</u> of other price/program changes described below.

<u>Subtotal</u> – Should include the appropriated amount plus or minus internal realignments/reprogrammings.

Proposed DD 1415 Actions - Amounts shown in this column would include approved reprogrammings/transfers.

<u>FY 20CY Column of FY 20BY President's Budget</u> - Show amounts as included in the FY 20BY President's Budget request. These amounts should be equal to the sum of the amounts shown in the preceding two columns.

NOTE: An explanation should be provided for each adjustment in excess of \$1 million included in the column showing realignments and reprogramming. Such explanation should not be included as part of this exhibit, but rather should be submitted separately to the OUSD(C) (P/B) Military Personnel and Construction Directorate, Room 3C654, Pentagon.

Exhibit PB-30K Analysis of Appropriation Changes and Supplemental Requirements (Active) Continued (Page 4 of 4)

Exhibit PB-30O Schedule of Increases and Decreases Summary (Active & Reserve)

MILITARY PERSONNEL, ____SCHEDULE OF INCREASES AND DECREASES - SUMMARY (\$ in Thousands)

FY 20CY Direct Program $\frac{1}{2}$

BA 1

BA 2

BA 3

BA 4

BA 5

Amount \$

BA 6

Increases:

Pricing Increases (List separately):

Annualization of CY Pay Raise (Identify rate and effective date)

BY Pay Raise (Identify rate and effective date)

Inflation Rate (Identify rate)

BAH Rates (Identify rate)

FICA Rates (Identify ceiling and rate changes)

Other Pricing Increases (List separately)

Total Pricing Increases

Program Increases (List separately):

Strength Related

New or Projected Increases to Programs/Compensation

Other (List separately, include grade structure and longevity, if significant)

Total Program Increases

Total Increases

Decreases:

Pricing Decreases (List separately):

Retired Pay Accrual (Percentage change)

Other Pricing Decreases (List separately)

Total Pricing Decreases

Program Decreases (List separately):

Strength Related

Other (List separately)

Total Program Decreases

Total Decreases

FY 20BY Direct Program

NOTE: This schedule will address principal pricing and program changes as well as other actions resulting in increases or decreases between the current year and budget year funds in the applicable categories shown above. Show increases and decreases at the Total Direct Program (appropriation) level. Each increase and decrease should be followed by a narrative statement explaining the change.

1/ The funding shown for the FY 20CY Direct Program is the amount included in the FY 20CY column of the FY 20BY President's budget submission.

Exhibit PB-30P Schedule of Increases and Decreases (Active & Reserve)

MILITARY PERSONNEL, ______ SCHEDULE OF INCREASES AND DECREASES – (Budget Activity or Pay Group Summary) (\$\frac{1}{2}\$ in Thousands)

Amount \$

FY 20CY Direct Program 1/

Increases:

Pricing Increases (List separately):

Annualization of CY Pay Raise (Identify rate and effective date)

BY Pay Raise (Identify rate and effective date) Inflation Rate (Identify rate)

BAH Rates (Identify rate)

FICA Rates (Identify ceiling and rate changes)

Other Pricing Increases (List separately)

Total Pricing Increases

Program Increases (List separately):

Strength Related

New or Projected Increases to Programs/Compensation

Other (List separately, include grade structure and longevity, if significant)

Total Program Increases

Total Increases

Decreases:

Pricing Decreases (List separately):

Retired Pay Accrual (Percentage change) Other Pricing Decreases (List separately)

Total Pricing Decreases

Program Decreases (List separately):

Strength Related

Other (List separately)

Total Program Decreases

Total Decreases

FY 20BY Direct Program

NOTE: This schedule will address principal pricing and program changes as well as other actions resulting in increases or decreases between the current year and budget year funds in the applicable categories shown above. Show increases and decreases at the Total Direct Program (appropriation) level. Each increase and decrease should be followed by a narrative statement explaining the change.

1/ The funding shown for the FY 20CY Direct Program is the amount included in the FY 20CY column of the FY 20BY President's Budget submission.

* June 201

Exhibit PB-30Q Military Personnel Assigned Outside DoD (End Strength) (Active)

(End Strength)

FY 20PY

FY 20CY

FY 20BY

Assigned Outside DoD

Non-reimbursable Personnel

Executive Office of the President

Vice President's Office

State Department

State Department (U.N. Truce Supervision)

Transportation Department

Commerce Department (NOAA)

Justice Department

Interior Department

Labor Department

Environmental Protection Agency

Energy Department

Federal Emergency Management Agency

National Aeronautics & Space Administration

National Oceanic & Atmospheric Administration

National Intelligence Board

National Science Council

National Narcotics Border Interdiction

Radio Technical Committee on Aeronautics

Classified Activities

Subtotal - Non-reimbursable Program

Reimbursable Personnel

Executive Office of the President (OMB)

Agency for International Development

State Department

U.S. Arms Control & Disarmament Agency

Transportation Department

Commerce Department

Interior Department

Energy Department

Federal Emergency Management Agency

Justice Department

National Aeronautics & Space Administration

Canal Zone Government

Selective Service System

American Battle Monuments Commission

U.S. Soldiers' & Airmen's Home

Environmental Protection Agency

Office of the Attending Physician to

Congress

Classified Activities

Subtotal - Reimbursable Personnel

Total Outside DoD

(Page 1 of 2)

MILITARY PERSONNEL, _______ MILITARY PERSONNEL ASSIGNED OUTSIDE DOD (Continued)

(End Strength)

FY 20PY

FY 20CY

FY 20BY

Assigned Outside DoD Activities in Support of

Non-DoD Functions

Non-reimbursable Personnel

State Department

(Embassy Security Guards)

Subtotal Non-reimbursable Non-DoD Functions

Reimbursable Personnel

State Department

(Construction Battalions)

Justice Department (LEAA)

National Science Foundation

(Antarctic Program)

Memorial Affairs

(Cemeterial Expense, Army)

General Services Administration (FEDSIM)

Foreign Military Sales

Military Assistance Program

Subtotal Reimbursable Non-DoD Functions

Total Assigned Outside DoD Activities in Support of Non-DoD Functions

Assigned to DoD Activities in Support of Non-DoD Functions (Reimbursable)

NASA

Foreign Military Sales

Subtotal Assigned to DoD Activities in Support of Non-DoD Functions

Assigned to Working Capital Fund Organizational Elements of DoD Activities in Support of DoD Functions (Reimbursable)

Working Capital Funds (WCF)

Information Services Activity Group (ISAG)

HQ US Transportation Command (TRANSCOM)

Military Traffic Management Command (MTMC)

Defense Courier Service (DCS)

Defense Commissary Agency (DeCA)

Defense Finance & Accounting Service (DFAS)

Defense Information Systems Agency (DISA)

Defense Logistics Agency (DLA)

Depot Maintenance Activity Group (DMAG)

Joint Logistics Systems Center (JLSC)

Supply Management Activity Group (SMAG)

Subtotal Assigned to DoD Activities in Support of DoD Functions

Grand Total Reimbursable

Grand Total Non-reimbursable

Grand Total

Exhibit PB-30Q Military Personnel Assigned Outside DoD (End Strength) (Active)

(Page 2 of 2)

Exhibit PB-30R Reimbursable Program (Active & Reserve)

MILITARY PERSONNEL,

REIMBURSABLE PROGRAM
(\$ in Thousands)

FY 20PY FY 20CY FY 20BY

SUBSISTENCE

(Specify source-Reserves, individual, etc.)

MEDICAL

FOREIGN MILITARY SALES

OTHER NON-STRENGTH

*(Specify source-surcharge, clothing, etc.)

STRENGTH RELATED

Officer Basic Pay

Other Pays and Allowances

Enlisted Basic Pay

Other Pays and Allowances

Retired Pay Accrual (Officer and Enlisted)

PCS Travel

SUBTOTAL

TOTAL PROGRAM

* Include reimbursements from administrative surcharge, training cases, etc. <u>Exclude</u> Technical Assistance Field Teams (TAFTS) or other programs for which end strength is specifically programmed. These should be included in the strength-related entry.

June 2017

Exhibit PB-30S Reserve Officer Candidates (ROTC) Enrollment (Active)

MILITARY PERSONNEL,

RESERVE OFFICER CANDIDATES (ROTC) ENROLLMENT

FY 20PY Actual FY 20CY Estimate FY 20BY Estimate

Begin Average End Begin Average End

FY 20BY Estimate

Begin Average End

Senior ROTC (Excluding Scholarship Program)

First Year
Second Year
Total Basic ROTC
Third Year
Fourth Year
Total Advanced ROTC
Total Senior ROTC Enrollment

Scholarship Program

First Year
Second Year
Total Basic ROTC
Third Year
Fourth Year
Total Advanced ROTC
Total Scholarship Enrollment

Total Enrollment

First Year
Second Year
Total Basic ROTC
Third Year
Fourth Year
Total Advanced ROTC
Total ROTC Enrollment

Completed ROTC and Commissioned:

Completed ROTC Commission Deferred:

Volume 2A, Chapter 2

* June 2017

Exhibit PB-30T Reserve Officer Candidates (ROTC) Program (Active)

MILITARY PERSONNEL, RESERVE OFFICER CANDIDATES (ROTC) PROGRAM

CANDIDATES (ROTC)	PROGRAM	
the ROTC program follo	w:	
<u>FY 20PY</u>	FY 20CY	<u>FY 20BY</u>
	the ROTC program follo	the ROTC program follow: FY 20PY FY 20PY FY 20CY

Note: Civilian personnel are funded by Active O&M and military personnel are funded by Active Military Personnel appropriations.

•

Exhibit PB-30V Incentive/Bonus Payment Stream (Active & Reserve)

MILITARY PERSONNEL, ______ SELECTED REENLISTMENT BONUS (SRB) (\$ in Thousands)

	F	Y 20PY	FY	20CY	FY 2	0BY	FY 20	BY+1	FY 20BY+	2 thru 4*
	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount
Prior Obligations	xxx	300.0	xxx	300.0	xxx	250.0	xxx	250.0	-	-
Accelerated Payments		5.0		5.0		5.0		-		-
Prior Year Initial Payments Anniversary Payments	xxx -	40.0	- xxx	10.0	- xxx	10.0	- xxx	10.0	- xxx	10.0
Current Year Initial Payments Anniversary Payment	-	- -	xxx -	40.0	- xxx	10.0	- xxx	10.0	- XXX	10.0
Budget Year Initial Payments Anniversary Payments	-	-	-	-	xxx -	60.0	- xxx	20.0	- XXX	20.0
Total Initial Payments Anniversary Payments Total SRB	xxx xxx	40.0 <u>305.0</u> 345.0	XXX XXX	40.0 <u>315.0</u> 355.0	xxx xxx	60.0 275.0 335.0	xxx xxx	-0 290.0 290.0	xxx	40.0 40.0

^{• &}lt;u>A separate</u> similar exhibit must be prepared for enlistment bonuses and other incentive/bonuses not covered by other formats (i.e., Active bonuses exceeding \$5,000 and Reserve component incentives and bonuses addressed in the Administration and Support subactivity).

(Page 1 of 2)

Examples: Enlistment Bonus (EB), Critical Skills Retention Bonus (CSRB), Assignment Incentive Pay (AIP), Loan Repayment Program (LRP)

[•] This exhibit should be incorporated into the detailed justification material within the appropriate subactivity detail (i.e., Active within BA 2, Pay and Allowances of Enlisted, and Reserve Component within BA 2, Administration and Support subactivity).

^{*} Additional columns must show thru FY 20BY+4 so that the outyear payment stream of bonus contracts granted in FY 20PY thru FY 20BY is shown.

MILITARY PERSONNEL,
SELECTED REENLISTMENT BONUS (SRB)
(\$ in Thousands)

- NOTE: 1. Prior obligations are only anniversary payments associated with contracts entered into during preceding years.
 - 2. Number of bonus recipients (initial or anniversary payments) must be entered in any year funds are entered.
 - 3. Add additional BY columns as required for the total bonus contract period.
 - 4. Initial payments are <u>not</u> to be shown in the outyears.
 - 5. Accelerated payments are the remainder of entitlements due to enlisted personnel when separating early (not due to voluntary reasons or misconduct) and for advance payments related to financial hardship.

Exhibit PB-30V Incentive/Bonus Payment Stream (Active & Reserve) Continued

(Page 2 of 2)

DoD	7	00	.1	4-R

Financial Management Regulation

Volume 2A, Chapter 2

* June 2017

Exhibit PB-30X Subactivity Detailed Justification (Active)

Program: * (e.g., Basic Pay)

(\$ in Thousands)
FY 20BY Estimate \$xxx,xxx
FY 20CY Estimate \$xxx,xxx
FY 20PY Estimate \$xxx,xxx

Part I – Purpose and Scope

Include a description of what the funds requested are for to include any references to legislative authorities.

Part II – Justification of Funds Required

Include an explanation to justify the requested change. The explanation should be specific with regard to what the increases will provide for (i.e., statutory, program enhancements, solving deficiencies, etc.).

	FY 20PY		F	Y 20CY	Est		FY 20BY	<u>Es</u> t
Number	Rate	Amount	Number	Rate	Amount	Numb	er Rate	Amount

Program (e.g., Basic Pay)

Total

Note: Average number may represent the number of workyears or average number of personnel budgeted to receive a particular type of pay.

For the Retired Pay Accrual (RPA) exhibit, each active military personnel account <u>must</u> include a breakout of the RPA costs by Active Duty Component (Full-Time) soldiers and Reserve Component (Part-time) soldiers who are mobilized or on active duty for operational support.

^{*}A separate exhibit must be prepared for each M-1 line item reflecting subactivity detail. See sections 2.4.3 and 3.3.3 for more guidance.

Exhibit PB-30Y Performance Measures and Evaluation Summary

MILITARY PERSONNEL, _____ Performance Measures and Evaluation Summary

Activity: Active Military Personnel

Activity Goal: Maintain the correct Active Military Personnel to execute the National Strategy.

<u>Description of Activity</u>: The Active Military Personnel appropriations provide resources necessary to compensate military personnel required to man approved force structure and support infrastructure, which include pay, allowances, individual clothing, subsistence, and permanent change of station.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES:

	PY Actual	CY Planned	BY Planned
Average Strength	xxx,xxx	xxx,xxx	xxx,xxx
End Strength	xxx,xxx	xxx,xxx	xxx,xxx

Authorized End Strength

XXX,XXX

Include a narrative section after <u>each</u> measure to provide any important information concerning the data reflected, explanations for variances from targets, and a subjective assessment of the program's performance and outlook. The narrative should also explain any differences in how the Services define these items. Include a statement referencing that this display provides the information to meet the Office of Management and Budget requirement for PART - Program Assessment Rating Tool.

Recruiting

Recruiting			
1. Numeric goals	xx,xxx	xx,xxx	xx,xxx
Actual	XX.XXX		

- Total recruiting mission is compared to actual accessions for the fiscal year. The percent of goal accomplished is the measurement.

2. Quality goals

a.	HSDG percent	XX%	XX ⁰ / ₀	xx%
	Actual	xx%		
b.	Test Score Category I-IIIA percent	xx%	XX ⁰ / ₀	xx%
	Actual	XX%		

a. The percent Tier 1 High School Degree Graduate (HSDG) is the measure, which is a measure of educational achievement - Total number of Tier 1 HSDG non-prior service accessions + Delayed Entry Program (DEP) is compared to total number of non-prior service accessions + DEP for the fiscal year. (DoD target is 90%)

* June 2017

b. The percent CAT I-IIIA is the measure - Total number of non-prior service accessions + DEP who scored at or above 50th percentile (CAT I-IIIA) is compared to total number of non-prior service accessions + DEP for the fiscal year. (DoD target is 60%. CAT I-IIIA - scores at or above 50 on the Armed Forces Qualification Test (measure of aptitude). CAT IV - percentages are not shown as the Services historically have no difficulty meeting the 4% limitation.)

The narrative for recruiting should explain that the numeric goals will change between budget and fiscal year completion and why Services resource to quality levels while the DoD benchmarks are lower.

Exhibit PB-30Z Monthly End Strengths by Pay Grade (Active)

MILITARY PERSONNEL, MONTHLY END STRENGTHS BY PAY GRADE FY 20XX $^{1/}$

	Oct	Nov	Dec	<u>Jan</u>	<u>Feb</u>	<u>Mar</u>	<u>Apr</u>	May	<u>Jun</u>	<u>Ju1</u>	Aug	Sep
Commissioned Officers												
O-10 (enter rank)												
O-9 " "												
O-8 " "												
O-7 " "												
O-6 " "												
O-5 " "												
O-4 " "												
O-3 " "												
O-2 " "												
O-1 " "												
Total									,			
			I/ A se	narate exhi	ihit should	be prepared	l for each f	iscal vear				
Warrant Officers			11.50					nour your				
W-5 (enter rank)				prese	гпиеа ип ипе	Justificatio	т доок.					
W-4												
W-3 " "									_			
W-2 " "												
W-1												
Total												

Total Officers

Enlisted Personnel E-9 (enter rank) E-8 " " E-7 " " E-6 " " E-5 " " E-4 " " E-3 " " E-2 " " E-1 " " Total Enlisted

Cadets/Midshipmen

Total End Strength

Volume 2A, Chapter 2

* June 2017

Exhibit MP-2 Basic Allowance for Housing Costs Summary

(\$ in Thousands)

PY CY BY BY+1 BY+2 BY+3 BY+4

DIRECT BASELINE PROGRAM FUNDING

Basic Allowance for Housing Officers

Domestic

Overseas

Total Officer

Basic Allowance for Housing Enlisted

Domestic

Overseas

Total Enlisted

Basic Allowance for Housing Total

Domestic

Overseas

Grand Total

REIMBURSABLE BASELINE PROGRAM FUNDING

Basic Allowance for Housing Officers

Domestic

Overseas

Total Officer

Basic Allowance for Housing Enlisted

Domestic

Overseas

Total Enlisted

Basic Allowance for Housing Total

Domestic

Overseas

Grand Total

(Page 1 of 3)

Volume 2A, Chapter 2

* June 2017

MILITARY PERSONNEL, BASIC ALLOWANCE FOR HOUSING ESTIMATES

(\$ in Thousands)

PY CY BY BY+1 BY+2 BY+3 BY+4

TOTAL BASELINE PROGRAM FUNDING

Basic Allowance for Housing Officers

Domestic

Overseas

Total Officer

Basic Allowance for Housing Enlisted

Domestic

Overseas

Total Enlisted

Basic Allowance for Housing Total

Domestic

Overseas

Grand Total

OCO FUNDING

Basic Allowance for Housing Officers

Domestic

Overseas

Total Officer

Basic Allowance for Housing Enlisted

Domestic

Overseas

Total Enlisted

Basic Allowance for Housing Total

Domestic

Overseas

Grand Total

Exhibit MP-2, Basic Allowance for Housing Costs Summary (Continued)

(Page 2 of 3)

DoD 700.14-R

MILITARY PERSONNEL, ______BASIC ALLOWANCE FOR HOUSING ESTIMATES

(\$ in Thousands)

 \underline{PY} \underline{CY} \underline{BY} $\underline{BY+1}$ $\underline{BY+2}$ $\underline{BY+3}$ $\underline{BY+4}$

TOTAL PROGRAM FUNDING

Basic Allowance for Housing Officers

Domestic

Overseas

Total Officer

Basic Allowance for Housing Enlisted

Domestic

Overseas

Total Enlisted

Basic Allowance for Housing Total

Domestic

Overseas

Grand Total

Exhibit MP-2, Basic Allowance for Housing Costs Summary (Continued)
(Page 3 of 3)

BY+4

Exhibit MP-3 Summary of Outyear Data

```
MILITARY PERSONNEL,
                                                             SUMMARY OF OUTYEAR DATA
                                 *<u>PY</u>
                                                   *<u>CY</u>
                                                                     \underline{BY}
                                                                                      BY+1
                                                                                                        BY+2
                                                                                                                         BY+3
End Strength
  Officer
  Enlisted
  Cadets/Midshipmen
                                     Note: "Do not round strength numbers". Strength numbers should agree with request in the applicable budget submission.
   Tota1
Average Strength
  Officer
  Enlisted
  Cadets/Midshipmen
   Tota1
Gains
                                     Note: Gains and Losses on this exhibit should agree with the Gains and Losses on PB-30F.
  Officer
      Academy
      ROTC
      OCS/OTS
      HPSP
      Other
     Total Officer Gains
  Enlisted
      Non Prior Service
      Prior Service
      Other
       Total Enlisted Gains
  Total Officer and Enlisted Gains
  Officer
      Voluntary Separation
      Retirement
      15-Year Temporary Early Retirement
       Total Officer Losses
    Enlisted
       ETS
      Retirement
      15-Year Temporary Early Retirement
      Attrition
      Other
       Total Enlisted Losses
  Total Officer and Enlisted Losses
Obligations ($ in Thousands) (Provide by Budget Activity and in total)
  Direct
  Reimbursable
  Tota1
```

* June 201'

Exhibit MP-4 Military Personnel by Region and Country (End Strength)

MILITARY PERSONNEL, ______ MILITARY PERSONNEL BY REGION AND COUNTRY (END STRENGTH)

Western & Southern Europe

Austria

Belgium

Cyprus

Denmark

Finland

France

Germany

Gibraltar

Greece (including Crete)

Greenland

Iceland

Ireland

Italy

Luxemburg

Malta

Netherlands

Norway

Portugal (including Azores)

Spain

Sweden

Switzerland

Turkey

United Kingdom (excluding Ireland)

Afloat

Tota1

Africa, Near East, & South Asia

Afghanistan

Algeria

Bahrain

Bangladesh

Botswana

Burundi

British Indian Ocean Territory

(Includes Diego Garcia)

Cameroon

(Page 1 of 6)

MILITARY PERSONNEL,

MILITARY PERSONNEL BY REGION AND COUNTRY (END STRENGTH)

FY 20PY FY 20BY Est FY 20CY Est En1 Off En1 Tota1 En1 Total

Chad

Congo

Djibouti

Egypt Eritrea

Ethiopia Gabon

Ghana

Guinea

India

Israe1

Ivory Coast

Jordan

Kenya Kuwait

Lebanon

Liberia

Madagascar

Malawi

Mali

Mauritius

Morocco

Mozambique

Nepal

Niger

Nigeria

Oman

Pakistan

Qatar St. Helena (Includes Ascension Island)

Saudi Arabia

Senegal Seychelles

Somalia

South Africa

Sri Lanka

Sudan

Exhibit MP-4 Military Personnel by Region and Country (End Strength) Continued (Page 2 of 6)

June 2017

MILITARY PERSONNEL, MILITARY PERSONNEL BY REGION AND COUNTRY (END STRENGTH)

Syria

Tanzania, United Republic of

Togo Tunisia

Uganda

United Arab (Emirates)

Burkina Faso`

Yemen (Sanaa)

Zaire

Zambia

Zimbabwe

Afloat

Total East Asia & Pacific

Australia

Burma

Cambodia

China

Figi Hong Kong

Indonesia

Japan (Including Okinawa)

Laos

Malaysia

New Zealand

Philippines

Republic of Korea

Singapore

Thailand

Tonga

Vietnam Afloat

Tota1

Exhibit MP-4 Military Personnel by Region and Country (End Strength) Continued (Page 3 of 6)

MILITARY PERSONNEL, MILITARY PERSONNEL BY REGION AND COUNTRY (END STRENGTH)

FY 20CY Est FY 20BY Est En1 Off Tota1 Off Enl Tota1 Enl Tota1

Western Hemisphere

Antigua

Argentina

Bahamas, The

Barbados

Belize

Bermuda

Bolivia

Brazi1 Canada

Chile

Colombia

Costa Rica

Cuba (Guantanamo)

Dominican Republic

Ecuador

El Salvador

Grenada

Guatemala

Guyana

Haiti

Honduras

Jamaica

Mexico

Nicaragua

Panama

Paraguay

Peru

St. Christopher-Nevis-Anguilla

Suriname

Uruguay Venezuela

Afloat

Total

Exhibit MP-4 Military Personnel by Region and Country (End Strength) Continued (Page 4 of 6)

MILITARY PERSONNEL, ______ MILITARY PERSONNEL BY REGION AND COUNTRY (END STRENGTH)

Antarctica

Eastern Europe

Albania

Bosnia and Herzegovinia

Bulgaria

Croatia

Czech Republic

Estonia

Hungary

Lithuania

Macedonia

Poland

Romania

Serbia (includes Kosovo)

Slovenia

Tota1

Former Soviet Union

Armenia

Azerbaijan

Belarus

Georgia

Kazakhstan

Kyrgyzstan

Moldova

MIDIGO

Russia

Tajikistan

Turkmenistan

Ukraine Uzbekistan

Tota1

Exhibit MP-4 Military Personnel by Region and Country (End Strength) Continued (Page 5 of 6)

MILITARY PERSONNEL, MILITARY PERSONNEL BY REGION AND COUNTRY (END STRENGTH)

FY 20PY FY 20BY Est Off Enl Off En1 Tota1

U. S. Territory and Special Locations Continental United States (CONUS)

Alaska

Hawaii

American Samoa

Guam

Kwajalein Atoll

Midway Islands

Puerto Rico

Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands

Virgin Islands of the U.S.

Wake Island

Transients, Patients

Prisoners

Afloat

Tota1

Total End Strength

(to include reimbursable end strength)

- Total End Strength should match PB-30B Exhibit

Exhibit MP-4 Military Personnel by Region and Country (End Strength) Continued (Page 6 of 6)

Exhibit MP-6 Education Benefits

MILITARY PERSONNEL,

EDUCATION BENEFITS (Title 38 USC, Chapter 30) (\$ in Thousands)

COLLEGE FUND

FY 20BY FY 20PY FY 20CY

FY 20BY+1

FY 20BY+2 FY 20BY+3 <u>FY 20B</u>Y+4

(Army Specific "X" – Insert "2", "3", "4", "5," or "6" Year Enlistment)

(Navy Specific "X" – Insert "4" Year Enlistment)

(Marine Corps Specific "X" – Insert "4" or "5" Year Enlistments)

"X" Year Enlistment

of Participants

\$150 per month

Amount

"X" Year Enlistment

of Participants

\$250 per month

Amount

"X" Year Enlistment

of Participants

\$350 per month

Amount

"X" Year Enlistment

of Participants

\$450 per month

Amount

"X" Year Enlistment

of Participants

\$550 per month

Amount

"X" Year Enlistment

of Participants

\$650 per month

Amount

"X" Year Enlistment

of Participants

\$750 per month

Amount

(Page 1 of 2)

MILITARY PERSONNEL,

EDUCATION BENEFITS (Title 38 USC, Chapter 30) (\$ in Thousands)

FY 20PY FY 20CY FY 20BY FY 20BY+1 FY 20BY+2

FY 20BY+3 FY 20BY+4

"X" Year Enlistment

of Participants

\$850 per month

Amount

"X" Year Enlistment

of Participants

\$950 per month

Amount

TOTAL COLLEGE FUND

of Participants

Amount

Amortization Payment – Unfunded Liability Amortization Payment – Involuntary Separatees

NATIONAL CALL TO SERVICE

of Participants

Rate

Amount

TOTAL EDUCATION BENEFITS

(Total of College Fund, Amortization and National Call to Service)

NOTE: Per capita cost rates will be provided annually subsequent to approval of the DoD Education Benefits Board of Actuaries. Total program cost must match data provided in PB Exhibits including justification for Budget Activity 2 and Budget Activity 6, Education Benefits. Format may be altered to account for categories not listed.

Exhibit MP-6 Education Benefits (Continued)

(Page 2 of 2)

Enlisted

Volume 2A, Chapter 2 * June 2017

*Exhibit MP-9 Summary of Basic Pay and Retired Pay Accrual Costs

MILITARY PERSONNEL, _____ SUMMARY OF BASIC PAY AND RETIRED PAY ACCRUAL COSTS (\$ in Thousands)

				(\$ in Thousands)				
	FY 20	<u>0PY</u>	<u>FY</u>	20CY		<u>FY 20BY</u>	FY 20E	3Y+1
	Basic	Retired	Basic	Retired	Bas	sic Retired	Basic	Retired
	<u>Pay</u>	<u>Pay</u>	<u>Pay</u>	<u>Pay</u>	<u>Pa</u>	<u>y</u> <u>Pay</u>	<u>Pay</u>	<u>Pay</u>
Total Direct Program Officer Enlisted						-		
Total ADOS Program Officer Enlisted								
Total Reimbursable Program Officer Enlisted								
Total Program Officer Enlisted								
	FY 20	0PY	FY	20CY		FY 20BY	FY 20E	3Y+1
Blended Retirement Plan Continuation Pay								
TSP Matching Contributions								
Total Direct Program Officer Enlisted	FY 201 Basic Pay	BY+2 Retired Pay		20BY+3 Retired Pay	<u>Basic</u>	FY 20BY+4 Pay Retired Pay		
Total ADOS Program Officer								

Financial Management Regulation

Volume 2A, Chapter 2

* June 2017

DoD 7000.14-R

FY 20BY+2 FY 20BY+3 FY 20BY+4 Basic Pay Retired Pay Basic Pay Retired Pay Retired Pay Basic Pay

Total Reimbursable Program

Officer

Enlisted

Total Program

Officer

Enlisted

FY 20BY+2 FY 20BY+3 FY 20BY+4

Blended Retirement Plan Continuation Pay

TSP Matching Contributions

Retired pay accrual amounts, as a percentage of basic pay, should agree with the Normal Cost Percentages (NCPs) provided in the budget guidance. Beginning in FY 2018, the Note: continuation pays and TSP costs should agree with the anticipated costs resulting from the blended retirement system authorized in the FY 2016 NDAA, P.L. 114-92.

Volume 2A, Chapter 2

* June 2017

Exhibit MP-11 Gains Phased by Month

MILITARY PERSONNEL,

GAINS PHASED BY MONTH

(End Strength)

FY 20PY FY 20CY FY 20BY

OFFICER GAINS PHASED BY MONTH

September

October

November

December

January

February

March

April

May

June

July

August

September Total

ENLISTED NON-PRIOR SERVICE (NPS) ACCESSIONS PHASED BY MONTH

September

October

November

December

January

February

March

Apri1

May

June

July

August

September

Tota1

*Exhibit MP-12 Pay Raise Data

MILITARY PERSONNEL,

PAY RAISE DATA
(\$ in Thousands)

FY 20PY

FY 20CY

FY 20BY

DIRECT AND REIMBURSABLE

Basic Pay (including Cadets/Midshipmen)

Retired Pay Accrual

TSP Matching

FICA

Separation Pay Minus VSI & \$30K Bonuses

SRB - New Payments Only Station Allowances -COLA only PCS - Dislocation Allowance

TOTAL

NOTE: This exhibit should reflect only the amounts budgeted that are affected by the pay raise.

The numbers in this exhibit will be used to develop pay raise estimates. The total should not add to

the total appropriation amount.

DIRECT

Basic Pay (including Cadets/Midshipmen)
Retired Pay Accrual
TSP Matching
FICA
Separation Pay Minus VSI & \$30K Bonuses
SRB - New Payments Only
Station Allowances -COLA only
PCS - Dislocation Allowance
TOTAL

REIMBURSABLE

Basic Pay
Retired Pay Accrual
FICA
Separation Pay Minus VSI & \$30K Bonuses
SRB - New Payments Only
Station Allowances -COLA only
PCS - Dislocation Allowance
TOTAL

June 2017

Exhibit MP-13 Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contributions

Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contribution, (Army, Navy, ...)

(In Thousands of Dollars)

FY 20PY Actual FY 20CY Estimate FY 20BY Estimate

Number Avg. Rate Amount Number Avg. Rate Amount Number Avg. Rate Amount

Officer Enlisted

Subtotal

CIS Control Delta from CIS

FY 20BY+1 Estimate FY 20BY+2 Estimate FY 20BY+3 Estimate

Number Avg. Rate Amount Number Avg. Rate Amount Number Avg. Rate Amount

Officer

Enlisted

Tota1

CIS Control Delta from CIS

FY 20BY+4 Estimate

Number Avg. Rate Amount

Officer Enlisted Total

CIS Control Delta from CIS

NOTE: NUMBER SHOULD REFLECT TOTAL AVERAGE STRENGTH MINUS AVERAGE STRENGTH FOR THE MANDAY/ADOS PROGRAM.

Exhibit MP-15 Monthly Obligation Phasing Plan

MONTHLY OBLIGATION PHASING PLAN (FY CY) Appropriation:

(Dollars in Thousands)

Budget <u>Activity</u>	<u>Description</u>	Budget <u>Subactivity</u> (Example)		<u>oct</u>	NOV	DEC	<u>JAN</u>	<u>FEB</u>	MAR	<u>APR</u>	MAY	<u>JUN</u>	JUL	<u>AUG</u>	<u>SEP</u>
01	Pay and Allowances of Officers	Retired Pay Accrual Total	Month Cum. Month Cum. Month												7
			Cum.		Direct	tions:									
02	Pay and Allowances of Enlisted	Total	Month Cum.						opriation, get subac		estimated :	monthly	direct of	oligations	
03	Pay and Allowances of Cadets/ Midshipmen	Total	Month Cum.		Include lines for both incremental monthly obligations and cumulative (Cum.) obligations year-to-date for each budget subactivity.										
04	Subsistence of Enlisted Personnel	Total	Month Cum.		Include a monthly phasing of reimbursable obligations and a total gross program at the bottom of the phasing.										
05	Permanent Change of Station	Total	Month Cum.			et activity troller In				current y	ear (CY)	amounts	reflecte	d in the	
06	Other Military Personnel Costs	Total	Month Cum.												
Total	Direct Program		Month Cum.				_						_		
Total	Reimbursable Program		Month Cum.												
Total	Gross Program		Month Cum.	_					_						

Exhibit MP-16 Recruiting and Retention Data

MILITARY PERSONNEL, _____SUMMARY OF RECRUITING AND RETENTION DATA

Recruiting and Retention Goals:

FY 20PY FY 20CY FY20BY FY20BY+1 FY20BY+2 FY20BY+3 FY20BY+4

Number of Recruiters

Number of Accessions

Officer Enlisted

> Non-Prior Service Prior Service

Number of Reenlistments

Initia1

Mid-Career

Career

Recruiting and Retention Funding: (Dollars in Thousands)

Main	Ai-ti	Officer/	Entitle	Entitlement	New, Anniversary or	FY 20PY through	
Category	Appropriation	<u>Enlisted</u>	Entitlement	Sub-Category	Lump Sum Payment	<u>Number</u>	Amount
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)

(Page 1 of 2)

- (1) Main Category: This should list either Recruiting or Retention.
- (2) Appropriation: MPA, MPN, MPMC or MPAF
- (3) Officer/Enlisted: This should list the applicable personnel receiving the recruiting/retention funding Officer, Enlisted or Cadets/Midshipmen
- Entitlement: The following is a list of recruiting and retention programs previously reported to OUSD(C) Military Personnel and Construction Directorate (MPC). Please use this list and include any additional programs not identified that should be captured under recruiting and retention. These additional items should be highlighted to the OSD analyst for future inclusion.

College First
College Fund
Critical Skills Accession Bonus
Critical Skills Retention Bonus
Enlistment Bonus

Health Profession (HP) Accession Bonus Health Profession (HP) Retention Bonus Loan Repayment Program
Matching Thrift Saving Plan
Montgomery GI Bill (MGIB)
National Call to Service
Recruitment Referral Bonus
Selective Reenlistment Bonus

(5) Entitlement Sub-Categories: The following is a list of examples of further breakout of specific entitlements previously reported to OUSD(C) Military Personnel and Construction Directorate (MPC). Please use this list and include any additional breakouts not identified that should be captured under each entitlement.

Critical Skills Accession Bonus
Dentist
Nuclear Accession Bonus
SPECWAR
Warrant Officers, CID
Warrant Officers, Military Intel
Warrant Officers, Special Forces

Medical CSRB
Dental CSRB
Physician Asst CSRB
Psych Diplomate & Non-Physician
Company Grade/Captain CSRB
Enlisted Supervisor Retention Pay
EOD/Seal/Master Diver
Intel

NSW

Critical Skills Retention Bonus

HP Accession Bonus
Dentist Accession Bonus
Nurse Accession Bonus
Pharmacy Accession Bonus
Physician Accession Bonus
Physician – Critical War Skills
Accession Bonus
Psychologist Accession Bonus
Public Health Officer Accession
Bonus

HP Retention Bonus
Dental Multi-Year Retention Bonus
Optometrist Multi-Year Retention
Bonus
Optometry Retention
Physician Multi-Year Special Pay

Additional Instructions: This exhibit is to be included in the backup justification book. Additionally, OSD(C) will provide each Component with their specific MP-16 spreadsheet and each Component must submit it electronically to OUSD(C) Military Personnel and Construction Directorate.

Exhibit MP-16 – Recruiting and Retention Data (Continued)

(Page 2 of 2)

* June 20

Exhibit MP-17 Reimbursable Program (Reimbursing Customers)

MILITARY PERSONNEL,
Reimbursable Program (Reimbursing Customers)
(\$ in Thousands)

<u>Category</u>	Customer	Mission Description ^{1/}	Reimbursing Account 2/	FY <u>Number</u>	20PY <u>Rate</u>	<u>Amt</u>	FY <u>Number</u>	20CY Rate	<u>Amt</u>	FY 20B <u>Number</u>	Y <u>Rate</u> <u>Amt</u>
Examples Pay and Allowances	Army Working Capital Fund	Supply Management	WCF, Army								
Pay and Allowances	DIA	Intelligence Related	O&M, Defense-W	ide							
Subsistence-in-Kind	Dept of State	MREs for Humanitarian Mission (specify)	Dept of State								

Total 3/

Guidance on Military Personnel Reimbursables.

A direct appropriation is provided for paying military personnel; therefore, the cost of military labor shall not be charged to another DoD entity except for:

- Military personnel assigned to the Defense Working Capital Fund activities;
- If provided in the annual DoD Appropriations Act, National Guard and Reserve members who provide intelligence or counterintelligence support to Combatant Commands, Defense Agencies and Joint Intelligence Activities, including the activities and programs included within the National Intelligence Program and the Military Intelligence Program; and
- National Guard and Reserve personnel conducting military-to-military contacts as authorized in 10 U.S.C. 168 and utilizing funds specifically appropriated for that purpose.

Military labor shall be charged to non-DoD organizations on the basis of the actual hours worked or assigned.

¹/ Mission Description must be unclassified. For intelligence related activities, the mission description should simply state "Intelligence Related".

²/ Only specify account if within DoD (e.g., Army Working Capital Fund), otherwise specify reimbursing organization.

³/ Total must match CIS controls and Justification Book amounts for reimbursable authority.

Exhibit PB-30A Summary of Requirements by Budget Program (Reserves)

RESERVE PERSONNEL, _____ SUMMARY OF REQUIREMENTS BY BUDGET PROGRAM (\$ in Thousands)

 FY 20PY
 FY 20CY
 FY 20BY

 Actual
 Estimate
 Estimate

Reserve Component Training and Support

Direct Program
Reimbursable Program
OCO Funding
Subtotal Reserve Personnel, xxxx

Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contribution, (Army, Navy, etc.)

TOTAL PROGRAM COST

LEGISLATIVE PROPOSALS:

The following legislative proposals are included in the above estimate and submitted for FY BY consideration: (List proposals and funding requested for each fiscal year.)

(Page 1 of 2)

June 2017

RESERVE PERSONNEL, ____ TOTAL RESERVE PAY AND BENEFITS FUNDED FROM MILITARY PERSONNEL ACCOUNTS (\$ in Thousands)

The following information is submitted in accordance with the FY 2008 Appropriation Conference Report 110-434 and the FY 2008 House appropriation Committee Report 110-279.

 FY 20PY
 FY 20CY
 FY 20BY

 Actual
 Estimate
 Estimate

RESERVE PERSONNEL, XXX (RPX)

DIRECT PROGRAM

REIMBURSABLE PROGRAM

OCO AND OTHER SUPPLEMENTAL FUNDING 1/

TOTAL RESERVE PERSONNEL, XXX (RPX)

MEDICARE-ELIGIBLE RETIREE HEALTH FUND CONTRIBUTION (MERHFC)

TOTAL RESERVE PERSONNEL, XXX PROGRAM COST

MILITARY PERSONNEL, XXX (MPX)

OCO PAY AND ALLOWANCES, MOBILIZATION

ACTIVE DUTY FOR OPERATIONAL SUPPORT (ADOS) PAY AND ALLOWANCES

TOTAL FUNDING FROM ACTIVE MILITARY PERSONNEL, XXX

TOTAL RESERVE PAY AND BENEFITS FUNDED FROM MILITARY PAY ACCOUNTS

1/ FY 20CY and FY 20BY reflects amounts requested in the FY 20CY OCO request and the FY 20BY OCO request.

Exhibit PB-30A Summary of Requirements by Budget Program (Reserves) Continued

Congressional Reporting Requirements

(Page 2 of 2)

*June 201

Exhibit PB-30F Schedule of Gains and Losses to Selected Reserve Strength

RESERVE PERSONNEL, _____SCHEDULE OF GAINS AND LOSSES TO SELECTED RESERVE STRENGTH

OFFICERS

FY 20PY FY 20CY FY 20BY

BEGINNING STRENGTH

GAINS

Non-prior Service Personnel

Male

Female

Prior Service Personnel

Civilian Life

Active Component

Enlisted Commissioning Programs

Pay Group B (IMA)

Other Reserve Status/Component

All Other

Full-Time Active Duty

TOTAL GAINS

LOSSES

Civilian Life Active Component

Retired Reserves

Pay Group B (IMA)

Other Reserve Status/Component

All Other

Full-Time Active Duty

TOTAL LOSSES

Accounting Adjustment

END STRENGTH

NOTE: This exhibit should include both part-time and full-time personnel.

Exhibit PB-30F Schedule of Gains and Losses to Selected Reserve Strength (Continued)

RESERVE PERSONNEL, _____ SCHEDULE OF GAINS AND LOSSES TO SELECTED RESERVE STRENGTHS

ENLISTED

FY 20PY FY 20CY FY 20BY

BEGINNING STRENGTH

GAINS

Non-prior Service Personnel

Male

Female

Prior Service Personnel

Civilian Life

Active Component

Reenlistments/Extensions

Pay Group B (IMA)

Other Reserve Status/Component

All Other

Full-Time Active Duty

TOTAL GAINS

LOSSES

Expiration of Selected Reserve Service

Active Component

To Officer Status

Retired Reserves

Reenlistments/Extensions

Attrition

Pay Group B (IMA)

Other Reserve Status/Component

All Other

Full-Time Active Duty

TOTAL LOSSES

Accounting Adjustment

END STRENGTH

NOTE: This exhibit should include both part-time and full-time personnel.

FY 20BY

Begin Average End

Exhibit PB-30G Summary of Personnel (Reserves)

RESERVE PERSONNEL, SUMMARY OF PERSONNEL

FY 20PY

Begin Average End

Paid Drill/Individual Training	No. of <u>Drills</u>	No. of A/D Days <u>Trainin</u>
Pay Group A - Officers	48	1/
Pay Group A - Enlisted Subtotal Pay Group A	48	1/
Pay Group B - Officers Pay Group B - Enlisted Subtotal Pay Group B	<u>2</u> / <u>2</u> /	<u>1</u> / <u>1/</u>
Pay Group F - Enlisted Pay Group P - Enlisted- Paid Pay Group P - Enlisted- Non Paid Subtotal Pay Group F/P	<u>3</u> /	<u>1</u> / =
Subtotal Paid Drill/Indiv Tng		

End strength data must agree by category of personnel with the end strength data reflected in the Comptroller Information System (CIS).

(Strength) FY 20CY

Begin Average End

Averages are computed as follows: (PY SEP + (CY OCT through CY AUG)*2 + CY SEP)/24

Full-time Active Duty

Officers Enlisted

Subtotal Full-time

Total Selected Reserve

Officers

Enlisted

Tota1

Individual Ready Reserve/Inactive National Guard

Officers

Enlisted

Total

GRAND TOTAL

- 1/ Show average length of training in days for the budget year (BY).
- 2/ Combine all IMAs into training category B. Components should reflect weighted average of drills performed by all IMAs under "No. of Drills" that support the funds requested.
- 3/ Show average number of drills for the budget year (BY).

NOTE: Data should reflect total direct and reimbursable funded end strength.

Exhibit PB-30H Reserve On Active Duty - Strength by Grade (Reserves)

RESERVE PERSONNEL, RESERVE COMPONENT PERSONNEL ON TOURS OF FULL-TIME ACTIVE DUTY STRENGTH BY GRADE

FY 20PY		FY 200	CY	FY 20BY		
<u>Average</u>	End	<u>Average</u>	End	<u>Average</u>	End	

Commissioned Officers

0-8	(enter	rank)
0-7	"	"
0-6	"	"
0-5	11	"
0-4	"	"
0-3	"	"
0-2	"	"
0-1	"	66
Tota1		

Warrant Officers

W-4	(ente	er rank)
W-3	"	"
W-2	"	"
W-1	"	"
Tota1		

Total Officers

Enlisted Personnel

E-9	(ente	er rank)
E-8	"	"
E-7	"	"
E-6	"	"
E-5	"	"
E-4	"	"
E-3	"	"
E-2	"	"
E-1	"	"

Total Personnel on Active Duty

Total Enlisted

June 2017

Exhibit PB-30I Strength by Month (Reserves)

RESERVE PERSONNEL, ______ FY 20 STRENGTH

Total Pay Group B (IMA) Pay Selected Pay Group A Pay Group P Full-Time Total Officer Enlisted Total Officer Enlisted Total <u>Dril</u>l Group F Paid Non-Paid Officer Enlisted Reserve **Total**

September 30, 20

October

November

December

January

February

March

April

May

June July

August

September 30, 20__

Average

Note: A separate Exhibit will be prepared for the prior year, current year, and budget year. The Exhibit displaying current data will be footnoted to indicate the month through which actual date is reflected.

RESERVE COMPONENT MEMBERS PERFORMING OPERATIONAL SUPPORT DUTY AND EXCEEDING 1,095 DAY THRESHOLD (ACTUAL, FY 20XX)

AC FUNDED Count Against Active Component End Strength	RC FUNDED Count Against Reserve Component (AGR) End Strength	TOTAL Count Against AD (AC + AGR) End Strength	Primary Missions Being Performed
-	-	-	1.
-	-	-	2.
-	-	-	3.
-	-	-	4.
-	-	-	5.

Congressional Reporting Requirement

* June 201

*Exhibit PB-30J Summary of Entitlements by Subactivity (Reserves)

RESERVE PERSONNEL, ____SUMMARY OF ENTITLEMENTS BY SUBACTIVITY

(\$ in Thousands)

FY 20PY Officers Enlisted Total FY 20CY Officers Enlisted Total FY 20BY Officers Enlisted Total

RESERVE COMPONENT TRAINING AND SUPPORT

PAY GROUP A

Active Duty Training

Inactive Duty Training

Unit Training Assemblies

Flight Training

Training Preparation

Military Funeral Honors

Civil Disturbance

Jump Proficiency

Clothing

Subsistence of Enlisted Personnel

Trave1

TOTAL DIRECT OBLIGATIONS

PAY GROUP B

Active Duty Training

Inactive Duty Training

Clothing

Subsistence of Enlisted Personnel

Trave1

TOTAL DIRECT OBLIGATIONS

PAY GROUP F

Active Duty Training

Clothing

Subsistence of Enlisted Personnel

Trave1

TOTAL DIRECT OBLIGATIONS

PAY GROUP P

Inactive Duty Training

Clothing

Subsistence of Enlisted Personnel

TOTAL DIRECT OBLIGATIONS

The PB-30J data, to include outyear data, will be submitted via the Select and Native Programming Data Input System (SNaP) located at https://snap.pae.osd.mil. The most current version of this exhibit will be found at this site.

(Page 1 of 5)

* June 2017

RESERVE PERSONNEL,

SUMMARY OF ENTITLEMENTS BY SUBACTIVITY

(\$ in Thousands)

FY 20PY Officers Enlisted Total FY 20CY Officers Enlisted Total FY 20BY Officers Enlisted Total

MOBILIZATION TRAINING

IRR Muster/Screening

IRR Mission Support

IRR Readiness Training

Merchant Marine Training

TOTAL DIRECT OBLIGATIONS

SCHOOL TRAINING

Career Development Training

Initial Skill Acquisition Training

Officer Candidate/Training School

Refresher and Proficiency Training

Undergraduate Pilot/Navigator Training

Unit Conversion Training

TOTAL DIRECT OBLIGATIONS

SPECIAL TRAINING

Competitive Events

Command/Staff Supervision

Drug Interdiction Activity

Exercises

Management Support

Operational Training

Recruiting/Retention

Service Mission/Mission Support

Unit Conversion Training

Active Duty for Operational Support (ADOS)

Active Duty Special Training (ADST)

TOTAL DIRECT OBLIGATIONS

Exhibit PB-30J Summary of Entitlements by Subactivity (Reserves) Continued

(Page 2 of 5)

June 2017

RESERVE PERSONNEL, _____ SUMMARY OF ENTITLEMENTS BY SUBACTIVITY (\$ in Thousands)

FY 20PY Officers Enlisted Total FY 20CY Officers Enlisted Total FY 20BY Officers Enlisted Total

ADMINISTRATION AND SUPPORT

Full Time Pay and Allowances
Clothing
Subsistence
Travel/PCS
Death Gratuities
Disability and Hospitalization Benefits
Reserve Incentive Programs
Transition Benefits
Adoption Expenses
\$30,000 Lump Sum Bonus
Continuation Pays
TOTAL DIRECT OBLIGATIONS

EDUCATION BENEFITS

Basic Benefit
Kicker Program
Amortization Payment
TOTAL DIRECT OBLIGATIONS

Exhibit PB-30J Summary of Entitlements by Subactivity (Reserves) Continued (Page 3 of 5)

RESERVE PERSONNEL, ____SUMMARY OF ENTITLEMENTS BY SUBACTIVITY

(\$ in Thousands)

FY 20PY Officers Enlisted Total FY 20CY Officers Enlisted Total FY 20BY Officers Enlisted Total

PLATOON LEADERS' CLASS OR RESERVE OFFICER CANDIDATES

Subsistence Allowance (Stipend)

Uniforms

Commutation

Issue-In-Kind

Summer Camp Training

Subsistence-in-Kind

Trave1

Tuition Assistance Program

TOTAL DIRECT OBLIGATIONS

BRANCH OFFICER BASIC COURSE -RESERVE COMPONENTS

Active Duty Training

Uniform Allowance

Trave1

TOTAL DIRECT OBLIGATIONS

HEALTH PROFESSIONS SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM

Stipend

Uniform Allowance

Active Duty Training

Trave1

TOTAL DIRECT OBLIGATIONS

MEDICAL FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (FAP)

Stipend

Financial Assistance Grant

Uniform Allowance

Active Duty Training

Trave1

TOTAL DIRECT OBLIGATIONS

Exhibit PB-30J Summary of Entitlements by Subactivity (Reserves) Continued (Page 4 of 5)

RESERVE PERSONNEL, ______ SUMMARY OF ENTITLEMENTS BY SUBACTIVITY (\$ in Thousands)

FY 20PY FY 20CY FY 20BY
Officers Enlisted Total Officers Enlisted Total Officers Enlisted Total

NURSE CANDIDATE BONUS PROGRAM

Nurse Candidate Bonus Accession Bonus TOTAL DIRECT OBLIGATIONS

CHAPLAIN CANDIDATE PROGRAM

Active Duty Training Uniform Allowance Travel TOTAL DIRECT OBLIGATIONS

TSP MATCHING CONTRIBUTIONS
TOTAL DIRECT OBLIGATIONS

TOTAL DIRECT PROGRAM

Exhibit PB-30J Summary of Entitlements by Subactivity (Reserves) Continued (Page 5 of 5)

*Exhibit PB-30K Analysis of Appropriation Changes (Reserves)

RESERVE PERSONNEL,

ANALYSIS OF APPROPRIATION CHANGES AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUIREMENTS FY 20CY (\$ in Thousands)

FY 20CY	CONGRES-		INTERNAL		PROPOSED	FY 20CY COL.
PRESIDENT'S	SIONAL	APPROPRI-	REALIGNMENT/	SUB	DD 1415	FY 20BY PRES.
BUDGET	ACTION	ATION	REPROGRAMMING	TOTAL	ACTIONS	BUDGET

RESERVE COMPONENT TRAINING AND SUPPORT

PAY GROUP A

Active Duty Training

Inactive Duty Training

Unit Training Assemblies

Flight Training

Training Preparation

Military Funeral Honors

Civil Disturbance

Jump Proficiency

Clothing

Subsistence of Enlisted Personnel

Trave1

TOTAL DIRECT OBLIGATIONS

PAY GROUP B

Active Duty Training

Inactive Duty Training

Clothing

Subsistence of Enlisted Personnel

Trave1

TOTAL DIRECT OBLIGATIONS

PAY GROUP F

Active Duty Training

Clothing

Subsistence of Enlisted Personnel

Trave1

TOTAL DIRECT OBLIGATIONS

PAY GROUP P

Inactive Duty Training

Clothing

Subsistence of Enlisted Personnel

TOTAL DIRECT OBLIGATIONS

(Page 1 of 5)

RESERVE PERSONNEL, ANALYSIS OF APPROPRIATION CHANGES AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUIREMENTS FY 20CY (\$ in Thousands)

FY 20CY	CONGRES-		INTERNAL		PROPOSED	FY 20CY COL.
PRESIDENT'S	SIONAL	APPROPRI-	REALIGNMENT/	SUB	DD 1415	FY 20BY PRES.
BUDGET	ACTION	ATION	REPROGRAMMING	TOTAL	ACTIONS	BUDGET

MOBILIZATION TRAINING

IRR Muster/Screening IRR Mission Support IRR Readiness Training Merchant Marine Training TOTAL DIRECT OBLIGATIONS

SCHOOL TRAINING

Career Development Training Initial Skill Acquisition Training Officer Candidate/Training School Refresher and Proficiency Training Undergraduate Pilot/Navigator Training Unit Conversion Training TOTAL DIRECT OBLIGATIONS

SPECIAL TRAINING Competitive Events Command/Staff Supervision Drug Interdiction Activity Exercises Management Support Operational Training Recruiting/Retention Service Mission/Mission Support Unit Conversion Training Active Duty for Operational Support (ADOS) Active Duty Special Training (ADST) TOTAL DIRECT OBLIGATIONS

> Exhibit PB-30K Analysis of Appropriation Changes (Reserves) Continued (Page 2 of 5)

RESERVE PERSONNEL, ANALYSIS OF APPROPRIATION CHANGES AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUIREMENTS FY 20CY (\$ in Thousands)

CONGRES-FY 20CY INTERNAL PROPOSED FY 20CY COL. PRESIDENT'S SIONAL APPROPRI-REALIGNMENT/ SUB DD 1415 FY 20BY PRES. BUDGET ACTION ATION REPROGRAMMING TOTAL ACTIONS BUDGET

ADMINISTRATION AND SUPPORT

Full Time Pay and Allowances Clothing Subsistence Travel/PCS Death Gratuities Disability and Hospitalization Benefits Reserve Incentive Programs Transition Benefits Adoption Expenses \$30,000 Lump Sum Bonus Continuation Pays TOTAL DIRECT OBLIGATIONS

EDUCATION BENEFITS

Basic Benefit Kicker Program Amortization Payment TOTAL DIRECT OBLIGATIONS

PLATOON LEADERS' CLASS OR RESERVE OFFICER CANDIDATES

Subsistence Allowance (Stipend)

Uniforms

Commutation

Issue-In-Kind

Summer Camp Training

Subsistence-in-Kind

Trave1

Tuition Assistance Program

TOTAL DIRECT OBLIGATIONS

BRANCH OFFICER BASIC COURSE -RESERVE COMPONENTS

Active Duty Training Uniform Allowance

Travel

TOTAL DIRECT OBLIGATIONS

Exhibit PB-30K Analysis of Appropriation Changes (Reserves) Continued (Page 3 of 5)

RESERVE PERSONNEL, ANALYSIS OF APPROPRIATION CHANGES AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUIREMENTS FY 20CY (\$ in Thousands)

FY 20CY CONGRES-INTERNAL PROPOSED FY 20CY COL. APPROPRI-PRESIDENT'S SIONAL REALIGNMENT/ SUB DD 1415 FY 20BY PRES. BUDGET ACTION ATION REPROGRAMMING TOTAL ACTIONS BUDGET

HEALTH PROFESSIONS SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM

Stipend Uniform Allowance Active Duty Training Travel

TOTAL DIRECT OBLIGATIONS

MEDICAL FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (FAP)

Stipend Financial Assistance Grant Uniform Allowance Active Duty Training Travel

TOTAL DIRECT OBLIGATIONS

NURSE CANDIDATE BONUS PROGRAM

Nurse Candidate Bonus
Accession Bonus
TOTAL DIRECT OBLIGATIONS

CHAPLAIN CANDIDATE PROGRAM

Active Duty Training Uniform Allowance Travel

TOTAL DIRECT OBLIGATIONS

TSP MATCHING CONTRIBUTIONS TOTAL DIRECT OBLIGATIONS

TOTAL DIRECT PROGRAM

Exhibit PB-30K Analysis of Appropriation Changes (Reserves) Continued (Page 4 of 5)

June 2017

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF EXHIBIT ANALYSIS OF APPROPRIATION CHANGES AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

FY 20CY President's Budget - Show costs as included in the <u>original</u> FY 20CY President's Budget request. The total of all such costs should equal the FY 20CY appropriation request for each line item.

Congressional Action - Show the delta(s) associated with final congressional action on the FY 20CY appropriations request.

<u>Appropriation</u> – Show the final funding level appropriated by Congress for the FY CY. This value should tie explicitly by budget activity and total to the values reported on the DD 1414 Base for Reprogramming.

<u>Internal Realignment/Reprogramming</u> - Include those adjustments, which are necessary to align the amounts shown in the appropriation column of this exhibit with the FY 20CY column of the FY 20BY President's Budget <u>exclusive</u> of other price/program changes described below.

Subtotal – Should include the appropriated amount plus or minus internal realignments/reprogrammings.

Proposed DD 1415 Actions - Amounts shown in this column would include approved reprogrammings/transfers.

<u>FY 20CY Column of FY 20BY President's Budget</u> - Show amounts as included in the FY 20BY President's Budget request. These amounts should be equal to the sum of the amounts shown in the preceding two columns.

NOTE: An explanation should be provided for each adjustment in excess of \$1 million included in the column showing realignments and reprogramming. Such explanation should not be included as part of this exhibit, but rather should be submitted separately to the OUSD(C) (P/B) Military Personnel and Construction Directorate, Room 3C654, Pentagon.

Exhibit PB-30K Analysis of Appropriation Changes (Reserves) Continued (Page 5 of 5)

Exhibit PB-30L Summary of Basic Pay and Retired Pay Accrual Costs (Reserves)

RESERVE PERSONNEL, SUMMARY OF BASIC PAY AND RETIRED PAY ACCRUAL COSTS (\$ in Thousands)

FY 20PY		FY	20CY	FY 20BY		
Basic	Retired	Basic	Retired	Basic	Retired	
Pay	Pay Pay	<u>Pay</u>	Pay Pay	<u>Pay</u>	Pay	

Pay Group A

Officers

Enlisted

Subtotal

Pay Group B

Officers

Enlisted Subtotal

Pay Group F

Officers

Enlisted

Subtotal

Pay Group P

Enlisted

Mobilization Training

Officers

Enlisted

Subtotal

School Training

Officers

Enlisted

Subtotal

Special Training

Officers

Enlisted

Subtotal

Administration and Support

Officers Enlisted

Subtotal

NOTE: Retired pay accrual amounts, as a percentage of basic pay, should agree with the Normal Cost Percentages (NCPs) provided in the budget guidance. Retired and Basic Pay should match the amounts on the MPR-5.

(Page 1 of 2)

RESERVE PERSONNEL, SUMMARY OF BASIC PAY AND RETIRED PAY ACCRUAL COSTS (Continued) (\$ in Thousands)

 FY 20PY
 FY 20CY
 FY 20BY

 Basic Retired
 Basic Retired
 Basic Retired

 Pay Pay
 Pay Pay
 Pay Pay

Full-time Support (Non-Add)

(Officer) (Enlisted) Subtotal

Other

Platoon Leaders Class (Enlisted)
Branch Officers Basic Course (Officer)
Health Professions Scholarship (Officer)
Financial Assistance Program (Officer)
Chaplain Candidate Program (Officer)
Subtotal

Total Direct Program

Officers Enlisted Total

Total Reimbursable Program

Officers Enlisted Total

Total Program

Officers Enlisted Total

NOTE: Accrual costs as a percent of basic pay to be used for each year will be provided separately.

Exhibit PB-30L Summary of Basic Pay and Retired Pay Accrual Costs (Reserves) Continued (Page 2 of 2)

Exhibit PB-30M Summary of BAH Costs (Reserves)

RESERVE PERSONNEL, SUMMARY OF BASIC ALLOWANCE FOR HOUSING (BAH) (\$ in Thousands)

FY 20PY FY 20CY FY 20BY BAHBAH BAH

Pay Group A Officers

Enlisted

Subtotal

Pay Group B

Officers

Enlisted Subtotal

Pay Group F

Officers

Enlisted

Subtotal

Pay Group P

Enlisted

Mobilization Training

Officers

Enlisted

Subtotal

School Training

Officers

Enlisted

Subtotal

Special Training Officers

Enlisted

Subtotal

Administration and Support

Officers

Enlisted

Subtotal

(Page 1 of 2)

RESERVE PERSONNEL, SUMMARY OF BASIC ALLOWANCE FOR HOUSING (BAH) (Continued) (\$ in Thousands)

FY 20PY FY 20CY FY 20BY BAH BAH BAH

Other

Branch Officers Basic Course Health Professions Scholarship Financial Assistance Program Chaplain Candidate Program Subtotal

Total Direct Program

Officers Enlisted Other Total

Total Reimbursable Program

Officers Enlisted Other Total

Grand Total Program

Officers Enlisted Other Total

Exhibit PB-30M Summary of BAH Costs (Reserves) Continued (Page 2 of 2)

Exhibit PB-30N Summary of Travel Costs (Reserves)

RESERVE PERSONNEL, SUMMARY OF TRAVEL COSTS (\$ in Thousands)

FY 20PY FY 20CY FY 20BY

Pay Group A

Officers

Enlisted

Subtotal

Pay Group B

Officers

Enlisted

Subtotal

Pay Group F

Officers

Enlisted

Subtotal

Pay Group P

Enlisted

Mobilization Training

Officers

Enlisted

Subtotal

School Training

Officers

Enlisted

Subtotal

Special Training

Officers

Enlisted

Subtotal

(Page 1 of 2)

RESERVE PERSONNEL, SUMMARY OF TRAVEL COSTS (Continued) (\$ in Thousands)

FY 20PY

FY 20CY

FY 20BY

Administration and Support

Officers Enlisted Subtotal

Other

Branch Officers Basic Course Health Professions Scholarship Financial Assistance Program Chaplain Candidate Program Subtotal

Total Direct Travel

Officers Enlisted Other Tota1

Total Reimbursable Travel

Officers Enlisted Other Tota1

Grand Total Reimbursable Travel

Officers Enlisted Other Tota1

> Exhibit PB-30N Summary of Travel Costs (Reserves) Continued (Page 2 of 2)

* June 2017

Exhibit PB-30U Summary of BAS AND SIK Costs (Reserves)

RESERVE PERSONNEL,___SUMMARY OF BASIC ALLOWANCE FOR SUBSISTENCE (BAS) AND SUBSISTENCE-IN-KIND (SIK) (\$ in Thousands)

FY 20PY FY 20PY FY 20CY FY 20CY FY 20BY FY 20BY BAS SIK BAS SIK BAS SIK

Pay Group A

Officers

Enlisted Subtotal

Pay Group B

Officers

Enlisted Subtotal

Pay Group F

Officers

Enlisted

Subtotal

Pay Group P

Enlisted

Mobilization Training

Officers

Enlisted

Subtotal

School Training

Officers

Enlisted

Subtotal

Special Training

Officers

Enlisted

Subtotal

Administration and Support

Officers

Enlisted

Subtotal

(Page 1 of 2)

RESERVE PERSONNEL, SUMMARY OF BASIC ALLOWANCE FOR SUBSISTENCE (BAS) AND SUBSISTENCE-IN-KIND (SIK) (\$ in Thousands)

FY 20PY	FY 20PY	FY 20CY	FY 20CY	FY 20BY	FY 20BY
BAS	SIK	BAS	SIK	BAS	SIK

Other

Branch Officers Basic Course Health Professions Scholarship Financial Assistance Program Chaplain Candidate Program Subtotal

Total Direct Program

Officers Enlisted Other Total

Total Reimbursable Program

Officers Enlisted Other Total

Grand Total Program

Officers Enlisted Other Total

Exhibit PB-30U Summary of BAS AND SIK Costs (Reserves) Continued

(Page 2 of 2)

Exhibit PB-30W Full-Time Support Personnel (Reserves)

RESERVE PERSONNEL, FULL-TIME SUPPORT PERSONNEL (End Strength)

 $\mathbf{F}\mathbf{Y}$

AGR/TAR AGR/TAR AGR/TAR MILITARY ASSIGNMENT OFFICERS ENLISTED TOTAL TECHNICIANS* MILITARY CIVILIAN TOTAL Individuals Pay/Personnel Centers Recruiting/Retention

Units

Units:

RC Unique Mgmt Hqs Unit Spt-Navy RC Maint Act (non-unit)

Subtotal

Training:

RC Non-unit Institutions

RC Schools Subtotal

Headquarters:

Service Hqs

AC Hqs AC Instal/Activities

RC Chiefs Staff

Others

Subtotal

Other

TOTAL

Notes: Exhibit should be provided for each Reserve Component justification book. Data must be provided for prior year (PY), current year (CY), and budget year (BY). Civilian end strength should exclude military technicians.

^{*}Excludes military technicians assigned to USSOCOM who are associated with the Special Operations Forces.

* June 2017

Exhibit PB-30X Subactivity Detailed Justification (Reserve)

Program: * (e.g., Special Training)

(\$ in Thousands)
FY 20BY Estimate
FY 20CY Estimate
FY 20PY Estimate
\$xxx,xxx
\$xxx,xxx\$

*A separate exhibit must be prepared for each M-1 line item reflecting subactivity detail. See section 3.3.3 for more guidance.

Part I – Purpose and Scope

Include a description of what the funds requested are for to include any references to legislative authorities.

Part II – Justification of Funds Required

Include an explanation to justify the requested change. The explanation should be specific with regard to what the increases will provide for (i.e., statutory, program enhancements, solving deficiencies, etc.).

FY 20PY			FY 20CY Est			FY	FY 20BY Est		
Number	Rate	Amount	Number	Rate	Amount	Number	Rate	Amount	

Program (e.g., Exercises)

Program (e.g., Operational Training)

Program (e.g., Competitive Events)

Total

Note: Average number may represent the number of workyears or average number of personnel budgeted to receive a particular type of pay.

Exhibit PB-30Y Performance Measures and Evaluation Summary (Reserves)

RESERVE PERSONNEL, ________ Performance Measures and Evaluation Summary

Activity: Active Reserve/Guard Military Personnel

Activity Goal: Maintain the correct Reserve/Guard Active Military Personnel to execute the National Strategy.

<u>Description of Activity</u>: The Reserve/Guard Active Military Personnel appropriations provide resources necessary to compensate military personnel required to provide trained units and qualified personnel in the Armed Forces in time of war, or national emergency, and at such other times as the national security requires. The Reserve/Guard also fills the needs of the Armed Forces whenever more units and persons are needed than are in the Active component to achieve the planned mobilization.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES:

	FY 20xx Actual	FY 20xx Planned	FY 20xx Planned
Average Strength	xxx,xxx	xxx,xxx	xxx,xxx
End Strength	xxx,xxx	xxx,xxx	xxx,xxx
Authorized End Strength	xxx,xxx		

Include a narrative section after <u>each</u> measure to provide any important information concerning the data reflected, explanations for variances from targets, and a subjective assessment of the program's performance and outlook. The narrative should also explain any differences in how the Services define these items. Include a statement referencing that this display provides the information to meet the Office of Management and Budget requirement for PART - Program Assessment Rating Tool.

Exhibit MPR-2 Basic Allowance for Housing Costs Summary

RESERVE OR NATIONAL GUARD PERSONNEL, BASIC ALLOWANCE FOR HOUSING COSTS SUMMARY

(\$ in Thousands)

PY CY BY BY+1 BY+2 BY+3 BY+4

DIRECT BASELINE PROGRAM FUNDING

Officers Enlisted Total

REIMBURSABLE BASELINE PROGRAM FUNDING

Officers Enlisted Total

TOTAL BASELINE PROGRAM FUNDING

Officers Enlisted Total

OCO FUNDING

Officers Enlisted Total

TOTAL PROGRAM FUNDING

Officers Enlisted Total

BY+4

BY+3

Exhibit MPR-3 Summary of Outyear Data

RESERVE PERSONNEL,
SUMMARY OF OUTYEAR DATA

 \underline{CY}

PY

End Strength

Pay Group A Officers Pay Group A Enlisted Subtotal Pay Group A

Note: "Do not round strength numbers". Strength numbers should agree with request in the applicable budget submission.

BY+1

BY+2

 \underline{BY}

Pay Group B Officers Pay Group B Enlisted Subtotal Pay Group B

Pay Group F Enlisted
Pay Group P Enlisted – Paid
Pay Group P Enlisted – Non Paid
Subtotal Pay Group F/P

Subtotal Drill/Individual Training

Full Time Active Duty

Officers Enlisted Subtotal Full-Time

Total Selected Reserve

Officers Enlisted Total

Individual Ready Reserve/Inactive National Guard

Officers Enlisted Total

GRAND TOTAL

(Page 1 of 2)

RESERVE PERSONNEL, SUMMARY OF OUTYEAR DATA

<u>PY</u> CY

BY

BY+2

BY+1

BY+3

BY+4

Average Strength Pay Group A Officers Pay Group A Enlisted Subtotal Pay Group A

Note: "Do not round strength numbers". Strength numbers should agree with request in the applicable budget submission.

Pay Group B Officers Pay Group B Enlisted Subtotal Pay Group B

Pay Group F Enlisted Pay Group P Enlisted - Paid Pay Group P Enlisted - Non Paid Subtotal Pay Group F/P

Subtotal Drill/Individual Training

Full Time Active Duty

Officers Enlisted Subtotal Full-Time

Total Selected Reserve

Officers Enlisted Total

Individual Ready Reserve/Inactive National Guard

Officers Enlisted Total

GRAND TOTAL

Obligations (\$ in Thousands)

Direct Reimbursable Total

Exhibit MPR-3 Summary of Outyear Data (Continued)

(Page 2 of 2)

Exhibit MPR-4 Education Benefits (Title 10 USC, Chapter 1606 & 1607)

RESERVE PERSONNEL,

EDUCATION BENEFITS (Title 10 USC, Chapter 1606 and 1607)

(\$ in Thousands)

 \underline{PY} CYBYBY+1 BY+2BY+3 BY+4

MGIB-SR (CHAPTER 1606)

PER CAPITA NORMAL COST

Enlistments (6-Year Contracts) Reenlistments (6-Year Contracts) Extensions (6-Year Contracts) Total Six Year Commitments Per Capita Rate (\$)

Total Per Capita Amount (\$000)

CRITICAL SKILL OR CRITICAL UNIT BENEFIT

Participants (\$100 Kicker)

Per Capita Rate

Amount (\$000)

Participants (\$200 Kicker)

Per Capita Rate

Amount (\$000)

Participants (\$350 Kicker)

Per Capita Rate

Amount (\$000)

Participants (Total)

Amount (Total)

Chapter 1606 Amortization

Amount (\$000)

(Page 1 of 2)

RESERVE PERSONNEL,

EDUCATION BENEFITS

(Title 10 USC, Chapter 1606 and 1607)

(\$ in Thousands)

 \underline{BY}

PY

 \underline{CY}

BY+1

BY+2

BY+3

BY+4

RESERVE EDUCATIONAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (REAP) (CHAPTER. 1607)

Eligibles (Mobilized 90 days) Per Capita Rate Amount (\$000)

Eligibles (Mobilized 1 Year) Per Capita Rate Amount (\$000)

Eligibles (Mobilized 2 Years) Per Capita Rate Amount (\$000)

Chapter 1607 Amortization Amount (\$000)

NOTE: Per capita cost rates for the Basic Benefit and Critical Skill/Critical Unit Benefit and the amortization payment amount will be provided annually subsequent to approval of the DoD Education Benefits Board of Actuaries. Total program cost must match data provided in PB Exhibits. Additionally, even if the normal cost per capita rate for a program is zero dollars, Components must still assess and report counts of new eligibles.

Exhibit MPR-4 Education Benefits (Title 10 USC, Chapter 1606 & 1607) Continued (Page 2 of 2)

Blended Retirement Plan Continuation Pay

Volume 2A, Chapter 2

* June 2017

*Exhibit MPR-5 Summary of Basic Pay and Retired Pay Accrual Costs

RESERVE PERSONNEL, SUMMARY OF BASIC PAY AND RETIRED PAY ACCRUAL COSTS (\$ in Thousands)

EW 20DW 1	FY	20PY	F	7 20CY	FY		
FY 20BY+1	Basic Pay	Retired Pay	Basic Pay	Retired Pay	Basic Pay	Retired Pay	Basic Pay
Retired Pay	Off Enl Total						
Total Direct Program Full-time Part-time Total Total Reimbursable Pr Full-time	ogram						
Part-time Total Total Program							
Full-time Part-time Total							
	EV 1	nopv	EX	7.20CV	EV 1	nnev	EV 20DV±1

* June 2017

 FY 20BY+2
 FY 20BY+3
 FY 20BY+4

 Basic Pay
 Retired Pay
 Basic Pay
 Retired Pay

 Off
 Enl
 Total
 Off
 Enl

Total Direct Program

Full-time Part-time Total

Total Reimbursable Program

Full-time Part-time Total

FY 20BY+2
Basic Pay Retired Pay
Off Enl Total Off Enl Total

FY 20BY+3

FY 20BY+4

Basic Pay Retired Pay
Basic Pay Retired Pay
Off Enl Total Off Enl Total
Off Enl Total Off Enl Total

Total Program

Full-time Part-time Total

FY 20BY+2 FY 20BY+3 FY 20BY+4

Blended Retirement Plan Continuation Pay

TSP Matching Contributions

Note: Retired pay accrual amounts, as a percentage of basic pay, should agree with the Normal Cost Percentages (NCPs) provided in the budget guidance. Beginning in FY 2018, the continuation pay and TSP costs should agree with the anticipated costs resulting from the blended retirement system authorized in the FY 2016 NDAA, P.L. 114-92.

Exhibit MPR-6 Active Reserve/Guard (AGR) Personnel Cost

RESERVE PERSONNEL, ACTIVE RESERVE/GUARD (AGR) PERSONNEL COSTS (\$ in Thousands) OFFICERS

PY Actual			(CY Estim	ate	I	BY Estimate		
Average			Average						
Strength	Rate	Amount	Strength	Rate	Amount	<u>Strength</u>	Rate	Amount	

Basic Pay By Grade

0-8 0-7 0-6 etc. Subtotal

Retired Pay 2/

Special/Incentive

Pay 2/ Clothing Allowances 2/ BAS 2/ BAH 2/ FICA 2/ Other (Specify by listing separately) 2/ Subtotal TOTAL DIRECT 3/

REIMBURSABLE

TOTAL PROGRAM

ENLISTED (Same format as for Officers)

- 1/ Required for Reserve and Guard personnel appropriations.
- 2/ Composite total. By grade data not required except for basic pay.
 3/ Total must be consistent with total Pay and Allowances included in Administration and Support section of justification book.

*Exhibit MPR-7 Pay Raise Data

RESERVE PERSONNEL,

PAY RAISE DATA

(\$ in Thousands)

FY 20PY

FY 20CY

NOTE: This exhibit should reflect only the amounts budgeted that are affected by the pay raise.

The numbers in this exhibit will be used to develop pay raise estimates. The total should not add to

FY 20BY

DIRECT AND REIMBURSABLE

Basic Pay

Retired Pay Accrual

TSP Matching

FICA

Separation Pay

SRB - New Payments

Station Allowances -COLA

PCS - Dislocation Allowance

Health Profession Scholarship Program (HPSP) Stipend and Financial Assistance Program (FAP) Grant

TOTAL

DIRECT

Basic Pav

Retired Pay Accrual

TSP Matching Separation Pay

FICA

SRB - New Payments

Station Allowances -COLA

PCS - Dislocation Allowance

Health Profession Scholarship Program (HPSP) Stipend and Financial Assistance Program (FAP) Grant and Stipend

the total appropriation amount.

TOTAL

REIMBURSABLE

Basic Pav

Retired Pay Accrual

FICA

Separation Pay

SRB - New Payments

Station Allowances -COLA

PCS - Dislocation Allowance

Health Profession Scholarship Program (HPSP) Stipend and Financial Assistance Program (FAP) Grant and Stipend

TOTAL

REIMBURSABLECOUNTERDRUG (MEMO ENTRY ONLY)

Basic Pav

Retired Pay Accrual

FICA

Separation Pay

Station Allowances -COLA

PCS - Dislocation Allowance

TOTAL

Exhibit MPR-8 Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contributions

Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contribution, (Army, Navy, ...)

(In Thousands of Dollars)

FY 20PY Actual FY 20CY Estimate FY 20BY Estimate Avg. Rate Number Avg. Rate Avg. Rate Number Amount Number Amount Amount

Pay Group A

Officer

Enlisted

Total

Pay Group B

Officer

Enlisted

Total

Pay Group F

Officer

Enlisted

Total

Pay Group P

Officer

Enlisted

Total

Part-Time - Summary

Officer

Enlisted

Total

Full-Time

Officer

Enlisted

Total

Total

Officer

Enlisted

Total

CIS Controls

Delta from Controls

(Page 1 of 3)

Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contribution, (Army, Navy, ...)

(In Thousands of Dollars)

FY 20BY+2 Estimate FY 20BY+3 Estimate FY 20BY+1 Estimate Avg. Rate Number Avg. Rate Amount Number Amount Number Avg. Rate Amount

Pay Group A

Officer

Enlisted

Total

Pay Group B

Officer

Enlisted

Total

Pay Group F

Officer

Enlisted

Total

Pay Group P

Officer

Enlisted

Total

Part-Time - Summary

Officer

Enlisted

Total

Full-Time

Officer

Enlisted

Total

Total

Officer

Enlisted

Total

CIS Controls

Delta from Controls

Exhibit MPR-8 Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contributions (Continued)

(Page 2 of 3)

Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contribution, (Army, Navy, ...)

(In Thousands of Dollars)

FY 20BY+4 Estimate

Number Avg. Rate Amount

Pay Group A

Officer

Enlisted

Total

Pay Group B

Officer

Enlisted

Total

Pay Group F

Officer

Enlisted

Total

Pay Group P

Officer

Enlisted

Total

Part-Time - Summary

Officer

Enlisted

Total

Full-Time

Officer

Enlisted

Total

Total

Officer

Enlisted

Total

CIS Controls

Delta from Controls

Exhibit MPR-8 Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contributions (Continued)

(Page 3 of 3)

Exhibit MPR-10 Monthly Obligation Phasing Plan

MONTHLY OBLIGATION PHASING PLAN (FY CY) Appropriation:

(Dollars in Thousands)

Budget Activity	Description	Budget Subactivity		OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP
Activity	Description	(Example)		<u>001</u>	HOV	DEC	JAIN	FEB	MAK	ALK	MAI	3011	JUL	AUG	SET
01	Reserve Component Training & Support	Pay Group A	Month Cum.												
		Pay Group B	Month Cum.												
		Pay Group F	Month Cum.		Direct	ions:]
	Mob. Training Month Cum. For each military personnel appropriation, provide estimated month for the current year by each budget subactivity.								monthly (direct ob	irect obligations				
		School Training	Month Cum.		year-t	o-date for	each bu	dget suba	ctivity.		ns and cun			ligations	
		Special Training	Month Cum.		Include a monthly phasing of reimbursable obligations and a total gross program at the bottom of the phasing.										
		Admin and Support	Month			troller In:				current y	ear (CY)	amounts	reflecte	d in the	
			Cum.												
		Etc.	Month												
		Total	Cum.												_
Total	Direct Program		Month Cum.	_		_	_	_	_		_	_		_	_
Total	Reimbursable Program		Month Cum.												
Total	Gross Program		Month Cum.												•

(Page 1 of 1)

Exhibit MPR-11 Recruiting and Retention Data

RESERVE PERSONNEL, SUMMARY OF RECRUITING AND RETENTION DATA

Recruiting and Retention Goals:

FY 20PY FY 20CY FY20BY FY20BY+1 FY20BY+2 FY20BY+3 FY20BY+4

Number of Recruiters

Part-Time

Full-Time

Number of Accessions

Officer

Non-Prior Service

Prior Service

Enlisted

Non-Prior Service

Prior Service

Number of Reenlistments

Attrition Rate

Recruiting and Retention Funding: (Dollars in Thousands)

Main <u>Category</u>	Appropriation	Officer/ Enlisted	Entitlement	Entitlement Sub-Category	New, Anniversary or Lump Sum Payment	FY 20PY through FY20BY+4 <u>Number</u> <u>Amount</u>
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7) (8)

(Page 1 of 2)

- Main Category: This should list either Recruiting or Retention. (1)
- (2) Appropriation: RPA, RPN, RPMC, RPAF, NGPA, or NGPAF
- (3) Officer/Enlisted: This should list the applicable personnel receiving the recruiting/retention funding – Officer or Enlisted
- Entitlement: The following is a list of recruiting and retention programs previously reported to OUSD(C) Military Personnel and Construction Directorate (MPC). Please (4) use this list and include any additional programs not identified that should be captured under recruiting and retention. These additional items should be highlighted to the OSD analyst for future inclusion.

Accession Bonus Loan Repayment Program **Affiliation Bonus** Medical Recruiting Bonus

Medical Stipend/Recruiting Bonus Test AFHPSP Critical Skills Accession Bonus (CSAB)

Montgomery GI Bill Selected Reserve (MGIB-SR) (Chapter 1606) College First College Fund MOS Conversion Bonus

Critical Skill Retention Bonus (CSRB) Nurse Candidate Program (Bonus & Stipend) Nurse Candidate Program Accession Bonus Critically Short Wartime Health Specialist

Reserve Educational Assistance Program (REAP) (Chapter 1607) Officer Deferment Bonus

Enlistment Bonus (EB) Prior Service Bonus (new payments)

Health Professional (HP) Cash Bonus Prior Service Bonus (anniversary payments) Health Professional (HP) Loan Repayment Program Recruitment Referral Bonus

Health Professional Medical Officer Recruiting Program (HPMORP) Specialized Training Assistance Program

Health Professional (HP) Stipend Bonus Selective Reenlistment Bonus (SRB)

IRR Bonus Tuition Assistance

Entitlement Sub-Categories: The following is a list of examples of further breakout of specific entitlements previously reported to OUSD(C) Military Personnel and (5) Construction Directorate (MPC). Please use this list and include any additional breakouts not identified that should be captured under each entitlement.

Critical Skills Accession Bonus **Enlistment Bonus** Selective Reenlistment Bonus (SRB) Chapter 1606/1607 Non-Prior Service 3 yr and 6 yr AGR Basic Benefit Non-Prior Service (FTS) AGR Physicians **Kickers FTS** Non-Prior Service (SELRES) FTS NSW Amortization

Prior Service **SELRES** FTS SWO – Junior

SELRES - Prior Service FTS SWO - LCDR

FTS SWO - Senior

Nurses

Additional Instructions: This exhibit is to be included in the backup justification book. Additionally, OSD(C) will provide each Component with their specific MPR-11 spreadsheet and each Component must submit it electronically to OUSD(C) Military Personnel and Construction Directorate.

Exhibit MPR-11 – Recruiting and Retention Data (Continued)

(Page 2 of 2)

Exhibit MPR-12 Reimbursable Program (Reimbursing Customers)

RESERVE PERSONNEL, Reimbursable Program (Reimbursing Customers) (\$ in Thousands)

Category	Customer	Mission Description ^{1/}	Reimbursing Account 2'	FY <u>Mandays</u>	20PY Rate	Amt	FY <u>Mandays</u>	20CY Rate	<u>Amt</u>	FY 20BY <u>Mandays</u> <u>Rate</u> <u>Amt</u>
Examples Special Training Special Training	FEMA DIA	Disaster Support Intelligence Related	FEMA O&M, Defense-W	⁷ ide						

Total 3/

Guidance on Military Personnel Reimbursables.

A direct appropriation is provided for paying military personnel; therefore, the cost of military labor shall not be charged to another DoD entity except for:

- Military personnel assigned to the Defense Working Capital Fund activities;
- If provided in the annual DoD Appropriations Act, National Guard and Reserve members who provide intelligence or counterintelligence support to Combatant Commands, Defense Agencies and Joint Intelligence Activities, including the activities and programs included within the National Intelligence Program and the Military Intelligence Program; and
- National Guard and Reserve personnel conducting military-to-military contacts as authorized in 10 U.S.C. 168 and utilizing funds specifically appropriated for that purpose. Military labor shall be charged to non-DoD organizations on the basis of the actual hours worked or assigned.

¹/ Mission Description must be unclassified. For intelligence related activities, the mission description should simply state "Intelligence Related".

²/ Only specify account if within DoD, otherwise specify reimbursing organization.

³/ Total must match CIS controls and Justification Book amounts for reimbursable authority.

*7.00VERSEAS CONTINGENCY OPERATIONS (OCO) MILITARY PERSONNEL APPROPRIATION SUBMISSION FORMATS (0207)

7.1 Purpose (020701)

- 7.1.1. The formats provided on the following pages reflect required exhibits for the Overseas Contingency Operations (OCO) justification book. Unless modified in a submission budget call, these formats should be adhered to. Justification material for the OCO Request is to be submitted under separate cover.
- 7.1.2. In addition to deployed strength, estimates should include required levels of Reserve Component personnel who are called to active duty in support of approved contingency operations, but not deployed OCONUS. This includes not only those preparing for deployment (e.g., training) but personnel in a leave status upon return.
- 7.1.3. Operational changes driving force level changes from the current year budgeted OCO level to the budget year OCO estimate must be fully explained and consistent with the approved troop strength planning assumptions (provided in separate guidance).
- 7.1.4. Each Service is required to provide a single justification book, with sections for the Active, Reserve, and National Guard appropriations. The M-1 exhibits and overview explanations must include all Components (i.e., Active, Reserve, and National Guard).
- 7.1.5. Microsoft Excel tables reflecting all of the tables in the submission must be provided for OSD analysts review. The justification books must include the following:
 - 7.1.5.1. Table of Contents
 - 7.1.5.2. Overview
 - 7.1.5.3. M-1 Detail
- 7.1.5.4. Detailed exhibits by the following major categories in the order of the M-1 line items.
 - 7.1.5.4.1. Reserve and Guard Mobilization
 - 7.1.5.4.2. Active Deployment Costs
 - 7.1.5.4.3. Overstrength Costs
 - 7.1.5.4.4. Subsistence-in-Kind
 - 7.1.5.4.5. Permanent Change of Station (PCS)
 - 7.1.5.4.6. Casualty and Disability Benefits
 - 7.1.5.4.7. Additional Mobilization/Deployment Costs

7.1.5.4.8. Pre and Post Mobilization Training

- 7.1.5.5. The justification material for the OCO estimate must be presented at the M-1 line item level and further broken down by major category such as mobilization, active deployment, and overstrength. Generally, the exhibits will mirror the regular justification book submission for the Active Components. One exception is that by-grade-level detail will not be required.
- 7.1.5.6. Costs for mobilization, Active deployment, and overstrength must be separately identified on each exhibit as applicable (e.g., basic pay, retired pay accrual, basic allowance for housing, etc.). All Active special pays will be categorized as active deployment costs in the summary tables.
- 7.1.5.7. For the Reserve Components, the level of detail is also at the M-1 level. For all budget line items, Part II, Justification of Funds Required, must describe specific details of the OCO requirements and should not be general in nature.
- 7.1.5.8. Each OCO exhibit will reflect prior year, current year, and budget year. The prior year amount should match projected obligations that will be reported on the Cost of War report for the Program/Budget submission (BES) and actual obligations on the Cost of War report for the President's Budget submission. The current year column will reflect total projected obligations in support of approved contingency operations. The budget year column will reflect the total requested amount for approved contingency operations. The budget year request must display total requirements for approved contingency operations consistent with the Program Resources Collection Process (PRCP) system.

7.2 Exhibits in support of Military Personnel OCO Request. (020702)

The following exhibit formats are provided for the combined Active Military Personnel and Reserve Component Personnel Appropriations justification book.

Exhibit OCO-1 – OCO Military Personnel Overview	153
Exhibit OCO-2 – OCO M-1 Exhibit.	
Exhibit OCO-3 – OCO Subactivity Detailed Justification.	

Exhibit OCO-1 – OCO Military Personnel Overview

MILITARY PERSONNEL OVERVIEW

Introduction

Provide explanation of why this request is necessary.

The FY 20BY request includes \$x,xxx million for the (Service) military personnel costs as shown in the following table:

Summary by Appropriation (\$ in Thousands)

FY 20PY FY 20CY FY 20BY Actuals Estimate Request

Military Personnel, xxxx Reserve Personnel, xxxx National Guard Personnel, xxxx Total

Average Strength

FY 20PY FY 20CY FY 20BY Actuals Estimate Request

Active Deployment by IDP Payment Reserve Component Deployment by IDP Payment **Total Imminent Danger Pay**

Reserve Mobilization National Guard Mobilization Total Reserve Component Mobilization

Active Overstrength

FY 20PY Summary by Appropriation by Category (\$ in Thousands)

Active

Reserve

Guard

Total

FY 20PY Actuals

Reserve & Guard Mobilization

AC Deployment Costs

Additional Mobilization/Deployment Costs *

Active Component Overstrength

Subsistence-in-Kind (SIK)

Permanent Change of Station

Casualty and Disability

Pre and Post Mobilization Training

Subtotal

Stop Loss Special Pay (Note: this is a 2009/XXXX year account)

Total Military Personnel

FY 20CY Summary by Appropriation by Category (\$ in Thousands)

Active

Reserve

Guard

Total

FY 20CY Estimate

Reserve & Guard Mobilization

AC Deployment Costs

Additional Mobilization/Deployment Costs *

Active Component Overstrength

Subsistence-in-Kind (SIK)

Permanent Change of Station

Casualty and Disability

Pre and Post Mobilization Training

Subtotal

Stop Loss Special Pay (Note: this is a 2009/XXXX year account)

Total Military Personnel

Exhibit OCO-1 (Page 2 of 4)

^{*} Includes Unemployment Compensation, Reserve Income Replacement Program (RIRP) and Interest on Uniformed Services Savings Deposits.

^{*} Includes Unemployment Compensation, Reserve Income Replacement Program (RIRP) and Interest on Uniformed Services Savings Deposits.

FY 20BY Summary by Appropriation by Category (\$ in Thousands)

Active Reserve Guard Total

FY 20BY Request

Reserve & Guard Mobilization
AC Deployment Costs
Additional Mobilization/Deployment Costs *
Active Component Overstrength
Subsistence-in-Kind (SIK)
Permanent Change of Station
Casualty and Disability
Pre and Post Mobilization Training

Subtotal

Stop Loss Special Pay (Note: this is a 2009/XXXX year account)

Total Military Personnel

Exhibit OCO-1 (Page 3 of 4)

^{*} Includes Unemployment Compensation, Reserve Income Replacement Program (RIRP) and Interest on Uniformed Services Savings Deposits.

FY 20BY Request Summary

The FY BY military personnel request of \$x,xxx million is comprised of the following major costs:

Reserve & Guard Mobilization (\$x,xxx million)

Provide explanation of why this request is necessary.

AC Deployment Costs (\$x,xxx million)

Provide explanation of why this request is necessary.

Other Mobilization and Deployment Costs (\$x,xxx million)

Provide explanation of why this request is necessary.

Active Component Overstrength (\$x,xxx million)

Provide explanation of why this request is necessary.

Subsistence-in-Kind (SIK) (\$x,xxx million)

Provide explanation of why this request is necessary.

Permanent Change of Station (\$x,xxx million)

Provide explanation of why this request is necessary.

Casualty and Disability(\$x,xxx million)

Provide explanation of why this request is necessary.

Pre and Post Mobilization Training(\$x,xxx million)

Provide explanation of why this request is necessary.

Exhibit OCO-1 (Page 4 of 4) Exhibit OCO-2 – OCO M-1 Exhibit

M-1 Exhibit

MILITARY PERSONNEL, XXXX

BUDGET ACTIVITY 1: PAY AND ALLOWANCES OF OFFICERS

BASIC PAY
RETIRED PAY ACCRUAL
BASIC ALLOWANCE FOR HOUSING
BASIC ALLOWANCE FOR SUBSISTENCE
INCENTIVE PAYS
SPECIAL PAYS
ALLOWANCES

SEPARATION PAY

SOCIAL SECURITY TAX

TOTAL BUDGET ACTIVITY 1

BUDGET ACTIVITY 2: PAY AND ALLOWANCES OF ENLISTED

BASIC PAY
RETIRED PAY ACCRUAL
BASIC ALLOWANCE FOR HOUSING
BASIC ALLOWANCE FOR SUBSISTENCE
INCENTIVE PAYS
SPECIAL PAYS
ALLOWANCES
SEPARATION PAY
SOCIAL SECURITY TAX

TOTAL BUDGET ACTIVITY 2

BUDGET ACTIVITY 4: SUBSISTENCE OF ENLISTED PERSONNEL

BASIC ALLOWANCE FOR SUBSISTENCE SUBSISTENCE-IN-KIND TOTAL BUDGET ACTIVITY 4

BUDGET ACTIVITY 5: PERMANENT CHANGE OF STATION TRAVEL

ACCESSION TRAVEL
OPERATIONAL TRAVEL
SEPARATION TRAVEL
TOTAL BUDGET ACTIVITY 5

* June 2017

GET ACTIVITY 6: OTHER MILITARY PERSONNEL COSTS

RESERVE INCOME REPLACEMENT PROGRAM UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION DEATH GRATUITIES SGLI EXTRA HAZARD PAYMENTS TRAUMATIC SGLI STOP-LOSS RETROACTIVE PAY TOTAL BUDGET ACTIVITY 6

TOTAL MILITARY PERSONNEL, XXXX

RESERVE PERSONNEL, XXXX

BUDGET ACTIVITY 1: RESERVE COMPONENT TRAINING AND SUPPORT PAY GROUP A TRAINING SCHOOL TRAINING SPECIAL TRAINING

TOTAL BUDGET ACTIVITY 1

TOTAL RESERVE PERSONNEL, XXXX

NATIONAL GUARD PERSONNEL, XXXX

BUDGET ACTIVITY 1: RESERVE COMPONENT TRAINING AND SUPPORT PAY GROUP A TRAINING SCHOOL TRAINING SPECIAL TRAINING

TOTAL BUDGET ACTIVITY 1

TOTAL NATIONAL GUARD PERSONNEL, XXXX

GRAND TOTAL XXXX MILITARY PERSONNEL

Exhibit OCO-2 (Page 2 of 2)

Exhibit OCO-3 – OCO Subactivity Detailed Justification

Appropriation:

Budget Activity x: Title (e.g. Budget Activity 1: Pay and Allowance of Officers)

Budget Line Item: * (e.g., Basic Pay)

FY 20BY
(<u>\$ in Thousands</u>)
\$xxx,xxx

Part I – Purpose and Scope

Include a description of what the funds requested are for to include any references to legislative authorities.

Part II – Justification of Funds Required

Include an explanation to justify the requested change. The explanation should be specific with regard to what the increases will provide for (i.e., statutory, program enhancements, solving deficiencies, etc.).

FY 20PY Actual			FY 2	OCY Es	<u>timate</u>	FY 2	FY 20BY Estimate			
Number	Rate	Amount	Number	Rate	Amount	Number	Rate	Amount		

M-1 line (e.g., Basic Pay) Guard/Reserve Mobilization Active Component Overstrength

Total

Note: Average number may represent the number of workyears or average number of personnel budgeted to receive a particular type of pay.

(Page 1 of 1)

^{*}A separate exhibit must be prepared for each M-1 line item. See M-1 exhibit (Exhibit OCO-2)

VOLUME 2A, CHAPTER 3: "OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE APPROPRIATIONS"

SUMMARY OF MAJOR CHANGES

Changes are identified in this table and also denoted by blue font.

Substantive revisions are denoted by an * symbol preceding the section, paragraph, table, or figure that includes the revision.

Unless otherwise noted, chapters referenced are contained in this volume.

Hyperlinks are denoted by bold, italic, blue, and underlined font.

The previous version dated June 2007 is archived.

PARAGRAPH	EXPLANATION OF CHANGE/REVISION	PURPOSE
Overall	Formatting and room location changes.	Revision
3.3 (030303)	Added Volume III to the Justification Books for the Overseas Contingency Operations request for O-1, OP- 5, and OP-32	Revision
3.3 (030303)	Removed PB-22 from the Volume II – Data Book	Deletion
3.3 (030303)	Added PBA-27 Psychological Operations	Revision
3.3 (030303)	Added PBA 28 Body Armor and Other Protective Gear	Revision
4.3 (030403)	Updated OP-32 Exhibit Instructions and added Crosswalk of OP-32 Line Items to CIS Object Classes	Revision

Table of Contents

VOLUME 2A, CHAPTER 3: "OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE APPROPRIATIONS"	1
1.0 GENERAL (0301)	6
1.1 Purpose (030101)	6
1.2 Submission Requirements (030102)	
1.3 Preparation of Material (030103)	
1.4 References (030104)	
2.0 PROGRAM AND BUDGET REVIEW SUBMISSION (0302)	7
2.1 Operations Accounts (030201)	
2.2 U.S. Court of Military Appeals for the Armed Forces (030202)	
2.3 Civil Functions-Operation and Maintenance (030203)	11
3.0 CONGRESSIONAL JUSTIFICATION/PRESENTATION (0303)	14
3.1 Purpose (030301)	14
3.2 Submission Requirements (030302)	
*3.3 Organization of Justification Books (030303)	14
4.0 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE APPROPRIATION SUBMISSION FO (0304)	
4.1 Purpose (030401)	
4.2 Exhibits in Support of Section 2.0 - Program and Budget Review Submission (
4.3 Additional Exhibits in Support of Section 3.0 – Congressional Justification/Pres (030403)	sentation
Exhibit O-1 O&M Funding by Budget Activity/Activity Group/Subactivity Group	
Exhibit OP-5 Instructions	23
Exhibit OP-5 Detail by Subactivity Group	25
Exhibit OP-5 Flying Hours (Attachment 1)	34
Exhibit OP-5 Ship Operations (Attachment 2)	37
Exhibit OP-5 Land Forces – Army Ground & Air OPTEMPO (Attachment 3)	39
Exhibit OP-5 Facilities Sustainment and Restoration/Modernization (Attachment 4)	43
Exhibit OP-5 Depot Maintenance (Attachment 5)	44
Exhibit OP-5 Defense Health Program (Attachment 6)	46

Table of Contents (Continued)

Exhibit OP-5 CE2T2 Program (Attachment 7)	49
Exhibit OP-5 Base Support Program (Attachment 8)	50
Exhibit OP-5 Transportation Program (Attachment 9)	53
Exhibit OP-5 Training (Attachment 10)	55
Exhibit OP-5 Navy Shipyards (Attachment 11)	59
Exhibit OP-5 Overseas Contingency Operations (Attachment 12)	69
Exhibit OP-8 Part 1, Civilian Personnel Costs	74
Exhibit OP-9 Analysis of Changes in FTE Costs	80
Exhibit OP-14 Part A: Service Academy Attrition by Class	85
Exhibit OP-14 Part B: Training Manpower	86
Exhibit OP-14 Part C: Undergraduate Flight Training Requirements	87
Exhibit OP-14 Part D: ROTC Program Data	91
Exhibit OP-14 Part E: Junior ROTC Data	95
Exhibit OP-14 Part F: Off Duty and Voluntary Education	96
Exhibit OP-14 Attachment 1: Individual Training Program Elements	98
Exhibit OP-14 Attachment 2: DoD Institutions	99
Exhibit OP-15 DoD Dependents Education Cost Summary	101
Exhibit OP-15A DoD Dependents Education: Schools and Enrollment Data	108
Exhibit OP-15B DoD Dependents Education: Pupil/Teacher Ratio	111
Exhibit OP-16 DoD Defense Agencies Section 6 Schools	112
Exhibit OP-20 Flying Hours Program	117
Exhibit OP-24 Emergency and Extraordinary Expense Limitation	120
Exhibit OP-25 Ground Vehicle Operations	124
Exhibit OP-26A POL Consumption and Costs (Flying Hours)	127

Table of Contents	(Continued)

Exhibit OP-26B POL Consumption and Costs (Unit Cost)	128
Exhibit OP-26C Sources of Purchases for POL Consumption	129
Exhibit OP-30 Depot Maintenance Program	130
Exhibit OP-30S Ship Depot Maintenance Program	133
Exhibit OP-31 Spares and Repair Parts	135
Exhibit OP-32 Summary of Price and Program Change	136
CROSSWALK OF OP32 LINE ITEMS/CIS OBJECT CLASS	149
Exhibit OP-34 Fund Support for Selected Quality of Life Activities	155
Exhibit OP-34(MWR) Appropriated Fund Support for Morale, Welfare and Recreation (Mactivities	
Exhibit OP-40 Ship Fuel and Operating Tempo Data	169
Exhibit OP-41 Ship Operations Program	170
Exhibit OP-50 Units by Program Element	173
Exhibit OP-58 Analysis of Aircraft POL	174
Exhibit OP-73 Repair Parts, Army Reserve Components	176
Exhibit OP-78 Force Structure Data	178
Exhibit OP-80 Aircraft Repair/Modification and Engine Overhaul	179
Exhibit OP-81 O&M Monthly Obligation Phasing Plan	181
Exhibit PBA-2 Air Operations	183
Exhibit PBA-3 Ship Operations	186
Exhibit PBA-4 Land Forces	190
Exhibit PBA-5 Depot Maintenance	193
Exhibit PBA-7 Facilities Sustainment and Restoration/Modernization and Demolition Pro-	_
Exhibit PBA-8 Training and Education	200

Table of Contents (Continued)

Exhibit PBA-9 Defense Health Program	204
Exhibit PBA-10 Base Operations Support	208
Exhibit PBA-11 Reserve Forces.	211
Exhibit PBA-12 Command, Control, and Communications	214
Exhibit PBA-13 Transportation	216
Exhibit PBA-17 Recruiting, Advertising, and Examining	218
Exhibit PBA-19 Appropriation Highlights	220
Exhibit PBA-20A Civilian Manpower Tables	221
Exhibit PBA-22 Mobilization	224
Exhibit PBA-26 Special Operations Forces	229
Exhibit PBA-27 Psychological Operations	232
Exhibit PBA-28 Body Armor and Other Personal Protective Gear	236
Exhibit PBA-28 Body Armor and Other Personal Protective Gear	236
Exhibit PB-20 Aircraft Inventory	237
Exhibit PB-31D Summary Increases/Decreases.	239
Exhibit PB-31Q Manpower Changes in Full-Time Equivalent	241
Exhibit PB-31R Personnel Summary	242
Exhibit PB-58 COCOM Direct Funding	244

CHAPTER 3

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE APPROPRIATIONS

- 1.0 GENERAL (0301)
- 1.1 Purpose (030101)
- 1.1.1. This Chapter covers the budget formulation and congressional justification requirements for operation and maintenance appropriations for the baseline and overseas contingency operations (OCO) requirements. Volume 12 chapter 23 section 2309 provides the guidelines for determining war/overseas contingency operations costs
 - 1.1.2. The following appropriations and accounts are covered:

Paragraph 2.1

Operation and Maintenance, Army

Operation and Maintenance, Army Reserve

Operation and Maintenance, Army National Guard

Operation and Maintenance, Navy

Operation and Maintenance, Navy Reserve

Operation and Maintenance, Marine Corps

Operation and Maintenance, Marine Corps Reserve

Operation and Maintenance, Air Force

Operation and Maintenance, Air Force Reserve

Operation and Maintenance, Air National Guard

Operation and Maintenance, Defense-Wide

Office of the Inspector General

Defense Health Program

Former Soviet Union Threat Reduction

Overseas Contingency Operations Transfer Fund

Overseas Humanitarian, Disaster Assistance, and Civic Aid

Support of International Sporting Competition, Defense

Paragraph 2.2

United States Court of Military Appeals for the Armed Forces

- 1.2 Submission Requirements (030102)
- 1.2.1. General guidance with regard to submission requirements is presented in Chapter 1. Chapter 3 covers specific back-up material requirements for the above accounts. The Components should also consult all of the other chapters for exhibit requirements for the above appropriations/accounts that are not specifically addressed in this chapter including Chapter 19-Other Special Analyses. (See Volume 2A, Chapter 1, and Volume 2B, Chapter 19)

1.2.2. For designated exhibits, the Department will collect both POM and budget data through the SNaP (Select & Native Programming Data Input System) process. In addition, the Military Departments and applicable Defense Agencies shall develop and submit to the Comptroller separate narrative justification material (including any program increases and decreases) for their respective programs as part of their Program and Budget Review Submission.

1.3 Preparation of Material (030103)

General guidance with regard to format and preparation of material is presented in Chapter 1. Chapters 8 (Facilities Sustainment and Restoration/Modernization), 12 (Defense Health Program), and 19 provide additional specific guidance with regard to the back-up material required in this section of the manual. (See Volume 2A, Chapter 1 and Volume 2B, Chapters 8, 12 and 19)

1.4 References (030104)

Paragraph 010212 provides policies and definitions concerning costs that are to be financed by the O&M appropriations as opposed to other appropriations in the Research, Development, Test and Evaluation (RDT&E) area. Paragraph 010201 provides policies and definitions regarding the application of expense and investment criteria for budgetary purposes.

2.0 PROGRAM AND BUDGET REVIEW SUBMISSION (0302)

2.1 Operations Accounts (030201)

2.1.1. <u>Purpose</u>. This Section prescribes justification materials required to support the budget estimates for the following operations accounts:

Operation and Maintenance, Army; Army Reserve; and Army National Guard

Operation and Maintenance, Navy and Navy Reserve

Operation and Maintenance, Marine Corps and Marine Corps Reserve

Operation and Maintenance, Air Force; Air Force Reserve; and Air National Guard

Operation and Maintenance, Defense-Wide

Office of the Inspector General

Defense Health Program

Former Soviet Union Threat Reduction

Support for International Sporting Competitions, Defense

U.S. Court of Appeals for the Armed Forces

Overseas Contingency Operations Transfer Fund

Overseas Humanitarian, Disaster Assistance, and Civic Aid

2.1.2. <u>Submission Requirements</u>. All Operation and Maintenance appropriations are required to submit the back-up exhibits listed in the following table, if appropriate. An exception is that the OP 50 and OP 78 exhibits will be submitted on an as needed basis. Examples of these exhibits, along with instructions for their preparation, are provided in Section 4.0. The Components should also consult all of the other chapters for exhibit requirements which are not specifically addressed in this chapter including Chapter 19 - Other Special Analyses. (See section 4.0, below and Chapter 19)

OPERATIONS ACCOUNTS EXHIBITS

Exhibit Number	Exhibit Title	Components Required to Submit
*O-1	O&M Funding by Budget Activity/Activity Group/Subactivity Group	All including DW, baseline and OCO
OP-5	Detail by Subactivity Group	All
OP-5	Attachment 1 Flying Hours	All
OP-5	Attachment 2 Ship Operations	All
OP-5	Attachment 3 Land Forces	All
OP-5	Attachment 4 Facilities Sustainment and Restoration/	
	Modernization (Chapter 8)	All
OP-5	Attachment 5 Depot Maintenance	All
OP-5	Attachment 6 Defense Health Program	All
OP-5	Attachment 7 JCS Exercise Program	All
OP-5	Attachment 8 Base Operation Support	All
OP-5	Attachment 9 Transportation Costs	All
OP-5	Attachment 10 Training	All
OP-5	Attachment 11 Navy Shipyards	Navy
*OP-5	Attachment 12 Overseas Contingency Operations	All
OP-8	Civilian Personnel Costs	Al1**
OP-8	Reimbursable Civilian Personnel Costs, Part 2	All**
OP-9	Analysis of Changes in Full-Time Equivalent (FTE) Costs	All**
OP-14	Individual Training Data (Parts A – F, Attachments 1 & 2)	All
OP-15,A,B	Department of Defense Overseas Dependents' Schools	OUSD(P&R)
OP-16	Department of Defense Section 6 Schools	OUSD(P&R)
OP-20	Analysis of Flying Hour Program	All
OP-24	Emergency and Extraordinary Expense Limitation	All
OP-25	Ground Vehicles Operation	Army/Navy
OP-26	POL Consumption and Costs	All**
OP-30	Depot Maintenance Program	All
OP-30S	Ship Depot Maintenance Program	Navy
OP-31	Spares and Repair Parts	All
*OP-32	Summary of Price and Program Changes, baseline and OCO	All
OP-34	Appropriated Fund Support for Morale, Welfare, & Recreation (MWR) Activities	All
OP-40	Ship Fuel and Operating Tempo Data	Navy
OP-41	Ship Operating Cost Data	Navy
OP-50	Operation and Maintenance, Air Force – Units by Program Element	Air Force
OP-53	Overseas Cost Report for the OSD Program/Budget Estimates	
	Submission	All***
OP-58	Operation and Maintenance, Air Force – Analysis of	
01 00	Air Force POL	Air Force
OP-73	Repair Parts	Army
01 75	repair i ares	Reserve/Guard
OP-78	Force Structure Data	Air Force
OP-80	Aircraft Repair/Modification and Engine Overhaul	Air Force
OP-81	O&M Monthly Obligation Phasing Plan	All
PB-20	Aircraft Inventory	All
PB-31D	Summary of Increases and Decreases	All
PB-31R	Personnel Summary	All
PB-58	Combatant Command Direct Funding	All****
PBA-7	Facilities Sustainment and Restoration/Modernization and	1 111
1011	Demolition Programs	All
	2 Control of Control	

- * In instances where a specific component is designated as required to submit, this includes the Reserve Components of that Service. (e.g. The OP-80 should be submitted by Active Air Force, Air Force Reserve and Air National Guard.)
- ** Also required to be submitted by applicable RDT&E, Military Construction, Family Housing, Defense Working Capital Fund, etc., accounts.

*** Refer to Volume 2B, Chapter 15.

- ****COCOM should only submit if unable to provide OP-5.
- Note: Additional budget exhibit requirements can be found in other chapters to include Chapters 8 and 19. (See Volume 2B, Chapters 8 and 19)
- 2.1.3. <u>Preparation of Material</u>. The following instructions pertain to the back-up material required by this Section.
- 2.1.3.1. The information will cover the prior year (PY), current year (CY), and budget year (BY), unless otherwise indicated.
 - 2.1.3.2. Operation and Maintenance data will be submitted in terms of obligations.
- 2.1.3.3. Additional data may be provided by expanding the prescribed formats and exhibits, or by cross-referencing to additional exhibits, where prescribed material is considered inadequate to justify requested programs or estimates. No prescribed material may be omitted unless inapplicable or unless the omission is specifically approved by the OUSD (Comptroller) P/B. The inapplicable stubs and column headings may be omitted but will not be redesignated when completing standard exhibits.
- 2.1.3.4. The purpose of the back-up exhibits is to describe the program and justify the estimates. If the data collection systems or management systems utilized provide for cost accounts or program units or workload indicators different from those specified in this section, Components should request OUSD (Comptroller) P/B to change the provisions of this regulation.
- 2.1.3.5. The use of annex exhibits to reduce bulk is encouraged providing the required material is fully covered and presented in a logical manner. Machine printouts of required data will be accepted but should be designed to minimize bulk. Narrative data related to machine printouts should be assembled with the most appropriate page of the printout in a consistent manner.

2.1.4. OMB Circular No. A-11

The Components must submit any additional exhibits required by OMB Circular No. A-11. Consult OMB Circular No. A-11 for instructions pertaining to the completion of the required exhibits.

2.1.5. Facilities Sustainment and Restoration/Modernization (FSRM) and Demolition

Each Component must ensure that the OP-5, Attachment 4 (Facilities Sustainment and Restoration/Modernization (SRM), and Demolition) and PBA-7 FSRM and Demolition in section 4.2 of this chapter are submitted to the Military Personnel and Construction Directorate (Room 3C654) on the same date as all other submissions required under this chapter. (See Volume 2B, Chapter 8) Each Defense Agency is required to complete these exhibits. Data used to

develop estimates should be consistent with data identified in the automated OP-32 for the Facilities Sustainment, Restoration & Modernization subactivity and data contained in the Facilities Data Quality Assurance.

2.1.6. Copies of back-up material in support of budget estimates will be submitted as identified in Section 3.2. Two additional copies of the OP-5 exhibits for Security Programs will be delivered to Director for Military Personnel and Construction, OUSD (COMPTROLLER) P/B, Room 3C654, Pentagon, on the same date as all other submissions required under this Chapter.

2.1.7. Automated Submissions

2.1.7.1. Automated submissions are required for the following exhibits for both the OSD/OMB Budget Estimate Submission and the President's budget request:

O-1 O&M Funding by Budget Activity/Activity Group/Subactivity Group (PRCP)

OP-8 Civilian Personnel Costs (PRCP)

OP-20 Flying Hours Program (SNaP)

OP-30 Depot Maintenance Program (SNaP)

OP-32 Price and Program Growth by Subactivity Group (PRCP)

OP-41 Ship Operating Cost Data (SNaP)

PB-20 Aircraft Inventory (Excel Spreadsheet)

Additional guidance on the automated submission requirements is provided in Chapter 1, sections 010502 and 0109 and in this chapter, section 4.0.

2.1.7.2. In addition to the appropriations and accounts listed in paragraph 2.1, an OP-32, Price and Program Growth Exhibit for BOTH the OSD/OMB submission and the President's budget request will be submitted for the following appropriations and accounts with the Program Managers annotated in parentheses:

Environmental Restoration, Army (Department of Army) Environmental Restoration, Navy (Department of Navy)

Environmental Restoration, Air Force (Department of Air Force)

Environmental Restoration, Defense-Wide (ODASD(ES),

OUSD(AT&L)

Environmental Restoration, Formerly Used Defense Sites

(Department of Army)

Defense Against Weapons of Mass Destruction

(OUSD(C)/PB/O&P)

Emergency Response Fund, Defense (OUSD(C)/PB/O&P)

OPPLAN 34 A-35 P.O.W. (OUSD(C)/PB/O&P)

Special Olympics World Games (Department of Army)

Quality-of-Life Enhancements, Defense (OUSD(C)/PB/MILCON)

Drug Interdiction/Counterdrug Activities, Defense Payment to Kaho'Olawe (Department of Navy)

Pentagon Renovation Transfer Fund (Washington Headquarters

Service)

- 2.1.7.3. The electronic submission will be the official submission of these exhibits. Hard copies of the exhibits should be generated from the PRCP or SNaP electronic database.
- 2.2 U.S. Court of Military Appeals for the Armed Forces (030202)
- 2.2.1. <u>Purpose</u>. This Chapter prescribes budget justification backup requirements for the appropriation "United States Court of Appeals for the Armed Forces."

2.2.2. <u>Submission Requirements</u>

2.2.2.1. See Chapter 1 for general guidance concerning submission requirements. Submit separate exhibits for each of the following: (See Volume 2A, Chapter 1)

Appropriation Language. Submit justification for proposed changes.

<u>Purpose and Scope</u>. Describe the missions and functions of the Court of Military Appeals.

Summary of Obligations by Object Classification.

<u>Summary of Personnel by Grades</u>. Show the number of civilian positions in each grade, the number of statutory positions, total permanent positions, lapse, and workyears.

Summary of Price and Program Changes.

<u>Explanation of Estimate</u>. Explain changes in costs and provide a statement of case workload and opinions rendered.

Also include applicable exhibits required by Section 2.1 and any of the other chapters of this regulation including Chapter 19 – Other Special Analyses. (See Volume 2B, Chapter 19)

- 2.2.2.2. Chapter 1 identifies copies of the above material required.
- 2.3 Civil Functions-Operation and Maintenance (030203)
- 2.3.1. <u>Purpose</u>. This Chapter prescribes budget justification backup requirements for the civil functions appropriations.
 - 2.3.2. Cemeterial Expenses (Department of the Army).
- 2.3.2.1. See Chapter 1 for general guidance concerning submission requirements. Submit separate exhibits for each of the following. All data will be provided for the past (PY), current (CY), and budget year (BY) fiscal years. (See Volume 2A, Chapter 1)
- 2.3.2.1.1. <u>Appropriation Language</u>. Submit justification for proposed changes.

- 2.3.2.1.2. <u>Multiyear Financial Plans</u>. Show budget authority and outlays by budget project and in total for the past (PY), current (CY), and budget year (BY) fiscal years and for 4 subsequent fiscal years. Also show planned end-of-year employment (permanent positions and other positions) by budget project and in total for the same years.
- 2.3.2.1.3. <u>Analysis of Budget Authority (BA) and Outlays</u>. Show BA and outlays by budget project and in total. Also show the difference between the budget year (BY) and the current year (CY) and the outlays in the budget year (BY) resulting from BA in the budget year (BY).
- 2.3.2.1.4. <u>Program and Performance</u>. Describe the major workload considerations and activity factors on which the estimates for each budget project have been based.
 - 2.3.2.1.5. Summary of Obligations by Object Classification.
- 2.3.2.1.6. <u>Statement Relating Past Year (PY), Current Year (CY), Budget Year (BY) Programs</u>. List the increases and decreases necessary to reconcile the obligations incurred in each year with an analysis by budget project showing the obligations for each year and the related increases and decreases between each year.
- 2.3.2.1.7. <u>Project 0861 Operation and Maintenance</u>. Provide narrative justification and amounts for each project classification within the project. Separately identify yearend employment (end strength) and workyears for supervisory, interment and maintenance categories.
- 2.3.2.1.8. <u>Project 0864 Administration</u>. Provide narrative justification and amounts for each object classification within the project. Separately identify yearend employment (end strength) and workyears for National Cemetery activities, headstone activities, and administrative services and staff planning.
- 2.3.2.1.9. <u>Project 0865 Special Construction, Arlington National Cemetery.</u>
- 2.3.2.1.9.1. Provide amounts by each object classification within the project. Separately identify yearend employment (end strength) and workyears.
- 2.3.2.1.9.2. List and provide a narrative justification and amount for each planned construction or development project.
 - 2.3.2.1.10. Report of Motor Vehicle Data. Provide the following summary:
 - 2.3.2.1.10.1. Fleet as of October 1.
 - 2.3.2.1.10.2. Acquisitions:
 - 2.3.2.1.10.2.1. New orders placed

- 2.3.2.1.10.2.2. By forfeiture
- 2.3.2.1.10.2.3. By transfer
- 2.3.2.1.10.3. Number disposed of (deduct):
 - 2.3.2.1.10.3.1. Disposals accomplished (carryover)
 - 2.3.2.1.10.3.2. Disposals accomplished (newly scheduled)
- 2.3.2.1.10.4. Vehicles replaced (newly scheduled).
- 2.3.2.1.10.5. Active fleet, September 30 (a + b + c).
- 2.3.2.1.10.6. Vehicles unused on a term basis (add).
- 2.3.2.1.10.7. Total vehicles available full-time (e + f).
- 2.3.2.1.10.8. Obligations for vehicles ordered.

<u>Personnel Justification</u>. Submit Exhibit OP-8 and OP-9 which are described in Section 2.1 and an example of which is found in Section 4.0. (See section 2.1, above and section 4.0, below)

- 2.3.2.2. Chapter 1 identifies copies required of the above material.
- 2.3.3. <u>Wildlife Conservation, Etc., Military Reservations; Forestry Program (Department of Army).</u>
- 2.3.3.1. In addition to the Program and Financing Schedule and Personnel Summary, submit an Exhibit OP-5 prescribed in Section 2.1 and an example of which is provided in Section 4.0. (See section 2.1, above and section 4.0, below)
 - 2.3.3.2. Chapter 1 identifies copies required of the above material.

3.0 CONGRESSIONAL JUSTIFICATION/PRESENTATION (0303)

3.1 Purpose (030301)

This Section presents the justification book organization and the exhibit requirements for submission to Congress. Examples of budget exhibits can be found in Section 4.0.

3.2 Submission Requirements (030302)

For designated exhibits, the Military Departments and applicable Defense Agencies will update the SNaP immediately upon completion of the Program Budget Decisions and budget lock by the Department. In addition, the Military Departments and applicable Defense Agencies shall provide the USD(Comptroller) with a revised narrative justification for their respective programs reflecting any changes from the program and budget review. The SNaP system will reformat the data into congressional justification exhibits, which can be printed out by the respective Components and included in their justification materials.

All O&M overview exhibits are to be submitted via email to <u>OPSMAIL@osd.mil</u> in a MICROSOFT WORD format. Submit each Overview exhibit as a separate file. Embedded Excel Spreadsheets should be used for tables included in the Word document as required.

*3.3 Organization of Justification Books (030303)

- 3.3.1. Justification Books will be organized into separate books for each appropriation. The only exceptions to organizing justification books into separate books for each appropriation are for the United States Court of Military Appeals for the Armed Forces and the Office of the Inspector General appropriations. These should be included in the same book as the Defense-Wide. The Defense Health Program (DHP) will be a separate justification book. The procurement and RDT&E DHP budget activities will follow the organization prescribed for the procurement and RDT&E appropriations in Chapters 4 and 5, respectively. (See Volume 2B, Chapters 4 and 5)
- 3.3.2. Justification books for the Active Component of each Military Service should be organized into three volumes (in separate books) as follows:
 - 3.3.2.1. Volume I "Justification of Estimates"
 - 3.3.2.2. Volume II "Data Book"
- 3.3.2.3. Volume III "Overseas Contingency Operations Request" for Operations Enduing Freedom and Operations New Dawn
- 3.3.2.4. Reserve and National Guard Components should combine the above volumes into one book for each Component.
- 3.3.3. The justification books for the Operation and Maintenance, Defense-Wide appropriation will include a Volume III classified volume in addition to the volumes for "Justification of Estimates" and "Data Book".

- 3.3.4. <u>Volume I Justification of O&M Estimates</u>. The Operation and Maintenance (O&M) Justification Books will be submitted on an operations basis to include active military force personnel strength, Reserve and National Guard personnel strength, and civilian personnel. (Related dollars financed from the active and Reserve military personnel appropriations, however, should not be included.) The content and arrangement of exhibits for the operations accounts are indicated at the end of this section. Applicable exhibits for the Reserve and Guard Component operations accounts will be consistent with the active operations accounts. Exhibit formats are provided in Section 4.0. Separate volumes for active and reserve component operation appropriations will be submitted. Funds for the National Intelligence Program (NIP) or Military Intelligence Program (MIP) will be specifically identified. Justification classification will not exceed that required for other operations funds. (See section 4.0, below)
- 3.3.5. <u>Volume II Data Book</u>. The Data Book will include summary and special interest exhibits as well as the Facilities Sustainment and Restoration/Modernization (FSRM), and Demolition exhibits. The content and arrangement of exhibits for the operations accounts are included at the end of this section.

Two copies of the FSRM OP-5 and FSRM PBA-7 exhibits will be submitted to the Directorate for Military Personnel and Construction, OUSD (COMPTROLLER), P/B, Pentagon, Room 3C654 for review and approval.

- 3.3.6. <u>Volume III Overseas Contingency Operation (OCO)</u>. The OCO request will include the O-1 Line Item Summary, the OP-32 Price and Program Growth by Appropriation summary, the OCO OP-5, performance criteria, and the OP-32 Price and Program Growth by Subactivity Group for the operations defined in Volume 12 Chapter 23 Section 2309 or in the budget guidance.
- 3.3.7. Additional Accompanying Exhibits. Although not to be included in any of the Justification Books submitted to Congress, the exhibits at the end of this section are required to be submitted to the OUSD (Comptroller) P/B Directorate for Operations, Pentagon, Room 3C749, simultaneously with the submission of the other budget justification material. THESE EXHIBITS ARE NOT TO BE INCLUDED IN JUSTIFICATION BOOKS SUBMITTED TO THE CONGRESS. Examples are provided in Section 4.0 (O&M), Chapter 13 (Defense Environmental Restoration Program), or Chapter 19 (Other Special Analyses). (See Volume 2B, Chapters 13 and 19) (See section 4.0, below)
- 3.3.8. O&M Overview. The Operation and Maintenance Overview exhibits (PBA-xx) are required for submission to the OUSD (Comptroller) P/B Directorate for Operations, Pentagon, Room 3C749, and the OUSD (Comptroller) P/B Military Personnel and Construction Directorate, Pentagon, Room 3C654. Specific suspense dates will be furnished in the annual budget justification call memorandum supporting the President's budget request. The parent service is responsible for ensuring that ALL required data including Reserve Component appropriations are submitted.
- 3.3.8.1. Exhibit formats are provided in Section 4.0. Each exhibit must provide narrative data to explain price and program changes between all fiscal years displayed. In addition, Components are responsible for cross checking data among the exhibits to ensure data provided is consistent among all PBA exhibits and all other exhibits supporting the President's budget request, including the backup exhibits. (See section 4.0, below)

3.3.8.2. Two copies of each exhibit are required and will identify the Component, exhibit number and title, date prepared, and name/telephone number of the responsible point of contact for the exhibit. The exhibits will be consolidated at the Operation & Maintenance title level for printing and submission to the Congress. The Defense Agencies should provide as a minimum the PBA-7, PBA-19 and the PBA-20 exhibits and address resource requirements in one or more of the major mission categories as appropriate.

ORGANIZATION/EXHIBIT REQUIREMENTS

(Exhibits should be ordered as shown below)

VOLUME I - JUSTIFICATION OF O&M ESTIMATES

Table of Contents

Introductory S	Statement (use the PBA 19 exhibit - Appropriation Highlights)
O-1*	O&M Funding by Budget Activity/Activity Group/Subactivity Group
OP-32*	Appropriation Summary of Price/Program Growth
PB-31R	Personnel Summary
PB-31D	Summary of Funding Increases and Decreases
OP-5	Operation and Maintenance Detail by Subactivity Group (Exhibit formats are
	provided in Section 4.0)
PB-58	Combatant Command Direct Funding (Only submit if unable to provide OP-5).

VOLUME II - DATA BOOK

Table of Contents

PB-31Q**	Manpower Changes in FTEs	
PB-55	International Military Headquarters	(CH. 19)
PB-24	Professional Military Education	(CH. 19)
PB-15	Advisory and Assistance Services	(CH. 19)
OP-34	Appropriated Fund Support for MWR Activities (SNaP Budge	et Years only)
OP-30*	Depot Maintenance Program (SNaP Summary exhibit only)	• ,
Env-30A-C	Defense Environmental Restoration Program	(CH. 13)
PB-28/28A	Summary of Budgeted Environmental Projects	(CH. 19)
OP-31	Spares and Repair Parts	
PB-34A	Revenue from Leasing Out DoD Assets	(CH. 8)
PB-34B	Proceeds from Transfer or Disposal of DoD Real Property	(CH. 8)

^{*} Automated submission is also required.

^{**} Input from Reserve and Guard organizations are to be consolidated by the parent Component (i.e., Army, Navy, Air Force) for submission to OSD. Guard and Reserve organizations should not include these exhibits in their submission.

*VOLUME III – OVERSEAS CONTINGENCY OPERATIONS REQUEST

Table of Contents

O-1*	O&M Funding by Budget Activity/Activity Group/Subactivity Group
OP-32*	Price and Program Growth by Appropriation
OP-5	O&M Detail by Overseas Operation, Subactivity Group and Cost Breakdown
	Structure
OP-32	Price and Program Growth by Subactivity Group

ADDITIONAL ACCOMPANYING EXHIBITS * (Submission is required in both hard copy and electronic formats)

OP-8** OP-9 OP-14 OP-15,A,B OP-16 OP-20** OP-24 OP-25 OP-26	Civilian Personnel Costs (All Appropriations/Funds) Analysis of Changes in FTE Costs (All Appropriations/Funds) Individual Training Data (Parts A – F, Attachments 1 & 2) Department of Defense Overseas Dependents' Schools Department of Defense Section 6 Schools Analysis of Flying Hour Program Emergency and Extraordinary Expense Limitation Ground Vehicle Operations POL Consumption and Costs (All Appropriations/Funds)	
OP-30S**	Ship Depot Maintenance Program	
OP-34	Appropriated Fund Support for Morale, Welfare, and Recreation Act	ivities
OP-40	Ship Fuel Data	
OP-41**	Ship Operating Data	
OP-50	Operation and Maintenance, Air Force – Units by Program Element	
OP-53, 53A	Overseas Cost Report	(CH. 15)
OP-58	Operation and Maintenance, Air Force – Units by Program Element	
OP-73	Repair Parts – Army Reserve	
OP-78	Force Structure Data	
OP-80	Aircraft Repair/Modification & Engine Overhaul	
OP-81	O&M Monthly Obligation Phasing Plan	
PB-14	Functional Transfers	(CH. 19)
PB-16	Legislative Proposals	(CH. 19)
PB-18	Foreign Currency Exchange Data	(CH. 19)
PB-20**	Aircraft Inventory	
PB-23	Acquisition and Technology Work Force	(CH. 19)
PB-25	Host Nation Support	(CH. 19)
PB-28b	Operational Range Sustainment and Environmental Management	(CH. 19)
PB-50		nters, and
	Family Advocacy Programs	(CH. 19)
PB-53	Budgeted Military and Civilian Pay Raise	(CH. 19)
PB-54	Civilian Personnel Hiring Plan	(CH. 19)

^{*} To be submitted separately to OUSD (COMPTROLLER) P/B, Operations Directorate (Pentagon, Room 3C749)
** Automated submission is also required.

O&M OVERVIEW

<u>PBA #</u>	TITLE
PBA-2	Air Operations
PBA-3	Ship Operations
PBA-4	Land Forces
PBA-5	Depot Maintenance Program
PBA-7	Facilities Sustainment and Restoration/Modernization (FSRM),
	and Demolition Programs (Chapter 8)
PBA-8	Training and Education
PBA-9	Defense Health Program
PBA-10	Base Support
PBA-11	Reserve Forces
PBA-12	Command, Control, and Communications
PBA-13	Transportation
PBA-17	Recruiting, Advertising, and Examining
PBA-19*	Appropriation Highlights
PBA-20A	Manpower Data (Civilian)
PBA-22	Mobilization
PBA-26	Special Operations Forces (USSOCOM only)
*PBA-27	Psychological Operations
*PBA-28	Body Armor and Other Protective Gear

4.0 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE APPROPRIATION SUBMISSION FORMATS (0304)

4.1 Purpose (030401)

The formats provided on the following pages reflect guidance presented in previous sections of this chapter. Unless modified in submission budget call memoranda, these formats should be utilized.

4.2 Exhibits in Support of Section 2.0 - Program and Budget Review Submission (030402)

Exhibit O-1 O&M Funding by Budget Activity/Activity Group/Subactivity Group Exhibit OP-5 Instructions	
Exhibit OP-5 Detail by Subactivity Group.	
Exhibit OP-5 Flying Hours (Attachment 1)	
Exhibit OP-5 Ship Operations (Attachment 2)	
Exhibit OP-5 Land Forces – Army Ground & Air OPTEMPO (Attachment 3)	39
Exhibit OP-5 Facilities Sustainment and Restoration/Modernization (Attachment 4)	43
Exhibit OP-5 Depot Maintenance (Attachment 5)	44
Exhibit OP-5 Defense Health Program (Attachment 6)	46
Exhibit OP-5 Base Support Program (Attachment 8)	50

^{*} Every Component (Active, Guard, Reserve and Defense Agency) is required to submit.

^{**} All O&M overview exhibits are to be submitted via email to <u>OPSMAIL@osd.mil</u> in a MICROSOFT WORD format. Embedded Excel Spreadsheets should be used for tables included in the Word document as required. Submit each Overview exhibit as a separate file.

	* December 2010
Exhibit OP-5 Transportation Program (Attachment 9)	53
Exhibit OP-5 Training (Attachment 10)	55
Exhibit OP-8 Part 2, Reimbursable Civilian Personnel Costs	74
Exhibit OP-9 Analysis of Changes in FTE Costs	
Exhibit OP-14 Part A: Service Academy Attrition by Class	85
Exhibit OP-14 Part B: Training Manpower	
Exhibit OP-14 Part C: Undergraduate Flight Training Requirements.	87
Exhibit OP-14 Part D: ROTC Program Data	
Exhibit OP-14 Part E: Junior ROTC Data	
Exhibit OP-14 Part F: Off Duty and Voluntary Education	
Exhibit OP-14 Attachment 1: Individual Training Program Elements	
Exhibit OP-14 Attachment 2: DoD Institutions	
Exhibit OP-15 DoD Dependents Education Cost Summary	
Exhibit OP-15A DoD Dependents Education: Schools and Enrollme	ent Data108
Exhibit OP-15B DoD Dependents Education: Pupil/Teacher Ratio	
Exhibit OP-16 DoD Defense Agencies Section 6 Schools	
Exhibit OP-20 Flying Hours Program	
Exhibit OP-24 Emergency and Extraordinary Expense Limitation	
Exhibit OP-25 Ground Vehicle Operations (Page 1 of 3)	
Exhibit OP-26A POL Consumption and Costs (Flying Hours)	
Exhibit OP-26B POL Consumption and Costs (Unit Cost)	128
Exhibit OP-26C Sources of Purchases for POL Consumption	
Exhibit OP-30 Depot Maintenance Program	
Exhibit OP-30S Ship Depot Maintenance Program	
Exhibit OP-31 Spares and Repair Parts	
Exhibit OP-32 Summary of Price and Program Change	
Exhibit OP-34 Fund Support for Selected Quality of Life Activities.	
Exhibit OP-34 Appropriated Fund Support for Morale, Welfare	
Activities	
Exhibit OP-40 Ship Fuel and Operating Tempo Data	
Exhibit OP-41 Ship Operations (Page 1 of 3)	
Exhibit OP-50 Units by Program Element	
Exhibit OP-58 Analysis of Aircraft POL	
Exhibit OP-73 Repair Parts, Army Reserve Components	
Exhibit OP-78 Force Structure Data	
Exhibit OP-80 Aircraft Repair/Modification and Engine Overhaul	
OP-81 O&M Monthly Obligation Phasing Plan	
Exhibit PBA-2 Air Operations	
Exhibit PBA-3 Ship Operations	
Exhibit PBA-4 Land Forces.	
Exhibit PBA-5 Depot Maintenance	
Exhibit PBA-8 Training and Education	
Exhibit PBA-9 Defense Health Program	
Exhibit PBA-10 Base Operations Support	
Exhibit PBA-11 Reserve Forces.	
Exhibit PBA-12 Command, Control, and Communications	214

DoD 7000.14-R	Financial Management Regulation	Volume 2A, Chapter 3
		* December 2010
Exhibit PBA-13 Tran	sportation	
Exhibit PBA-17 Recr	uiting, Advertising, and Examining	218
Exhibit PBA-19 Appr	ropriation Highlights	220
	vilian Manpower Tables	
Exhibit PBA-22 Mob	ilization	224
Exhibit PBA-26 Spec	ial Operations Forces	229
Exhibit PB-20 Aircra	ft Inventory	
Exhibit PB-31D Sum	mary Increases/Decreases	239
Exhibit PB-31Q Man	power Changes in Full-Time Equivalent	241
	onnel Summary	
Exhibit PB-58 COCC	OM Direct Funding	
(030403)	chibits in Support of Section 3.0 – Congression	
	s	
1 1	ns	
±	nance	
	ainment and Restoration/Modernization, and De	
•	Education	
	th Program	
	ions Support	
	ces	
	Control, and Communications	
	on	
	Advertising, and Examining	
	n Highlightsanpower Tables	
	rations Forces	
	al Operations	
5 C	and Other Protective Gear	
	torycreases/Decreases	
	Changes in Full-Time Equivalent	
	immary	
	ct Funding	
1 D-30 COCOM DITE	or a maing	

Total Operation and Maintenance,

Exhibit O-1 O&M Funding by Budget Activity/Activity Group/Subactivity Group

Operation	FY Budget Est and Maintenance, _			
			(<u>\$ in Thou</u> s	sands)
		FY PY	FY CY	FY BY
Budget Activity 1, Operating Forces Activity Group Subactivity Subactivity etc.			lget Activity, Activ subtotals funding lo	
Subtotal Total Activity Group Activity Group Subactivity Subactivity etc. Subtotal Total Activity Group	All O&M Comp submit an autor congressional Resources Colle submit data that year +4 (BY+4), the PCRP are pr	nated O-1 f submissions ection Proces shows the pro-	for both the OS s through the SS (PRCP). Contributed the state of the	SD/OMB and the Program imponents will arough budget juirements for
Budget Activity 2, Mobility Operations etc. Budget Activity 3, Training and Recruiting etc.				
Budget Activity 4, Administration and Servicewide Support etc.				

Exhibit O-1 O&M Funding by Budget Activity/Activity Group/Subactivity Group (Page 1 of 2)

Exhibit OP-5 Instructions

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARATION OF OP-5

- 1. Agencies/Activities are required to submit this exhibit at the lowest level of their budget structure. The purpose of the OP-5 is to provide a summary of and justification for changes in the level of resources required for each SAG.
- 2. The Combat Support Agent will submit an OP-5 for the new SAGs created by the Military Service, in accordance with the Joint Task Assignment Process business rules, for its Combatant Commands. Each Combat Support Agent will create two new SAGs, one SAG for Combatant Command Headquarters Functions and one for Combatant Command Missions. These SAGS will include only Combatant Command justification data and will include all Combatant Commands under the purview of the Combat Support Agent. Do not create separate SAGs for each Combatant Command. Price and Program changes will be reported separately by COCOM.
- 3. Each of the O&M appropriations listed below, will be supported by OP-5 Exhibits.

Operation & Maintenance, Army, Army Reserve, and Army National Guard

Operation & Maintenance, Navy and Navy Reserve

Operation & Maintenance, Marine Corps and Marine Corps Reserve

Operation & Maintenance, Air Force, Air Force Reserve, and Air National Guard

Operation & Maintenance, Defense-Wide

Defense Health Program

Former Soviet Union Threat Reduction

Office of the Inspector General

United States Court of Military Appeals for the Armed Forces

Wildlife Conservation, Etc., Military Reservations

Overseas Humanitarian, Disaster, and Civic Aid

Support of International Sporting Competition, Defense

- 4. The OP-5 provides essential information for justification of the OSD and President's budget estimates. The "Reconciliation of Increases and Decreases" portions of Section III should identify what changes are occurring and provide programmatic reason for the changes and explain why they are necessary.
- 5. The FY PY estimate column of the OSD submit should reflect actual data through the first three quarters plus a realistic projection for the remaining quarter. For the PB submit, the FY PY column will reflect actuals and agree with the data reflected in the certified DD Comp 1002 report for September.
- 6. The "Reconciliation of Increases and Decreases" section will be included in the OP-5 for both the OSD budget submission and the President's budget submission. Reconciliations will show all changes from fiscal year to fiscal year and, for the current year, a track from the estimate requested in the previous President's budget. Specifically display:
 - The FY BY estimate included in the previous President's budget submission to the current FY CY estimate included in this submission,
 - The current FY CY estimate to FY BY estimate reflected in this submission.

(Page 1 of 2)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARATION OF OP-5

- 7. Performance criteria must be provided for each OP-5 at the subactivity level and should support the dollar amounts being requested in the subactivity. Performance criteria for some subactivity groups are specified in the attachments to the OP-5 but additional criteria and metrics are encouraged. These data and metrics are critical to the successful defense of the budget request.
- 8. Personnel summaries are required for each subactivity group and for each Defense Agency.
- 9. With the exception of selected Defense Agencies, all Components will submit unclassified O&M justification materials.

Exhibit O-1 O&M Funding by Budget Activity/Activity Group/Subactivity Group (Page 2 of 2)

Exhibit OP-5 Detail by Subactivity Group

COMPONENT NAME *
Operation and Maintenance,
Budget Activity
Activity Group

- I. Description of Operations Financed: Provide a narrative explanation characterizing the mission and major functions funded in the subactivity group. Include a separate explanation for each subactivity shown in Section IIIA. below. These explanations should address significant program initiatives/actions included in the budget.
- Force Structure Summary: Provide a narrative explanation and identification of force structure supported by funding in this subactivity group. II.

Detail by Subactivity Group

Financial Summary (\$ in Thousand) III.

FY CY						
	FY PY	Budget	Congressiona	ll Action	Current	FY BY
A. Subactivity Group	<u>Actuals</u>	Request	<u>Amount</u>	Percent	Appropriation	<u>Estimate</u>
Estimate						

- Subactivity (example, COCOM X)
- Subactivity
- 3. Etc. Total

	Total			
		Change	Change	
В.	Reconciliation Summary:	FY CY/FY CY	FY CY/FY BY	
	Baseline Funding			
	Congressional Adjustments (Distributed)		n/a	
	Congressional Adjustments (Undistributed)		n/a	
	Adjustments to Meet Congressional Intent		n/a	
	Congressional Adjustments (General Provisions)		n/a	
	Subtotal Appropriated Amount		n/a	
	Fact-of-Life Changes (CY to CY Only)		n/a	
	Subtotal Baseline Funding		n/a	
	Anticipated Overseas Contingency Operations		n/a	
	Reprogrammings		n/a	
	Price Changes			
	Functional Transfers	n/a		
	Program Changes	n/a		
	Current Estimate			

Reconciliation Summary Instructions: For the changes in the Current Fiscal Year (FY CY), provide information from the President's budget request for that fiscal year to the current estimate in this submission for that same fiscal year. For the changes from the FY CY to the FY BY, use the current estimate in this submission.

Exhibit OP-5 Detail by Subactivity Group

(Page 1 of 9)

^{*} The O&M budget is generally stratified into three levels: Level 1, Budget Activity (BA); Level 2, Budget Activity Group (BAG); and Level 3, Subactivity Group (SAG) (also referred to as O-1 line items). The O&M budget structure for some Defense Agencies/Activities stops at the BA or BAG level. The Defense Agencies/Activities are required to submit this exhibit at the lowest level of their budget structure.

	COM	IPONE	NT NA	AME '
--	-----	-------	-------	-------

Operation and Maintenance,	_
Budget Activity	
Activity Group	
Detail by Subactivity Group	

C. <u>Reconciliation of Increases And Decreases</u>: Provide a trail of changes from the previous President's budget request for the current fiscal year in this submission to the appropriated amount for the current FY CY in this submission to the current estimate for FY CY in this submission; and from the FY CY current estimate to the FY BY estimate. Provide a single entry in each year for price changes. Itemize and justify the major program changes in each year (**provide the baseline in dollars to which the increase or decrease applies**). Such justification should clearly explain <u>programmatic</u> changes in resource levels including why increases are required or decreases occur. Additionally, the narrative justification should relate cost to force structure changes, performance criteria, workload and manpower data, as well as identify the impact if requested changes are not funded. The DoD Components should report in thousands.

In the reconciliation of changes from the previous President's budget request for the FY CY to the estimate for FY CY in the current submission, the DoD Components should include the following adjustments:

- <u>Distributed Congressional Adjustments</u>: Adjustments that Congress specifically makes to the President's budget request. These adjustments must match the Appropriation Conference Report table and the FY CY Rebaseline Report (for Active Military Components only) at the subactivity group level.
- <u>Undistributed Congressional Adjustments</u>: Adjustments outlined on the tables contained in the statement of managers accompanying the appropriations conference report. The Components must use discretion as to how these adjustments are applied to minimize negative impacts on force readiness. These adjustments must match the Appropriation Conference Report table and the FY CY Rebaseline Report at the appropriation level and subactivity group level, respectively.
- <u>Adjustments to Meet Congressional Intent</u>: Adjustments that are required in order to align funding for a congressionally approved program into the proper budget activity and subactivity in order to carry out the intent of the Congress. These adjustments must match the FY CY Rebaseline Report at the subactivity group level.
- <u>General Provisions</u>: Adjustments directed by the Congress in appropriations law, the distribution of which is not explicitly stated. The OP-5 should separately display each General Provision adjustment. These adjustments must match the FY CY Rebaseline Report at the subactivity group level.
- <u>Fact-of-Life Changes</u>: The Operation and Maintenance (O&M) fact of life changes are programmatic, intra-appropriation adjustments made by DoD Components to address significant, unforeseen operational readiness issues within the following categories:
 - 1. Functional Transfers Funding realignments to reflect a transfer of function, responsibility, or duty from one major command to another within each Military Department or Defense Agency. These adjustments do <u>not</u> change the purpose for which the funds were appropriated.
 - 2. Technical Adjustments Accounting adjustments to properly align funding with the appropriate O&M subactivity group (SAG) where costs are actually accrued and executed. These adjustments do not change the purpose for which the funds were appropriated.

Exhibit OP-5 Detail by Subactivity Group (Page 2 of 9)

3. Emergent Requirements – Adjustments to funding requirements resulting from changes in policy, legal direction, or other unforeseen (e.g., operational readiness, health or safety, etc. related) events that occurred <u>after</u> the submission of the President's Budget.

These adjustments must <u>not</u> change the congressional priorities and are subject to congressional review as reported in the Rebaseline Report. The Rebaseline Report, as amended by any congressional action, will be used to develop the DD 1414, Base for Reprogramming Actions. See Volume 3, Chapter 6 regarding the policies for the reprogramming of O&M funds <u>subsequent</u> to the establishment of the base for reprogramming actions.

Exhibit OP-5 Detail by Subactivity Group

(Page 3 of 9)

Volume 2A, Chapter 3

CON	(PO	NENT	NAI	ME:	i

Operation and Maintenance,	
Budget Activity	
Activity Group	
Detail by Subactivity Group	

(\$ in Thousands)

Amount

Totals

C. Reconciliation of Increases and Decreases:

FY CY President's Budget Request (Amended, if applicable)

- 1. Congressional Adjustment (List Items) (Provide the baseline amount for each programmatic change.) (Separate amounts for Combatant Commands.)
 - a) Distributed Adjustments (List Items)
 - b) Undistributed Adjustments (List Items)
 - c) Adjustments to Meet Congressional Intent (List Items)
 - d) General Provisions (List Items)

Appropriated Amount (subtotal)

- 2. Fact-of-Life Changes (Note: Specify each item separately. For each adjustment, identify the sources (at the subactivity group level) from which funds were transferred into that activity, and identify the recipients (at the subactivity group level) of the funds transferred out of that activity. See previous instructions for a definition of the type of changes (emergent requirements, functional transfers, and technical adjustment) included in this section.)
 - a) Functional Transfers
 - i) Transfers In (List and explain the reason for each functional transfer.)
 - ii) Transfers Out (List and explain the reason for each functional transfer.)
 - b) Emergent Requirements
 - i) One-Time Costs (List and provide complete and sufficiently detailed programmatic justification for each item.)
 - ii) Program Growth (List and provide complete and sufficiently detailed programmatic justification for each item.)
 - iii) Program Reductions (List and provide complete and sufficiently detailed programmatic justification for each item.)

Baseline Funding (subtotal) (Must agree with the "Revised Baseline" column of the FY CY Rebaseline Report.)

- 3. Reprogrammings/Overseas Contingency Operations
 - a) Anticipated Overseas Contingency Operations
 - b) Reprogrammings (Requiring 1415 Actions)
 - i) Increases
 - ii) Decreases

Revised FY CY Estimate (Must agree with the CY column of the FY BY President's budget.)

Exhibit OP-5 Detail by Subactivity Group

(Page 4 of 9)

	COMPONENT NAME * Operation and Maintenance, Budget Activity Activity Group Detail by Subactivity Group	
	(\$ in Thousands) Amount Tot	als
C.	. Reconciliation of Increases and Decreases:	
4.		
5.	` '	
	a) Transfers In	
	i)	
	ii)	
	iii) etc.	
	b) Transfers Out	
	i) ii)	
	iii) etc.	
6.		
0.	a) Annualization of New FY CY Program	
	i)	
	ii)	
	iii) etc.	
	b) One-Time FY BY Costs	
	i)	
	ii)	
	iii) etc.	
	c) Program Growth in FY BY	
	i) 	
	ii)	
7	iii) etc. Program Degrasses (Notes, Each change must show the CV heading and include complete and sufficiently detailed programmetic symbolisms)	
7.	Program Decreases (Note: Each change must show the CY baseline and include complete and sufficiently detailed, programmatic explanation.) a) One-Time FY CY Costs	
	i)	
	ii)	
	iii) etc.	
	Exhibit OP-5 Detail by Subactivity	y Group
		ge 5 of 9

Volume 2A, Chapter 3

* December 2010

Operation and Maintenance,	_
Budget Activity	
Activity Group	
Detail by Subactivity Group	

(\$ in Thousands)

Amount <u>Totals</u>

C. Reconciliation of Increases and Decreases:

- b) Annualization of FY CY Program Decreases
 - i)
 - ii)
 - iii) etc.
- c) Program Decreases in FY BY
 - i)
 - ii)
 - iii) etc.

FY BY Budget Request

NOTE: Substitute appropriate fiscal years to show current year (CY) and budget year (BY).

Exhibit OP-5 Detail by Subactivity Group

(Page 6 of 9)

Operation	and N	Iaintenance,	
Budget A	ctivity		
Activity G	roup		
Detail by S	Subact	tivity Group_	

<u>Performance Criteria and Evaluation Summary</u>: The Performance Criteria and Evaluation Summary (OP-5, Part IV) must provide supporting detail sufficient to demonstrate how the budgeted resources for each subactivity group contribute to the Department's mission. The Components must provide meaningful performance and work load data by SAG for each year FY PY, FY CY, and FY BY, where appropriate. Performance criteria must be displayed for each subactivity group. The goal is for the performance criteria to justify the budget request. If no performance criteria are provided, then a statement must be included explaining why there is no performance criteria.

The House of Representatives Report (Report 108-106, page 303) on the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2004 directed the Office of the Secretary of Defense (Comptroller) and the service's assistant secretaries of financial management to improve the current performance criteria to reflect measurable metrics. In response, the Department modified the performance criteria for some SAGs supporting the O&M and DHP justification materials and reported the improvements in a report to the Congress in January 2004 and the FY 2005 President's Budget submission in February 2004. The Components must continue to report these improved performance measures in the Performance Criteria section of the OP-5 justification book. The following subactivity groups have specific performance criteria required.

Flying Hour Program (Attachment 1)
Ship Operations (Attachment 2)
Land Forces (Attachment 3)
FSRM (Attachment 4)

Depot Maintenance (Attachment 5)

Defense Health Program (Attachment 6)

The following programs also have specific performance criteria required (See attachments 1-4 to the OP-5 in the FMR):

JCS Exercise Program (Attachment 7)

Base Operations Support (Attachment 8)

Transportation (Attachment 9)

Training (includes multiple subactivity groups) (Attachment 10)

Exhibit OP-5 Detail by Subactivity Group

(Page 7 of 9)

Operation and Maintenance,

Budget Activity

Activity Group

Detail by Subactivity Group

Change

FY PY FY CY FY BY FY CY/FY BY

V. Personnel Summary:

Active Military End Strength (E/S) (Total)

Officer Enlisted

Reserve Drill Strength (E/S) (Total)

Officer Enlisted

Reservists on Full Time Active Duty (E/S) (Total)

Officer Enlisted

Active Military Average Strength (A/S) (Total)

Officer Enlisted

Reserve Drill Strength (A/S) (Total)

Officer Enlisted

Exhibit OP-5 Detail by Subactivity Group

(Page 8 of 9)

CON	IPO	NENT	NA:	ME.	*

Operation and Maintenance, ____ Budget Activity Activity Group **Detail by Subactivity Group**

Change

V. Personnel Summary (Cont'd): FY CY/FY BY FY PY FY CY FY BY

Reservists on Full Time Active Duty (A/S) (Total)

Officer Enlisted

Civilian FTEs (Total)

U.S. Direct Hire

Foreign National Direct Hire

Total Direct Hire

Foreign National Indirect Hire

(Military Technician Included (Memo))

(Reimbursable Civilians Included Above (Memo))

*Contractor FTEs (Total)

VI. Outyear Summary: FY BY+1

FY BY+2

FY BY+3

FY BY+4

(Include Part VI in the OSD/OMB submission only)

O&M (\$ in Thousands) Military End Strength

Reserve Drill End Strength

Reservists on Full Time Active Duty (E/S)

Civilian FTEs

*Contractor FTEs

OP 32 Line Items as Applicable (Dollars in Thousands): VII.

Change from FY PY to FY CY Change from FY CY to FY BY

Foreign Foreign

Program FY CY Currency Price FY BY FY PY Currency Price Program Rate Diff Growth Growth Estimate Rate Diff Growth Growth Actuals Estimate

1. List each applicable OP-32 line item number and title.

To be submitted for both the OSD and President's budget submissions. For the President's budget submission, number the OP-32 section "VI" since the "Outyear Summary" is not provided.

2. Do not include the percentage of price growth.

Exhibit OP-5 Detail by Subactivity Group

(Page 9 of 9)

Exhibit OP-5 Flying Hours (Attachment 1)

		Operation an Budget Activ Activity Grou Detail by Sub				
IV. Performance Criteri	a and Evaluation (F	`	1,11 (1,11 and)	D1)		
	<u>Bud</u>	FY PY geted* Actual	FY CY Budgeted Est	<u>imate</u>	FY BY Estimate	
Program Data (All Services)		on for the Prior Year (FY al year, not the updated c	, .		uested in the President's Budget ts.	
Total Aircraft Inventory (TAI) (End of FY) $^{1/}$		Total of all aircraft Inventory, and the Att	•	ding Primary Auth	orized Aircraft, Back-up Aircraft	
Primary Aircraft Authorized (PAA) (End of FY) $^{1/}$		Aircraft authorized for the performance of the unit's mission. The PAA forms the basis for allocation of operating resources including manpower, support equipment, and flying hour funding.				
Backup Aircraft Inventory (BAI) (End of FY) 1/		Aircraft above the primary aircraft inventory that permits scheduled and unscheduled depot level maintenance, modifications, inspections and repairs, and other circumstances without reduction of aircraft available for the assigned mission.				
Attrition Reserve (AR) (End of FY) 1/		Aircraft required to replace anticipated losses of primary authorized aircraft due to peacetime accidents or wartime action. Also includes aircraft stored or on the ramp that are planned for return to the operating forces in the event of mobilization, replacement, or reconstitution				
1/Memo entry detail should show brea	kout by major platfori	n.				
Flying Hours Percent Executed Flying Hours	n/a	n/a		n/a	n/a	
Percent Executed	n/a	n/a		n/a	n/a	
				Exhibit Ol	P-5 Flying Hours (Attachment 1) (Page 1 of 3)	

COMPONENT	NAME	ż
-----------	------	---

Operation and Maintenance, Budget Activity Activity Group Detail by Subactivity Group

FY PY FY CY FY BY Budgeted* Actual Budgeted Estimate Estimate

Crew Ratio (Average)

Bombers Fighters

OPTEMPO (Hrs/Crew/Month)

Bombers Fighters

Navy Average T-Rating

ICBM Inventory Minuteman I Minuteman II Peacekeeper

Crew Ratio: The average number of pilots required to staff an aircraft.

T Rating: T-rating (or C rating) is the training component of SORTS (Status of Resources and Training System). The average required readiness level throughout the year is determined by the number of Prioritized Primary Mission Area (PRMAR) points achieved per training interval.

Army Aviation Battalions 1/

¹/Memo entry detail should show breakout by major platform.

Army (Joint Air Ground Center) Number of Deep Attack Rotations

Combat Maneuver Training Center (CMTC) (Victory Strike-Battalions) Western Army National Guard Aviation Training Site (WAATS) (Battalions) National Training Center (NTC) (Battalions)

Joint National Training Capability (JNTC) (Battalions)

Variance Reporting: Describe all variances in quantities and dollars from the original President's Budget submission for both the Prior Year and the Current Year. In addition to the explanations as to the reasons for the variances, this area should also be used to discuss how the variances contributed to/hindered achievement of activity goal.

Exhibit OP-5 Flying Hours (Attachment 1)

(Page 2 of 3)

Current Year:

Volume 2A, Chapter 3

* December 2010

	COMPONENT NAME *
	Operation and Maintenance,
	Budget Activity
	Activity Group
	Detail by Subactivity Group
Explanation of Performance Variances	
Prior Year:	

Exhibit OP-5 Flying Hours (Attachment 1) (Page 3 of 3) Exhibit OP-5 Ship Operations (Attachment 2)

COMPONENT NAME *
Operation and Maintenance, _____
Budget Activity
Activity Group

Detail by Subactivity Group

(FY PY, FY CY, and FY BY)

IV. Performance Criteria and Evaluation (Ship Operations)

FY PY FY CY FY BY
Budgeted* Actual Budgeted Estimate Estimate

Ship Years Supported

OPTEMPO (Days Underway per Quarter)

Deployed Non-Deployed * Information for the Prior Year (FY PY) Budgeted will reflect the amount requested in the President's Budget for that fiscal year, not the updated column reflecting congressional adjustments.

Ship Operating Months Supported Deployed Non-Deployed

Ship Steaming Days Per Quarter Deployed Non-Deployed

Barrels of Fossil Fuel Required (000)

Nuclear Material Consumption (\$000)

MSC Charter Inventory

Per Diem Days Chartered Full Operating Status Reduced Operating Status

Variance Reporting: Describe all variances in quantities and dollars from the original President's Budget submission for both the Prior Year and the Current Year. In addition to the explanations as to the reasons for the variances, this area should also be used to discuss how the variances contributed to/hindered achievement of activity goal.

Exhibit OP-5 Ship Operations (Attachment 2)

(Page 1 of 2)

Current Year:

	COMPONENT NAME * Operation and Maintenance, Budget Activity Activity Group Detail by Subactivity Group
Explanation of Performance Variances Prior Year:	

Exhibit OP-5 Land Forces – Army Ground & Air OPTEMPO (Attachment 3)

			Operation and M Budget Activity_ Activity Group_ Detail by Subacti				
IV.	. Performance Criteria and E	valuation (Army C	Ground OPTEMPO)			
	ctical Unit MTOE Systems Tracked Combat Vehicles (Memo Entry 1)	* Information for	\$000 \$000 the Prior Year (FY P cupdated column refl		\$000 g		\$000 in the President's Budget for that
b.	Combat Support Pacing Tea (Memo Entry ¹)	ms					
c.	Maneuver Battalions/Squad (Memo Entry ¹)	rons					
d.	Combat Support Battalions (Memo Entry 1)						
<u>Gr</u>	ound OPTEMPO Measures Average Tank Miles Budgeted Average Tank Miles Executed Percent of Tank Miles Executed Ground OPTEMPO Funds Bu Ground OPTEMPO Funds Ex Percent of Ground OPTEMPO	l ed dgeted (\$000) ecuted (\$000)	FY PY	FY CY	<u> </u>	FY BY	

Exhibit OP-5 Land Forces – Army Ground & Air OPTEMPO (Attachment 3)

(Page 1 of 4)

Volume 2A, Chapter 3

* December 2010

	Operation and M Budget Activity_ Activity Group_ Detail by Subactiv (FY PY, 1	ONENT NAME * Iaintenance, vity Group FY CY, and FY BY)	_
IV. Performance Criteria and Evaluation (Arm	FY PY	FY CY	FY BY
Aircraft Qty (Memo Entry 1/)	\$000	Qty \$000	<u>Qty</u> \$000
Aviation Battalions (Memo Entry ¹)			
Air OPTEMPO Measures Flying Hours Budgeted (000) Flying Hours Executed (000) Percent of Budgeted Hours Executed Air OPTEMPO Funds Budgeted (\$000) Air OPTEMPO Funds Executed (\$000) Percent of Air OPTEMPO Funds Executed	FY PY	FY CY	FY BY

1/ Memo entry detail should show the systems under each category.

DoD 7000.14-R

Exhibit OP-5 Land Forces – Army Ground & Air OPTEMPO (Attachment 3) (Page 2 of 4)

		Operation and Budget Activit Activity Group Detail by Suba	·				
IV. Performance Criteria and Evaluation	ı (Army Cor	nbat Training	Center Training)				
Combat Training Centers (CTCs) a. Throughput (Inventory Numbers)	Qty FY	<u>\$000</u>	Qty	<u>*</u> \$000	Qty	<u>¥</u> <u>\$000</u>	
 JRTC (Battalions) NTC (Battalions) JNTC (Battalions) Notes: BCTP – Battle Command Training Training Center, JNTC – Joint National Train	ning Capabili	ity					-
Variance Reporting: Describe all variance Year. In addition to the explanations as to achievement of activity goal.	s in quantitie the reasons	es and dollars f for the variand	from the original I ces, this area shou	President's ild also b	s Budget submissi e used to discuss	on for both how the va	the Prior Year and the Curre triances contributed to/hinder
Explanation of Performance Variances							
Prior Year:							
Current Year:							
			Exhibit OP	'-5 Land l	Forces – Army G	round & A	ir OPTEMPO (Attachment and (Page 3 of a

COMPONENT NAME *
Operation and Maintenance,
Budget Activity
Activity Group_
Detail by Subactivity Group
(FV PV FV CV and FV RV)

IV. Performance Criteria and Evaluation (Marine Corps Land Forces)

FY PY Budgeted* Actual Budgeted Estimate Estimate

Funds Allocated to Training & Equipment Maintenance

Combat Ready Days (Equipment and Training) CRED-ET

* Information for the Prior Year (FY PY) Budgeted will reflect the amount requested in the President's Budget for that fiscal year, not the updated column reflecting congressional adjustments.

Cost per CRED-ET

Total Possible Combat Ready Days Percent Achieved

Variance Reporting: Describe all variances in quantities and dollars from the original President's Budget submission for both the Prior Year and the Current Year. In addition to the explanations as to the reasons for the variances, this area should also be used to discuss how the variances contributed to/hindered achievement of activity goal.

Explanation of Performance Variances

Prior Year:

Current Year:

Exhibit OP-5 Land Forces – Army Ground & Air OPTEMPO (Attachment 3) (Page 4 of 4)

Exhibit OP-5 Facilities Sustainment and Restoration/Modernization (Attachment 4)

COMPONENT NAME * Operation and Maintenance, Budget Activity Activity Group Detail by Subactivity Group

(FY PY, FY CY, and FY BY)

*IV. Performance Criteria and Evaluation (Facilities Sustainment and Restoration/Modernization)

 $\begin{array}{cccc} \underline{FY\,PY} & \underline{FY\,CY} & \underline{FY\,BY} \\ & OCO & OCO \\ \underline{Actual}^1 & \underline{Funding}^2 & \underline{Estimate}^1 & \underline{Funding}^2 & \underline{Estimate} \end{array}$

Funding Levels (\$ in thousands)

Sustainment^{3/}

Narrative justification of sustainment funding; this section should provide a greater level of detail than that provided in the description of operations financed (Part I of the OP-5).

Restoration/Modernization^{3/}

Narrative justification of restoration/modernization funding; this section should provide a greater level of detail than that provided in the description of operations financed (Part I of the OP-5).

Demolition

Narrative justification of demolition funding; this section should provide a greater level of detail than that provided in the description of operations financed (Part I of the OP-5).

TOTAL O&M FUNDING4/

\$ \$ \$ \$ \$

NOTE: Information on this exhibit <u>must</u> be consistent with information on the PBA-7 Exhibits, Facilities Sustainment and Restoration/ Modernization, and Demolition Programs, as well as information contained within the Facilities Data Quality Assurance website.

Exhibit OP-5 Facilities Sustainment and Restoration/Modernization (Attachment 4)

(Page 1 of 1)

^{1/}Should exclude Overseas Contingency Operations (OCO) funding and Title IX funds.

²/Memo entry which reflects any OCO funding received or requested. Metric data does not need to be provided for this entry, only provide funding levels.

³/Must be consistent with information contained within the Facilities Data Quality Assurance application.

^{4/}Total funding for Facilities Sustainment and Restoration/Modernization must be consistent with estimates identified for the Facilities Sustainment and Restoration/Modernization subactivity group in the automated OP-32 submit.

Exhibit OP-5 Depot Maintenance (Attachment 5)

COMPONENT I	NAME *
1351	

Operation and Maintenance,

Budget Activity

Activity Group

Detail by Subactivity Group

(FY PY, FY CY, and FY BY)

IV. Performance Criteria and Evaluation (Depot Maintenance)

				Year (FY PY) Actual)			Cu	rrent Year (FY CY)	Carry-	FY B	<u>Y</u>
	Вι	ıdget <u>(\$ in</u>		ductions	Comple Prior	etions <u>Cur</u>	Bud	lget <u>(\$ in</u>	Estimated	Inductions	In	Bu	dget <u>(\$ in</u>
	<u>Qty</u>	<u>M)</u>	Qty	(\$ in M)	<u>Yr</u>	Yr	Qty	<u>M)</u>	<u>Qty</u>	(\$ in M)	Qty	<u>Qty</u>	<u>M)</u>
Type of Maintenance Commodity (Aircraft, Combat													
Vehicles, etc)	0	0	0	0	n/a	n/a	0	0	0	0	n/a	0	
(Memo Entry ^{2/})	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Commodity	0	0	0	0	n/a	n/a	0	0	0	0	n/a	0	
(Memo Entry ^{2/})	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Commodity	0	0	0	0	n/a	n/a	0	0	0	0	n/a	0	
(Memo Entry ^{2/}) DEPOT MAINTENANCE TOTAL ^{1/}	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	0	0	0	0	n/a	n/a	0	0	0	0	n/a	0	0

^{1/}Commodity totals should match the commodity totals on the service OP-30 exhibit

Exhibit OP-5 Depot Maintenance (Attachment 5)

(Page 1 of 2)

²/Memo entry detail should show the substantial, major systems being repaired under each commodity category, not necessarily EVERY system.

COMPO:	NENT	NAME	×
--------	------	------	---

Operation and Maintenance,	_
Budget Activity	
Activity Group	
Detail by Subactivity Group	
(FY PY, FY CY, and FY BY)	_

Variance Reporting: Describe all variances in quantities and dollars from the original President's Budget submission for both the Prior Year and the Current Year. In addition to the explanations as to the reasons for the variances, this area should also be used to discuss how the variances contributed to/hindered achievement of activity goal.

Explanation of Performance Variances

Prior Year:

Current Year:

Instructions and Definitions

Exhibit Scope:

Report detailed information only on major end items of equipment. Use the other category for minor items. Fill in only the area for funding for the other category.

Definitions:

Budget Qty (Columns B, H, M and O): The quantities contained in the President's budget submission for the fiscal year indicated. Info for the Prior Year will reflect the amount requested in the President's Budget for that fiscal year, not the updated column reflecting congressional adjustments.

Budget \$ (Columns C, I, N and P): The funding requested in the President's Budget submission for the fiscal year indicated. Info for the Prior Year will reflect the amount requested in the President's Budget for that fiscal year, not the updated column reflecting congressional adjustments.

Actual Inductions Qty (Column D): The number of units actually funded for induction during the Prior Year.

Actual Inductions \$ (Column E): The cost of the items contained in Column D.

Completions Prior Year (Column F): Items completed during the Prior Year that were funded in a previous fiscal year.

Completions Current Year (Column G): Items in Column D that were completed during the Prior Year.

Estimated Inductions Qty (Column J): Revised Current Year quantity estimate.

Estimated Inductions \$ (Column K): The cost of the items contained in Column J.

Carry-In QTY (Column L): The number of items funded in prior years that have not been delivered.

Exhibit OP-5 Depot Maintenance (Attachment 5)

(Page 2 of 2)

Exhibit OP-5 Defense Health	Program ((Attachment 6)
-----------------------------	-----------	----------------

COMPONENT NAME *				
Operation and Maintenance,				
Budget Activity				
Activity Group				
Detail by Subactivity Group				
(EV PV EV CV and EV RV)				

IV. Performance Criteria and Evaluation (Defense Health Program)

FY P	<u>Y</u>	FY CY	FY BY
Budgeted*	Actual	Budgeted	Estimate

Beneficiary Satisfaction with Health Plan
Inpatient Production Targets (Relative Weighted Products) *
Outpatient Production Targets (Relative Value Units)
Primary Care Productivity
Medical Per Member Per Year - Annual Cost Growth*

Information for the Prior Year (FY PY) Budgeted will reflect the amount requested in the President's Budget for that fiscal year, not the updated column reflecting congressional adjustments

Variance Reporting: Describe all variances in quantities and dollars from the original President's Budget submission for both the Prior Year and the Current Year. In addition to the explanations as to the reasons for the variances, this area should also be used to discuss how the variances contributed to/hindered achievement of activity goal.

Explanation of Performance Variances

Prior Year:

Current Year:

Exhibit OP-5 Defense Health Program (Attachment 6)

(Page 1 of 3)

^{*} As compared with private sector health care plan increases

These performance metrics will be used to focus on the overall performance of the health benefit plan offered to DoD beneficiaries. Measuring performance to goals allows the DHP to track internal effectiveness as well as effectiveness relative to other health plan benefits in the private sector. Results of these performance metrics will be reported annually in Defense Health Program O&M Overview Exhibit.

Questions	Ans.	Explanation	Evidence/Data
Is the satisfaction with the TRICARE Health Plan increasing, decreasing, or staying the same?	Increasing = 10, Steady = 5, Decreasing = 0	An increase in the satisfaction with the TRICARE Health Plan indicates that actions being taken are improving the overall functioning of the plan from the beneficiaries perspective. Goal is to improve overall satisfaction level to that of civilian plans using a standardized survey instrument.	Satisfaction with the TRICARE Health Plan is related to two primary functional areas: timeliness of claims adjudication and access to medical services for beneficiaries. Improvements in either of these functions generally improves the measures, whereas problems will cause a decline.
Did the DHP achieve its inpatient production targets (number of Relative Weighted Products (RWPs))?	At or above target = 10, = or > 95% target = 5, Below 95% target = 0	Achieving the production targets ensures that the initial plans for allocation of personnel and resources are used appropriately in the production of inpatient workload	Failing to achieve production target suggests that facilities may not be appropriately using their resources and may signal need to align assets to other areas within the facility or other facilities that are not at capacity. Surpassing the target signifies opportunities to achieve saving through recapture of purchased care workload.
Did the DHP achieve its outpatient production targets (number of Relative Value Units (RVU's))?	At or above target = 10, = or > 95% target = 5, Below 95% target = 0	Achieving the production targets ensures that the initial plans for allocation of personnel and resources are used appropriately in the production of outpatient workload	Failing to achieve production target suggests that facilities may not be appropriately using their resources and may signal need to align assets to other areas within the facility or other facilities that are not at capacity. Surpassing the target signifies opportunities to achieve saving through recapture of purchased care workload.

Exhibit OP-5 Defense Health Program (Attachment 6) (Page 2 of 3)

Questions	Ans.	Explanation	Evidence/Data
Is the productivity of the Primary Care Providers increasing, decreasing, or staying the same?	Increasing = 10, Steady = 5, Decreasing = 0	In order to run a premier Health Maintenance Organization (HMO), the critical focus area is primary care. The primary care provider frequently represents the first medical interaction between the beneficiary and the HMO. In this role the primary care provider is responsible for the majority of the	This metric looks at the complexity of care and the number of patients seen by the primary care providers each day, with a goal of increasing the complexity and/or number of patients seen each day by the provider. As more care is provided by the direct care facilities, there is better utilization of the assets, and the average cost per encounter will
		preventive care to keep beneficiaries healthy and away from more costly specialty care.	decrease. Goal is to increase productivity to levels comparable to the civilian sector while still maintaining readiness.
Is the Medical Per Member Per Year (PMPY) cost growth rate at or below private sector health care plan rate increases?	At or below Nat'l Rate = 10, Up to 105% of Nat'l Rate = 5, Above 105% of Nat'l Rate = 0	The medical cost per member per year looks at the overall cost of the Prime enrollees for the DHP. This tracks all costs related to care delivered to enrollees. The objective is to keep the rate of cost growth for the treatment of TRICARE enrollees to a level at or below the civilian health care plan rate increases at the national level.	The cost has multiple components that all must be operating properly to effectively deliver the appropriate health care services to the enrollee. This measure incorporates the cost of producing the care in the direct care facilities, as well as issues of utilization for both direct care and purchased care. If the cost to produce the individual units of care in the direct care system is high, then the cost per enrollee will increase. Similarly, if the enrollees receive high numbers of encounters, then the cost will also increase. The objective is to properly manage both the production of care in the direct care facilities, and the utilization of health care services for the enrollees to effectively keep the enrollee healthy.

Exhibit OP-5 CE2T2 Program (Attachment 7)

COMPONENT NAME *	
Operation and Maintenance,	
Budget Activity	
Activity Group	
Detail by Subactivity Group	

(FY PY, FY CY, and FY BY)

IV. Performance Criteria and Evaluation (Combatant Commander's Exercise Engagement and Training Transformation (CE2T2) Program

Exercise Name & Loca	tion ^{1/}	Time Period of Exercise Work Load Measure 2 Transportation Other Total 3	_
Directed Exercises (List by exercise) Total	<u>1</u> /	Identify each initiative by category, CINC, and exercise name.	
1041	<u>2</u> /	<u>Airlift</u> : Reflect C-130, C-141, C-17, or C-5 hours, as appropriate, for transportation costs. Separately ident C-17, or C-5 hour requirements, as appropriate, for commercial augmentation effort. Indicate in footnote J for pricing.	ify C-130, C-141, CS Exercise rate used
		<u>Sealift</u> : Express work measurement tons (differentiate between break bulk and containers) to be transported per diem ship days as applicable. In footnote indicate rates used for each.	ed via MSC and MSC
		<u>Land Transportation</u> : Express program values, in measurement tons to be transported overland. Indicate ra	ites used in footnote.
Coordinated Exercises (List by exercise)		Port Operations:	
Total		$\underline{\text{CONUS}}$: Express work load in terms of measurement tons to be transported through CONUS Ports. Indicated footnote.	ite rates used in
		Overseas: Express work load in terms of measurement tons to be transported through Overseas Ports. footnote.	Indicate rates used in
Total Directed and Coordinated Exercises	<u>3</u> /	<u>For FY PY and FY CY</u> : Show by footnote both the amount appropriated for FY PY and the amount request the FY CY President's budget. For FY CY, explain the difference between the amount requested in the Prethe current estimate.	
		For FY BY: Briefly describe changes in the program from that of the previous year. To the extent that specibeen approved at the time of the budget submission, estimate total program levels. Estimated amounts between transportation and other costs, as applicable, and should be related to estimated work load. Explay both costs and work load are required between the FY CY and FY BY. This information should be provided justify the budget estimate.	should be distributed anations of changes in
		Exhibit OP-5 CE2T2 Pr	rogram (Attachment 7) (Page 1 of 1)

Exhibit OP-5 Base Support Program (Attachment 8)

COMPONENT NAME

Operation and Maintenance,
Budget Activity
Activity Group

Detail by Subactivity Group

IV. Performance Criteria and Evaluation: (Base Operations)

FY PY FY CY FY BY

A. Administration (\$000)

Military Personnel Average Strength

Civilian Personnel FTEs

Number of Bases, Total

(CONUS) (Overseas)

Population Served, Total

(Military, Average Strength)

(Civilian, FTEs)

B. Retail Supply Operations (\$000)

Military Personnel Average Strength

Civilian Personnel FTEs

C. Bachelor Housing Ops/Furn. (\$000)

Military Personnel Average Strength

Civilian FTEs

No. of Officer Quarters

No. of Enlisted Quarters

D. Other Morale, Welfare and Recreation (\$000)

Military Personnel Average Strength

Civilian FTEs

Population Served, Total

(Military, Average Strength)

(Civilian/Dependents, FTEs)

Exhibit OP-5 Base Support Program (Attachment 8)

(Page 1 of 3)

	COMPONENT	NAME	*
	Operation and Ma	aintenance,	
	Budget Activity		
	Activity Group		
	Detail by Subactiv	ity Group	
Performance Criteria and Evaluation:	FY PY	FY CY	FY BY

E. Maintenance of Installation Equipment (\$000)

Military Personnel Average Strength

Civilian Personnel FTEs

F. Other Base Services (\$000)

Military Personnel Average Strength

Civilian Personnel FTEs

Number of Motor Vehicles, Total

(Owned)

(Leased)

G. Other Personnel Support (\$000)

Military Personnel Average Strength

Civilian Personnel FTEs

Population Served, Total

(Military, Average Strength)

(Civilian, FTEs)

- H. Payments to Defense Finance and Accounting Service (\$000)
- Payments to GSA (\$000)

Leased Space (000 sq. ft)

Recurring Reimbursements (\$000)

One-time Reimbursements (\$000)

J. Non-GSA Lease Payments for Space

Leased Space (000 sq. ft)

Recurring Reimbursements (\$000)

One-time Reimbursements (\$000)

K. Other Engineering Support (\$000)

Military Personnel Average Strength

Civilian Personnel FTEs

Exhibit OP-5 Base Support Program (Attachment 8)

(Page 2 of 3

FY PY

Volume 2A, Chapter 3

COMPONENT NAME *
Operation and Maintenance,
Budget Activity_____
Activity Group
Detail by Subactivity Group_____

FY CY

FY BY

IV. Performance Criteria and Evaluation:

L. Operation of Utilities (\$000)

Military Personnel Average Strength

Civilian Personnel FTEs

Electricity (MWH)

Heating (MBTU)

Water, Plants & Systems (000 gals)

Sewage & Waste Systems (000 gals)

Air Conditioning and Refrigeration (Ton)

- M. Environmental Services (\$000)
- N. Child and Youth Development Programs

Number of Child Development Centers

Number of Family Child Care (FCC) Homes

Total Number of Children Receiving Care

Percent of Eligible Children Receiving Care

Number of Children on Waiting List

Total Military Child Population (Infant to 12 years)

Number of Youth Facilities

Youth Population Serviced (Grades 1 to 12)

Total Base Support (The sum of A -N amounts must match the Base Support total in O-1, O&M Funding by Budget Activity/Activity Group/Subactivity Group Exhibit.)

ADDITIONAL INSTRUCTIONS

This schedule should exclude those funds supporting maintenance and repair of real property and minor construction (which should be reported on Attachment 4).

- Additional performance criteria and work load indicators may be included for any of the above functional categories as applicable. Additional criteria/indicators are
- Especially encouraged for "Other Base Services" and "Other Personnel Support" categories as they relate to more important or unique support functions.

 $Include\ direct\ Operation\ and\ Maintenance\ funds\ only.\ \ (\underline{Exclude}\ amounts\ funded\ from\ Military\ Personnel\ appropriations.)$

This format should be followed in preparing an OP-5 Exhibits for Base Support.

NOTE: Information on this exhibit must be consistent with information on Exhibit PBA-10, Base Support.

Exhibit OP-5 Base Support Program (Attachment 8)

(Page 3 of 3)

Exhibit OP-5 Transportation Program (Attachment 9)

COMPONENT NAME	+
Operation and Maintenance,	
Budget Activity	
Activity Group	
Detail by Subactivity Group	

IV. Performance Criteria and Evaluation (Transportation)

<u>FY PY</u> <u>FY CY</u> <u>FY BY</u> <u>Units</u> (\$ in 000) <u>Units</u> (\$ in 000) <u>Units</u> (\$ in 000)

First Destination Transportation (FDT) (by Mode of Shipment): This should include only FDT supporting O&M purchases.

Military Traffic Management Command: NOTE: Abbreviate units of measure as follows:

Port Handling (MT) Short Tons= ST

Measurement Tons = MT

Military Sealift Command: Missions = MSN
Regular Routes (MT) Ship Days = SD

Per Diem (SD)

Air Mobility Command: Provide subtotals for all modes of shipment (MTMC, MSC, AMC & Commercial)

Regular Channel (ST) SAAM (MSN)

Commercial: Amounts should be consistent with amounts shown in applicable OP-5 Exhibits
Air (ST) in each Service's/Components budget justification books and agree with amounts

Surface (ST) provided in PBA-13, Transportation.

TOTAL FDT

Exhibit OP-5 Transportation Program (Attachment 9)

(Page 1 of 2)

* December 2010

COMPONENT NAME *	
Operation and Maintenance,	_
Budget Activity	_
Activity Group	
Detail by Subactivity Group	

Second Destination Transportation (SDT) (by Mode of Shipment):

Military Traffic Management Command: Provide subtotals for all modes of shipment (MTMC, MSC, AMC & Commercial)

Port Handling (MT)

Military Sealift Command:

Regular Routes (MT)

Per Diem (SD)

Air Mobility Command:

Regular Channel (ST)

SAAM (MSN)

Commercial:

Air (ST)

Surface (ST)

TOTAL SDT

Second Destination Transportation by Selected Commodities):

Cargo (Military Supplies and Equipment) For each commodity, show amounts separately by Short Tons (ST),

Base Exchanges Measurement Tons (MT), Missions (MSN), or Ship Days of Per Diem (SD),

Subsistence as applicable. Overseas Mail

TOTAL FDT AND SDT

Exhibit OP-5 Transportation Program (Attachment 9)

(Page 2 of 2)

Exhibit OP-5 Training (Attachment 10)

COMPONENT NAME *
Operation and Maintenance,
Budget Activity
Activity Group
Detail by Subactivity Group

IV. Performance Criteria and Evaluation (Training)

FY PY FY Dutput Work Load Input Output Work Load Input Output Work Load Input Output Work Load

Recruit Training:

Active Guard Reserve Other

Subtotal

One Station Unit Training:

Active Guard Reserve Other Subtotal

Specialized Skill Training:

Initial Skill
Active
Guard
Reserve
Other
Subtotal

Skill Progression

Active
Guard
Reserve
Other
Subtotal
Functional

Active Guard Reserve Other

ner Subtotal For each training category, an explanation of how work load is calculated should be included and an example or explanation should be provided to demonstrate the relevance of the relationship between workload and funding.

Exhibit OP-5 Training (Attachment 10)

(Page 1 of 4)

COMPONENT NAME * Operation and Maintenance, Budget Activity Activity Group Detail by Subactivity Group									
IV. Performance Criteria and Evaluation Input Specialized Skill Training (continued): Other Active Guard Reserve	FY PY	Input	FY CY Output Work Load	Input	FY BY Output Work Load				
Other Subtotal Officer Acquisition: Officer Candidate School/ Officer Training School Academy Preparatory School									
BOOST (Navy) Flight Screening (AF) Other College Commissioning Programs									
Senior ROTC: Scholarship College Service Academy: Beginning End Strength (1 October) Attrition Graduates Entries End Strength (30 September) Average Onboard	FY PY		FY CY	<u>FY B</u>	<u>Y</u>				

			Operation a Budget Acti Activity Gro	nd Mair vity up	vENT NAME * ntenance, y Group			
IV.	Performance Criteria and Ev	aluation						
			FY PY		FY CY		FY BY	
			Output Work Load	Input	Output Work Load	Input	Output Work Load	
	alized Skill Training (continue							
	ssional Military Education: (I	dentify s	chools separately)					
	ctive							
	ıard							
	eserve							
Ot	her							
	Subtotal							
Fligh	t Training:							
	ndergraduate Pilot Training	Active						
-	STRIKE/Jet							
	Helicopter							
	Maritime							
	Subtotal							
Uı	ndergraduate Pilot Training -	Guard						
	STRIKE/Jet							
	Helicopter							
	Maritime							
	Subtotal							
Uı	ndergraduate Pilot Training - :	Reserve						
	STRIKE/Jet							
	Helicopter							
	Maritime							
	Subtotal							
Uı	ndergraduate NFO/Navigator	Training	g (by type):					
							Exhibit OP-5	Training (Attachment 10) (Page 3 of 4)

				ENT NAME *			
				ntenance,			
		Budget Acti					
		Activity Gro					
			bactivity	Group			
IV. Performance Criteria and Evalua							
_	FY P			FY CY		FY BY	
	<u>put</u> Output	Work Load	Input	Output Work L	oad Input	Output Work Load	
Specialized Skill Training (continued):							
Flight Training (cont):							
Advanced Flight Training							
Active							
Guard							
Reserve							
Other							
Subtotal							
Other Flight Training							
Active							
Guard							
Reserve							
Other							
Subtotal							
		<u>F</u>	Y PY	<u>F</u>	Y CY	FY BY	
Flying Hours							
Undergraduate Pilot Tng							
STRIKE/Jet							
Helicopter							
Maritime							
Undergraduate NFO/Navigator Tng							
(by type)							
(o _y type)							
Other Flying Hours							
NOTE: Information on this exhibit must be	consistent wit	h information	on Exhib	it PBA-8, Training	and Educatio	n.	
							Training (Attachment 10) (Page 4 of 4)

Exhibit OP-5 Navy Shipyards (Attachment 11)

Navy Shipyards (Direct Funded)	
Integrated Intermediate & Depot Level Maintenance	e

Description

Activity Group Function: Provide a narrative explanation of mission and major functions being performed.

Activity Group Composition: Provide a list of activities and location.

Exhibit OP-5 Navy Shipyards (Attachment 11) (Page1 of 10)

Activity

Provide the location of Activity and its function.

1. Funding Summary

SOURCE OF FUNDING (\$000)

FY PY FY CY FY BY

Department of the Navy

Direct

Operation & Maintenance, Navy (Fleet)

Reimbursable

Operation & Maintenance, Navy (NAVSEA)

Shipbuilding & Conversion, Navy

Other Procurement, Navy

Other Department of Navy

Department of Defense

Other Orders

Other Federal Agencies

Foreign Military Sales

Other

Exhibit OP-5 Navy Shipyards (Attachment 11)

(Page 2 of 10)

Performance Metrics (See glossary for definitions)

2. METRICS

Item FY PY FY CY FY BY

Quality of Work

Unit Cost (\$ per manday)

Administrative efficiency

CNO Availabilities Complete

CNO Availabilities in process at end of FY

Homeported Aircraft Carriers Supported (non-depot)

Homeported Submarines Supported (non-depot)

Homeported Surface Ships Supported (non-depot)

Capacity Utilization Rate

3. Performance Information (See glossary for definitions)

Estimates (\$ 000) FY PY FY CY FY BY

Direct Civilian Labor

Direct Military Labor

Direct Material

Direct Contracts

Other Direct Costs

Overhead Civilian Labor

Overhead Military Labor

Overhead Non-Labor

Total

Note: Direct Contracts and Other Direct Costs included in Direct Material.

Exhibit OP-5 Navy Shipyards (Attachment 11)

(Page 3 of 10)

4. Workload

Provide a narrative explanation of increases and decreases from fiscal year to fiscal year.

Mandays FY PY FY CY FY BY

Total Direct Mandays

Shipbuilding and Conversion, Navy (ERO, RCOH, etc...)

Surface Ship

Submarines

Inactivation Work

Non-CNO availability Depot Work (RA/TA, CM, Emergent

Repair, etc....)

Regional Maintenance Center (Non-Depot)

Total Indirect Mandays

Production and General Overhead

Total Mandays

Straight Time Mandays

Overtime Mandays

Exhibit OP-5 Navy Shipyards (Attachment 11)

(Page 4 of 10)

	Workload Schedule										
FY	Hull	Name	Planned Start Date	Planned End Date	Actual Start Date	Actual End Date	Avail Type	Budgeted Mission Direct Labor MD	Budgeted Reimb Direct Labor MD	Actual Mission Direct Labor MD	Actual Reimb Direct Labor MD
FY PY	7										
FY CY	Y										
FYBY	1										
FYBY	2										
	Maximum Pe	ercent Late		Maximum			Percent Over Manday Budge	ŧt			
	Average Pe	ercent Late		Average			Percent Over Manday Budge				

Exhibit OP-5 Navy Shipyards (Attachment 11)

(Page 5 of 10)

_	** 7		•	
5.	NA/ C	110	ztn	rce
-7-	***	, I F	V I U	

Provide a narrative explanation and identification of workforce.

WORKFORCE

Item <u>FY PY</u> <u>FY CY</u> <u>FY BY</u>

Civilian End Strength

Military End Strength

Total Workforce

Apprentice Program

Provide a narrative explanation.

Item <u>FY PY</u> <u>FY CY</u> <u>FY BY</u>

First year apprentices

Second year apprentices

Third year apprentices

Fourth year apprentices

Total Workforce

\$K <u>FY PY</u> <u>FY CY</u> <u>FY BY</u>

Apprentice Program Cost

Apprentice program costs include apprentice salaries while in a training status, tuition, books, and other instructional costs:

Exhibit OP-5 Navy Shipyards (Attachment 11)

(Page 6 of 10)

6. Infrastructure Accounts (See glossary for definitions)

INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT ACCOUNT SUMMARY (\$K)

Estimates (\$000))

Base Operating Support (OMN)

Capital Equipment (OPN)

Facilities Sustainment, Restoration, & Modernization (OMN)

Military Construction (MILCON)

Total

Provide the following information for each Capital Equipment and MILCON project by fiscal year (FY 2006 – 2009):

CAPITAL EQUIPMENT PROJECT SUMMARY (\$K)

Project Title FY COST

FY TOTAL

Exhibit OP-5 Navy Shipyards (Attachment 11)

(Page 7 of 10)

MILCON PROJECTS SUMMARY (\$K)

Project Title $\mathbf{F}\mathbf{Y}$ COST

FY TOTAL

* December 2010

Navy Shipyards (Direct Funded) Integrated Intermediate & Depot Level Maintenance

Glossary

Performance Metrics:

<u>Schedule Adherence</u>: Two metrics, <u>Average Percentage Late</u> and <u>Maximum Percentage Late</u>. The percentage late is calculated by dividing the availability actual duration by the scheduled duration (as stated in the last Presidential Budget).

<u>Manday Budget Performance</u>: Two metrics, <u>Average Percentage Over Manday Budget</u> and <u>Maximum Percentage Over Manday Budget</u>. The percentage over manday budget is calculated by dividing the availability actual mandays by the budgeted mandays (as stated in the last Presidential Budget).

Quality of Work: This metric reports the number of post-delivery discrepancies per 1,000 mandays of actual expenditures.

<u>Unit Cost</u>: This metric reports the total cost less direct material, direct contract, other direct, and MILCON per direct labor manday delivered. CY and BY reflect the budgeted values.

<u>Administrative Efficiency</u>: This metric reports the total cost less direct material and direct labor divided by total cost less direct material. CY and BY reflect the budgeted values.

<u>CNO Availabilities Complete</u>: This metric reports the total number of CNO availabilities completed during the PY.

CNO Availabilities in Progress at end of FY: The metric reports the number of CNO availabilities in progress at the end of the PY.

Homeported Aircraft Carriers Supported: Number of homeported aircraft carriers supported by activity. Determines activities non-depot workload.

<u>Homeported Submarines Supported</u>: Number of homeported submarines supported by activity. Determines activities non-depot workload.

Homeported Surface Ships Supported: Number of homeported surface ships supported by activity. Determines activities non-depot workload.

Shipyard Capacity Utilization: This metric reports the total workload compared to the modified dry-dock capacity index. CY and BY reflect the budgeted values.

Exhibit OP-5 Navy Shipyards (Attachment 11)

(Page 9 of 10)

Performance Information:

<u>Direct Civilian Labor</u>: Includes actual direct civilian labor cost (accelerated by benefits) plus direct overtime cost.

<u>Direct Military Labor</u>: Total military salary cost times percentage of military mandays spent on direct work.

<u>Direct Material</u>: Actual material (piece-part) costs.

Direct Contracts: Includes all contract labor costs.

Other Direct Costs: Includes direct costs not included in direct material and direct contracts. Examples include travel costs and equipment rental costs.

Overhead Civilian Labor: Includes actual overhead civilian labor cost (accelerated by benefits), overhead overtime, differential costs, bonuses, lump sum leave costs, and transportation incentive program costs.

Overhead Military Labor: Total military salary cost less that reported as direct military labor.

Overhead Non-Labor: Includes such non-labor costs as overhead travel, telecommunications, office, shop, and furniture purchases less than OPN \$250,000 threshold, crane maintenance, and Janitorial services. ...

<u>Infrastructure Accounts</u>: These accounts provide the funding for infrastructure operation, maintenance, and replacement as follows:

<u>Base Operating Support (OMN)</u>: Base Operating Support finances utilities, maintenance, security, transportation, and port operations costs required to support industrial operations.

<u>Capital Expenditures (OPN)</u>: The Capital Budget Authority reflects the financing of essential fleet support equipment and other capital improvements critical to sustaining shipyard operations, improving productivity, meeting health, safety and environmental requirements and lowering production costs.

<u>Facilities Sustainment, Restoration, & Modernization (OMN)</u>: The Sustainment, Restoration, and Modernization Budget Authority reflect the financing of essential infrastructure maintenance and modernization.

<u>Military Construction (MILCON)</u>: Budget Authority reflects the financing of essential infrastructure replacement critical to sustaining shipyard operations, improving productivity, meeting health, safety and environmental requirements and lowering production costs.

Exhibit OP-5 Navy Shipyards (Attachment 11)

(Page 10 of 10)

Exhibit OP-5 Overseas Contingency Operations (Attachment 12)

COMPONENT NAME Summary Information

Overseas Contingency Operation(s): Operation Enduring Freedom (OEF) and Operation Iraqi Freedom/Operation New Dawn (OIF/OND)
Operation and Maintenance,

- **I.** <u>Description of Operations Financed</u>: Provide a narrative explanation for <u>each</u> contingency operation (Operation Enduring Freedom (OEF) and Operation Iraqi Freedom/Operation New Dawn (OIF/OND)), characterizing the mission and major functions funded in this appropriation.
- **II.** <u>Force Structure Summary:</u> Provide a narrative explanation and identification of force structure (e.g., quantity number of operational and support units, numbers of Active, Reserve and Guard personnel deployed, or in-training for rotation into theater-of-operation, and other types of assistance) supported by funding in this appropriation.
- III. <u>O-1 Line Item Summary</u>: Provide a tabular O-1 line item summary.
- **IV. OP-32 Summary:** Provide a summary OP-32 for the appropriation.

Exhibit OP-5 Overseas Contingency Operations (Attachment 12) (Page 1 of 5)

COMPONENT NAME

Overseas Contingency Operation(s):	Operation Enduring Freedom (OEF) and Operation Iraqi Freedom/Operation New Dawn (OIF/OND)
	Operation and Maintenance,
	Budget Activity
	Activity Group
	Detail by Subactivity Group

I. <u>Description of Operations Financed by Subactivity Group:</u> Provide a narrative explanation for <u>each</u> contingency operation (Operation Enduring Freedom (OEF), Operation Iraqi Freedom/Operation New Dawn (OIF/OND)), characterizing the mission and major functions funded in this subactivity group.

II. Financial Summary (\$ in Thousand) by Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS)

CBS No.	CBS Title	FY PY Actual	FY CY Total	Delta	FY BY Total
OEF					
1.XX	Personnel	\$	\$	\$	\$
2.XX	Personnel Support	\$	\$	S	\$
3.XX	Operating Support	\$	\$	S	\$
4.XX	Transportation	\$	\$	\$	\$
	Total	\$	\$	\$	\$
OIF/OND	(FY 2010 will be OIF/OND)				
1.XX	Personnel	\$	\$	\$	\$
2.XX	Personnel Support	\$	\$	S	\$
3.XX	Operating Support	\$	\$	S	\$
4.XX0	Transportation	\$	\$	\$	\$
	Total	\$	\$	S	\$
	SAG Total	\$	\$	\$	\$

Exhibit OP-5 Overseas Contingency Operations (Attachment 12) (Page 2 of 5)

COMPONENT NAME

Overseas Contingency Operation(s): Ope	eration Enduring Freedom (OEF) and Operation Iraqi Freedom/Operation New Dawn (OIF/OND)
	Operation and Maintenance,
	Budget Activity
	Activity Group
	Detail by Subactivity Group
D	and and CDC D at 1 CDC 1 CDC 1

III. <u>Description of Operations Financed by Operation and CBS</u>: Provide a separate narrative explanation by Operation and CBS for each CBS category as shown in Section II. Additionally, these explanations should address significant program initiatives/actions included in the budget.

OEF	FY PY Actual	FY CY Total	Delta	FY BY Total
1. Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Category/Subcategory 1.XX Personnel	\$	\$	\$	\$

- a. Narrative Justification: Explanation of what is purchased. Provide narrative justification in the CBS format detailing what specific activities are supported by funding in this subactivity group, itemizing and justifying major category and subcategory changes within each subactivity group. Provide sufficient narrative justification and other details (comparable to the baseline budget) to fully explain the underlying program dynamics and cost drivers. The narrative justification should relate cost to force structure changes, performance criteria, and workload and manpower data. These force structure changes, performance criteria, workload and manpower data can be extracts from the baseline budget OP-5 exhibit attachments, but tailored to this contingency operation.
- **b.** Explanation of Change Between FY CY and FY BY: Explain year to year changes, itemizing and justifying major financial changes within each operation, subactivity group, and CBS.

OND (FY2010 will be OIF/OND)	FY PY Actual	FY CY Total	Delta	FY BY Tot	al
2. Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Category/Subcategory 1.0 Personnel	\$	\$	\$	3	\$

- a. Narrative Justification: Explanation of what is purchased. Provide narrative justification in the CBS format detailing what specific activities are supported by funding in this subactivity group, itemizing and justifying major category and subcategory changes within each subactivity group. Provide sufficient narrative justification and other details (comparable to the baseline budget) to fully explain the underlying program dynamics and cost drivers. The narrative justification should relate cost to force structure changes, performance criteria, and workload and manpower data. These force structure changes, performance criteria, workload and manpower data can be extracts from the baseline budget OP-5 exhibit attachments, but tailored to this contingency operation.
- **b.** Explanation of Change Between FY CY and FY BY: Explain year to year changes, itemizing and justifying major financial changes within each operation, subactivity group, and CBS.

Exhibit OP-5 Overseas Contingency Operations (Attachment 12)

(Page 3 of 5)

COMPONENT NAME

Overseas Contingency Operation(s):	Operation Enduring Freedom (OEF) and Operation Iraqi Freedom/Operation New Dawn (OIF/ON	ID)
	Operation and Maintenance,	
	Budget Activity	

Activity Group

Detail by Subactivity Group

IV. <u>Performance Criteria</u>:

	Contingency Oper	rations Performan	nce Evaluation												
															 -
		Base			OCO										
Budget Activity	Platform	# of Flying Hours	Flying Hour Program (000,000)	Inventory		Costs	# of Flying Hours	Flying Hour Costs (000,000)	Reconsitution (DPEMs, CLS) (000,000)	Total OCO Costs (000,000)	Total Force Costs (000,000)				
BA1															
	A-10														
	XXX														
															-
3A2										1					
	C-5														
	XXX														
Other															
	ISR														
	Missiles														-
	Others														-
TOTALS															-
OTALS	1														
				Base				OCO							
				Steaming							Reconsituti		Total Force Costs		
		# of Ship	# of Ship	Days		DPEM, CLS,		# of Ship	# of Ship		on (PDEMs,		(000,000)		
			Steaming Days	Program		SE & TO	Costs		Steaming Days	Days Costs		Costs	1 ' ' '		
BA1		Deployed	Non-Deployed	(000,000)	Inventory	(000,000)	(000,000)	Deployed	Non-Deployed	(000,000)	(000,000)	(000,000)	-		
DMI	Aircraft Carrier												1	-	-
	XXX														_
TOTALS		L											1	J	

Exhibit OP-5 Overseas Contingency Operations (Attachment 12)

(Page 4 of 5)

COMPONENT N	NAME
-------------	------

	Overseas Contingency Operation(s):	Operation Enduring Freedom (OEF) and Operation Iraqi Freedom/Operation New Dawn (OIF/OND)
		Operation and Maintenance,
		Budget Activity
		Activity Group
		Detail by Subactivity Group
1 7	Dries and Dresman Changes OD 22.	Provide or OP 22 house extents are set

IV. Price and Program Changes, OP-32: Provide an OP-32 by subactivity group.

Exhibit OP-5 Overseas Contingency Operations (Attachment 12) (Page 5 of 5)

Exhibit OP-8 Part 1, Civilia	n Person	nnel Co	osts													
Appropriation Title				DEPA	RTMENT OF	·01		AGENCY					Date: Mo	nth Year		
					CIVILIA BY1/FY BY2 Y PY, FY CY	AN PERSON Budget Subr	NEL COSTS nit/President'									
						(\$ in Thousa		•						Rates		
								e + f + g	d + h		i + j	d/c	i/c	k/c	h/d	j/d
	<u>a</u> Begin	<u>b</u> End	<u>c</u>	<u>d</u> Basic	<u>e</u> Overtime	<u>f</u> Holiday	<u>g</u> Other	<u>h</u> Total	<u>i</u> Comp	<u>i</u> Benefits	<u>k</u> Comp	l Basic	<u>m</u> Total	<u>n</u> Comp	% BC	<u>р</u> % ВС
	Strength	Strength	FTEs	Comp	Pay	Pav	O.C.11	Variables	0.C.11	O.C.12/13	& Benefits	Comp	Comp	& Benefits	Variables	Benefits
Direct Funded Personnel (includes OC 13)	142,506	140,612	141,402	6,333,785	186,733	12,222	182,829	381,784	6,715,568	1,864,020	8,579,588	<u>\$44,793</u>	\$47,493	<u>\$60,675</u>	6.0%	29.4%
D1. US Direct Hire (USDH)	117,401	115,904	116,505	5,830,599	176,937	11,697	180,562	369,196	6,199,794	1,755,851	7,955,645	\$50,046	\$53,215	\$68,286	6.3%	30.1%
D1a. Senior Executive Schedule D1b. General Schedule	194 104,778	191 104,940	188 105,369	24,719 5,361,835	138,728	9,563	4,954 159,360	4,954 307,651	29,673 5,669,485	4,472 1,632,285	34,145 7,301,770	\$131,484 \$50,886	\$157,835 \$53,806	\$181,622 \$69,297	20.0% 5.7%	18.19 30.49
D1c. Special Schedule	-		-	-		-	-				-	-	-	-	-	
D1d. Wage System	12,429	10,773	10,948	444,045	38,209	2,134	16,248	56,591	500,636	119,094	619,730	\$40,559	\$45,729	\$56,607	12.7%	26.8%
D1e. Highly Qualified Experts D1f. Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	
D2. Direct Hire Foreign Nationals (DHFN)	7,587	7,631	7,597	84,825	4,085	525	2,267	6,877	91,702	20,354	112,056	\$11,166	\$12,071	\$14,750	8.1%	24.0%
D3. Total Direct Hire	124,988	123,535	124,102	5,915,424	181,022	12,222	182,829	376,073	6,291,496	1,776,205	8,067,701	\$47,666	\$50,696	\$65,009	6.4%	30.0%
D4. Indirect Hire Foreign Nationals (IHFN) Subtotal - Direct Funded (excludes OC 13)	17,518	17,077	17,300 141,402	418,361	5,711	12,222	- 182,829	5,711	424,072	1,776,205	424,072	\$24,183	\$24,513	\$24,513	1.4% 6.0%	0.0% 28.0%
D5. Other Object Class 13 Benefits	142,506	140,612	141,402	6,333,785	186,733	12,222	102,029	381,784	6,715,568	87,815	8,491,773 87,815	\$44,793	\$47,493	\$60,054	0.0%	20.0%
D5a. USDH - Benefits of Former Employees										66,071	66,071					
D5b. DHFN - Benefits of Former Employees D5c. Voluntary Separation Incentive Pay (VSIP)										1,586	1,586					
D5d. Foreign National Separation Liability Accrual					XGVI	<u> </u>				20,158	20,158					
Reimbursable Funded Personnel (includes OC 13)	41,246	45,340	45,253	2,098,909	64,297	4,514	61,575	130,386	2,186,606	601,907	2,788,513	<u>\$46,382</u>	\$48,320	<u>\$61,621</u>	6.2%	28.7%
R1. US Direct Hire	39,400	39,565	39,615	2,000,654	61,796	4,396	61,337	127,529	2,085,494	589,078	2,674,572	\$50,502	\$52,644	\$67,514	6.4%	29.4%
R1a. Senior Executive Schedule R1b. General Schedule	35,000	35,153	35,200	1,802,595	45,540	3,155	53,102	101,797	1,870,930	538,421	2,409,351	\$51,210	\$53,151	\$68,447	5.6%	29.9%
R1c. Special Schedule	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
R1d. Wage System R1e. Highly Qualified Experts	4,400	4,412	4,415	198,059	16,256	1,241	8,235	25,732	214,564	50,657	265,221	\$44,860	\$48,599	\$60,073	13.0%	25.6%
R1f. Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
R2. Direct Hire Foreign Nationals	587	2,064	2,042	28,535	1,889	118	238	2,245	30,780	5,195	35,975	\$13,974	\$15,073	\$17,618	7.9%	18.2%
R3. Total Direct Hire	39,987	41,629	41,657	2,029,189	63,685	4,514	61,575	129,774	2,116,274	594,273	2,710,547	\$48,712	\$50,802	\$65,068	6.4% 0.9%	29.3%
R4. Indirect Hire Foreign Nationals Subtotal - Reimbursable Funded (excludes OC 13)	1,259 41,246	3,711 45,340	3,596 45,253	69,720 2,098,909	612 64,297	4,514	61,575	612 130,386	70,332 2,186,606	594,273	70,332 2,780,879	\$19,388 \$46,382	\$19,558 \$48,320	\$19,558 \$61,452	6.2%	28.3%
R5. Other Object Class 13 Benefits										7,634	7,634					
R5a. USDH - Benefits of Former Employees R5b. DHFN - Benefits of Former Employees										7,463 171	7,463 171					
R5c. Voluntary Separation Incentive Pay (VSIP)										-	-					
R5d. Foreign National Separation Liability Accrual						UUL.										
Total Personnel (includes OC 13)	183,752	185,952	186,655	8,432,694	251,030	16,730	244,404	512,170	8,902,174	2,465,927	11,368,101	<u>\$45,178</u>	<u>\$47,693</u>	\$60,904	6.1%	29.2%
T1. US Direct Hire	156,801	155,469	156,120	7,831,253	238,733	16,093	241,899	496,725	8,285,288	2,344,929	10,630,217	\$50,162	\$53,070	\$68,090	6.3%	29.9%
T1a. Senior Executive Schedule T1b. General Schedule	194 139,778	191 140,093	188 140,569	24,719 7,164,430	0 184,268	0 12,718	4,954 212,462	4,954 409,448	29,673 7,540,415	4,472 2,170,706	34,145 9,711,121	\$131,484 \$50,967	\$157,835 \$53,642	\$181,622 \$69,084	20.0% 5.7%	18.1% 30.3%
T1c. Special Schedule	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	- 550,707	955,042	-	-	
T1d. Wage System	16,829	15,185 0	15,363 0	642,104	54,465 0	3,375 0	24,483	82,323 0	715,200	169,751	884,951	\$41,795	\$46,553	\$57,603	12.8%	26.4%
T1e. Highly Qualified Experts T1f. Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-		-		
T2. Direct Hire Foreign Nationals	8,174	9,695	9,639	113,360	5,974	643	2,505	9,122	122,482	25,549	148,031	\$11,761	\$12,707	\$15,358	8.0%	22.5%
T3. Total Direct Hire	164,975	165,164	165,759	7,944,613	244,707	16,736	244,404	505,847	8,407,770	2,370,478	10,778,248	\$47,929	\$50,723	\$65,024	6.4%	29.89
T4. Indirect Hire Foreign Nationals Subtotal - Total Funded (excludes OC 13)	18,777 183,752	20,788 185,952	20,896 186,655	488,081 8,432,694	6,323 251,030	0 16,736	0 244,404	6,323 512,170	494,404 8,902,174	0 2,370,478	494,404 11,272,652	\$23,358 \$45,178	\$23,660 \$47,693	\$23,660 \$60,393	1.3% 6.1%	0.0% 28.1%
T5. Other Object Class 13 Benefits	,	,	,	-,,-,	,	,	,,	,	-,,- / *	95,449	95,449	,	,	,	/0	/-
T5a. USDH - Benefits of Former Employees T5b. DHFN - Benefits of Former Employees										73,534 1,757	73,534 1,757					
T5c. Voluntary Separation Incentive Pay (VSIP)										0	1,/3/					
T5d. Foreign National Separation Liability Accrual										20,158	20,158	l				

CIVILIAN PERSONNEL COSTS)

CIVILIAN PERSONNEL COSTS OP-8 Instructions

All Components, to include the classified components, must submit an automated OP 8 Civilian Personnel Costs exhibit for all appropriations that fund civilian personnel (e.g., RDT&E appropriations, DWCF). For this year's budget submission, funding requirements related to personnel under the National Security Personnel System (NSPS) must be identified. Therefore, separate OP-8 data must be submitted for the NSPS and non-NSPS personnel and the PRCP system will create the Component appropriation total OP-8.

Separate OP-8 exhibits must be prepared for PY, CY, BY for each Military Department in total and for each appropriation/fund in which civilian personnel are funded. Each Defense Agency, including those Defense Agencies that have only RDT&E funded civilian personnel must also provide a separate exhibit. If a Defense Agency has civilian personnel financed in more than one appropriation/fund, then a total for the Defense Agency must be provided.

The same level of detail will be reflected for direct funded and reimbursable funded civilian personnel. For each fiscal year covered by the budget submission, a "direct funded" section, a "reimbursable funded" section, and a "total (direct + reimbursable)" funded section will be included.

OP-8 Automated Exhibit. The Program Resources Collection Process (PRCP) System is used as the central collection point for the OP-8. Submission of the OP-8 will be through the PRCP System.

To calculate the required rate data, use the formulas displayed on the OP-8 exhibit. Show the average rates for Basic Compensation, Total Compensation, and Compensation and Benefits. Also show rates reflecting total variables and benefits as a percentage of basic compensation.

End strength onboard as of September 30 vice end strength authorizations will be displayed for all beginning and ending end strengths. The beginning end strength must agree with previous FY's September 30 end strength. For the <u>PY</u> supporting the FY BY President's budget request, the end strength data must agree with the SF-113A, Monthly Report of Federal Civilian Employment, provided to OPM to report military functions employment levels as of September 30.

In accordance with OMB Circular A-11, full-time equivalent (FTE) employment is the total number of hours (worked or to be worked) divided by the number of compensable hours applicable to each fiscal year. FTE is synonymous with workyear.

Total full-time equivalents must agree with the amounts reflected in the Comptroller Information System (CIS).

Include in the OP-8 the category of US Direct Hire personnel for Highly Qualified Experts as authorized in Section 9903 of title 5, United States Code (U.S.C.), as enacted by section 1101 of the National Defense Authorization Act for FY 2004, P.L. 108-136. The total number of highly qualified experts DoD-wide may not exceed 2,500 at any one time. The Deputy Under Secretary of Defense (Civilian Personnel Policy) will manage allocation reserves and approve cross leveling of allocations.

Exhibit OP-8 Part 1, Civilian Personnel Costs

(Page 2 of 6)

* December 2010

CIVILIAN PERSONNEL COSTS OP-8 Instructions

(Continued)

In accordance with the Federal Employees Part-time Career Employment Act of 1978 (Public Law 95-437), part-time permanent employees are counted on a full time equivalent basis, i.e., an individual working 30 hours a week becomes .75 of an FTE. There is no adjustment for other part-time or intermittent employees these employees would be counted on an individual basis not on a fractional basis.

All Benefits for Former Employees must be reported under the Object Class 13 sections (D5. for direct funded and R5. for reimbursable funded). Voluntary separation incentives must be reported in Benefits for Former Employees (Object Class 13).

Do <u>not</u> include overtime workyears in FTE totals. The FTEs on the OP-8 are for straight time workyears only.

FTEs (direct and reimbursable) in the OP-8 exhibits must agree with the FTEs reported in the OMB galleys used for the printed budget. (OMB Circular A-11.)

Direct hire end strength data on the OP-8 must agree with data provided on the September 30th <u>supplement</u> to the SF-113A report. This supplement is entitled, Report of Part-Time Permanent Employees on a Fractional Basis. Indirect hire end strength data must agree with the Indirect Hire supplement to the September 30th SF-113A report.

The OP-8, Part 2, Reimbursable Civilian Personnel Costs will provide reimbursable sources by appropriation, and by Component/Agency.

Department of Defense Education Activity (DoDEA) will submit separate OP-8 exhibits for: Department of Defense Dependents Schools (DoDDS) and DoD Domestic Dependent Elementary and secondary Schools (DDESS), in addition to providing a consolidated OP-8 exhibit for the total Department of Defense Dependents Education (DoDDE) program. For the required automated submission, DoDEA is only required to submit the consolidated DoDDE OP-8 exhibit, not individual exhibits for DoDDS and DDESS.

Exhibit OP-8 Part 1, Civilian Personnel Costs (Page 3 of 6)

		Reimbursable Civilian Personnel C	osts, Part 2
		Year: FY (PY, CY, BY) priation Account	•
A.	1.	SUMMARY OF CIVILIAN PAY: (\$ in Thousands) Total Civilian Pay	
	2.	Reimbursable Civilian Pay	
В.		EIMBURSABLE CIVILIAN PAY DISTRIBUTION BY SOURCE: INTRA ACCOUNT	
	4.	INTRA SERVICE 4a. 4b. 4c.	
	5.	INTER SERVICE 5a. 5b. 5c.	
	6.	ALL OTHER 6a. 6b.	
C.		IVILIAN PAY REIMBURSED TO OTHER SERVICES/DEFENSE-WIDE A Civilian Pay REIMBURSED from to 7a. 7b. 7c.	AGENCIES:

Exhibit OP-8 Part 1, Civilian Personnel Costs

Reimbursable Civilian Personnel Costs, Part 2

Instructions for Preparation of the OP-8 Part 2 Reimbursable Pay

This is mandatory for the Military Departments and the Defense Agencies. If a Service shows that civilian pay is to be reimbursed from a Defense Agency that does not submit this form, then the agency coordination must be shown on this form. This is required only for the Program and Budget Review Submission (BES).

Each appropriation account in the prior year (PY), current year (CY), and budget year (BY) for which civilian pay is reimbursed must identify the following in thousands of dollars:

On line 1, total civilian pay *.

On line 2, total reimbursable pay *.

On line 3, the amount of line 2 that is reimbursed within the account.

On line 4, the amount by account of line 2 that is reimbursed from accounts within the Service or Defense Agency. The sum of all accounts must equal the total intra service.

On line 5, the amount by account of line 2 that is reimbursed from other Services or Defense Agency accounts. The sum of all accounts must equal the total interservice.

On line 6, the amount of line 2 that is reimbursed from all other sources. The sum from all accounts must equal the total all other.

On line 7, the total civilian pay that is reimbursed to other Services or Defense Agencies **.

Notes:

- * Lines 1 and 2 MUST agree with the totals reported by the Service or Defense Agency on the OP-8 and the sum of lines 3 through 6 of this must equal line 2.
- ** Any amounts identified on line 5 **MUST** appear on line 7 of the reimbursing Service or Defense Agency submission of this exhibit.

Exhibit OP-8 Part 1, Civilian Personnel Costs

(Page 5 of 6)

Exhibit OP-8 Part 2, Reimbursable Civilian Personnel Costs (Continued)

Reimbursable Civilian Personnel Costs, Part 2

SAMPLE Fiscal Year: FY 20XX

Appropriation Account: Operation & Maintenance, Army

	n Account: Operation & Maintenance, Army	
A. SUM	IMARY OF CIVILIAN PAY:	
1.	Total Civilian Pay	7,599,374
2.	Reimbursable Civilian Pay	2,086,470
B. REIN	MBURSABLE CIVILIAN PAY DISTRIBUTION BY SOURCE:	
3.	INTRA ACCOUNT	1,500,000
4.	INTRA SERVICE 4a. O&M, Army Reserve 4b. O&M, Army Guard 4c. RDT&E, Army 4d. Mil Con, Army	286,470 136,470 50,000 50,000 50,000
5.	INTER SERVICE 5a. Defense Health Program (DHP) 5b. RDT&E, Navy 5c. Mil Con, Air Force 5d. USSOCOM	200,000 50,000 50,000 50,000 50,000
6.	ALL OTHER 6a. GSA 6b. OPM	100,000 50,000 50,000
C. CIVILIAN 7.	PAY REIMBURSED TO OTHER SERVICES/DEFENSE AGENCIES: Civilian Pay REIMBURSED from O&M Army to 7a. O&M, Navy Reserve 7b. O&M, Air Force Guard 7c. RDT&E, Defense Mapping Agency 7d. OMB	650,000 200,000 250,000 150,000 50,000

Exhibit OP-8 Part 1, Civilian Personnel Costs (Page 6 of 6) Exhibit OP-9 Analysis of Changes in FTE Costs

<u>Appropriation</u>	DEPARTMENT OF	Date:
----------------------	---------------	-------

ANALYSIS OF CHANGES IN FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT (FTE) COSTS

		SES/GS		ws		FNDH	
		Amount	Rate	Amount	Rate	Amount	Rate
FY	PY (No. Compensable Days)						
1.	End Strength						
	A. Budgeted	XX					
	B. Actual	XX					
2.	FTEs						
	A. Budgeted	XX					
	B. Actual	XX					
3.	Basic Compensation (\$ in Thousands)						
	A. Budgeted	XX					
	B. Actual	XX					
4.	Average Basic Annual Salary (Basic Comp)						
	A. Budgeted	XX					
	B. Actual	XX					
5.	Average Other OC-11 Variables Adjustments						
	A. Budgeted	XX	XX <u>1</u> /				
	B. Actual	XX	XX <u>1</u> /				
6.	Overall Average Annual Salary (OC-11)						
	A. Budgeted	XX					
	B. Actual	XX					
7.	Average Benefits						
	A. Budgeted	XX	XX <u>1</u> /				
	B. Actual	XX	XX <u>1</u> /				
8.	Average FTE Cost (OC-11 & OC-12)						
	A. Budgeted	XX					
	B. Actual	XX					
9.	Separately identify factors that account for						
	changes in average basic salary, other OC-11						
	variables, benefits, and workyear cost between						
	the budgeted rates and the actual rates.						
				Exhi	bit OP-9 An	alysis of Change	s in FTE Co

Exhibit OP-9 Analysis of Changes in FTE Cost

(Page 1 of 5)

Appropriation DEPARTMENT OF		ED #E E O		TEX COST	Date:		
ANALYSIS OF CHANG	LYSIS OF CHANGES IN FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT (FTE) COST SES/GS WS				FNDH		
	Amount	Rate	Amount	Rate	Amount	Rate	
Adjustment to PY Average Salary							
10 + Annualization of PY Pay Raise(s)	XX	XX 2/					
11. +/- Extra Day	XX	XX 3/					
Total Other Adjustments (if applicable)	XX	XX 3/					
12a. Within Grade Adjustments	(XX)						
12b. High Grade Reduction	(XX)						
12c. Separately identify other factors that	(XX)						
account for changes in the basic average							
salary from the PY to the CY.							
 Subtotal Adj. to PY Basic Average Salary 	XX	(Total of	lines 10, 11, ar	nd 12)			
14. Adjusted Basic Average Salary for CY	XX	(Total of	lines 4B and 1	3)			
Other Adjustments to Derive FY CY FTE Cost				•			
15. CY Pay Raise (Basic Comp)	XX	XX 2/	(Rate times	line 14)			
 Other OC-11 Variables Adjustments 4/ 	XX	XX 1/					
17. Benefits <u>4</u> /	XX	XX 1/					
17a. Health Insurance Increase	(XX)	_					
17b. FERS	(XX)						
17c. Separately identify other factors that	(XX)						
account for major changes in benefits							
from the PY to the CY.							
18. Change in Foreign Currency Budget Rates	XX						
 Total CY Adjustments to FTE Cost 	XX	(Total of	lines 15, 16, 1	7, and 18)			
20. Average FTE Cost in CY	XX	(Total of	lines 8, 13, and	d 19)			
21. Total FTE Cost in CY (in Thousands)							
(line 23 x line 20)	XX						
FY CY (No. Compensable Days)							
22. End Strength	XX						
23. FTEs	XX						
24. Average Basic Annual Salary (Basic Comp)	XX	(Total of	lines 14 and 15	5)			
25. Overall Average Annual Salary (OC-11)	XX		lines 6, 13, 15				
26. Average FTE Cost (OC-11 & OC-12)	XX	(Same as		-			

Exhibit OP-9 Analysis of Changes in FTE Costs

(Page 2 of 5)

43. Average FTE Cost

DEPARTMENT OF Appropriation Date: ANALYSIS OF CHANGES IN FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT (FTE) COST SES/GS WS FNDH Amount Rate Amount Rate Amount Rate Adjustment to CY Average Salary 27 + Annualization of CY Pay Raise(s) XXXX 2/ XX 3/ XX28. +/- Extra Day 29. Total Other Adjustments (if applicable) XXXX 3/ 29a. Within Grade Adjustments (XX) 29b. High Grade Reduction (XX) 29c. Separately identify other factors that (XX) account for changes in the basic average salary from the CY to the BY. 30 Subtotal Adj. to CY Basic Average Salary XX(Total of lines 27, 28, and 29) 31. Adjusted Basic Average Salary for BY XX(Total of lines 24 and 30) Other Adjustments to Derive FY BY FTE Cost BY Pay Raise (Basic Comp) XXXX 2/ (Rate times line 31) 33. Other OC-11 Variables Adjustments 4/ XXXX 1/ 34. Benefits 4/ XX XX 1/ 34a. Health Insurance Increase (XX) 34b. FERS (XX) 34c. Separately identify other factors that (XX) account for major changes in benefits from the CY to the BY. 35. Change in Foreign Currency Budget Rates XX36. Total BY Adjustments to WY Cost XX(Total of lines 32, 33, 34, and 35) Average FTE Cost XX(Total of lines 26, 30, and 36) 38. Total FTE Cost in BY (a in Thousands) XX (line 37 x line 40) FY BY (No. Compensable Days) 39. End Strength XX40. FTEs XX41. Average Basic Annual Salary (Basic Comp) XX(Total of lines 31 and 32) 42. Overall Average Annual Salary (OC-11) XX(Total of lines 25, 30, 32, and 33)

> Exhibit OP-9 Analysis of Changes in FTE Costs (Page 3 of 5)

(Same as line 37)

XX

	DEPARTMENT O	_			Date:	
ANALYSIS OF CHA	ANGES IN FULL-1	TIME EQUI	IVALENT (F1	E) COST		
	SES/	GS	WS		FNI	<u>H</u>
	Amount	Rate	Amount	Rate	Amount	Rate
Adjustment to BY Average Salary						
44 + Annualization of BY Pay Raise(s)	XX	XX 2/				
45. +/- Extra Day	XX	XX 3/				
46. Total Other Adjustments (if applicable)	XX	XX 3/				
46a. Within Grade Adjustments	(XX)					
46b. High Grade Reduction	(XX)					
47 Subtotal Adj. to BY Basic Average Salary	XX	(Total of	lines 44, 45, ar	nd 46)		

Exhibit OP-9 Analysis of Changes in FTE Costs (Page 4 of 5)

ANALYSIS OF CHANGES IN FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT (FTE) COST $\underline{\text{INSTRUCTIONS}}$

- 1. The intent of the OP-9 is to identify the factors that have an impact on changes in average salary and average FTE cost from fiscal year to fiscal year.
- 2. Prepare separately for each appropriation and Fund account for U.S. direct hire, classified and wage system, and Foreign National Direct Hire (FNDH). Complete amounts and rates for WS, etc., as in SES/GS column.
- 3. All end strength will be displayed as actual or planned to be onboard as of September 30. Do not use end strength authorizations.
- 4. Cost, FTEs, and end strength should be consistent with those shown on OP-8, Analysis of Civilian Personnel Costs.
- 5. Show each classified pay raise in separate stub.
- 6. Data is to be reflected at appropriation or account.
- 7. The "Average Basic Annual Salary" for a FY is computed by dividing the "Basic Compensation" total by the number of straight time workyears.
- 8. The "Overall Average Annual Salary" for a FY is computed by dividing the "Total Compensation" (Object Class 11) by the number of straight time workyears.
- 9. The "Average FTE Cost" for a FY is computed by dividing "Total Compensation and Benefits" (Object Class 11 and 12) by the number of straight time FTEs.
- 10. The OP-9 will be prepared for both the Budget Submission and the President's budget. However, for the latter, the OP-9 will be submitted separately to OSD and will not be included in the congressional justification material.

Footnotes

- 1/ Reflect as % rate of basic compensation.
- 2/ Express as decimal to five places. Develop effective pay raise as ratio of No. of applicable days to total compensable days in year times pay raise percentage. Identify computation in footnote.
- 3/ Show computation derivation of rate.
- 4/ Provide an explanation if the rate is different from the previous fiscal year rate, e.g. changes in overtime rate, changes in health benefits, FERS, etc.

Exhibit OP-9 Analysis of Changes in FTE Costs

(Page 5 of 5)

Exhibit OP-14 Part A: Service Academy Attrition by Class

INDIVIDUAL TRAINING DATA FOR FY __ BUDGET (SERVICE PART A: SERVICE ACADEMY ATTRITION BY CLASS

<u>PY Actual</u> <u>CY Estimate</u> <u>BY Estimate</u>

Entrs Grads Loads Entrs Grads Loads Entrs Grads Loads

ACADEMY NEW ENTRANTS

New Entrants Lost Before Autumn Term

Fourth Class Loss

Fourth Class Carryover

Third Class Loss

Third Class Carryover

Second Class Loss

Second Class Carryover

First Class Loss

Graduates

Graduates Commissioned

Cadet/Midshipman End Strength

Graduation Load

Autumn Load

PREP SCHOOL

Entrants To Prep School

Grads Entered Academy

Prep School Load

Prep School Grads Attrit As Fourth Classmen

NOTE: Carryover is to be calculated as of graduation (unless another time is specified uniformly for an academy).

"Graduation Load" is the sum of carryover for each class plus graduates.

"Autumn Load" is the sum of carryover for each class plus net new entrants at the beginning of the autumn term.

Reconcile and explain in footnotes differences between Autumn Load and "Cadet/Midshipman End Strength" reflected here and in the FYDP update.

"Prep School Load" is to be a forecast of average onboard students on a "best estimate" basis (specify formula).

If this table is presented on an academic year basis, so state.

Exhibit OP-14 Part B: Training Manpower (Page 1 of 16)

Exhibit OP-14 Part B: Training Manpower

		INDIVIDUAL TRAINING DATA FOR FY BUDGET (Service) PART B: TRAINING MANPOWER									Page _	
Program	n Element:	Off.	ctual (P)			nated (C Enl.			timated Enl.	(<u>BY)</u> <u>Civ.</u>		
FTEs/A	S*											
	Instructors Trng And Ed Supp Total FTEs											
NOTE:	A basic Part B formand for institutions			tted for each	of the other	Program	Elements	listed at Att	achment	1 in Mission	Program Elemen	ts (Load-Related)

* Report full-time equivalents (FTEs) for civilians and average strength (AS) for military personnel.

Exhibit OP-14 Part B: Training Manpower (Page 2 of 16)

Exhibit OP-14 Part C: Undergraduate Flight Training Requirements

INDIVIDUAL TRAINING DATA FOR FY __ BUDGET (SERVICE) PART C-1: UNDERGRADUATE FLIGHT TRAINING REQUIREMENTS (End Strength)

ACTUAL (PY) ESTIMATE (CY) ESTIMATE (BY)

```
Pilot, Navigators/Naval Flight Office (NFO) (Specify)
Authorized Rated Wartime Requirements (0-5 and below; yearend)
    Force
       Seat factor flying billets 1/
      Other flying billets 2/
    Training 3/
    Supervision/staff 4/
    Individuals
       Students 5/
       Others
       Total Requirement
Inventories (0-5 and below; end strength basis)
    Active force
    Reserve
    National Guard
    Total Inventory
```

Undergraduate Pilot Training (UPT)/Undergraduate Navigator Training (UNT) Graduates of Year Included in Inventory

- 1/ Based upon aircraft x pilots per crew x crew ratio.
- 2/ Other operational flying includes overhead operational flying, miscellaneous support logistics, and research and development (R&D).
- 3/ Includes instructor and staff positions in undergraduate and advanced flight training.
- 4/ Includes non-flying billets requiring aviation expertise in administration, command/control and operational supervision/staff above the squadron level.
- <u>5</u>/ Include advance flight students only.

INDIVIDUAL TRAINING DATA FOR FY __ BUDGET (SERVICE) PART C-2: FLIGHT TRAINING

Syllabus Number of Output

Course Length Flight Instructors Active Other

(In calendar days) Mil Civ Contractor Duty Reserve Guard (Specify)

A. Undergraduate Training

Jet

Propeller (including turbo prop)

Rotary Wing

TOTAL

B. Advanced Training

First Seat (i.e., post-UFT training prior to first operational unit assignment) Transition (i.e., conversion from one aircraft type to another or upgrading of skills in the same aircraft type) Instructor Training Course Other (Specify) TOTAL

Notes: (1) Display pilot and navigator/NFO training separately.

- (2) Submit data for PY, CY, BY.
- (3) If instructors for any course are other than U.S. active duty military, so indicate.
- (4) Separately indicate output of another Service's personnel or foreign military. For the Navy and Marine Corps, this should be on consolidated undergraduate flight training displays. "Instructor" means instructor pilots and navigator/NFO instructors only.
- (5) For advanced training, show a weighted average syllabus course length for each subcategory (first seat, transition, etc.)

Volume 2A, Chapter 3

* December 2010

INDIVIDUAL TRAINING DATA FOR FY __ BUDGET (SERVICE) PART C-3: UNDERGRADUATE PILOT TRAINING PHASE FACTORS

(LINE: Specify Jet, Prop, Helo) (YEAR: Provide data for PY, CY, BY)

PREFLIGHT PRIMARY BASIC PRIMARY ADVANCED TOTAL

Student Calendar Days to Complete

Student Flight Hours to Complete

Aircraft (Specify Model)

Simulator (Specify Model)

Student Input *

Student Output *

Percent Phase Attrition

Average Load *

Instructor Pilots *

Other Officers *

Enlisted *

Aircraft Hours*

O&M Cost/Hour

Instructor Hours Per Student

NOTE: Omit phases not applicable.

* Factors per graduate (final completion)

Exhibit OP-14 Part C: Undergraduate Flight Training Requirements (Page 5 of 16)

Volume 2A, Chapter 3

* December 2010

INDIVIDUAL TRAINING DATA FOR FY _ BUDGET (SERVICE)

PART C-4: FLIGHT TRAINING RESOURCE DATA (LINE)

ACTUAL (PY) ESTIMATE (CY) ESTIMATE (BY)

AIRCRAFT AND FLYING HOURS BY TYPE/MODEL/SERIES Authorized Assigned Flying Hours

Total Flying Hours

Exhibit OP-14 Part D: ROTC Program Data

INDIVIDUAL TRAINING DATA FOR FY _ BUDGET (SERVICE)

PART D: ROTC PROGRAM DATA (PE 847230)

<u>ROTC</u> (Note: Parenthetical numbers refer to paragraphs in instructions following this portion of Exhibit.)

				(1) RC	
	(2)	FY PY	FY CY	_F	Y BY
		Avg. No. (\$000)	Avg. No. (\$000)	Avg. No	o. (\$000)
A.	ROTC Unit Staff				
	Officers			(3)	(4)
	Enlisted Personnel			(3)	(4)
	Civilians			(3)	(4)
	Total (3)			(4)	
	Avg. Staff/Cost per	Unit		(5)	(5)
B.	ROTC Command L	evel Staff			
	Officers			(3)	(4)
	Enlisted Personnel			(3)	(4)
	Civilians			(3)	(4)
	Total (3)			(4)	
	Avg. Staff/Cost per	Unit		(5)	(5)
C.	<u>Units</u> (6)				
D.	ROTC Program Co.	sts			
	 O&M 				(7)
	 Scholarships 				(8)
	b. Administrativ	e Expense			
	Unit Operatin				
	(2) Unit Texts an				(9)
	(3) Admin. Trave	:1			(9)
	Reserve Perso	onnel			(10)
	 Scholarships 				(11)
	b. Summer Train	ning			(12)
	c. Other				(13)
	Other				(14)
	TOTAL				(15)

Exhibit OP-14 Part D: ROTC Program Data

(Page 7 of 16)

INDIVIDUAL TRAINING DATA FOR FY _ BUDGET (SERVICE)

PART D: ROTC PROGRAM DATA (PE 847230)

ROTC (Note: Parenthetical numbers refer to paragraphs in instructions following this portion of Exhibit.)

	(2)	FY PY Avg. No. (\$000)	FY CY Avg. No. (\$000)		Y BY o. (\$000)
E.	Flight Instruction Pro	ogram		(16)	(16)
F.	Aviation Indoctrinat	ion Program		(16)	(16)
G.	Average Enrollment 1. Scholarship MS I II III IV Subtotal 2. Non-Scholarsh MS I				(17) (17) (17) (17) (17) (17) (17)
	II III IV Subtotal				(17) (17) (17) (17)

INDIVIDUAL TRAINING DATA FOR FY BUDGET (SERVICE)

PART D: ROTC PROGRAM DATA (PE 847230) (Continued)

(\$0	00) <u>FY PY</u> Avg. No. (\$000)	FY CY FY BY	Avg. No. (\$000) Avg. No.
H.	Total Costs	(18)	
I.	Cost Per Graduate Scholarship Non-Scholarship Combined	(19) (19) (19)	
J.	Cost Per Grad Commissioned Scholarship Non-Scholarship Combined	(19) (19) (19)	

Instructions for Completion of Preceding

- 1. Enter Army, Navy, or Air Force, as applicable.
- 2. Enter the appropriate fiscal year (data should be shown for the Prior, Current, and Budget fiscal years).
- 3. Enter the average number (average strength) of officers, enlisted personnel, civilians (Full-Time Equivalents), and combined total, respectively, assigned to ROTC units and ROTC command level staffs, respectively. The ROTC command level staff should include all personnel up to the departmental level who are associated with the ROTC program but are not assigned to a ROTC unit.
- 4. Enter the total costs of pay and allowances/salary of military and civilian personnel, as applicable, plus any related O&M support costs. Pay and allowances/salaries will be determined through the use of standard rates for military and civilian personnel, respectively.
- 5. Enter the average staff and the average cost of the staff per unit. Average staff will be determined by dividing the applicable total staff (unit or command level) by the number of units shown in item C (see paragraph 6, below). The average cost of staff per unit will be arrived at by dividing the applicable total costs for the unit and command level staffs, respectively, by the number of units shown in item C.
- 6. Enter the applicable number of operating units.
- 7. Enter the total ROTC costs, other than those shown in A or B, included in the Service's O&M appropriation(s). (This should be equal to the sum of D.1.a and b discussed below in paragraphs 8 and 9.)
- 8. Show in parenthesis () the total applicable costs of ROTC scholarships (include only tuition, fees, books, and other related student expenses).
- 9. Show in parenthesis () the applicable O&M administrative costs, by categories shown, related to the ROTC program.

Exhibit OP-14 Part D: ROTC Program Data (Page 9 of 16)

INDIVIDUAL TRAINING DATA FOR FY BUDGET (SERVICE)

PART D: ROTC PROGRAM DATA (PE 847230) (Continued)

- 10. Enter the total ROTC costs included in the Service's applicable Reserve Component appropriations. This should be equal to the sum of D.2.a, b, and c, as discussed in paragraphs. 11, 12, and 13 below.
- 11. Enter in parenthesis () the total costs relative to the monthly subsistence allowance paid to college freshmen and sophomores who are recipients of ROTC scholarships.
- 12. Enter in parenthesis () the aggregate sum included in the Service's applicable Reserve Component appropriations for ROTC Pay and Allowance (Summer Training), Subsistence of Reserve Officer Candidates (Summer Training), and Travel of Reserve Officer Candidates (Summer Training).
- 13. Enter in parenthesis () all costs of the ROTC program, other than those discussed in paragraphs. 11 and 12, above, included in the Service's Reserve Component appropriations.
- 14. Enter and detail by appropriation, and explain by footnote, any costs attributable to the ROTC program which have not been included in either A, B, or D (1 and 2).
- 15. Enter the total cost data shown in D.1, 2, and 3.
- 16. Enter in parenthesis () the number of candidates participating in and total costs of Flight Instruction Program and the Aviation Indoctrination Program, respectively, included in the above data.
- 17. Enter by the scholarship and non-scholarship programs, respectively, the average number of candidates participating in MS I, II, III, IV, and applicable totals, respectively. Leave dollar columns blank.
- 18. Enter the total costs of the ROTC program. Total costs should be equal to the aggregate sum of A, B, and D, above.

Exhibit OP-14 Part D: ROTC Program Data

(Page 10 of 16)

Exhibit OP-14 Part E: Junior ROTC Data

INDIVIDUAL TRAINING DATA FOR FY __ BUDGET (SERVICE)

PART E: JUNIOR ROTC PROGRAM DATA (PE 897210)

(1) JUNIOR ROTC (HIGH SCHOOL) PROGRAM

	(2)	FY PY	FY CY	FY BY
A.	Average Enrollment			
	Freshman Sophomore Junior Senior Total		(3)	
B.	Number of Units		(4)	
C.	Total Program Cost		(5)	
D.	Average Cost/Unit		(6)	

Instructions for Completion of Preceding

- 1. Enter Army, Navy, Marine Corps, or Air Force, as applicable.
- 2. Enter the appropriate fiscal year (data should be shown for the Prior-1, Prior, Current, and Budget years).
- 3. Enter the average enrollment during the year by year (of high school) and in total.
- 4. Enter the number of JROTC units.
- 5. Enter by appropriation, and in the total, the costs to DoD of the JROTC program.
- 6. Enter the average costs per JROTC unit. (Total costs in 5 divided by units in 4.)

Exhibit OP-14 Part E: Junior ROTC Data

(Page 11 of 16)

Exhibit OP-14 Part F: Off Duty and Voluntary Education

INDIVIDUAL TRAINING DATA FOR FY ___ (SERVICE) PART F: OFF DUTY AND VOLUNTARY EDUCATION PROGRAM DATA (PE 897320)

	PY/CY	/BY *
	Number	Funding (\$000)
Post-Secondary Programs		
Tuition Assistance		
Graduate Level Course Enrollments		
Undergraduate Level Course Enrollments		
Vocational/Technical Course Enrollments		
Totals		
Instructor Hire (Group Study)		
Enrollments	X	
Instructor Funding	X	
Other Funding	X	
Total Funding	X	
Contract Education (e.g., PACE)		
(Detail by program)		
Education Services Personnel (counselors, ESOs, enlisted clerical, etc.)		
Full-time equivalent Civilian		
Average Strength Military		
Testing – DANTES		
CLEP Tests Administered		
DSST Tests Administered		
Other (Specify) Test Administered		
Other Education-Related Supplies and Materials		
Total Post-Secondary Program Funding	X	X
High School Programs		
Tuition Assistance		
Free/Nominal Course Enrollments		
Group Study Course Enrollments		
Other (Specify) Course Enrollments		
GED Tests Administered		
Total		

Exhibit OP-14 Part F: Off Duty and Voluntary Education

(Page 12 of 16)

INDIVIDUAL TRAINING DATA FOR FY ___ (SERVICE) PART F: OFF DUTY AND VOLUNTARY EDUCATION PROGRAM DATA (PE 897320)

(Continued)
PY/CY/BY*
Number Funding (\$000)

High School Programs (Continued)

Basic Skills Development
Free/Nominal Course Enrollments
Group Study Course Enrollments
Other (Specify) Course Enrollments

Total
Total High School Program Funding

New Educational Levels Reported Achieved

During Past Year (FY) Through

Voluntary Programs

High School Completion Diploma GED

2-Year College Baccalaureate Degree Masters Degree Doctorate Degree Professional Degree (e.g., JD) Other (Specify)

* Provide the required data for each fiscal year.

Officer Enlisted

Exhibit OP-14 Part F: Off Duty and Voluntary Education

(Page 13 of 16)

Exhibit OP-14 Attachment 1: Individual Training Program Elements

PROGRAM 8 INDIVIDUAL TRAINING ELEMENTS

Mission Program Elements (Load Related)

08047110	Recruit Training Units
08047210	Service Academies
08047220	Officer Candidate/Training Schools (OCS/OTS)
08047230	Reserve Officers Training Corps (ROTC)
08047240	Other College Commissioning Programs
08047310	General Skill Training
08047330	General Intelligence Skill Training
08047340	Crypto/SIGINT-Related Skill Training
08047350	Undergraduate Space Training
08047410	Undergraduate Pilot Training (UPT)
08047420	Undergraduate Navigator/NFO Training (UNT)
08047430	Other Flight Training
08047440	Euro-NATO Jet Joint Pilot Training
08047450	Undergraduate Pilot Training (UPT) Strike
08047460	Undergraduate Pilot Training (UPT) Maritime
08047470	Undergraduate Pilot Training (UPT) Rotary
08047480	Flight Screening
08047510	Professional Military Education
08047520	Other Professional Education
08047530	Acquisition Training
08047610	Integrated Recruit and Skill Training Units

Submitting Components should refer to the FYDP Structure Management (FSM) System as described in section 010702 of Chapter 1 of this volume to ensure that training program elements listed above are current.

Exhibit OP-14 Attachment 1: Individual Training Program Elements (Page 14 of 16)

Exhibit OP-14 Attachment 2: DoD Institutions

DOD PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS

Service Institutions

Army

Sergeants Major Academy, Ft Bliss, TX

Command and General Staff College, Ft Leavenworth, KA

War College, Carlisle, PA

Army Management Staff College, Ft Belvoir, VA

Navy

College of Naval Command and Staff, Newport, RI

College of Naval Warfare, Newport, RI

Naval Postgraduate School, Monterey, CA*

Senior Enlisted Academy, Newport, RI

Marine Corps

Staff NCO Academy, Quantico, VA

Command and Staff College, Quantico, VA

Air Force

Senior NCO Academy, Gunter AFS, AL

Air Command and Staff College, Maxwell AFB, AL

Air War College, Maxwell AFB, AL

Air Force Institute of Technology, Dayton, OH*

Other Defense Institutions (Component Providing Budgetary Support)

Africa Center for Security Studies, Arlington, VA

Armed Forces Staff College, Norfolk, VA

Asia-Pacific Center for Security Studies, Honolulu, HI

Center for Civil-Military Relations, Monterey, CA

Center for Hemispheric Defense Studies, Ft McNair, DC

Defense Acquisition University, Alexandria, VA

Defense Contract Audit Institute, Memphis, TN

Defense Equal Opportunity Employment Institute, Patrick AFB, FL

Defense Information School, Ft Meade, MD

Defense Institute of International Legal Studies, Newport RI

Defense Institute of Security Assistance Management, Dayton, OH

Defense Language Institute - English Language Center, Lackland AFB, TX

Exhibit OP-14 Attachment 2: DoD Institutions

(Page 15 of 16)

DOD PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS

Other Defense Institutions (Component Providing Budgetary Support) (continued)

Defense Language Institute - Foreign Language Center, Monterey, CA

Defense Polygraph Institute, Ft Jackson, SC

Defense Resources Management Institute, Monterey, CA

Defense Security Service Academy, Linthicum, MD

George C. Marshall European Center for Security Studies, Germany

Industrial College of the Armed Forces, Ft McNair, DC

Information Resources Management College, Ft. McNair, DC

Institute for National Strategic Studies, Ft. McNair, DC

Interagency Training Center, Ft Washington, MD

Joint Military Intelligence College, Washington DC

Joint Military Intelligence Training Center, Washington DC

Joint Military Packaging Training Center, Aberdeen, MD

National Cryptologic School, Ft Meade, MD

National Geospatial-Intelligence College, Ft Belvoir, VA

National War College, Ft McNair, DC

Near East-South Asia Center for Security Studies, Falls Church, VA

Uniformed Services University of the Health Services, Bethesda, MD

Exhibit OP-14 Attachment 2: DoD Institutions

(Page 16 of 16)

^{*}Prepare separate exhibits for resident and civilian institution programs.

Exhibit OP-15 DoD Dependents Education Cost Summary

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE OVERSEAS DEPENDENTS EDUCATION COST SUMMARY

(\$ in Thousands)

Administrative Costs FY PY FY CY FY BY

1. A. Salaries of Personnel Above School Level

- B. Personnel Benefits
 - C. Temporary Duty Travel (TDY)
 - (1) Per Diem
 - (2) Other Travel Costs
 - (3) AMC Passenger
 - D. Supplies & Materials (non-ADP)
 - E. Equipment Purchases (non-ADP)
 - (1) Furniture
 - (2) All Others
 - F. Rental & Contractual Services (non-ADP)
 - (1) Rents
 - (2) Maintenance Contracts
 - (3) Other Service Contracts
 - G. ADP-Management Information System
 - (1) Supplies & Materials
 - (2) Equipment Purchases
 - (3) Equipment Rental Contracts
 - (4) Maintenance Contracts
 - (5) Software Purchases
 - (6) Contract Consultants
 - (7) Studies & Analysis Contracts
 - (8) Professional & Management Services and Contracts
 - H. Special Analyses (non-ADP)
 - (1) Contract Consultants
 - (2) Studies & Analysis Contracts
 - (3) Professional & Management Services and Contracts
 - I. Other
 - (1) Training
 - (2) Advertising
 - (3) Other

Exhibit OP-15 DoD Dependents Education Cost Summary

(Page 1 of 11)

Volume 2A, Chapter 3 * December 2010

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE OVERSEAS DEPENDENTS EDUCATION COST SUMMARY

(\$ in Thousands)

				0
Administrative Costs	$\underline{\text{FY PY}}$	FYCY	$\underline{\text{FY BY}}$	FY CY/BY

- A. Salaries of Teaching Personnel
 - (1) Teaching Personnel
 - (2) Substitutes
 - B. Salaries of Principals
 - C. Salaries of Clerical Personnel
 - (1) Clerical Personnel
 - (2) Paraprofessionals
 - D. Salaries of Others
 - E. Personnel Benefits
 - F. Textbooks and Library Books
 - (1) Textbooks
 - (2) Library Books (Newspaper/Periodicals)
 - G. Educational Supplies
 - (1) Educational Supplies
 - (2) Audiovisual Supplies
 - (3) ADP-School Administration
 - (4) ADP-Classroom
 - H. Educational Equipment
 - (1) Educational Equipment
 - (a) Equipment Rental
 - (b) Equipment Purchases
 - (c) Maintenance Contracts
 - (2) Audiovisual Equipment
 - (a) Equipment Rental
 - (b) Equipment Purchases
 - (c) Maintenance Contracts
 - (3) ADP-School Administration
 - (a) Equipment Rental
 - (b) Equipment Purchases
 - (c) Maintenance Contracts
 - (4) ADP-Classroom
 - (a) Equipment Rental
 - (b) Equipment Purchases
 - (c) Maintenance Contracts

Exhibit OP-15 DoD Dependents Education Cost Summary

Change

(Page 2 of 11)

FY CY

FY PY

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE OVERSEAS DEPENDENTS EDUCATION COST SUMMARY

(\$ in Thousands)

FY BY

Change FY CY/BY

Administrative Costs
2. I. Contractual Services

(1) Contract Instructional Services

- (2) Non-Instructional Contract Services
 - (a) Contract Consultants
 - (b) Studies & Analysis Contracts
 - (c) Professional & Management Services
 - (d) Contract Engineering & Technical Services Contracts
 - (e) Other Contracts (Specify)
- J. Research & Innovation
 - (1) TDY
 - (a) Per Diem
 - (b) Other Travel Costs
 - (c) AMC Passenger
 - (2) Projects (Specify)
- K. Summer School
 - (1) Salaries of Teaching Personnel
 - (2) Educational Activities
- L. Other Temporary Duty Travel
 - (1) Itinerant Education Services
 - (a) Per Diem
 - (b) Other Travel Costs
 - (c) AMC Passenger
 - (2) Recruiting
 - (a) Per Diem
 - (b) Other Travel Costs
 - (c) AMC Passenger
 - (3) Accreditation
 - (a) Per Diem
 - (b) Other Travel Costs
 - (c) AMC Passenger

Exhibit OP-15 DoD Dependents Education Cost Summary (Page 3 of 11)

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE OVERSEAS DEPENDENTS EDUCATION COST SUMMARY

(\$ in Thousands)

 Administrative Costs
 FY PY
 FY CY
 FY BY
 FY CY/BY

- L. (4) Curriculum Review
 - (a) Per Diem
 - (b) Other Travel Costs
 - (c) AMC Passenger
 - (5) Union Deliberation/Negotiation
 - (a) Per Diem
 - (b) Other Travel Costs
 - (c) AMC Passenger
 - (6) Other
 - (a) Per Diem
 - (b) Other Travel Costs
 - (c) AMC Passenger
 - M. In-Service Training
 - (1) Temporary Duty Travel
 - (a) Per Diem
 - (b) Other Travel Cost
 - (c) AMC Passenger
 - (2) Contracts
 - (a) Contract Consultant
 - (b) Professional & Management Services Contracts
 - (c) Other Contracts (Specify)
 - (3) Tuition Assistance
 - (4) Other (Specify)
 - N. Other Costs & Compensation
 - (1) Compensation for Extra-Curricular School Activities
 - (2) Cost for Correspondence Courses
 - (3) Other (Specify)

Exhibit OP-15 DoD Dependents Education Cost Summary (Page 4 of 11)

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE OVERSEAS DEPENDENTS EDUCATION COST SUMMARY

(\$ in Thousands)

 Administrative Costs
 FY PY
 FY CY
 FY BY
 FY CY/BY

- A. Salaries
 - (1) Salaries of Logistics Personnel
 - (2) Benefits
 - B. Custodial/Maintenance
 - (1) Contracts
 - (2) Non-Contract Supplies
 - C. Repair and Maintenance
 - (1) R&M of School Facilities
 - (a) Less than \$100,000
 - (b) More than \$100,000
 - (2) Minor Construction Projects
 - (b) More than \$100,000
 - (a) Less than \$100,000
 - (3) Recurring R&M
 - (4) Other (Specify)
 - D. Transportation Services
 - (1) Transportation of Things
 - (a) AMC Cargo
 - (b) MSC Cargo
 - (c) Commercial Land
 - (d) Commercial Ship
 - (e) Commercial Air
 - (f) Other
 - (2) Second Destination Transportation
 - (a) AMC Cargo
 - (b) MSC Cargo
 - (c) Commercial Land
 - (d) Commercial Ship
 - (e) Commercial Air
 - (f) Other
 - (3) Transportation of People
 - (a) Per Diem
 - (b) Other Travel Costs
 - (c) AMC Passengers

Exhibit OP-15 DoD Dependents Education Cost Summary

(Page 5 of 11)

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE OVERSEAS DEPENDENTS EDUCATION COST SUMMARY

(\$ in Thousands)

 Administrative Costs
 FY PY
 FY CY
 FY BY
 FY CY/BY

- 3. D. (4) Daily Student Commuting
 - (a) Reimbursable
 - (b) Contract
 - (5) Bus Monitors
 - E. Rents, Communications and Utilities
 - (1) Rents & Leases
 - (2) Utilities
 - (3) Communications
 - F. Local Costs and Purchases
 - (1) Supplies & Materials
 - (2)Equipment
 - (a) Furniture
 - (b) All Others
 - (3) Printing & Reproduction
 - (4) Other
 - G. Reimbursable for Services Received
 - (1) ADP Automated Supply System
 - (2) Accounting/Payroll
 - (3) Civilian Personnel Services
 - (4) Other Base Support
 - (5) NATO/SHAPE/AFCENT Contributions
 - (6) Furniture Maintenance
 - (7) Equipment Maintenance
 - (8) Section Six Schools
- DoDDS-Unique Costs
 - A Salaries for Host Nation Personnel
 - (1) Salaries
 - (2) Benefits
 - B. Allowance
 - (1) Cost of Living Allowance
 - (2) Housing Allowance
 - (3) Area Differentials

Exhibit OP-15 DoD Dependents Education Cost Summary

(Page 6 of 11)

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE OVERSEAS DEPENDENTS EDUCATION COST SUMMARY

(\$ in Thousands)

 Administrative Costs
 FY PY
 FY CY
 FY BY
 FY

CY/BY

- 4. C. Permanent Change of Station Costs
 - (1) Transportation of People
 - (a) Per Diem
 - (b) Other Travel Costs
 - (c) AMC Passengers
 - (2) Transportation of Things
 - (a) AMC Cargo
 - (b) MSC Cargo
 - (c) Commercial Land
 - (d) Commercial Ship
 - (e) Commercial Air
 - (f) Other
 - D. DoDDS-Operated Dormitories
 - (1) Salaries of Dormitory Personnel
 - (a) Dormitory Counselors
 - (b) Dormitory Aides
 - (c) Compensation for Irregular Hours
 - (2) Benefits
 - (3) Student Room & Board
 - (4) Transportation Services
 - (a) Activity Transportation
 - (b) To/Fro 5-day Dormitories
 - (c) To/From 7-day Dormitories
 - (5) Equipment
 - (a) Furniture
 - (b) All Others

Exhibit OP-15A DoD Dependents Education: Schools and Enrollment Data

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE DEPENDENTS EDUCATION NUMBER OF SCHOOLS AND ENROLLMENT DATA*

0	125	350	500	750	1,000	1,300	1,600	1,900	
					to				
<u>124</u>	<u>349</u>	<u>499</u>	<u>749</u>	<u>999</u>	1,299	<u>1,599</u>	<u>1,899</u>	2,199	TOTAL

Elementary Schools (K-8) No. of Schools FY PY

FY CY FY BY

FY PY Total Enrollment

FY CY FY BY

Middle Schools (4-8)

No. of Schools FY PY

FY CY

FY BY

FY PY Total Enrollment

FY CY

FY BY

Junior High Schools
(7-10, must have 9th grade)
No. of Schools
F

FYPY FY CY

FY BY

Total Enrollment

FY PY FY CY FY BY

^{*}Excludes Tuition-Fee Schools and Section Six Schools

D_0D	7000	.14-R
עטע	/ UUU	· 1 - 1 - 1 /

Financial Management Regulation

Volume 2A, Chapter 3 * December 2010

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE DEPENDENTS EDUCATION NUMBER OF SCHOOLS AND ENROLLMENT DATA*

0	125	350	500	750	1,000	1,300	1,600	1,900	
to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	
124	349	499	749	999	1,299	1,599	1,899	2,199	TOTAL

Secondary Schools (7-12) No. of Schools

 $\begin{smallmatrix} FY & PY \\ FY & CY \end{smallmatrix}$

FY BY

Total Enrollment

 $\begin{smallmatrix} FY & PY \\ FY & CY \end{smallmatrix}$ FY BY

High Schools (9 or 10-12) No. of Schools

FY PY FY CY FYBY

Total Enrollment

FY PY FY CY FY BY

Combined Schools (K-9, K-10)

or K-12) No. of Schools FY PY

FY CY FY BY

Total Enrollment FY PY

FY CY FY BY

TOTAL

1,900

to 2,199

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE DEPENDENTS EDUCATION NUMBER OF SCHOOLS AND ENROLLMENT DATA*

Junior College (Non-Add No. of Locations	FY PY FY CY FY BY	0 to <u>124</u>	125 to 349	350 to 499	500 to <u>749</u>	750 to 999	1,000 to 1,299	1,300 to 1,599	1,600 to 1,899
Total Enrollment*	FY PY FY CY FY BY								
Kindergarten (Memo Entr No. of Locations									
Total Enrollment	FY PY FY CY FY BY								
Summary No. of Locations	FY PY FY CY FY BY								
Total Enrollment	FY PY FY CY FY BY								

^{*} Provide data in terms of Full-Time Equivalents

Exhibit OP-15A DoD Dependents Education: Schools and Enrollment Data (Page 10 of 11)

Exhibit OP-15B DoD Dependents Education: Pupil/Teacher Ratio

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE DEPENDENTS EDUCATION PUPIL ENROLLMENT TO TEACHER RATIOS (Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs))

 PY
 CY
 BY
 CY/BY

Summary

Elementary School (K-8)
Middle School (4-8)
Jr. High (7-10, must have 9th grade)
Secondary Schools (7-12)
High Schools (9 or 10-12)
Combined (K-9, K-10 or K-12)
Special Education Program (Self-Contained)
Junior College
TOTAL

II. Detail of Special Education Classes

Self-Contained Environment
Physically Handicapped
Hearing Impaired
Mentally Handicapped (Educ./Trainable)
Emotionally Handicapped
Multi-handicapped (at least two categories)
Pre-School Handicapped

TOTAL

Non-Self Contained Environment

Physically Handicapped
Hearing Impaired
Visually Handicapped
Learning Disabled
Mildly Handicapped
Mentally Handicapped (Educ./Trainable)
Emotionally Handicapped
Multi-handicapped
TOTAL

III. Certain Special Programs Teachers

Speech Therapist ESL Compensatory Education Talented & Gifted TOTAL

Exhibit OP-15B DoD Dependents Education: Pupil/Teacher Ratio (Page 11 of 11)

Exhibit OP-16 DoD Defense Agencies Section 6 Schools

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE DEPENDENTS EDUCATION SECTION 6 SCHOOLS COST SUMMARY

(\$ in Thousands)

 PY
 CY
 BY
 CY/BY

1. ADMINISTRATION COST

- a. Salaries for Administration
 - (1) Superintendent
 - (2) Associate Superintendent
 - (3) Other Administrators
 - (4) Secretaries and Clerks
- b. Other Expenses for Administration
 - (1) TDY Travel
 - (2) Supplies

2. INSTRUCTION COSTS

- a. Salaries of Principals
 - (1) Supervising Principals
 - (a) Elementary
 - (b) Secondary
 - (2) Assistant Principals
- b. Salaries of Teachers
 - (1) Elementary
 - (a) Kindergarten
 - (b) Specialists (Special Subject matter Areas)
 - (c) Classroom Teachers
 - (2) Secondary
 - (3) Special Education Teachers
 - (4) Summer School
- c. Salaries of Other Instructional Staff
 - (1) Librarian Salaries
 - (a) Librarians
 - (b) Assistant Librarians
 - (2) Counselors

Exhibit OP-16 DoD Defense Agencies Section 6 Schools

(Page 1 of 5)

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE DEPENDENTS EDUCATION SECTION 6 SCHOOLS COST SUMMARY

(\$ in Thousands)

 PY
 CY
 BY
 CY/BY

2. INSTRUCTION COSTS (continued)

d. Salaries of Secretarial and

Clerical Staff

- (1) Principal's Office Secretarial and Clerical Staff
- (2) Library Clerks
- e. Other Salaries for Instruction
 - (1) Teacher Aides
 - (2) Substitute Teachers
- f. Student Fees
 - Special Education (EMR) and Special Education (LD)
 - (2) Reading & Motor Perception Program
- g. School Library & Audio

Visual Materials

- (1) Library Books
 - (a) Replacement
 - (b) Rebinding
- (2) Periodicals and Newspapers
- (3) Audio Visual Materials
- (4) Library Supplies
- h. Teaching Supplies
 - (1) Kindergarten
 - (2) Elementary School
 - (3) Secondary School
 - (4) Special Education Supplies

Exhibit OP-16 DoD Defense Agencies Section 6 Schools (Page 2 of 5)

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE DEPENDENTS EDUCATION SECTION 6 SCHOOLS COST SUMMARY

(\$ in Thousands)

 $\begin{array}{ccc} & & & Change \\ \underline{PY} & \underline{CY} & \underline{BY} & \underline{CY/BY} \end{array}$

2. INSTRUCTION COSTS (continued)

- i. Other Expenses for Instruction
 - (1) Professional Library
 - Supplies (Office Supplies Related to Instruction)
 - (3) Workshop
 - (4) Outdoor Education Program Supplies
 - (5) TDY for Instruction

3. AUXILIARY

- a. Health Services
 - (1) Salaries
 - (2) Supplies and expenses
- b. School Lunch Service Salaries (Cafeteria Manager)

4. PUPIL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES

- a. Salaries for Pupil Transportation
- b. Contracted Services for Pupil Transportation

5. OPERATION OF PLANT

- a. Salaries for Operation of Plant
 - (1) Salary of Head Custodian
 - (2) Salaries of Assistant Custodians
- b. Contracted Services for Operation of Plant

Exhibit OP-16 DoD Defense Agencies Section 6 Schools (Page 3 of 5)

PY

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE DEPENDENTS EDUCATION SECTION 6 SCHOOLS COST SUMMARY

(\$ in Thousands)

CY

Change CY/BY

BY

5. OPERATION OF PLANT (continued)

- c. Utilities
 - (1) Heat
 - (2) Water
 - (3) Electricity
 - (4) Gas
 - (5) Sewage and/or Trash Removal Service
 - (6) Phone
- d. Supplies for Operation of Plant

6. MAINTENANCE OF PLANT

- a. Salaries for Maintenance of School
 - P1ant
- Contracted Services for Maintenance
 - (1) Pest Control
 - (2) Rug, Mop, and Linen
 - (3) Fire Control
- c. Replacement of Equipment
 - (1) Administrative Equipment
 - (2) Instructional Equipment
 - (3) Non-Instructional Equipment
 - (4) Audio Visual Equipment
- d. Supplies for Maintenance of Plant
 - (1) Supplies for Building Maintenance
 - (2) Supplies for Equipment Maintenance

7. FIXED CHARGES

- a. Government Contribution to Retirement
 - (1) Civil Service Retirement (CSRS and FERS)
 - (2) FICA

Exhibit OP-16 DoD Defense Agencies Section 6 Schools

(Page 4 of 5)

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE DEPENDENTS EDUCATION SECTION 6 SCHOOLS COST SUMMARY

(\$ in Thousands)

 PY
 CY
 BY
 CY/BY

7. FIXED CHARGES (continued)

- b. Government Contribution to Insurance
 - (1) FEGLI
 - (2) FEHB
 - (3) Fidelity Bond Premiums
- c. Workmen's Compensation
- d. Rental of Land and Buildings
 - (1) Rent for Instructional Purposes
 - (2) Rent for Non-Instructional Purposes

SUBTOTAL (costs for Section 6 Schools)

Less reimbursements for non-Section 6 School pupils

(This Pertains to Puerto Rico Schools Only)

NET Section 6 Schools Costs

(Estimated number of pupils in Section 6 Schools)

(Costs per pupil)

8. COSTS UNIQUE TO SECTION 6 SCHOOLS

(Puerto Rico Schools Only)

- Overseas Allowances (cost of living, quarters, and post differential)
- b. Permanent Change of Station (PCS) Costs

TOTAL SECTION 6 SCHOOLS COSTS

Estimated Number of Pupils (including Tuition Paying Pupils)
Per Pupil Cost

<u>INSTRUCTIONS</u>: Exhibit OP-16 in its entirety will be submitted for both the OSD and the President's budget submissions. This exhibit will be incorporated into the OP-5 Exhibit for the Section 6 Schools.

Exhibit OP-16 DoD Defense Agencies Section 6 Schools

(Page 5 of 5)

Volume 2A, Chapter 3

BY+4

BY+3

BY+2

Exhibit OP-20 Flying Hours Program

Exhibit OP-20 Flying Hours Program Operation and Maintenance, Component

> PY-1 PY CYBYBY+1

Component, derived from Treasury Code, Bold F-16 Weapon System, Underline

Quantity Weapon System Detail

Flying Hours Required Weapon System Detail Flying Hours Funded Weapon System Detail sum of all funded flying hours by SAG and PE

Flying Hour Difference

Flying Hours Funded/Crew/Month Weapon System Detail

Number of Crews Weapon System Detail Crew Ratio Weapon System Detail

Fuel Funded Weapon System Detail Reparables Funded Weapon System Detail Consumables Funded Weapon System Detail Contract Funded Weapon System Detail Maintenance Funded Weapon System Detail Other Funded Weapon System Detail

Total Direct Funded Indirect Funded Weapon System Detail

Total Funded

sum of all quantities by SAG and PE

sum of all required flying hours by SAG and PE

Required less Programmed +/-, Bold

sum of all reported by SAG and PE

sum of all reported by SAG and PE sum of all reported by SAG and PE

sum of all fuel funded by SAG and PE sum of all reparables funded by SAG and PE sum of all consumables funded by SAG and PE sum of all contracts funded by SAG and PE sum of all maintenance funded by SAG and PE

sum of all other funded by SAG and PE

Sum all direct funded types above, Bold sum of all indirect funded by SAG and PE Sum all funded types above, Bold

sum of all reported by SAG and PE, Bold

Total TOA Required

Instructions for creating the display

The OP-20 data will be submitted via the Select and Native Programming Data Input System (SNaP) located at https://snap.cape.osd.mil. The most current version of this exhibit will be found at this site. Once loaded the data will be available in the Operations & Support Data Center. Program/Budget data displays will be produced through the Data Center. Questions regarding the OP-20 should be referred to (703) 697-3248. Questions about the SNaP interface should be referred to the Office of the Director (Program Analysis & Evaluation) Programming and Fiscal Economics Division (703) 693-0223.

- 1) Display the Organization and Component under the report title
- 2) For each Weapon System display the weapon system detail as organized above
- 3) Sum all weapon detail reported by SAG and PE at weapon system level

Data Center: Operations and Support, Program/Budget

Display Variations for Warehouse: In addition to Organization breaks create one Department wide Display including all organizations, no grand totals.

Database Requirement: One XLS of all data for all organizations as provided-- no calculations

Exhibit OP-20 Flying Hours Program

(Page 1 of 3)

2.

OP-20 Flying Hours Summary

Appropriation	SAG	Program Element	Weapon System Type	Weapon System Detail	PY-1	PY	CY	BY	BY+1	BY+2	BY+3	BY+4
Treasury Code List Provided	List Provided		Type/Model/Series	Quantity	#	#	#	#	#	#	#	#
	Add Capability		List Provided with add capability	Flying Hours Required	#	#	#	#	#	#	#	#
				Flying Hours Funded	#	#	#	#	#	#	#	#
				Flying Hours Funded/Crew/Month	#	#	#	#	#	#	#	#
				Number of Crews	#	#	#	#	#	#	#	#
				Crew Ratio	#	#	#	#	#	#	#	#
				Utilization Rate	#	#	#	#	#	#	#	#
				Fuel Funded (Direct)	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
				DLRs Funded (Direct)	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
				Consumables Funded (Direct)	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
				Contract Funded (Indirect)	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
				Maintenance Funded (Indirect)	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
				Other Funded (Indirect)	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
				Total TOA Required	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$

Instructions for Completing the Weapon Systems Readiness-Flying Hour Summary

- 1) For Army, Navy and Air Force, provide the funding level--by Active, Reserve, and Guard--for the Flying Hour Program (FHP) by SAG, PE, Treasury Code and weapon system type. The funding levels reported here should be the same as those reported in Budget Exhibit OP-20.
- 2) Provide Narrative in a Word Document that discusses reasons for cost growth from the PB 03 position for any major weapons systems whose cost per flying hour increased more than 10 percent. Discuss any accounting changes in the flying hour program made since the PB 03 position.
- 3) For Navy, provide a list of Program Elements included in each of the following: TACAIR/ASW, Fleet Training, and Fleet Air Support

Definitions:

Organization: The Military Departments, All components

Appropriation: Treasury Code, Defined set of four-digit numeric codes from the Comptroller that identifies resources by type, organization and component.

Exhibit OP-20 Flying Hours Program

(Page 2 of 3)

OP-20 Flying Hours Summary (Continued)

SAG: Sub-Activity Group, budget term denoting groupings of resources

Army SAGs: 111, 112, 113, 114, 121, 135, 311, 321, 322, 423, 434, and 441.

Navy SAGs: 1A1A, 1A2A, and 1C1C Air Force SAGs: By appropriate SAGs.

Program Element: Identify the PE containing the weapon system described by the detail.

Weapon System Type: Provide Type/Model/Series detail for the weapon system described by the detail.

Weapon System Detail:

Quantity-Identify the number of weapon system type used to determine flying hour program funding

Flying Hours: - flying hour per Aircraft per Month, required and funded

Utilization Rate:

Crew Ratio: - number of crews funded per weapon system

Funded: Identify direct funding level for Fuel, DLRs, Consumables, and Indirect funding for Contract, Maintenance and Other OPTEMPO.

Army -- See definition of Indirect OPTEMPO in Notes section below.

Navy--Special Interest Codes

Air Force--Consumables (General Support (GS) + System Support (SS))

Total TOA Required: Provide total TOA required to meet the flying hour requirement

Notes:

- 1) Indirect OPTEMPO is the portion of the Army's total OPTEMPO that is structure based, or those costs that are based on the number of personnel supported rather than the costs that vary directly with training activities/events (called Direct OPTEMPO). Some examples of Indirect OPTEMPO costs include organizational clothing and equipment, civilian pay, and contract logistic support. If it is not possible to report Indirect OPTEMPO costs by PE and weapon system, report total Indirect OPTEMPO costs for the Army flying hour program and include a narrative in a word document explaining how this number is achieved and what steps will be taken to provide more detailed data in the next POM submission
- 2) For each PE/Treasury Code/SAG combination, the sum of DLRs and Consumables will be compared with the O&M FYDP Expense Aggregate, Repair Parts, for the same combination.
- 3) For each PE/Treasury Code/SAG combination, the Fuel entered will be compared with the O&M FYDP Expense Aggregate, Fuel, for the same combination.

Technical Issues: If you are having difficulty with the data collection system—SNaP, contact the SNaP administrators via the email link at the web site.

Exhibit OP-20 Flying Hours Program

(Page 3 of 3)

Exhibit OP-24 Emergency and Extraordinary Expense Limitation

INSTRUCTIONS FOR OP-24

Emergency and Extraordinary Expense Limitation

A. Purpose

- 1. This section provides guidance for the submission of Exhibit OP-24 (Emergency and Extraordinary Expense Limitation) and the quarterly emergency and extraordinary expenses expenditure report required by section 127 of Title 10, United States Code.
- 2. This section supersedes OASD(C) memorandum, 14 August 1975, subject: Quarterly Reporting of Emergency and Extraordinary Expenses, and OASD(C) memorandum, 6 August 1976, subject: Quarterly Reporting of Emergency and Extraordinary Expenses.

B. Submission Requirements

1. <u>General</u>. In the annual DoD appropriations acts, Congress provides the Secretary of Defense, secretaries of the military departments, DoD Inspector General, and the US Court of Appeals for the Armed Forces, the authority to make obligations and expenditures for emergency and extraordinary expenses. These authorities are provided in terms of dollar limitations and are available for the fiscal year in which they are provided in the DoD appropriations act. Defense agencies, the office of the Secretary of Defense, the office of the Joint Chiefs of Staff, and Combatant Commands are allocated (usually via a Deputy Secretary of Defense memorandum) a portion of the Secretary of Defense's annual emergency and extraordinary expenses authority.

The use of emergency and extraordinary expenses authority is limited to those expenditures which cannot be anticipated or classified, or are not specifically appropriated for such purposes, and includes expenditures for emergent confidential military requirements and official representation activities.

In order to strengthen the management of, and budgeting for, emergency and extraordinary expense authority, and continue to comply with 10 USC 127 for the submission of required reports to Congress, it is necessary to improve the emergency and extraordinary expense data collection process. Therefore, the following guidance is provided:

2. <u>OP-24</u>

- a. This exhibit will be submitted by each military department and Defense activity that require emergency and extraordinary expense authority, or authority to expend funds for official representation activities, for both the OSD budget review and the President's budget submit. In addition to the budgetary data, the OP-24 must include a full and complete narrative justification to support the request.
- b. If more space is required, the justification material may be continued on a second page, or additional information may be attached to OP-24, as appropriate.

Exhibit OP-24 Emergency and Extraordinary Expense Limitation (Page 1 of 4)

- c. The Defense components that submit an OP-24 with only the budgetary data, but inadequate or no narrative justification risk not receiving any, or significantly reduced, emergency and extraordinary expense authority.
- d. For the President's budget submission, the OP-24 should be submitted concurrently but separately to OUSD (Comptroller) Operations Directorate (Pentagon, Room 3C749).

3. Quarterly Reports

- a. 10 USC 127 requires the Secretary of Defense to submit an annual report of expenditures made under the authority of this statute. (Although Congress requires an annual submission, quarterly inputs are required for management purposes.)
- b. The categories of expenditure for reporting the quarterly emergency and extraordinary expenses were defined in the 14 August 1975 ASD(Comptroller) memorandum, and are shown below (Mapping and Charting Activity has been changed to Geospatial Intelligence):

Emergency and Extraordinary Expenses Expenditures through Obligation Expenditure 1.Cryptologic Intelligence Х х 2.HUMINT Х Х 3. Counterintelligence and Investigative Activities х х 4. Scientific and Technical х \mathbf{x} 5. Intelligence and Management Support Х Х 6. Geospatial Intelligence Х х 7. Attaché Activities х х 8. Tactical Intelligence х Х 9. Other Intelligence * Х \mathbf{x} 10. Representation Allowance Х Х 11. Criminal Investigations х Х 12. Other Non-Intelligence Activities * х \mathbf{x} Total XXXX

c. The quarterly expenditure amounts reported are expenditures made against recorded obligations for the fiscal year being reported. If current fiscal year expenditures being reported are expenditures made against prior year obligations, provide a separate expenditure listing for each fiscal year for which expenditures in the current fiscal year are being reported. The quarterly expenditure amounts will be on a cumulative basis for the fiscal year for which the expenditures are being reported.

Exhibit OP-24 Emergency and Extraordinary Expense Limitation (Page 2 of 4)

^{* &}quot;Other" categories should be specifically identified with their related expenditures in separate lines below lines 9 and/or 12.

- d. In addition, the Defense components shall also report to the Office of the Under Secretary of Defense (Comptroller) the obligation amounts made against the emergency and extraordinary expense authority for the fiscal year being reported.
- e. The military departments, DoD Inspector General, and the US Court of Appeals for the Armed Forces shall submit quarterly reports of all emergency and extraordinary expense obligation and expenditures to the Office of the Under Secretary of Defense (Comptroller) no later than 31 days following the close of the quarter being reported.
- f. Defense agencies and other DoD activities that receive their emergency and extraordinary expense authority from the Secretary of Defense (usually via a Deputy Secretary of Defense memorandum) shall continue to submit their quarterly expenditure data for <u>official representation activities</u> to the Director of Administration and Management no later than 25 days following the close of the quarter, in accordance with DoD Directive 7250.13 (Official Representation Funds). Defense agencies and DoD activities must also include their obligation data for official representation activities, in addition to the expenditure data, in their quarterly submissions to the Director of Administration and Management.
- g. Relative to the emergency and extraordinary expense expenditures for <u>confidential military purposes</u>, Defense agencies and other DoD activities, including the Washington Headquarters Services, that receive their emergency and extraordinary expense authority from the Secretary of Defense, shall submit their quarterly obligation and expenditure report for confidential military purposes directly to the Office of the Under Secretary of Defense (Comptroller) no later than 31 days following the close of the quarter being reported.

Exhibit OP-24 Emergency and Extraordinary Expense Limitation (Page 3 of 4)

Operation and Maintenance,	Ope	eration	and	Maintenano	ce,		
----------------------------	-----	---------	-----	------------	-----	--	--

EMERGENCY AND EXTRAORDINARY EXPENSE LIMITATION

Scope: Covers all expenses subject to the congressional limitation on "Emergency and Extraordinary Expenses"

FY PY FY CY

FY BY

- 1.Cryptologic Intelligence
- 2.HUMINT
- 3. Counterintelligence and Investigative

Activities

- 4. Scientific and Technical
- 5. Intelligence and Management

Support

- 6. Geospatial Intelligence
- 7. Attaché Activities
- 8. Tactical Intelligence
- 9. Other Intelligence *

Subtotal, Intelligence Type

- 10. Representation Allowance
- 11. Criminal Investigations
- 12. Other Non-Intelligence Activities *

Total

NARRATIVE EXPLANATION OF CHANGE. Provide written explanation/justification for changes from one FY to the next.

Exhibit OP-24 Emergency and Extraordinary Expense Limitation

(Page 4 of 4)

^{* &}quot;Other" categories should be specifically identified with their related purpose as a footnote. The DoD Components are invited to provide additional appropriate standard categories in lieu of using "Other" category.

Exhibit OP-25 Ground Vehicle Operations

NEW Exhibit OP-25 Ground Vehicle Operations Operation and Maintenance, Component

PY-1 PY CY BY BY+1 BY+2 BY+3 BY+4

Component, derived from Treasury Code, Bold M-1 Weapon System, Underline

Quantity Weapon System Detail Barrels of Fuel Weapon System Detail

Tank Miles Required Weapon System Detail Tank Miles Funded Weapon System Detail Tank Miles Difference

Fuel Funded Weapon System Detail Reparable Parts Funded Weapon System Detail Consumables Funded Weapon System Detail Contract/Other Funded Weapon System Detail Total Direct Funded

Indirect Funded Weapon System Detail Total Funded

Total Requirement

sum of all quantities by SAG and PE sum of all quantities by SAG and PE

sum of all reported by SAG and PE sum of all reported by SAG and PE Required less Programmed +/-, Bold

sum of all reported by SAG and PE sum of all reported by SAG and PE sum of all reported by SAG and PE sum of all reported by SAG and PE

Sum all funded types above, **Bold** sum of all indirect funded by SAG and PE Sum all funded types above, **Bold**

sum of all reported by SAG and PE, Bold

Instructions for creating the display

The OP-25 data will be submitted via the Select and Native Programming Data Input System (SNaP) located at https://snap.cape.osd.mil. The most current version of this exhibit will be found at this site. Once loaded the data will be available in the Operations & Support Data Center. Program/Budget data displays will be produced through the Data Center. Questions regarding the OP-20 should be referred to the Operations Directorate at OPSDirectorate@osd.mil. Questions about the SNaP interface should be referred to the Office of the Director (Program Analysis & Evaluation) Programming and Fiscal Economics Division (703) 693-7825. Technical questions regarding SNaP should be referred to the Information Management and Analysis Group (703) 604-6349.

- 1) Display the Organization and Component under the report title
- 2) For each Weapon System display the weapon system detail as organized above
- 3) Sum all weapon detail reported by SAG and PE at weapon system level

Crystal Reports Sort Order: Organization, Component then Weapon System

Data Center: Operations and Support, Program/Budget

Data Source: SNaP

Display Variations for Warehouse: In addition to Organization breaks create one Department wide Display including all organizations, no grand totals.

Database Requirement: One XLS of all data for all organizations as provided-- no calculations

Exhibit OP-25 Ground Vehicle Operations

Page 1 of 3)

Appropriation	SAG	Program Element	Weapon System Type	Weapon System Detail	PY-1	PY	CY	BY	BY+1	BY+2	BY+3	BY+4
Treasury Code	List	Liement	Major Fighting	Quantity	#	#	#	#	#	#	#	#
List	Provided		Vehicle									
	Add Cap.		List Provided with	Barrels of Fuel	#	#	#	#	#	#	#	#
			add capability									
				OPTEMPO Miles Required	#	#	#	#	#	#	#	#
				OPTEMPO Miles Funded	#	#	#	#	#	#	#	#
				Fuel Funded	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
				DLRs Funded	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
				Consumables Funded	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
				Contract Funded	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
				Indirect Funded	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
				Total TOA Required	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$

Instructions for Completing the Weapon Systems Ground Vehicle Operations Summary

- 1) For Army, Marine Corps and SOCOM, provide the funding level--by Active, Reserve, and Guard--for Ground Vehicle Operations. Provide as much of the PE, Treasury Code, SAG and Weapon System Type information as possible
- 2) Provide a list of Weapon Systems and the type of OPTEMPO miles (Tank, Battalion, etc.). Include a definition for each type of OPTEMPO mile with the derivation/calculations used. Can be in either Word or Excel.

Definitions:

Organization: The POM reporting entities directed to submit this data requirement. For a complete list of organizations by data requirement see Appendix A of the PDR.

Appropriation: Treasury Code, Defined set of four-digit numeric codes from the Comptroller that identifies resources by type, organization and component. SAG: Sub-Activity Group, budget term denoting groupings of resources

<u>Program Element:</u> Identify the PE containing the weapon system described by the detail.

<u>Weapon System Type:</u> Provide Major Fighting Vehicles by type for the weapon system described by the detail. For each type of major combat vehicle in an Excel document, provide the average number of annual tank miles budgeted and executed, and cost per average tank mile for Fuel, DLRs and Consumables by the warfighting units in the following training/operational categories:

- Combatants (exclude CCTT, CTCs & Contingency Operations)
- Close Combat Tactical Training (CCTT)
- National Training Center (NTC)
- Other Combat Training Centers (CTCs)
- Contingency Operations (i.e., Bosnia)
- Other (Please specify)
- Total Ground OPTEMPO (should be consistent with Weapon System Readiness total)

Include direct Operation and Maintenance funds only. (Exclude amounts funded from other appropriations or other source of funding (e.g. reimbursement from foreign government).)

Weapon System Detail:

Quantity-Identify the number of major fighting vehicle weapon systems by type used to determine the tank miles program funding OPTEMPO Miles: -Annual number of OPTEMPO Miles driven for Major Fighting Vehicles, required and funded Funded: Identify funding level for Fuel, DLRs, Consumables, and Contract Funding and Indirect OPTEMPO costs (Army only). Total TOA Required: Provide total TOA required to meet the ground vehicle operations requirement

Business Rules:

For Ground Vehicles only, for each PE/Treasury Code/SAG combination, include vehicles not on the starter list or considered major combat vehicles in Weapon System Type = Other Vehicles.

Notes:

- 1) Indirect OPTEMPO is the portion of the total OPTEMPO that is structure based, or those costs that are based on the number of personnel supported rather than the costs that vary directly with training activities/events (called Direct OPTEMPO). Some examples of Indirect OPTEMPO costs include organizational clothing and equipment, civilian pay, and contract logistic support. If it is not possible to report Indirect OPTEMPO costs by PE and weapon system, report Indirect OPTEMPO costs for the Army ground operations program by cost category and include a narrative in a word document explaining how this number is achieved and what steps will be taken to provide more detailed data in the next POM submission
- 2) For each PE/Treasury Code/SAG combination, the sum of DLRs and Consumables will be compared with the O&M FYDP Expense Aggregate, Repair Parts, for the same combination.
- 3) For each PE/Treasury Code/SAG combination, the Fuel entered will be compared with the O&M FYDP Expense Aggregate, Fuel, for the same combination.

Technical Issues: If you are having difficulty with the data collection system – SNAP, contact the SNAP administrators via the email link at the web site.

Exhibit OP-25 Ground Vehicle Operations (Page 3 of 3)

Exhibit OP-26A POL Consumption and Costs (Flying Hours)

DEPARTMENT of FY BY OSD Submit/President's Budget POL Consumption and Costs (Flying Hours, Barrels and \$ in Thousands)

Appropriation/Fund

	FY.	FY PY Actual			FY CY Estimate			FY BY Estimate			
Activity	<u>F/H</u>	BBL s	<u>\$</u>	F/H	BBL s	\$	<u>F/H</u>	BBL s	\$		
Aircraft Operations											

Aircraft Operations

Separately identify each petroleum product

Ship Operations

Separately identify each petroleum product

Vehicle Operations

Separately identify each petroleum product

Other (Identify each activity separately)

Separately identify each petroleum product

Tota1

Separately identify each petroleum product

Instructions: This exhibit will be submitted by each Military Department and Defense Agency. Complete for each appropriation and fund, including the Defense Working Capital Fund, family housing, and RDT&E accounts. Customer accounts should include direct consumption only and should not include Working Capital Fund (WCF) consumption. Provide for each type of petroleum product consumed (for example: JP-4, MOGAS, Leaded, Navy Reclaim, distillate, etc.). Provide for each of the following appropriations/funds and when more than one appropriation/fund provides a total for the Component.

- 1. Subtotals
 - a. Operation and Maintenance Appropriations
 - b. Research, Development, Test and Evaluation Appropriations
 - c. Family Housing Appropriations
 - d. Defense Working Capital Fund (Provide a breakout for each Working Capital Fund activity group and a total for the Working Capital Fund.)
 - (1) Depot Maintenance
 - (2) MSC
 - (3) Other Working Capital Fund Activities (Separately identify each Defense Working Capital Fund activity group.)
- 2. Total Military Service or Defense Agency

The OP-26A exhibit will also be submitted by each Military Department and Defense Agency concurrently with the submission of congressional justification materials. The OP-26A exhibit will not be included in justification material forwarded to the Congress.

Exhibit OP-26A POL Consumption and Costs (Flying Hours)

Exhibit OP-26B POL Consumption and Costs (Unit Cost)

Department of	f
---------------	---

FY BY OSD Submit President's Budget POL Consumption and Costs (Barrels, Unit Cost and \$ in Thousands)

Appropriation/Fund

	FY I	PY Actual	<u>l</u>	FY C	Y Estima	ite	FY B	Y Estima	te
		Unit			Unit			Unit	
<u>Activity</u>	BBL s	Cost	<u>\$</u>	BBL s	Cost	<u>s</u>	BBL s	Cost	<u>\$</u>

Aircraft Operations

Separately identify each petroleum product

Ship Operations

Separately identify each petroleum product

Vehicle Operations

Separately identify each petroleum product

Other (Identify each activity separately)

Separately identify each petroleum product

Tota1

Separately identify each petroleum product

<u>Instructions</u>: This exhibit will be submitted by each Military Department and Defense Agency. Complete for each appropriation and fund, including Defense Working Capital Fund, family housing and RDT&E accounts. Customer accounts should include direct consumption only and should <u>not</u> include Defense Working Capital Fund consumption. Provide for each type of petroleum product consumed (for example: JP-4, MOGAS, Leaded, Navy Reclaim, distillate, etc.). Provide for each of the following appropriations/funds and when more than one appropriation/fund provides a total for the Component.

- 1. Subtotals
 - a. Operation and Maintenance Appropriations
 - b. Research, Development, Test and Evaluation Appropriations
 - c. Family Housing Appropriations
 - d. Defense Working Capital Fund (Provide a breakout for each Defense Working Capital Fund activity group and a total for the Defense Working Capital Fund.)
 - (1) Depot Maintenance
 - (2) MSC
 - (3) Other Defense Working Capital Fund Activities (Separately identify each Defense Working Capital Fund activity group.)
- 2. Total Military Service or Defense Agency

The OP-26B exhibit will also be submitted by each Military Department and Defense Agency concurrently with the submission of congressional justification materials. The OP-26B exhibit will not be included in justification material forwarded to the Congress.

Exhibit OP-26B POL Consumption and Costs (Unit Cost)

Exhibit OP-26C Sources of Purchases for POL Consumption

Department of FY BY OSD Submit/President's Budget Source of Purchases for POL Consumption (Barrels in Thousands)

Appropriation/Fund

 FY PY Actual
 FY CY Estimate
 FY BY Estimate

 Local
 Local
 Local

 Activity
 WCF Sources Total
 WCF Sources Total
 WCF Sources Total

Aircraft Operations

Separately identify each petroleum product

Ship Operations

Separately identify each petroleum product

Vehicle Operations

Separately identify each petroleum product

Other (Identify each activity separately)

Separately identify each petroleum product

Total

Separately identify each petroleum product

<u>Instructions</u>: This exhibit will be submitted by each Military Department and Defense Agency for both the OSD Submit and the President's budget submit. Complete for each appropriation and fund, including working capital funds, family housing and RDT&E accounts. Customer accounts should include direct consumption only and should not include industrial fund consumption. Provide for each type of petroleum product consumed (for example: JP-4, MOGAS, Leaded, Navy Reclaim, distillate, etc.). Provide for each of the following appropriations/funds and when more than one appropriation/fund provides a total for the Component. The total purchases will agree with the barrels consumed or planned for consumption reflected on the OP-26 exhibit.

- 1. Subtotals
 - a. Operation and Maintenance Appropriations
 - b. Research, Development, Test and Evaluation Appropriations
 - c. Family Housing Appropriations
 - d. Defense Working Capital Fund (Provide a breakout for each Defense Working Capital Fund activity group and a total for the Defense Working Capital Fund.)
 - (1) Depot Maintenance
 - (2) MSC
 - (3) Other Defense Working Capital Fund Activities (Separately identify each Defense Working Capital Fund activity group.
- 2. Total Military Service or Defense Agency

The OP-26C exhibit will also be submitted by each Military Department and Defense Agency concurrently with the submission of congressional justification materials. The OP-26C exhibit will <u>not</u> be included in justification material forwarded to the Congress. <u>Include a copy of the Fund 15, Fuel Data, exhibit.</u>

Exhibit OP-26C Sources of Purchases for POL Consumption

Exhibit OP-30 Depot Maintenance Program

Depot Maintenance Program Operation and Maintenance, Component

PY-1 PY CY BY BY+1 BY+2 BY+3 BY+4

Active Component derived from Treasury Code Aircraft Maintenance Activity, **Bold** F-16 Weapon System, Underline

Airframe Maintenance Type

Data provided

Data provided

Programmed Data provided Required Data provided

Calculate: Programmed TOA less Required TOA

Engine Maintenance Type

Units

Units

Programmed Data provided

Required Data provided

Delta Calculate: Programmed TOA less Required TOA

Instructions for creating the display

Delta

The OP-30 data will be submitted via the Select and Native Programming Data Input System (SNaP) located at https://snap.cape.osd.mil. The most current version of this exhibit will be found at this site. Once loaded the data will be available in the Operations & Support Data Center. Program/Budget data displays will be produced through the Data Center. Questions regarding the OP-30 should be referred to (703) 697-3248. Questions about the SNaP interface should be referred to the Office of the Director (Program Analysis & Evaluation) Programming and Fiscal Economics Division (703) 693-0223.

- 1) Display the Organization and Component under the report title
- 2) For each Maintenance Activity report Resource Type and Maintenance Types by Weapon System
- 3) Display Units as reported
- 4) Display TOA as follows—Programmed then Required, and a delta line (Programmed less Required)

Data Center: Operations and Support, Program/Budget

Data Source: SNaP

Display Variations for Warehouse: In addition to Organization breaks create one Department wide Display, do not break on Organization, no grand totals

Database Requirement: One XLS of all data for all organizations as provided-- no calculations

Exhibit OP-30 Depot Maintenance Program

(Page 1 of 3)

Component	Maintenance Activity	Weapon System	Maintenance Type	Resource Type	PY-1	PY	CY	BY	BY+1	BY+2	BY+3	BY+4
Active	Closed List Provided	List Provided with Add Capability	Closed List Provided	Required	\$K	\$K	\$K	\$K	\$K	\$K	\$K	\$K
Reserve				Funded	\$K	\$K	\$K	\$K	\$K	\$K	\$K	\$K
Guard				Units	#	#	#	#	#	#	#	#

Instructions for Completing the Depot Level Maintenance Database

1) For each component provide resource type for each maintenance type within each maintenance activity.

Definitions

Organization: The POM reporting entities directed to submit this data requirement. For a complete list of organizations by data requirement see Appendix A of the PDR.

Component: Identify Active, Guard or Reserve

Resource Level

Required: The portion of the total requirement that could be executed if funds were available. Do not include work that cannot be performed due to operational commitments, capacity constraints, or any other constraints except funding.

Funded: This reflects funding, by appropriation, for work that is programmed to be available. Includes both contract orders and organic maintenance activities.

Units: Number of systems being overhauled

Business Rules:

Where Maintenance Activity = Aircraft, Maintenance Type = Airframe, Engine, Software and Other

Where Maintenance Activity = Combat Vehicles, Maintenance Type = Vehicle, Software and Other

Where Maintenance Activity = Ships, Maintenance Type = Overhauls, Selected Restricted Availability, Phased Maintenance Availability, Software and Other

Where Maintenance Activity = Missiles, Maintenance Type = Strategic Missiles, Tactical Missiles, Software and Other

Where Maintenance Activity = Ordnance, Maintenance Type = Ordnance, Engine, Software and Other

Where Maintenance Activity = Other, Maintenance Type = Other End-item, Software, Other, Missiles, Non-DWCF Exchangeables

Exhibit OP-30 Depot Maintenance Program

(Page 2 of 3)

	Maintenance Activity and Type Relationship Matrix
Maintenance Activity	Maintenance Type
Aircraft	Airframe
	Engine
	Software
	Other
Combat Vehicles	Vehicle
	Software
	Other
Ships	Overhauls Selected
	Restricted Availability
	Phased Maintenance Availability
	Software
	Other
Missiles	Strategic Missile
	Tactical Missile
	Software
	Other
Ordnance	Ordnance
	Engine
	Software
	Other
Other	Other End-Item
	Other Missiles
	Non-DWCF Exchangeables
	Software
	Other

Exhibit OP-30S Ship Depot Maintenance Program

New Exhibit OP-30S

Navy Ship Depot Maintenance Operation and Maintenance,

Ship Depot Maintenance Detail

Weapon System	Appropriation	SAG	PE	Funding Level	Resource Type		PY	CY	BY	BY+1	BY+2	BY+3	BY+4
Ship Class	Treasury Code List Provided	List Provided	List Provided	Required	Funding	\$K	\$K	\$K	\$K	\$K	\$K	\$K	\$K
				Programmed	Man Days	\$K	\$K	\$K	\$K	\$K	\$K	\$K	\$K
					Man Day Rate								
					Labor								
					Material								
					Other Material								
					Advanced Planning								
					Induction Year Requirement								

Ship Detail

Ship	Hull		Avail	Start		Prev			
Type	Number	Name	Type	Date	End Date	Avail End date	Prey Avail Type	Yard	Repair Act'y

Instructions for creating the display

The OP-30S data will be submitted via the Select and Native Programming Data Input System (SNaP) located at https://snap.cape.osd.mil. The most current version of this exhibit will be found at this site. Once loaded, the data will be available in the Operations & Support Data Center. Program/Budget data displays will be produced through the Data Center. Questions regarding the OP-30S should be referred to (703) 697-3248. Questions about the SNaP interface should be referred to the Office of the Director (Program Analysis & Evaluation) Programming and Fiscal Economics Division (703) 693-0223.

Exhibit OP-30S Ship Depot Maintenance Program

(Page 1 of 2)

1) Display the Organization and Component under the report title

2) For each Weapon System display the weapon system detail as organized above

3) Sum all weapon detail reported by SAG and PE at weapon system level

Data Center: Operations and Support, Program/Budget

Data Source: SNaP

Display Variations for Warehouse: In addition to Organization breaks create one Department wide Display including all organizations, no grand totals.

Database Requirement: One XLS of all data for all organizations as provided-- no calculations

Definitions

Organization: The POM reporting entities directed to submit this data requirement. For a complete list of organizations by data requirement see Appendix A of the PDR.

Component: Identify Active, Guard or Reserve

Resource Level Definitions (All funding in \$ thousands except Manday Rate in dollars, Manyears in thousands)

APPN: OMN or OMNR

FY: Fiscal Year of ship induction

Ship Type: Ship class Hull: Ship hull number

Availability Type: SRA, PMA, PIA, Overhaul, Other (Describe)

Start Date: Induction date End Date: Completion date Previous Availability End date:

Previous Availability Type: SRA, PMA, PIA, Overhaul, Other (Describe) Yard: Public/Private Shipyard where availability is accomplished (Abbreviation)

Repair Activity: As appropriate

Total Mandays: Total number of required mandays (in thousands) to accomplish availability Unfunded Mandays: Total number of mandays (in thousands) not funded in current request

Funded Mandays: Total Mandays minus Unfunded Mandays

Manday Rate: Budgeted manday rate

Labor Costs: Total Mandays times Manday Rate

Material Costs: Other Costs:

Advanced Planning: Design and other costs associated with preparations for availability Total Requirement: Labor Costs + Material Costs + Other Costs + Advanced Planning

PY Funding: Sum of prior year funds expended in support of availability (Including advanced planning) Induction Year Requirement: Total funding required in induction FY (equals budget request amount)

Unfunded: Total unfunded requirement in induction FY

Exhibit OP-30S Ship Depot Maintenance Program

(Page 2 of 2)

Volume 2A, Chapter 3

* December 2010

Exhibit OP-31 Spares and Repair Parts

DEPARTMENT OF _____

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, _____

SPARES AND REPAIR PARTS

(Dollars in Millions)

CY-BY

 FY PY
 FY CY
 FY BY
 CHANGE

 Oty (\$ in M)
 Oty (\$ in M)
 Oty (\$ in M)
 Oty (\$ in M)

DEPOT LEVEL REPARABLES (DLRs)

COMMODITY: (As appropriate for each Component)

SHIPS

AIRFRAMES

AIRCRAFT ENGINES

COMBAT VEHICLES

OTHER

MISSILES

COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT

OTHER MISC.

TOTAL

CONSUMABLES

COMMODITY: (As appropriate for each Component)

SHIPS

AIRFRAMES

AIRCRAFT ENGINES

COMBAT VEHICLES

OTHER

MISSILES

COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT

OTHER MISC.

TOTAL

The FY PB estimate column of the OSD submit should reflect actual data through the first three quarters plus a realistic projection for the remaining quarter. For the PB submit, the FY PY column will reflect actuals as of September 30th. Include an explanation of changes in quantity and funding between years and deviations between actual and program data.

Provide the quantity and funding for each commodity group within each O&M appropriation used to purchase depot level reparables and consumable supplies from the Defense Working Capital Fund

Exhibit OP-31 Spares and Repair Parts

499

Exhibit OP-32 Summary of Price and Program Change

Total Fund Supplies & Materials Purchases

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE SUMMARY OF PRICE AND PROGRAM CHANGES FY ___(2) (\$ in Thousands) Foreign FY ___(3) Currency Price Growth Program FY (3) Rate Difference Program Percent Amount Growth Program (8) (4) (5) (6) (7) (9) CIVILIAN PERSONNEL COMPENSATION 101 Executive, General and Special Schedules (11)103 Wage Board (11)All O&M Components including Defense Foreign National Direct Hire (FNDH) 104 (11)Agencies must submit an automated OP-32 for 106 Benefits to Former Employees (11)both the OSD/OMB and congressional submissions Voluntary Separation Incentive Pay (11)107 through the Program Resources Collection 110 Unemployment Compensation (11)111 Disability Compensation (11)121 Permanent Change of Station (PCS) (11)Total Civilian Personnel Compensation 199 (10)TRAVEL 308 Travel of Persons (12)399 Total Travel (10)DEFENSE WORKING CAPITAL FUND SUPPLIES & MATERIALS PURCHASES 401 DLA Energy (Fuel Products) (15)402 Service Fund Fuel (15)Army Managed Supplies & Materials 411 (16)412 Navy Managed Supplies & Materials (16)Marine Corps Supply 413 (16)Air Force Consolidated Sustainment Activity Group (Supply) 414 (16)DLA Managed Supplies & Materials 415 (16)416 GSA Managed Supplies & Materials (17)Local Purchase Managed Supplies & Materials 417 (16)418 Air Force Retail Supply (16)

Exhibit OP-32 Summary of Price and Program Change (Page 1 of 13)

(10)

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE ________(1) SUMMARY OF PRICE AND PROGRAM CHANGES FY ____(2) (\$ in Thousands)

		FY(3) <u>Program</u> (4)	Foreign Currency <u>Rate Difference</u> (5)	Price Percent (6)	Growth Amount (7)	Program Growth (8)	FY(3) <u>Program</u> (9)
	DEFENSE WORKING CAPITAL	FUND EQUI	MENT PURCHASI	ES			
502	Army Fund Equipment			(18)			
503	Navy Fund Equipment			(18)			
505	Air Force Fund Equipment			(18)			
506	DLA Fund Equipment			(18)			
507	GSA Managed Equipment			(19)			
599	Total Fund Equipment Purchases			(10)			
601 60	OTHER FUND PURCHASES (EX 9 (As applicable/see schedule for Elem			(23), (13)			
001-09	from DWCF)	ent of Expense	101 Fulchases	(24)			
699	Total Purchases			(10)			
0,5,5	Total Total action			(10)			
	TRANSPORTATION						
701	AMC Cargo (Fund)			(13)			
702	AMC SAAM (Fund) (Now 703)			(13)			
703	JCS Exercises			(14)			
705	AMC Channel Cargo			(13)			
706	AMC Channel Passenger			(13)			
707	AMC Training			(13)			
708	MSC Chartered Cargo			(13)			

Exhibit OP-32 Summary of Price and Program Change (Page 2 of 13)

FY ___(3) Program (9)

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE ______ (1) SUMMARY OF PRICE AND PROGRAM CHANGES FY ____(2) (\$ in Thousands) Foreign

	FY(3)	Currency	Price (Growth	Program
	Program	Rate Difference	Percent	Amount	Growth
	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
711	MSC Cargo (Fund)		(13)		
714	MSC POL Tankership		(13)		
715	MSC APF (Army, DLA & Air Force Preposition)		(13)		
716	MSC Surge Sealift (FSS & LMSR)		(13)		
717	SDDC Global POV		(13)		
718	SDDC Liner Ocean Transportation		(13)		
719	SDDC Cargo Operations (Port Handling)		(13)		
720	DSC Pounds Delivered		(13)		
721	SDDC (Port Handling-Fund)		(13)		
725	SDDC (Liner Ocean Transportation)		(22)		
771	Commercial Transportation		(28)		
799	Total Transportation		(10)		
	OTHER PURCHASES				
901	Foreign National Indirect Hire (FNIH)		(29)		
902	Separation Liability (FNIH)		(29)		
912	Rental Payments to GSA (SLUC)		(30)		
913	Purchased Utilities (non-Fund)		(31), (32)		
914	Purchased Communications (Non-Fund)		(31), (33)		
915	Rents (Non-GSA)		(31), (34)		
917	Postal Services (U.S.P.S.)		(31), (35)		
920	Supplies & Materials (Non-Fund)		(36)		
921	Printing & Reproduction		(37)		
922	Equipment Maintenance by Contract		(38)		
923	Facility Sustainment, Restoration, and Modernizatio	n by Contract	(39)		
924	Pharmaceutical Drugs		(52)		
925	Equipment Purchases (Non-Fund)		(40)		

Exhibit OP-32 Summary of Price and Program Change (Page 3 of 13)

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE ______ (1) SUMMARY OF PRICE AND PROGRAM CHANGES FY ___(2) (\$ in Thousands)

Program					Foreign				
Contect Overseas Purchases				FY(3)	Currency	Price	Growth	Program	FY(3)
926 Other Overseas Purchases (41) 927 Air Defense Contracts & Space Support (AF) (42) 928 Ship Maintenance by Contract (43) 929 Aircraft Reworks by Contract (44) 930 Other Depot Maintenance (Non-Fund) (45) 932 Management & Professional Support Services (46) 933 Studies, Analysis, & Evaluations (46) 934 Engineering & Technical Services (46) 937 Locally Purchased Fuel (Non-Fund) (15), (51) 940 Defense Security Service (59) 955 Other Costs (Medical Care) (60) 957 Lands and Structures (60) 959 Insurance Claims and Indemnities (60) 960 Interest and Dividends (60) 961 Subsistence and Support of Persons (60) 984 Equipment Contracts (40) 986 Other Contracts (Medical Care) (57) 987 Other Intra-government Purchases (56) 988 Grants <t< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>Program</th><th>Rate Difference</th><th>Percent</th><th><u>Amount</u></th><th>Growth</th><th>Program</th></t<>				Program	Rate Difference	Percent	<u>Amount</u>	Growth	Program
927 Air Defense Contracts & Space Support (AF) (42) 928 Ship Maintenance by Contract (43) 929 Aircraft Reworks by Contract (44) 930 Other Depot Maintenance (Non-Fund) (45) 932 Management & Professional Support Services (46) 933 Studies, Analysis, & Evaluations (46) 934 Engineering & Technical Services (46) 937 Locally Purchased Fuel (Non-Fund) (15), (51) 940 Defense Security Service (59) 955 Other Costs (Medical Care) (60) 957 Lands and Structures (60) 959 Insurance Claims and Indemnities (60) 960 Interest and Dividends (60) 961 Subsistence and Support of Persons (60) 962 Subsistence and Support of Persons (60) 984 Equipment Contracts (Medical Care) (57) 987 Other Intra-government Purchases (56) 988 Grants (47) 989 Other Services				(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
928 Ship Maintenance by Contract (43) 929 Aircraft Reworks by Contract (44) 930 Other Depot Maintenance (Non-Fund) (45) 932 Management & Professional Support Services (46) 933 Studies, Analysis, & Evaluations (46) 934 Engineering & Technical Services (46) 937 Locally Purchased Fuel (Non-Fund) (15), (51) 940 Defense Security Service (59) 955 Other Costs (Medical Care) (60) 957 Lands and Structures (60) 959 Insurance Claims and Indemnities (60) 960 Interest and Dividends (60) 961 Subsistence and Support of Persons (60) 962 Equipment Contracts (40) 963 Other Contracts (Medical Care) (57) 987 Other Intra-government Purchases (56) 988 Grants (47) 989 Other Services (48) 990 IT Contract Support Services (58)	9	926	Other Overseas Purchases			(41)			
929 Aircraft Reworks by Contract (44) 930 Other Depot Maintenance (Non-Fund) (45) 932 Management & Professional Support Services (46) 933 Studies, Analysis, & Evaluations (46) 934 Engineering & Technical Services (46) 937 Locally Purchased Fuel (Non-Fund) (15), (51) 940 Defense Security Service (59) 955 Other Costs (Medical Care) (60) 957 Lands and Structures (60) 959 Insurance Claims and Indemnities (60) 960 Interest and Dividends (60) 961 Subsistence and Support of Persons (60) 962 Subsistence and Support of Persons (60) 984 Equipment Contracts (40) 985 Other Ontracts (Medical Care) (57) 987 Other Intra-government Purchases (56) 988 Grants (47) 989 Other Services (48) 990 IT Contract Support Services (58) 991 Foreign Currency Variance (49)	9	927	Air Defense Contracts & Space Suppo	rt (AF)		(42)			
930 Other Depot Maintenance (Non-Fund) (45) 932 Management & Professional Support Services (46) 933 Studies, Analysis, & Evaluations (46) 934 Engineering & Technical Services (46) 937 Locally Purchased Fuel (Non-Fund) (15), (51) 940 Defense Security Service (59) 955 Other Costs (Medical Care) (60) 957 Lands and Structures (60) 959 Insurance Claims and Indemnities (60) 960 Interest and Dividends (60) 961 Subsistence and Support of Persons (60) 962 Subsistence and Support of Persons (60) 984 Equipment Contracts (40) 986 Other Contracts (Medical Care) (57) 987 Other Intra-government Purchases (56) 988 Grants (47) 989 Other Services (48) 990 IT Contract Support Services (58) 991 Foreign Currency Variance (49)	9	928	Ship Maintenance by Contract			(43)			
932 Management & Professional Support Services (46) 933 Studies, Analysis, & Evaluations (46) 934 Engineering & Technical Services (46) 937 Locally Purchased Fuel (Non-Fund) (15), (51) 940 Defense Security Service (59) 955 Other Costs (Medical Care) (60) 957 Lands and Structures (60) 959 Insurance Claims and Indemnities (60) 960 Interest and Dividends (60) 961 Subsistence and Support of Persons (60) 984 Equipment Contracts (40) 986 Other Contracts (Medical Care) (57) 987 Other Intra-government Purchases (56) 988 Grants (47) 989 Other Services (48) 990 IT Contract Support Services (48) 991 Foreign Currency Variance (49) 998 Other Costs (SOCOM only) (61) 999 Total Other Purchases (10)	9	929	Aircraft Reworks by Contract			(44)			
933 Studies, Analysis, & Evaluations (46) 934 Engineering & Technical Services (46) 937 Locally Purchased Fuel (Non-Fund) (15), (51) 940 Defense Security Service (59) 955 Other Costs (Medical Care) (60) 957 Lands and Structures (60) 959 Insurance Claims and Indemnities (60) 960 Interest and Dividends (60) 964 Subsistence and Support of Persons (60) 984 Equipment Contracts (40) 986 Other Contracts (Medical Care) (57) 987 Other Intra-government Purchases (56) 988 Grants (47) 989 Other Services (48) 990 IT Contract Support Services (58) 991 Foreign Currency Variance (49) 998 Other Costs (SOCOM only) (61) 999 Total Other Purchases (10)	9	930	Other Depot Maintenance (Non-Fund))		(45)			
934 Engineering & Technical Services (46) 937 Locally Purchased Fuel (Non-Fund) (15), (51) 940 Defense Security Service (59) 955 Other Costs (Medical Care) (60) 957 Lands and Structures (60) 959 Insurance Claims and Indemnities (60) 960 Interest and Dividends (60) 964 Subsistence and Support of Persons (60) 984 Equipment Contracts (40) 986 Other Contracts (Medical Care) (57) 987 Other Intra-government Purchases (56) 988 Grants (47) 989 Other Services (48) 990 IT Contract Support Services (58) 991 Foreign Currency Variance (49) 998 Other Costs (SOCOM only) (61) 999 Total Other Purchases (10)	9	932	Management & Professional Support	Services		(46)			
937 Locally Purchased Fuel (Non-Fund) (15), (51) 940 Defense Security Service (59) 955 Other Costs (Medical Care) (60) 957 Lands and Structures (60) 959 Insurance Claims and Indemnities (60) 960 Interest and Dividends (60) 964 Subsistence and Support of Persons (60) 984 Equipment Contracts (40) 986 Other Contracts (Medical Care) (57) 987 Other Intra-government Purchases (56) 988 Grants (47) 989 Other Services (48) 990 IT Contract Support Services (58) 991 Foreign Currency Variance (49) 998 Other Costs (SOCOM only) (61) 999 Total Other Purchases (10)	9	933	Studies, Analysis, & Evaluations			(46)			
940 Defense Security Service (59) 955 Other Costs (Medical Care) (60) 957 Lands and Structures (60) 959 Insurance Claims and Indemnities (60) 960 Interest and Dividends (60) 964 Subsistence and Support of Persons (60) 984 Equipment Contracts (40) 986 Other Contracts (Medical Care) (57) 987 Other Intra-government Purchases (56) 988 Grants (47) 989 Other Services (48) 990 IT Contract Support Services (58) 991 Foreign Currency Variance (49) 998 Other Costs (SOCOM only) (61) 999 Total Other Purchases (10)	9	934	Engineering & Technical Services			(46)			
955 Other Costs (Medical Care) (60) 957 Lands and Structures (60) 959 Insurance Claims and Indemnities (60) 960 Interest and Dividends (60) 964 Subsistence and Support of Persons (60) 984 Equipment Contracts (40) 986 Other Contracts (Medical Care) (57) 987 Other Intra-government Purchases (56) 988 Grants (47) 989 Other Services (48) 990 IT Contract Support Services (58) 991 Foreign Currency Variance (49) 998 Other Costs (SOCOM only) (61) 999 Total Other Purchases (10)	9	937	Locally Purchased Fuel (Non-Fund)			(15), (51)			
957 Lands and Structures (60) 959 Insurance Claims and Indemnities (60) 960 Interest and Dividends (60) 964 Subsistence and Support of Persons (60) 984 Equipment Contracts (40) 986 Other Contracts (Medical Care) (57) 987 Other Intra-government Purchases (56) 988 Grants (47) 989 Other Services (48) 990 IT Contract Support Services (58) 991 Foreign Currency Variance (49) 998 Other Costs (SOCOM only) (61) 999 Total Other Purchases (10)			Defense Security Service			(59)			
959 Insurance Claims and Indemnities (60) 960 Interest and Dividends (60) 964 Subsistence and Support of Persons (60) 984 Equipment Contracts (40) 986 Other Contracts (Medical Care) (57) 987 Other Intra-government Purchases (56) 988 Grants (47) 989 Other Services (48) 990 IT Contract Support Services (58) 991 Foreign Currency Variance (49) 998 Other Costs (SOCOM only) (61) 999 Total Other Purchases (10)	9	955	Other Costs (Medical Care)			(60)			
960 Interest and Dividends (60) 964 Subsistence and Support of Persons (60) 984 Equipment Contracts (40) 986 Other Contracts (Medical Care) (57) 987 Other Intra-government Purchases (56) 988 Grants (47) 989 Other Services (48) 990 IT Contract Support Services (58) 991 Foreign Currency Variance (49) 998 Other Costs (SOCOM only) (61) 999 Total Other Purchases (10)	9	957	Lands and Structures			(60)			
964 Subsistence and Support of Persons (60) 984 Equipment Contracts (40) 986 Other Contracts (Medical Care) (57) 987 Other Intra-government Purchases (56) 988 Grants (47) 989 Other Services (48) 990 IT Contract Support Services (58) 991 Foreign Currency Variance (49) 998 Other Costs (SOCOM only) (61) 999 Total Other Purchases (10)	9	959	Insurance Claims and Indemnities			(60)			
984 Equipment Contracts (40) 986 Other Contracts (Medical Care) (57) 987 Other Intra-government Purchases (56) 988 Grants (47) 989 Other Services (48) 990 IT Contract Support Services (58) 991 Foreign Currency Variance (49) 998 Other Costs (SOCOM only) (61) 999 Total Other Purchases (10)	9	960	Interest and Dividends			(60)			
986 Other Contracts (Medical Care) (57) 987 Other Intra-government Purchases (56) 988 Grants (47) 989 Other Services (48) 990 IT Contract Support Services (58) 991 Foreign Currency Variance (49) 998 Other Costs (SOCOM only) (61) 999 Total Other Purchases (10)	9	964	Subsistence and Support of Persons			(60)			
987 Other Intra-government Purchases (56) 988 Grants (47) 989 Other Services (48) 990 IT Contract Support Services (58) 991 Foreign Currency Variance (49) 998 Other Costs (SOCOM only) (61) 999 Total Other Purchases (10)	9	984	Equipment Contracts			(40)			
988 Grants (47) 989 Other Services (48) 990 IT Contract Support Services (58) 991 Foreign Currency Variance (49) 998 Other Costs (SOCOM only) (61) 999 Total Other Purchases (10)	9	986	Other Contracts (Medical Care)			(57)			
989 Other Services (48) 990 IT Contract Support Services (58) 991 Foreign Currency Variance (49) 998 Other Costs (SOCOM only) (61) 999 Total Other Purchases (10)	9	987	Other Intra-government Purchases			(56)			
990 IT Contract Support Services (58) 991 Foreign Currency Variance (49) 998 Other Costs (SOCOM only) (61) 999 Total Other Purchases (10)	9	988	Grants			(47)			
991 Foreign Currency Variance (49) 998 Other Costs (SOCOM only) (61) 999 Total Other Purchases (10)	9	989	Other Services			(48)			
998 Other Costs (SOCOM only) (61) 999 Total Other Purchases (10)	9	990	IT Contract Support Services			(58)			
999 Total Other Purchases (10)	9	991	Foreign Currency Variance			(49)			
\	9	998	Other Costs (SOCOM only)			(61)			
9999 <u>TOTAL</u> (50)	9	999	Total Other Purchases			(10)			
	9	9999	TOTAL			(50)			

Note: Include support for value engineering in applicable line item elements of expense.

Exhibit OP-32 Summary of Price and Program Change

Page 4 of 13)

Elements of Expense for Purchases from Defense Working Capital Fund (Fund)*

•	belense working cupital rana (rana)
	Element
	of Expense
DEPOT MAINTENANCE	
Army Industrial Operations (Armament)	601
Army Industrial Operations (Depot Maintenance)	602
DLA Distribution	603
Naval Fleet Readiness Centers (Aviation)	613
Marine Corps Depot Maintenance	640
Air Force Consolidated Sustainment Activity Group (Maint)	(25)661
Depot Maintenance (Air Force): Contract	662
BASE SUPPORT	
Navy Base Support (NAVFEC:Utilities & Sanitation)	634
Navy Base Support (NAVFEC: Other Support Services)	635
Navy Dase Support (NAVEC. Outer Support Services)	055
DESCRIPCIONAL AND DEVICE OR CENTER A STRUCTURE	
RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES	***
Naval Air Warfare Center	610
Naval Surface Warfare Center	611
Naval Undersea Warfare Center	612
Space & Naval Warfare Center	614
Naval Research Laboratory	630
Navy Base Support (NFESC)	631
INFORMATION SERVICES	
DISA Telecommunications/Enterprise Acquisition Services	(53) 671
DISA Enterprise Computing Centers	647
Communication Services (DISA) Tier 2	677

Exhibit OP-32 Summary of Price and Program Change (Page 5 of 13)

Elements of Expense for Purchases from Defense Working Capital Fund (Fund)*

		ment Expense
TRANSPORTATION Military Sealift Command (MSC): Fleet Auxiliary Force (Navy Transportation) Afloat Prepositioning Ships (Navy Transportation) Special Mission Support (Navy Transportation)		620 621 623
PRINTING AND PUBLICATION SERVICES DLA Document Services		633
FINANCIAL OPERATIONS Financial Operations (DFAS)		673
OTHER Purchases from Pentagon Reservation Maintenance Revolving Fund 672 DLA Disposition Services Defense Commissary Operations Industrial Mobilization Capacity Cost Reimbursable Purchases Purchases from the Buildings Maintenance Fund Other Activity Groups (List)	(55) (27) (27)	

^{*} These lines should include only Defense Working Capital Fund purchases made at stabilized rates. Cost reimbursable purchases should be included in line 679.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF OP-32

- (1) Enter the applicable component, i.e., Army, Navy, Marine Corps Reserve, Air National Guard, etc.
- (2) Enter the fiscal year for which this exhibit is being prepared.

NOTE: A separate exhibit should be submitted for each O&M appropriation at the total appropriation level for the President's Budget

- (3) Enter the prior year (PY), current year (CY), and budget year (BY), as applicable.
- (4) For the CY exhibit, amounts entered in this column should agree with the prior year actual costs as shown in the prior year column of the applicable budget submission. For the BY exhibit, these amounts should agree with the far right hand column of the CY exhibit.
- (5) This column should show the rate (percent) of price growth for various items. The price escalation indices prescribed by OSD (and rates provided by OMB) should be used for all lines, particularly fuel and civilian pay. Other price growth rates may be used for other items when actual experience supports a rate of increase different from that prescribed for the OSD/OMB submit. In those instances, supporting documentation for the rate used should be provided. If the rate is approved during the budget review, the revised rate may be used in the President's budget. To the extent that a separate rate of increase is used for any portion of a line item, for example, Equipment Maintenance by Contract, the applicable item should be subdivided into appropriate subcategories for each separate rate of increase used. The rate of price change for lines 401, 402, 411-415, 502-506, 601-693, and 701-721 should agree with applicable rates approved by OSD. Applicable rates of price growth, as prescribed by OSD, or as estimated and justified, as appropriate, should be shown for all items where there is a price change. The rate of price growth included in the President's budget will in all instances reflect the rate of increase approved during the OSD budget review.
- (6) The amount shown for each appropriate line (exclusive of line 991), the Foreign Currency Rate Difference column will reflect the difference in the budgeted foreign currency exchange rates between the two years. For the prior and current years, the budgeted foreign currency exchange rates are the exchange rates that have been approved for recording obligations during execution. If the current year execution rates have not yet been established by the Congress in time for the budget submission, the foreign currency exchange rates reflected in that fiscal year's President's budget request will be used unless changed by subsequent guidance from the OUSD (COMPTROLLER). For the biennial budget years, the budgeted foreign currency exchange rates are the exchange rates reflected in the OUSD (C) budget call memorandum for the budget submission or in the PBD issued during the budget review in the formulation of the President's budget request. (Note: Variances from the budgeted rates will be reflected only on line 991. These variances do not enter into the calculation on any of the other lines.) The column total, including line 991, will reflect (1) for the PY to the CY: the difference between prior year actuals and the current year budgeted rates, and (2) for the CY to the BY: the difference between budgeted rates in each year. If transfers are approved for the current year, the column total will reflect (1) for the PY to the CY: the difference between PY actuals and CY anticipated expenditures and (2) for the CY to the BY: the difference between the CY anticipated expenditures and the BY budgeted rates. No foreign currency rate difference will be shown for Defense Working Capital Fund Purchases and Travel or Transportation for AMC, MSC or MTMC. Only in unusual circumstances should an amount for foreign currency rate difference shown for other travel and/or transportation costs. (See end notes for further discussion of foreign currency entries.)

Exhibit OP-32 Summary of Price and Program Change

(Page 7 of 13)

- (7) The price growth column should show the amount of price growth for various items. Where a percent increase by line item is shown in column 6, the amount included in column 7 will be the sum/difference of the previous fiscal year's program amount (column 4) and the foreign currency rate difference amount (column 5) times the percent shown in column 6. The amount of the price growth will be consistent with the rate of change prescribed by OSD. The price increase for all items should be the additional/reduced funds, as a result of price changes, that would be required to accomplish the previous year's program at applicable fiscal year rates.
- (8) Enter the amount of program growth for each item. Program growth is to be priced in current year dollars for the current year exhibit, biennial budget year 1 dollars for the biennial budget year 1 exhibit, and biennial budget year 2 dollars for the biennial budget year 2 exhibit.
- (9) Enter the sum of (4), (5), (7) and (8) for each item.
- (10) Subtotals should be included in (4), (5), (7), (8) and (9) for Civilian Personnel, Travel, Defense Working Capital Fund Supplies and Materials Purchases, Defense Working Capital Fund Equipment Purchases, Other Defense Working Capital Fund Purchases, Transportation, and Other Purchases, as applicable.
- (11) Program amounts for Civilian Personnel compensation should be consistent with amounts shown in both the object class distribution reflected in the Program and Financing Schedules for Object Classes 11, 12 and 13 (Direct Obligations only) and in the OP-8 Exhibit, Civilian Personnel Costs (Direct Funded), Chapter 3 of the Financial Management Regulation for the applicable fiscal year. Payments made to the Department of Labor for expenses associated with employee's disability compensation are included in Object Class 12. Change in the number of compensable days per fiscal year will be reflected as program growth, not price growth. The annualization of the prior year's pricing changes (i.e., the previous fiscal year's pay raise), merit pay, bonuses, FERS participation, etc. will be reflected as changes in price growth. (See Volume 2A, Chapter 3)
- (12) Program amounts for travel should be consistent with amounts shown in Object Class 21 (including subclasses), for the applicable fiscal year.
- (13) AMC, MSC, and MTMC costs displayed for items; 701, 702, 703, 705, 706, 707, 708, 711, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 725, and 771 should include all purchases from these transportation funds. These amounts should exclude all non-Defense Working Capital Fund purchases such as reimbursement to MTMC of non-Defense Working Capital Fund (overseas) port operations.
- (15) Line 703 JCS Exercises includes only those services in support of JCS exercises and paid only by The Joint Staff (TJS).
- (16) The total of the program amounts for Defense Energy Support Center (DESC) Fuel, Defense Working Capital Fund Fuel, and Locally Procured Fuel (Non-Fund) line items must agree with the amounts shown on the OP-26 Exhibit, POL Consumption and Costs, Chapter 3, Financial Management Regulation.

Exhibit OP-32 Summary of Price and Program Change (Page 8 of 13)

- (17) Include Object Class 26 supplies and materials purchased from each Defense Working Capital Fund, including DLA.
- (18) Include Object Class 26 supplies and materials purchased from GSA.
- (19) Include all equipment (including furniture) purchased from Defense Working Capital Fund, including DLA.
- (20) Include all equipment (including furniture) purchased from GSA.
- (21) Include amounts to be paid for motor vehicles leased from both commercial services and the General Services Administration (GSA) Interagency Fleet Management System (IFMS).
- (22) Includes centrally managed items procured by the Defense Working Capital Fund from sources other than Defense Working Capital Fund or non-Defense Stock Funds.
- (23) Include purchases of MTMC services for non-Fund services such as overseas port terminal operations.
- (24) Program amounts should be consistent with Fund purchases included in Object Class 25.3.
- (25) Budget year (BY program amounts should reflect stabilized rates as requested by the Service (OSD submission) or as approved by OSD (President's Budget), as applicable, to include the impact of biennial budget years' pay raises. Cost reimbursable purchases should be included on line 679. Separate elements of expense for each Defense Working Capital Fund activity group are shown on page 3. Include only those elements of expense for Defense Working Capital Fund activity groups from which purchases were made or are planned, as applicable.
- (26) Includes the Aerospace Maintenance & Regeneration Center (AMARC).
- (27) Line 653, Airlift Services, Other AMC Purchases, includes Medical Evacuation Operations, Training, Search and Rescue, and other AMC costs not provided for in lines 701, or 702.
- (28) Includes all Defense Working Capital Fund purchases made on a cost reimbursable (rather than stabilized rate) basis.

Exhibit OP-32 Summary of Price and Program Change

(Page 9 of 13)

- (29) Includes contractual charges for transportation of things via commercial air, sea, or surface mode and payments for commercial port operations and other transportation services exclusive of payments to the Defense Working Capital Fund.
- (30) Program amounts should be consistent with direct obligation amounts shown in the OP-8 Exhibit, Civilian Personnel Costs, Chapter 3. (See Volume 2A, Chapter 3)
- (31) Charges for rental of space and related services assessed by GSA as Standard Level User Charge (SLUC) charges. Program amounts will be consistent with the amount shown in Object Class 23.1.
- (32) Program amounts included for items 913-915 and 917 will be consistent with the amounts shown in Object Class 23.
- (33) Purchases from non-Defense Working Capital Fund sources heat, light, power, water, gas, electricity and other utility services, exclusive of transportation and communication services.
- (34) Purchases of communication services from non-Defense Working Capital Fund sources.
- (35) Payments for possession and use of land, structures, and equipment (other than transportation equipment) owned by another, except for SLUC charges assessed by GSA.
- (36) Purchases from the U.S. Postal Service including postage (other than Parcel Post), rental of post office boxes, postage meter machines and mailing machines. Also includes payments made to the U.S. Postal Service for handling of officially franked mail (i.e., Indicia Mail).
- (37) Includes supplies and materials purchased from other than Defense and non-Defense Working Capital Fund.
- (38) Program amounts should be consistent with the amounts shown in Object Class 24.
- (39) Covers contractual equipment maintenance other than depot level (e.g., ADP/office equipment, etc.) not otherwise covered under IT Contract Support Services.
- (40) Includes costs for sustainment and restoration/modernization of buildings, facilities, pavement, airfields and like items when done by contracts with the private sector.
- (41) Equipment purchased from the private sector, including equipment included in Federal Supply Group 71, Furniture. Program amounts should be consistent with amounts reported under Object Class 31.01.

Exhibit OP-32 Summary of Price and Program Change (Page 10 of 13)

- (42) Covers overseas contractor operated installation costs when covered in a single contractual agreement or when service is provided by a single contractor (excludes separate contracts for specific, limited services such as contract ADP services).
- (43) Covers contracted service cost of Air Force Air Defense Systems (e.g., BMEWS, DEW Line, Spacetrack, Thule AFB base maintenance contracts, DSP) and Space Support programs.
- (44) Includes the cost of ship related repair and the performance of regularly scheduled ship overhauls at commercial shipyards.
- (45) Includes the cost to Depot Maintenance to purchase aircraft maintenance from commercial sources.
- (46) Includes payments for all other non-Defense Working Capital Fund depot maintenance costs whether performed in-house or by contracts which have not been reported under lines 928 or 929.
- (47) Program amounts should be consistent with Exhibit PB-15, (Advisory and Assistance Services), Chapter 19 of the Financial Management Regulation). The amounts reflected should agree with Object Class 25.1.
- (48) Program amounts should be consistent with the amounts shown in Object Class 41.
- (49) Charges for contractual services not otherwise reported elsewhere and consistent with amounts shown in Object Class 25.2.
- (50) Amounts on line 991 will reflect variances from budgeted rates, as prescribed by OUSD (COMPTROLLER) guidance, which have actually occurred in the prior year or which have been approved (by DD-1415 or PBD) for the current year. There will be <u>no</u> amounts reflected on line 991 in the price and program growth columns. For the President's budget, the amount in the prior year column will be the realized variance on the 30 Sep DD Comp(M) 1506 report. Under <u>no</u> circumstances will there be an entry on line 991 in the biennial budget year. (For a further discussion, see Foreign Currency notes at the end of these instructions).
- (51) Total program amounts, in (4) and (9), will be equal to the total direct program for prior year (PY), current year (CY), and budget year (BY), as applicable.
- (52) Includes fuel purchased from sources other than the Defense Working Capital Fund.
- (53) Includes funds for the purchase of pharmaceutical drugs budgeted in the Defense Health Program.
- (54) Usage of long distance communications comparable to commercial services.

Exhibit OP-32 Summary of Price and Program Change (Page 11 of 13)

- (55) Include costs of long distance communications mandated by military readiness, security and interoperability.
- (56) Funding supports critical Army production capabilities and maintains essential infrastructure to meet mobilization surge requirements for ammunitions processing, ordnance, and depot maintenance activities during national emergencies.
- (57) Other Intra-government purchase includes purchases between other Components not already included in another OP-32 line item.
- (58) Program amounts should be consistent with the amounts shown in Object Class 25.6
- (59) Program amounts should be consistent with Section 803 of Public Law 111-84 (FY 2010 National Defense Authorization Act).
- (60) Program amounts should reflect reimbursements to the Defense Security Service for personal security investigations.
- (61) Includes amounts reported, respectively, under Object Classes: 25.6, 25.8; 32.0; 42.0; 43.0; and 91.0.
- (62) For use by SOCOM only to record MFP-11 civilian pay reimbursements.

Note: In order to be consistent with the OMB A-11, all Components are required to comply with the Crosswalk of OP-32 Line Items to CIS Object Classes.

Exhibit OP-32 Summary of Price and Program Change (Page 12 of 13)

Foreign Currency Notes

- A. The <u>Total for Foreign Currency Rate Difference (Column 2)</u> must reflect the difference between:
 - 1. PY to CY: Prior year actuals and current year budgeted rates or anticipated expenditures in the current year if transfers have also been approved for the Current Year. (For the latter, individual line items in column 2 (except for line 991) will reflect the difference in budgeted rates and line 991 in column 2 will reflect the transfer amount.)
 - 2. CY to BY: Current year budgeted rates or anticipated expenditures in the current year if transfers have also been approved for the current year, and biennial budget year 1 budgeted rates.
- B. Individual line items in Column 2 (except for line 991) must reflect the difference in program costs that are caused only by a difference in <u>budgeted</u> foreign currency exchange rates between fiscal years.
- C. Line 991 Foreign Currency Variance
 - 1. Prior Year (PY) to Current Year (CY)
 - a. PY column equal Realized variance (DD Comp (M) 1506 Report 30 Sep). Column 2 equal Reverse the realized variance amount in the PY column. CY column equal zero
 - b. If transfers have been approved in the CY, PY column equal Realized variance (DD Comp (M) 1506 Report 30 Sep). Column 2 equal Reverse the realized variance amount in the PY column and add the transfer amount approved for the CY to determine the total. CY column equal the transfer amount approved for the CY.
 - 2. Current Year (CY) to Budget Year (BY)
 - a. If the budgeted rates change between the CY and the BY and transfers from the Foreign Currency Fluctuations, Defense (FCF, D) appropriation are not reflected in the budget, then the CY column, Column 2, and the BY column for line 991 are all zero.
 - b. If budgeted rates change between the CY and the BY and the FCF,D transfers have been reflected in the budget for the CY, then the CY column for line 991 will reflect the value of the transfers and Column 2 for line 991 will reflect the reversal of the transfers. The BY column for line 991 will be zero.

Exhibit OP-32 Summary of Price and Program Change

(Page 13 of 13)

CROSSWALK OF OP32 LINE ITEMS/CIS OBJECT CLASS

OP32 -		CIS Lines	
Lines	CIVILIAN PERSONNEL COMPENSATION	Relationship	
101	Executive, General and Spec. Schedules	11.11	Full-time permanent
	-	11.11	-
101	Executive, General and Spec. Schedules		Other than full-time permanent
101	Executive, General and Spec. Schedules	11.51	Other personnel compensation
101	Executive, General and Spec. Schedules	11.81	Special personal services payments
101	Executive, General and Spec. Schedules	12.11	Civilian Personnel Benefits
103	Wage Board	11.11	Full-time permanent
103	Wage Board	11.31	Other than full-time permanent
103	Wage Board	11.51	Other personnel compensation
103	Wage Board	12.11	Civilian Personnel Benefits
104	Foreign National Direct Hire (FNDH)	11.11	Full-time permanent
104	Foreign National Direct Hire (FNDH)	11.31	Other than full-time permanent
104	Foreign National Direct Hire (FNDH)	11.51	Other personnel compensation
104	Foreign National Direct Hire (FNDH)	12.11	Civilian Personnel Benefits
106	Benefits to Former Employees	13.01	Benefits for Former Personnel
107	Voluntary Separation Incentive Pay	13.01	Benefits for Former Personnel
110	Unemployment Compensation	13.01	Benefits for Former Personnel
111	Disability Compensation	12.11	Civilian Personnel Benefits
121	Permanent Change of Station (PCS)	12.11	Civilian Personnel Benefits
199	Total Civilian Personnel Compensation		
	TRAVEL		
308	Travel of Persons	21.01	Travel and transportation of persons
399	Total Travel		

(Page 1 of 6)

OP32 -		CIS Lines	
Lines	DEFENSE WORKING CAPITAL FUND (WCF) SUPPLI	Relations hip	
401			
401	DLA Energy (Fuel Products)	26.01	Supplies and Materials
402	Service Fund Fuel	26.01	Supplies and Materials
411	Army Managed Supplies & Materials	26.01	Supplies and Materials
412	Navy Managed Supplies & Materials	26.01	Supplies and Materials
413	Marine Corps Supply	26.01	Supplies and Materials
418	Air Force Retail Supply	26.01	Supplies and Materials
414	Air Force Consolidated Sustainment Activity Group (Supply)	26.01	Supplies and Materials
415	DLA Managed Supplies and Materials	26.01	Supplies and Materials
416	GSA Managed Supplies & Materials	26.01	Supplies and Materials
417	Locally Purchased Managed Supplies and Materials	26.01	Supplies and Materials
499	Total Fund Supplies & Materials Purchases		
	DEFENSE WCF EQUIPMENT PURCHASES		
502	Army Fund Equipment	31.01	Equipment
503	Navy Fund Equipment	31.01	Equipment
505	Air Force Fund Equipment	31.01	Equipment
506	DLA Fund Equipment	31.01	Equipment
507	GSA Managed Equipment	31.01	Equipment
599	Total Fund Equipment Purchases		
	OTHER FUND PURCHASES (EXCLUDE TRANSPORT	CATION)	
	<u>DEPOT MAINTENANCE</u>		
601	Army Industrial Operations (Armament)	25.33	Purchases from revolving funds (WCF)
602	Army Industrial Operations (Depot Maintenance)	25.33	Purchases from revolving funds (WCF)

(Page 2 of 6)

OP32 - Lines		CIS Lines Relationship	
603	DLA Distribution	25.33	Purchases from revolving funds (WCF)
613	Naval Fleet Readiness Centers (Aviation)	25.33	Purchases from revolving funds (WCF)
640	Marine Corps Depot Maintenance	25.33	Purchases from revolving funds (WCF)
661	Air Force Consolidated Sustainment Activity Group (Maint)	25.33	Purchases from revolving funds (WCF)
662	Air Force Contract Depot Maintenance	25.33	Purchases from revolving funds (WCF)
	BASESUPPORT		
634	Navy Base Support (NAVFEC:Utilities & Sanitation)	25.33	Purchases from revolving funds (WCF)
635	Navy Base Support (NA VFEC:Other Services)	25.33	Purchases from revolving funds (WCF)
	RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES		
610	Naval Air Warfare Center	25.33	Purchases from revolving funds (WCF)
611	Naval Surface Warfare Center	25.33	Purchases from revolving funds (WCF)
612	Naval Undersea Warfare Center	25.33	Purchases from revolving funds (WCF)
614	Space & Naval Warfare Center	25.33	Purchases from revolving funds (WCF)
630	Naval Research Laboratory	25.33	Purchases from revolving funds (WCF)
631	Navy Base Support (NFESC)	25.33	Purchases from revolving funds (WCF)
	INFORMATION SERVICES		
671	DISA Telecommunications/Enterprise Acquisition Services)	25.33	Purchases from revolving funds (WCF)
677	Communication Services (DISA) Tier 1	23.31	Communications, Utilities and Misc Charges
647	DISA Enterprise Computing Centers	25.33	Purchases from revolving funds (WCF)
	TRANSPORTATION		
	Military Sealift Command (MSC):		
620	Navy Transportation (Fleet Auxiliary Force)	25.33	Purchases from revolving funds (WCF)
621	Navy Transportation (Afloat Prepositioning Ships)	25.33	Purchases from revolving funds (WCF)

(Page 3 of 6)

OP32 - Lines		CIS Lines Relationship	
623	Navy Transportation (Special Mission Ships)	25.33	Purchases from revolving funds (WCF)
	PRINTING AND PUBLICATIONS SERVICES		
633	DLA Document Services	25.33	Purchases from revolving funds (WCF)
	FINANCIAL OPERATIONS		
673	Defense Finance & Accounting Svc	25.33	Purchases from revolving funds (WCF)
	OTHER		
672	Pentagon Reservation Maintenance Revolving Fund	25.33	Purchases from revolving funds (WCF)
675	DLA Disposition Services	25.33	Purchases from revolving funds (WCF)
676	Defense Commissary Operations	25.33	Purchases from revolving funds (WCF)
682	Industrial Mobilization Capacity	25.33	Purchases from revolving funds (WCF)
679	Cost Reimbursable Purchases	25.33	Purchases from revolving funds (WCF)
680	Purchases from Building Maintenance Fund	25.33	Purchases from revolving funds (WCF)
699	Total Purchases		
	TRANSPORTATION		
701	AMC Cargo (Fund)	25.33	Purchases from revolving funds (WCF)
702	AMC SAAM (Fund)	25.33	Purchases from revolving funds (WCF)
703	JCS Exercises	25.33	Purchases from revolving funds (WCF)
705	AMC Channel Cargo	25.33	Purchases from revolving funds (WCF)
706	AMC Channel Passenger	25.33	Purchases from revolving funds (WCF)
707	AMC Training	25.33	Purchases from revolving funds (WCF)
708	MSC Chartered Cargo	25.33	Purchases from revolving funds (WCF)
711	MSC Cargo (Fund)	25.33	Purchases from revolving funds (WCF)

(Page 4 of 6)

OP32 -		CIS Lines	
Lines		Relationship	
714	MSC POL Tankership	25.33	Purchases from revolving funds (WCF)
715	MSC APF (Army, DLA & Air Force Preposition)	25.33	Purchases from revolving funds (WCF)
716	MSC Surge Sealift (FSS & LMSR)	25.33	Purchases from revolving funds (WCF)
717	SDDC Global POV	25.33	Purchases from revolving funds (WCF)
718	SDDC Liner Ocean Transportation	25.33	Purchases from revolving funds (WCF)
719	SDDC Cargo Operations (Port Handling)	25.33	Purchases from revolving funds (WCF)
720	DSC Pounds Delivered	25.33	Purchases from revolving funds (WCF)
721	SDDC (Port Handling-Fund)	25.33	Purchases from revolving funds (WCF)
725	SDDC (Other-Non-Fund)	25.33	Purchases from revolving funds (WCF)
771	Commercial Transportation	22.01	Transportation of things
799	Total Transportation		
	OTHER BURGHAGES		
	OTHER PURCHASES		
901	Foreign National Indirect Hire	25.32	Payments to Foreign National IH Personnel
902	Separation Liability FNIH	25.32	Payments to Foreign National IH Personnel
912	Rent Payments to GSA (SLUC)	23.11	Rental Payments to GSA
913	Purchased Utilities (Non-Fund)	23.31	Communications, Utilities and Misc Charges
914	Purchased Communications (Non-Fund)	23.31	Communications, Utilities and Misc Charges
915	Rents (Non-GSA)	23.21	Rental payments to others (for space, land and structures)
917	Postal Services (U.S.P.S.)	23.31	Communications, Utilities and Misc Charges
920	Supplies & Materials (Non-Fund)	26.01	Supplies and Materials
921	Printing & Reproduction	24.01	Printing and reproduction
922	Equipment Maintenance - Contract	25.71	Operation and maintenance of equipment
923	Facility Maintenance - Contract	25.41	Operation and maintenance of facilities
924	Pharmaceutical Drugs	26.01	Supplies and Materials

(Page 5 of 6)

OP32 - Lines		CIS Lines Relationship	
925	Equipment Purchases (Non-Fund)	31.01	Equipment
926	Other Overseas Purchases	25.21	Other Services
927	Air Defense Contracts & Space Support (AF)	25.71	Operation and maintenance of equipment
928	Ship Maintenance by Contract	25.71	Operation and maintenance of equipment
929	Aircraft Reworks by Contract	25.71	Operation and maintenance of equipment
930	Other Depot Maintenance (Non-Fund)	25.71	Operation and maintenance of equipment
930	Management & Professional Spt Svc	25.11	Advisory and Assistance Services
	1		
933	Studies, Analysis & Eval	25.11	Advisory and Assistance Services
934	Engineering & Technical Services	25.11	Advisory and Assistance Services
937	Locally Purchased Fuel (Non-Fund)	26.01	Supplies and Materials
940	Defense Security Service	25.31	Purchase of goods/services from government accounts
955	Other Costs (Medical Care)	25.61	Medical Care
957	Lands and Structures	32.01	Lands and structures
959	Insurance Claims and Indemnities	42.01	Insurance Claims and indemnities
960	Interest and Dividends	43.01	Interest and dividends
964	Subsistence and Support of Persons	25.81	Subsistence and support of persons
984	Equipment Contracts	31.01	Equipment
986	Medical Care	25.61	Medical Care
987	Other Intra-government Purchases	25.31	Purchase of goods/services from government accounts
988	Grants	41.01	Grants, subsidies, and contributions
989	Other Services	25.21	Other Services
990	IT Contract Support Services	25.21	Other Services
991	Foreign Currency Variance	25.21	Other Services
998	Other Costs (SOCOM Only)	25.31	Purchase of goods/services from government accounts
999	Total Other Purchases		
9999	TOTAL		

(Page 6 of 6)

Exhibit OP-34 Fund Support for Selected Quality of Life Activities

Fund Support for Selected Quality of Life Activities

Program	Category	Fund Source	Activity	Appropriation	Resource Type	PY-1	PY	CY	BY	BY+1	BY+2	BY+3	BY+4
Closed	Closed	Direct Program	Closed	Treasury Code	Funding	\$K	\$K	\$K	\$K	\$K	\$K	\$K	\$K
See List Below	See List	Operation	See List Below	List Provided									
	Below												
		Direct Overhead			Civilian Direct	#	#	#	#	#	#	#	#
		(Category level			FTE								
		only)											
		Indirect Support			Civilian Foreign	#	#	#	#	#	#	#	#
		(Category level			Direct FTE								
		only)											
		URD Practice			Civilian Foreign	#	#	#	#	#	#	#	#
		(Memo entry -			Indirect FTE								
		Category only)											
		USA Practice			Civilian	#	#	#	#	#	#	#	#
		(Memo entry -			URD/USA FTE								
		Category only)											
					Officer	#	#	#	#	#	#	#	#
					Enlisted	#	#	#	#	#	#	#	#

Definitions

<u>Component</u>: All DoD Military Departments, active and reserve components, including the Defense Activities and Agencies that have Selected Quality of Life resources, are to submit the OP-34 Exhibit each year.

Programs:

Military MWR Program -- as defined in DoDI 1015.10, "Programs for Military Morale, Welfare, and Recreation (MWR)"

Civilian MWR Program -- as defined in DoDD 1015.8, "DoD Civilian Employee Morale, Welfare, and Recreation (MWR) Activities and Supporting Non-Appropriated Fund Instrumentalities (NAFIs)"

Lodging Program -- as defined in DoDI 1015.12, "Lodging Program Resource Management"

Overseas Contingency Operations Mission NAFI -- as defined in DoDD 1015.1, "Establishment, Management and Control of NAFIs"

Armed Services Exchange -- as defined in DoDD 1015.1, "Establishment, Management and Control of NAFIs" and DoDD 1330.9, "Armed Services Exchanges"

Family Support -- as defined in DoDI 1342.22, "Family Centers"

Off Duty and Voluntary Education -- as defined in DoDI 1322.25, "Voluntary Education Programs" includes tuition assistance and other voluntary education programs.

Exhibit OP-34 Fund Support for Selected Quality of Life Activities (Page 1 of 7)

Exhibit OP-34 Fund Support for Selected Quality of Life Activities (Continued)

Category:

Military MWR Category A -- Mission Sustaining Programs

Military MWR Category B -- Basic Community Support Programs

Military MWR Category C -- Revenue-Generating Programs

TDY Lodging -- Temporary Duty (TDY) Lodging is official travel quarters for TDY personnel

PCS Lodging -- Permanent Change of Station (PCS) Lodging is official travel quarters for PCS personnel and their families and normally provides some type of kitchen facilities.

Tuition Assistance -- Funds provided solely for direct, enrollment-related military tuition assistance

Other Voluntary Education -- Other costs not identified or captured under the tuition assistance category above; voluntary education-related personnel, equipment, supplies, travel and conference attendance should be included here. PACE, DANTES, VEAP, eArmyU and any other similar programs not paid for directly from tuition assistance funding should be included here.

Fund Source: Direct Support is direct program operation and direct overhead as defined below.

Direct Program Operation: All appropriated fund costs (in-house and contract) provided to directly operate an individual MWR program, such as physical fitness, libraries, or recreation (as defined in enclosure 4 of DoDI 1015.10 for military MWR programs). Costs include military and civilian personnel including benefits; travel; training; supplies; equipment (includes rental and maintenance); contracted services; and Family Child Care subsidy. For Overseas Contingency Operations Mission NAFIs include only the appropriated funds related directly to the operation of the NAFI. Do not include appropriated fund costs of the mission program.

Direct Overhead: At installation and headquarters, overhead is appropriated fund direct costs that are attributable to more than one MWR program and are associated with the general management or administrative support of MWR programs. Overhead costs include military and civilian personnel including benefits; travel; training; supplies; equipment (includes rental and maintenance); contracted services; and other support related to all levels of managerial staff functions and positions located above the direct program managerial and operational level of individual MWR programs. These resources support planning, organizing, directing, coordinating, and controlling the overall operations of MWR programs. It consists of program, fiscal, logistical, and other managerial functions that are required to ensure oversight.

Indirect Support: All appropriated fund Base Operations support costs to MWR programs and activities. Base Operation costs are budgeted and executed by a non-MWR activity that supports installation-wide services. Costs include military personnel support; civilian personnel services; facility and infrastructure support (including fire, health, safety); equipment operation; financial and accounting services; installation procurement and common warehousing; communication; installation information systems; legal services; transportation services; second destination transportation; utilities and real property rents; refuse collection; custodial and janitorial services.

Activity: Individual MWR programs within Military MWR Categories listed above.

<u>Appropriation:</u> Treasury Code, defined set of four-digit numeric codes from the Comptroller that identifies funding resources by type, organization and components.

<u>Resource Type:</u> Identify Funding by Appropriation (i.e., O&M and dollars in thousands) or Appropriation and Manpower type (i.e., O&M and Civilian FTE and number)

Exhibit OP-34 Fund Support for Selected Quality of Life Activities (Page 2 of 7)

Exhibit OP-34 Fund Support for Selected Quality of Life Activities (Continued)

Instructions for Completing the Quality of Life Resources Database

- 1) For PY-1 through BY provide direct funding for Fund Source=Direct Program Operation by QOL Category, <u>Activity</u>, Appropriation and Resource Type. Provide funding for all other Fund Sources where specified in the matrix below by QOL Category, Appropriation, and Resource Type. Provide Manpower using Fund Source= Direct Program Operation by QOL Category, Appropriation and Resource Type. Do not enter any cost more than once.
- 2) For BY+1 through BY+4 provide direct funding for Fund Source =Direct Program Operation by Appropriation and Resource Type rolled up at the QOL Category level except for the following Activities in the matrix below—A.3, and B.1.1 through B.1.5. Provide funding for all other Fund Sources where specified in the matrix below by QOL Category, Appropriation, and Resource Type. Provide Manpower using Fund Source= Direct Program Operation, by OOL Category, Appropriation and Resource Type. Do not enter any cost more than once.
- 3) Choose an appropriation with each resource type reported on -- for example O&M and funding for dollars or O&M and Civilian FTES, and Military Personnel and Officer and Military Personnel and TOA for funding.
- 4) Provide Indirect Support at the MWR Category level for PY-1 to BY.
- 5) Provide URD Practice and USA Practice (considered memo entries) dollars at the MWR Category level for PY-1 to BY.
- 6) In preparing the OP-34 detail the Services/Defense Agencies should use the program definitions contained in the DoDI 1015.10, "Programs for Military Morale, Welfare, and Recreation (MWR)"; DoDI 1015.12, "Lodging Program Resource Management"; DoDD 1015.8, "DoD Civilian Employee Morale, Welfare, and Recreation (MWR) Activities and Supporting Non-Appropriated Fund Instrumentalities (NAFIs)"; DoDD 1015.1, "Establishment, Management and Control of NAFIs"; DoDI 1342.22, "Family Centers"; and DoDI 1322.25, "Voluntary Education Programs."
- 7) **MWR only**: Provide in Microsoft Word document a short narrative description of resource changes between CY, and BY, identified separately by MWR category, if 10 percent above or below inflation.

The OP-34 Budget Exhibit must be included in the Budget Estimates Submission and the Congressional justification book each year. The OP-34 data will be submitted via the Select and Native Programming Data Input System (SNaP) located at https://snap.cape.osd.mil. The most current version of this exhibit will be found at this site. Once loaded the data will be available in the Operations & Support Data Center. Program/Budget data displays will be produced through the Data Center. Questions regarding the OP-20 should be referred to (703) 697-3101. The SNaP system will generate this display from the data provided for MWR programs (military, civilian, lodging, Overseas Contingency Operations mission NAFIs, and armed services exchanges) that includes a title page with the following description of the exhibit: "The Exhibit OP-34 displays total appropriated fund support for the Department of ______ managed Morale, Welfare, and Recreation (MWR) programs." The title page will also include the following definition of MWR programs (from DoDI 1015.10): "The MWR programs are vital to mission accomplishment and form an integral part of the non-pay compensation system. These programs provide a sense of community among patrons and provide support services commonly furnished by other employers, or other State and local governments to their employees and citizens. The MWR programs encourage positive individual values, and aid in recruitment and retention of personnel. They provide the physical, cultural, and social needs, and general well-being of Service members and their families, providing community support systems that make DoD bases temporary hometowns for a mobile military population."

Business Rules

Refer to the table below to identify Program, Category, Fund Source, and Activity Relationships

Indirect Support, URD Practice (memo), and USA Practice (memo) are reported at the MWR Category level only

Subject Matter Experts: Questions regarding this data requirement should be directed to Ms. Carol Potter 703-602-4997 and Major Greg Wise 703-692-8046. Technical Issues: If you are having difficulty with the data collection system—SNaP, contact the SNaP administrators via the email link at the Web site: https://snap.cape.osd.mil

Exhibit OP-34 Fund Support for Selected Quality of Life Activities

(Page 3 of 7)

Exhibit OP-34 Fund Support for Selected Quality of Life Activities (Continued)

Program, Category, Fund Source and Activity Relationship Matrix							
Program	Category	Fund Source	Activity				
Military MWR Programs	AMission Sustaining Programs	Direct Program Operation	A.1. Armed Forces Professional Entertainment Overseas				
Military MWR Programs	AMission Sustaining Programs	Direct Program Operation	A.2. Free Admission Motion Pictures				
Military MWR Programs	AMission Sustaining Programs	Direct Program Operation	A.3. Physical Fitness and Aquatic Training				
Military MWR Programs	AMission Sustaining Programs	Direct Program Operation	A.4. Library Programs & Information Services (Recreation)				
Military MWR Programs	AMission Sustaining Programs	Direct Program Operation	A.5. On-Installation Parks and Picnic Areas				
Military MWR Programs	AMission Sustaining Programs	Direct Program Operation	A.6. Basic Social Recreation (Center) Programs				
Military MWR Programs	AMission Sustaining Programs	Direct Program Operation	A.7. Shipboard, Company, and/or Unit Level Programs				
Military MWR Programs	AMission Sustaining Programs	Direct Program Operation	A.8. Sports and Athletics				
Military MWR Programs	AMission Sustaining Programs	Direct Program Operation	A.9. Single Service Member Program				
Military MWR Programs	AMission Sustaining Programs	Direct Overhead	N/A				
Military MWR Programs	AMission Sustaining Programs	Indirect Support	N/A				
Military MWR Programs	AMission Sustaining Programs	URD Practice (memo)	N/A				
Military MWR Programs	AMission Sustaining Programs	USA Practice (memo)	N/A				
Military MWR Programs	B Basic Community Support Programs	Direct Program Operation	B.1.1 Child Development Centers				
Military MWR Programs	B Basic Community Support Programs	Direct Program Operation	B.1.2 Family Child Care				
Military MWR Programs	B Basic Community Support Programs	Direct Program Operation	B.1.3 Overseas Contingency Operations Program/Resource & Referral/Other				
Military MWR Programs	B Basic Community Support Programs	Direct Program Operation	B.1.4 School Age Care				
Military MWR Programs	B Basic Community Support Programs	Direct Program Operation	B.1.5 Youth Program				
Military MWR Programs	B Basic Community Support Programs	Direct Program Operation	B.2.1 Cable and/or Community Television (TV)				
Military MWR Programs	B Basic Community Support Programs	Direct Program Operation	B.2.2 Recreation Information, Tickets, and Tours Services				
Military MWR Programs	B Basic Community Support Programs	Direct Program Operation	B.2.3 Recreational Swimming				
Military MWR Programs	B Basic Community Support Programs	Direct Program Operation	B.3.1 Directed Outdoor Recreation				
Military MWR Programs	B Basic Community Support Programs	Direct Program Operation	B.3.2 Outdoor Recreation Equipment Checkout				
Military MWR Programs	B Basic Community Support Programs	Direct Program Operation	B.3.3 Boating w/o Resale or Private Berthing				
Military MWR Programs	B Basic Community Support Programs	Direct Program Operation	B.3.4 Camping (Primitive and/or tents)				

Exhibit OP-34 Fund Support for Selected Quality of Life Activities (Page 4 of 7)

Exhibit OP-34 Fund Support for Selected Quality of Life Activities (Continued)

Program, Category, Fund Source and Activity Relationship Matrix								
Program	Category	Fund Source	Activity					
Military MWR Programs	B Basic Community Support Programs	Direct Program Operation	B.3.5 Riding Stables, Government-owned or -leased					
Military MWR Programs	B Basic Community Support Programs	Direct Program Operation	B.4.1 Amateur Radio (MARS)					
Military MWR Programs	B Basic Community Support Programs	Direct Program Operation	B.4.2 Performing Arts (Music, Drama, and Theater)					
Military MWR Programs	B Basic Community Support Programs	Direct Program Operation	B.4.3 Arts and Crafts Skill Development					
Military MWR Programs	B Basic Community Support Programs	Direct Program Operation	B.4.4 Automotive Crafts Skill Development					
Military MWR Programs	B Basic Community Support Programs	Direct Program Operation	B.4.5 Bowling (12 lanes or less)					
Military MWR Programs	B Basic Community Support Programs	Direct Program Operation	B.5. Sports Programs (Above Intramural Level)					
Military MWR Programs	B Basic Community Support Programs	Direct Overhead	N/A					
Military MWR Programs	B Basic Community Support Programs	Indirect Support	N/A					
Military MWR Programs	B Basic Community Support Programs	URD Practice (memo)	N/A					
Military MWR Programs	B Basic Community Support Programs	USA Practice (memo)	N/A					
Military MWR Programs		Direct Program Operation	C.1.1 Military Open Mess (Clubs)					
Military MWR Programs	C Revenue-Generating Programs	Direct Program Operation	C.1.2 Restaurants, snack bars, & other food outlets					
Military MWR Programs	C Revenue-Generating Programs	Direct Program Operation	C.2.1 PCS Lodging					
Military MWR Programs	C Revenue-Generating Programs	Direct Program Operation	C.2.2 Recreational Lodging					
Military MWR Programs	C Revenue-Generating Programs	Direct Program Operation	C.2.3 Joint Service Facilities and/or AFRCs					
Military MWR Programs	C Revenue-Generating Programs	Direct Program Operation	C.3.1 Flying Program					
Military MWR Programs	C Revenue-Generating Programs	Direct Program Operation	C.3.2 Parachute and Sky Diving Program					
Military MWR Programs	C Revenue-Generating Programs	Direct Program Operation	C.3.3 Rod and Gun Program					
Military MWR Programs	C Revenue-Generating Programs	Direct Program Operation	C.3.4 Scuba and Diving Program					
Military MWR Programs	C Revenue-Generating Programs	Direct Program Operation	C.3.5 Horseback Riding					
Military MWR Programs	C Revenue-Generating Programs	Direct Program Operation	C.3.6 Video Program					

Exhibit OP-34 Fund Support for Selected Quality of Life Activities (Page 5 of 7)

Exhibit OP-34 Fund Support for Selected Quality of Life Activities (Continued)

Program, Category, Fund Source and Activity Relationship Matrix									
Program	Category	Fund Source	Activity						
Military MWR Programs	C Revenue-Generating Programs	Direct Program Operation	C.4.1 Resale activities (i.e., audio, photo, recycling, car wash, etc.)						
Military MWR Programs	C Revenue-Generating Programs	Direct Program Operation	C.4.2 Amusement & Recreation Machines and/or Gaming						
Military MWR Programs	C Revenue-Generating Programs	Direct Program Operation	C.4.3 Bowling (Over 12 lanes)						
Military MWR Programs	C Revenue-Generating Programs	Direct Program Operation	C.4.4 Golf						
Military MWR Programs	C Revenue-Generating Programs	Direct Program Operation	C.4.5 Boating (with resale or private boat berthing)						
Military MWR Programs	C Revenue-Generating Programs	Direct Program Operation	C.4.6 Equipment Rental (other than outdoor recreation equipment rental)						
Military MWR Programs	C Revenue-Generating Programs	Direct Program Operation	C.4.7 Unofficial Commercial Travel Services						
Military MWR Programs	C Revenue-Generating Programs	Direct Program Operation	C.4.8 Other						
Military MWR Programs	C Revenue-Generating Programs	Direct Overhead	N/A						
Military MWR Programs	C Revenue-Generating Programs	Indirect Support	N/A						
Military MWR Programs	C Revenue-Generating Programs	URD Practice (memo)	N/A						
Military MWR Programs	C Revenue-Generating Programs	USA Practice (memo)	N/A						
Civilian MWR		Direct Program Operation	N/A						
Civilian MWR		Direct Overhead	N/A						
Civilian MWR		Indirect Support	N/A						
Lodging Program	TDY Lodging	Direct Program Operation	N/A						
Lodging Program	TDY Lodging	Direct Overhead	N/A						
Lodging Program	TDY Lodging	Indirect Support	N/A						
Lodging Program	PCS Lodging (Not MWR Category C)	Direct Program Operation	N/A						
Lodging Program	PCS Lodging (Not MWR Category C)	Direct Overhead	N/A						
Lodging Program	PCS Lodging (Not MWR Category C)	Indirect Support	N/A						

Exhibit OP-34 Fund Support for Selected Quality of Life Activities (Page 6 of 7)

Exhibit OP-34 Fund Support for Selected Quality of Life Activities (Continued)

	Program, Category, Fund Source and Activity Relationship Matrix										
Program	Category	Fund Source	Activity								
Overseas Contingency Operations Mission NAFIs		Direct Program Operation	N/A								
Overseas Contingency Operations Mission NAFIs		Direct Overhead	N/A								
Overseas Contingency Operations Mission NAFIs		Indirect Support	N/A								
Armed Services Exchange		Direct Program Operation	N/A								
Armed Services Exchange		Direct Overhead	N/A								
Armed Services Exchange		Indirect Support	N/A								
Armed Services Exchange		URD Practice (memo)	N/A								
Armed Services Exchange		USA Practice (memo)	N/A								
Family Support	N/A	Direct Program Operation	N/A								
Off Duty and Voluntary Education Programs	Tuition Assistance	Direct Program Operation	N/A								
	Other Voluntary Education Programs	Direct Program Operation	N/A								

* December 2010

Exhibit OP-34(MWR) Appropriated Fund Support for Morale, Welfare and Recreation (MWR) Activities

APPROPRIATED FUND SUPPORT FOR MORALE, WELFARE AND RECREATION ACTIVITIES (MWR) (\$ in Thousands)

INSTRUCTIONS:

1. T	he OP-34 must	contain a title page that includ	es the following descri	ption of the exhibit	: "The Exhibit OP-3	34 displays total a	ppropriated fun	d support (A	PF)
for D	ept. of the	managed Morale, Welfare,	and Recreation (MWR) programs and join	nt services managed	l programs."			

The title page must also include the following definition of MWR programs (from DoDI 1015.10): "The MWR programs are vital to mission accomplishment and form an integral part of the non-pay compensation system. These programs provide a sense of community among patrons and provide support services commonly furnished by other employers, or other State and local governments to their employees and citizens. The MWR programs encourage positive individual values, and aid in recruitment and retention of personnel. They provide for the physical, cultural, and social needs, and general well-being of Service members and their families, providing community support systems that make DoD bases temporary hometowns for a mobile military population."

The title page must also include a short narrative description of all major program changes, identified separately by MWR category.

- 2. In preparing the OP-34 Exhibit, the Services/Defense Agencies must use the program definitions contained in the DoD Directive 1015.10, subject: Programs for Military Morale, Welfare, and Recreation (MWR), DoDI 1015.12, subject: Lodging Program Resource Management; and DoDD 1015.8, subject: DoD Civilian Employee Morale, Welfare, and Recreation (MWR) and Supporting Nonappropriated Fund Instrumentalities (NAFIs).
- 3. APF support should include both direct and indirect APF support provided to MWR activities and should include the cost categories reported on the Appropriated and Nonappropriated Fund Expense Summary required by DoDI 7000.12. Direct costs include those costs that can be directly attributable to the activity and include civilian and military pay and benefits, travel, training, supplies and equipment, contracts, and Family Child Care subsidy. Indirect costs include costs that are attributed to more than one activity and include rents, utilities, communications, minor construction, repair and maintenance, contracts, engineering support, etc.
- 4. APF Common Support That appropriated fund support, identified as APF support used in the management, administration and operation of more than one MWR program, however, that support or cost is not easily nor readily identifiable to a specific MWR program.

Some examples of APF common support would include: managerial operational functions and positions at an installation, major command or Service, executive and upper management supervision that is functionally located above the operating program manager level and having responsibility for several MWR programs; an installation's civilian personnel functions; and central accounting office functions.

5. The OP-34 Exhibits must be submitted for the OSD/OMB budget submission each year. The OP-34 exhibit should also be included in the congressional justification books (Volume II - Data Book) each year.

Exhibit OP-34 Appropriated Fund Support for Morale, Welfare and Recreation (MWR) Activities
(Page 1 of 7)

APPROPRIATED FUND SUPPORT FOR MORALE, WELFARE AND RECREATION ACTIVITIES (MWR)

		(§ in Thousands)				
	FY: Prior Year				Total	3.64.6	Total
MAND CATECORY		Appropriations			APF Oper.	Mil Constr.	APF Spt
MWR CATEGORY Category A							
Direct	S	S	\$	S	S	S	s
Indirect	š	š	\$	\$	\$	š	š
Category B	· —	·	· 	-		-	
Direct	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	<u>\$</u>	\$
Indirect	\$	s	\$	\$	\$	\$	s
Category C Direct	•	•	¢	•	•	•	•
Indirect	<u>;</u>	<u>;</u>	<u>\$</u>	\$	\$	<u>;</u>	<u>;</u>
Category D	*		Ψ				<u> </u>
Direct	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Indirect	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>	\$	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>	\$
Total APF Support	ş	\$	\$	s	ž	<u>s</u>	s
Direct Support Indirect	ş	ş	\$	\$\$	— ş——	<u>\$</u>	<u>~</u>
muncet	Ψ	Ψ	Ψ	-			J
	FY: Current Year				Total		Tota1
		Appropriations			APF Oper.	Mil Constr.	APF Spt
MWR CATEGORY							
Category A Direct	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Indirect	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u>\$</u>	\$	\$	<u></u>	<u></u>
Category B			-				
Direct	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Indirect	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Category C Direct							
Indirect	<u></u>	<u></u>	\$	<u></u>	<u>.</u>	<u>.</u>	<u>.</u> —
Category D	3	³		³	J	J	3
Direct	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Indirect	<u> </u>	s	s	s	s	s	s
muncce	*						

Exhibit OP-34 Appropriated Fund Support for Morale, Welfare and Recreation (MWR) Activities (Page 2 of 7)

Exhibit OP-34(MWR) Appropriated Fund Support for Morale, Welfare and Recreation (MWR) Activities (Continued)

Total APF Support Direct Indirect	\$ \$ \$	\$ \$ \$	\$ \$ \$	\$ \$ \$	\$ \$ \$	\$ \$ \$	\$ \$ \$
	FY: Budget	Appropriations			Total APF Oper.	Mil Constr.	Total APF Spt
MWR CATEGORY							
Category A							
Direct	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Indirect	\$	s	\$	\$	\$	s	s
Category B							
Direct	\$	s	\$	\$	\$	s	s
Indirect	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	s
Category C							
Direct	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	s	\$
Indirect	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	S	\$
Category D							
Direct	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	S	\$
Indirect	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	s	s
Total APF Support	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	s	\$
Direct	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Indirect	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	s

Exhibit OP-34 Appropriated Fund Support for Morale, Welfare and Recreation (MWR) Activities (Page 3 of 7)

APPROPRIATED FUND SUPPORT FOR MORALE, WELFARE AND RECREATION ACTIVITIES (MWR) (\$ in Thousands)

Provide for PY, CY, & BY

MWI	R CATEGORY		Appropriations			Total <u>APF Oper.</u>	Mil Constr.	Total <u>APF Spt</u>
C	ategory A	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
MIS	SION SUSTAINING PROGI	RAMS						
A.1	Armed Forces Prof.							
	Entertainment O/S	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
A.2	Physical Fitness	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
A.3	Free Admission Motion							
	Picture	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
A.4	Libraries (REC)	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
A.5	Rec Centers Prog.	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
A.6	Parks/Picnic areas	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
A.7	Shipboard/Company/							
	Unit level prog./activities	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	s
A.8	Sports/Athletics-self							
	directed, unit level							
_	and intramural	s	\$	s	\$	s	\$	s
	mon Support	s	s	ş	\$	ş	\$	ş
	AL APF SUPPORT	ž	\$	ş	2	\$	ž	ž
	irect	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
In	ndirect	2	\$	2	2	\$	2	2

Exhibit OP-34 Appropriated Fund Support for Morale, Welfare and Recreation (MWR) Activities (Page 4 of 7)

APPROPRIATED FUND SUPPORT FOR MORALE, WELFARE AND RECREATION ACTIVITIES (MWR) (\$\frac{1}{2}\$ in Thousands)

Provide for PY, CY, & BY

110010010111,01,021							
		Appropriations			Total <u>APF Oper.</u>	Mil Constr.	Total APF Spt
MWR CATEGORY							
Category B	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
BASIC COMMUNITY SUPPORT	PROGRAMS						
B.1 Child Care Programs							
Child Dev. Centers	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Family Child Care	š	<u>s</u>	š	\$	<u>s</u>	<u>s</u>	š
Supp Program/Resource &	-	-		-	-	-	-
Referral/Other	S	\$	\$	\$	\$	S	S
School Aged Care	š	<u>\$</u>	\$	\$	<u>s</u>	<u>s</u>	<u>s</u>
B.2 Youth Activities	-				-	-	
B.3 Community Programs							
Cable/Community TV	9	9	9	9	2	2	2
Rec/tickets/tour	š	š——	š	\$ \$ \$	\$ \$	\$ \$	š
Rec Swimming	\$	\$	\$	<u>~</u>	<u>~</u>	<u>~</u>	<u>~</u>
B 4 Outdoor Recreation	-	-	-		-	-	
Outdoor Recreation	\$	9	9	9	\$	2	2
Outdoor Rec Equip Checkout	\$	<u>s</u>	š	š	<u>~</u>	<u>s</u>	š
Boating w/o Resale	<u>~</u>	<u>~</u>	<u>~</u>	<u>~</u>	<u>~</u>	<u>~</u>	<u>~</u>
Camping (Primitive)	š	<u>~</u>	š——	<u>~</u>	<u>~</u>	š	<u>~</u>
Riding Stables (Gov't owned/		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
or Leased	\$	S	\$	S	S	S	S
B.5 Individual Skill Recreation		•	•	•	•		
Amateur Radio	S	\$	S	\$	S	S	S
Performing Arts	š	š	š	š	\$	š	š
Arts and Crafts	\$ \$ \$ \$	<u>s</u>	<u>s</u>	\$ \$ \$	\$	\$	\$
Automotive Crafts	š	<u>s</u>	š	š	<u>s</u>	<u>s</u>	<u>\$</u>
Bowling <12 lanes	š	<u>s</u>	š	<u>s</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>s</u>	š
B.6 Sports Programs	-			-	-	-	-
(Above Intramural)	S	\$	\$	\$	\$	S	S
Common Support	\$	<u>s</u>	<u>s</u>	<u>s</u>	\$	\$	<u>s</u>
TOTAL APF SUPPORT	š	<u>\$</u>	š	š——	<u>s</u>	<u>s</u>	<u>s</u>
Direct	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Indirect	s	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
annual CCC	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	~	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	~	<u> </u>

Exhibit OP-34 Appropriated Fund Support for Morale, Welfare and Recreation (MWR) Activities (Page 5 of 7)

$\begin{array}{c} \textbf{APPROPRIATED FUND SUPPORT FOR MORALE, WELFARE AND RECREATION ACTIVITIES (MWR)} \\ \textbf{(§ in Thousands)} \end{array}$

Provide for PY, CY, & BY

110/14010111, 01, 02				TT-4-1		TI-4-1
	Appropriations			Total <u>APF Oper.</u>	Mil Constr.	Total APF Spt
MWR CATEGORY						
Category C \$	S	S	S	\$	\$	S
REVENUE-GENERATING PROGRAMS	<u>-</u>			<u> </u>		
C.1 Food, Beverage, & Entertainment	•	•	•		•	
Military Open Mess (Clubs) \$	\$	2	2	<u>s</u>	ž	\$
Other Food Outlets \$	2	s	s	2	s	s
C.2 Lodging Programs (Part of MWR NAFI)						
Joint Service/Armed						
Forces/Serv Rec Ctrs \$	\$	\$	S	S	S	\$
PCS Lodging \$	<u>s</u>	\$	<u>\$</u>	<u>s</u>	\$	<u>s</u>
PCS Lodging \$ Recreational Lodging \$	\$	\$	\$	\$	<u>~</u>	<u>~</u>
C.3 Special Interest Clubs:		<u> </u>		J		J
	•	•	•	•	•	•
Flying Program \$	ž	ž	ž	ž——	ž	ž
Parachute/Sky Diving \$	\$	ž	ž	2	\$	<u>s</u>
Rod and Gun Program \$	\$	S	S	\$	S	s
Parachute/Sky Diving \$	\$ \$ \$	\$ \$ \$	\$ \$ \$ \$	\$	s	\$ \$ \$ \$
Horseback Riding \$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Video Program \$	s	s	s	s	s	s
Other \$	<u>s</u>	\$	<u>s</u>	<u>s</u>	<u>s</u>	\$
C.4 Other Revenue Generating Activities			*		*	*
Resale \$	•	e ·	e	•	e	•
Amusement/Rec Machines \$	<u></u>	<u>.</u> ——	<u>.</u> ——	<u>.</u> ——	<u>.</u> ——	<u>.</u> ——
· —	ş	š	ş	ş	ş	ş
Bowling (over 12 lanes) \$	2	2	2	2	2	2
Golf \$	2	2	2	2	2	\$
Boating (With Resale or						
Private Boat Berthing \$	\$	\$	s	\$	s	\$
Private Boat Berthing \$	\$	\$	\$ \$ \$	\$	\$	\$ \$ \$ \$
Unofficial Comm Tvl Service \$	\$	\$	\$	\$ \$	\$ \$	\$
Other \$	\$	<u>s</u>	<u>s</u>	s	<u>s</u>	<u>s</u>
Common Support \$	<u> </u>	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u> </u>
Common Support						
TOTAL APF SUPPORT \$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Direct \$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Indirect \$	\$	<u></u>	\$	\$	\$	\$
<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

Exhibit OP-34 Appropriated Fund Support for Morale, Welfare and Recreation (MWR) Activities (Page 6 of 7)

APPROPRIATED FUND SUPPORT FOR MORALE, WELFARE AND RECREATION ACTIVITIES (MWR) (\$ in Thousands)

Provide for PY, CY, & BY

		Appropriations			Total <u>APF Oper.</u>	Mil Constr.	Total <u>APF Spt</u>
Other MWR And NAFI Progra	ms Category D						
D.2 Armed Serv Exchange	S	\$	S	S	S	\$	S
D.3 Civilian MWR Programs	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
D.4 Stars and Stripes	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
D.5 TDY Lodging	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
D.6 PCS Lodging	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
D.7 Mission Overseas Contingen	cy Operations						
Programs	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
TOTAL APF SUPPORT	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Direct	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Indirect	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$

Exhibit OP-34 Appropriated Fund Support for Morale, Welfare and Recreation (MWR) Activities (Page 7 of 7) Exhibit OP-40 Ship Fuel and Operating Tempo Data

Department of the Navy OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, NAVY/NAVY RESERVE SHIP FUEL AND OPERATING TEMPO DATA

De	Deployed Fleet		Non-De	ployed Fle	et
FY PY	FY CY	FY BY	FY PY	FY CY	FY B

Operating Tempo (Hours/Quarter)

Conventional

Total Steaming Hours Cost of Fuel Consumed (\$000)

Nuclear

Total Steaming Hours Cost of Fuel Expended (\$000)

At the end of the OP-40 exhibit, provide a memo entry reflecting the amounts provided or programmed in support of the drug interdiction program for conventional and nuclear ships.

Exhibit OP-40 Ship Fuel and Operating Tempo Data

Exhibit OP-41 Ship Operations Program

Exhibit OP-41 Ship Operations Operation and Maintenance, Component

	PY-1	PY	CY	BY	BY+1	BY+2	BY+3	BY+4
SBN Weapon System, Underline								
Quantity Weapon System Detail			sum of a	11 quantit	ies by SA	G and PE		
Steaming Days Required Weapon System Detail			sum of a	11 reporte	d by SAG	and PE		
Steaming Days Funded Weapon System Detail			sum of a	11 reporte	d by SAG	and PE		
Ship Op Months Funded Weapon System Detail	sum of all reported by SAG and PE							
Repair Parts1 (SR) Weapon System Detail			sum of a	11 reporte	d by SAG	and PE		
Fuel (SF) Weapon System Detail	sum of all reported by SAG and PE							
Consumables (SO) Weapon System Detail	sum of all reported by SAG and PE							
Utilities (SU)) Weapon System Detail	sum of all reported by SAG and PE							
Nuclear Fuel (SN)) Weapon System Detail	sum of all reported by SAG and PE							
Charter (SC)) Weapon System Detail	sum of all reported by SAG and PE							
Other (NSI) Weapon System Detail	sum of all reported by SAG and PE							
Total Funded			Sum all	funded ty	pes above	, Bold		
Total Requirement			sum of a	l1 reporte	d by SAG	and PE,	Bold	

Instructions for creating the display Instructions for creating the display

The OP-41 data will be submitted via the Select and Native Programming Data Input System (SNaP) located at https://snap.cape.osd.mil. The most current version of this exhibit will be found at this site. Once loaded the data will be available in the Operations & Support Data Center. Program/Budget data displays will be produced through the Data Center. Questions regarding the OP-20 should be referred to (703) 697-2609. Once loaded the data will be available in the Operations & Support Data Center. Program/Budget data displays will be produced through the Data Center. Questions regarding the OP-30S should be referred to the Operations Directorate at OPSDirectorate@osd.mil. Questions about the SNaP interface should be referred to the Office of the Director (Program Analysis & Evaluation) Programming and Fiscal Economics Division (703) 693-7825. Technical questions regarding SNaP should be referred to the Information Management and Analysis Group (703) 604-6349.

- 1) Display the Organization and Component under the report title
- 2) For each Weapon System display the weapon system detail as organized above
- 3) Sum all weapon detail reported by SAG and PE at weapon system level

Crystal Reports Sort Order: Organization, Component then Weapon System

Data Center: Operations and Support, Program/Budget

Data Source: SNaP

Database Requirement: One XLS of all data for all organizations as provided-- no calculations

Exhibit OP-41 Ship Operations (Page 1 of 3)

OP-41 Ship Operations Program

Component	SAG	Program	Weapon System Type	Weapon System Detail	PY-1	PY	CY	BY	BY+1	BY+2	BY+3	BY+4
		Element										
Active			Туре	Quantity	#	#	#	#	#	#	#	#
Reserve	Starter List Provided in SNaP		Starter List Provided in SNaP to be updated by owning org	Steaming Days Required	#	#	#	#	#	#	#	#
				Steaming Days Funded	#	#	#	#	#	#	#	#
				Ship Op Months Funded	#	#	#	#	#	#	#	#
				Repair Parts1 (SR)	\$K	\$K	\$K	\$K	\$K	\$K	\$K	\$K
				Fuel (SF)	\$K	\$K	\$K	\$K	\$K	\$K	\$K	\$K
				Consumables (SO)	\$K	\$K	\$K	\$K	\$K	\$K	\$K	\$K
				Utilities (SU)	\$K	\$K	\$K	\$K	\$K	\$K	\$K	\$K
				Nuclear Fuel (SN)	\$K	\$K	\$K	\$K	\$K	\$K	\$K	\$K
				Charter (SC)	\$K	\$K	\$K	\$K	\$K	\$K	\$K	\$K
				Other (NSI)	\$K	\$K	\$K	\$K	\$K	\$K	\$K	\$K
				Total TOA Required	\$K	\$K	\$K	\$K	\$K	\$K	\$K	\$K

Instructions for Completing the Weapon Systems Readiness Database--Ship Operations

- 1) For Navy only, provide the funding level--by Active and Reserve--for Ship Operations as defined by the Budget Exhibit OP-41 (described in the DoD Financial Management Regulation). Identify the relevant Navy SAG for Ship Operations.
- 2) If OPTEMPO Types are constant for all ships across the program, provide narrative in a word document explaining why.

Definitions:

Organization: The POM reporting entities directed to submit this data requirement. For a complete list of organizations see by data requirement see Appendix A of the PDR.

Component: Active, Guard, and Reserve

SAG: Sub-Activity Group, budget term denoting groupings of resources e.g., Navy SAG: 1B1B.

Program Element: Identify the PE containing the weapon system described by the detail.

Weapon System Type: Provide Ship Type detail for the weapon system described by the detail.

Exhibit OP-41 Ship Operations (Page 2 of 3)

OP-41 Ship Operations Program (Continued)

Weapon System Detail:

Quantity-Identify the number of ships per Ship Type used to determine the steaming days program funding

Steaming Days: -This OPTEMPO Type is the number of steaming days per Ship per Quarter for Deployed and Non-Deployed for both required and funded. For inventory, PEs will be pulled from the Forces FYDP and compared to the Inventory values provided by the Navy.)

Ship Operational (Op) Months - This OPTEMPO Type is the number of months a ship is "operational" (i.e., not in a major repair period)

Funded: Identify funding level for Repair Parts (including reparable parts), Fuel, Consumables, Utilities, Nuclear Fuel, Charter and Other using the OP-41 guidelines, generally defined by Navy Special Interest Codes

Total TOA Required: Provide total TOA required to meet the funded steaming days.

Technical Issues: If you are having difficulty with the data collection system—SNaP, contact the SNaP administrators via the email link at the web site.

Volume 2A, Chapter 3

Exhibit OP-50 Units by Program Element

Operation and Maintenance, Air Force FY ESTIMATE UNITS BY PROGRAM ELEMENT (\$ in Thousands)

Program Element:		(<u>\$ in Thousands</u>)								
	PY-1	PY	CY	BY	BY+1	BY+2	BY+3	BY+4		
	Actuals	Actuals	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate		

Program Units

Forces Wings

Forces Squadrons

Unit Equipment

Flying Hour Total Manpower (End Strength)

Officers

Enlisted

Academy Cadets

Total Military Personnel

U.S. Direct Hire

FN Direct Hire

FN Indirect Hire

Total Civilian Personnel

Manpower (Average Strength/FTE)

Officers

Enlisted

Academy Cadets

Total Military Personnel

U.S. Direct Hire

FN Direct Hire

FN Indirect Hire

Total Civilian Personnel

Cost Data

Operation and Maintenance

Provide by DoD Element of Expense

Total Operation and Maintenance

Total Military Personnel

Total O&M and Military Personnel

This Exhibit should be provided for:

- 1. Total Operations Air Force
- 2. Major Force Program
- 3. Program Element

Exhibit OP-50 Units by Program Element

Volume 2A, Chapter 3

* December 2010

Exhibit OP-58 Analysis of Aircraft POL

Operation and Maintenance, Air Force ANALYSIS OF AIRCRAFT POL (\$ in Thousands)

Analysis of Aircraft Petroleum, Oil and Lubricants (POL)

 $\underline{FY PY} \qquad \underline{FY CY} \qquad \underline{FY BY}$

- A. Flying Hour Program Requirements:
 - 1. Number of Flying Hours
 - Active Forces (excl. FGO and SOF)
 - b. Foreign Gov't Owned
 - 2. Flying Hours at Std. Price

Adjustments: (Explain)

- 3. Funding for Flying Hour Program
 - a. Active Forces (excl. FGO and SOF)
 - b. Foreign Gov't Owned
- B. Non-Fly
- C. Special Fuels
- D. Grand Total-Aircraft POL
 - Direct
 - Reimbursements

Volume 2A, Chapter 3

* December 2010

Operation and Maintenance, Air Force ANALYSIS OF AIRCRAFT POL

FY____ Estimate (\$ in Thousands)

Analysis of Non-Fly Program

Major Force Program:

1. a. Offensive Forces

b. Defensive Forces

Total Strategic Forces

- 2. General Purpose Forces
- a. Intelligence
 - b. Communications
 - c. Other

Total Program 3

- Airlift
- Reserves
- 7. Central Supply and Maintenance

8.

a. Training

b. Other

Total Program 8

- Administration
- Support of Other Nations

TOTAL

Exhibit OP-58 Analysis of Aircraft POL

(Page 2 of 2)

Exhibit OP-73 Repair Parts, Army Reserve Components

Operation and Maintenance Repair Parts, Army Reserve Components 1/ (\$ in Millions)

FY BY+1

FY BY+2

FY BY+3

FY BY+4

<u>ITEM</u>
1. Backlog carried <u>FY PY</u> <u>FY CY</u> <u>FY BY</u>

forward from prior years

Less:

Backlog of obsolete parts

Add:

3. Inflation

4. Adjusted prior year backlog

Add:

- 5. Recurring requirements () () () () () ()
 - a. Annual consumption
 - Change in equipment inventories
 - c. Change in stockage levels
- 6. Nonrecurring requirements () () () () ()
 - a. Force modernization initiatives
 - Introduction of other new equipment
- Total funding required

Less:

- Funds budgeted for repair parts
- 9. Backlog, end of year

Exhibit OP-73 Repair Parts, Army Reserve Components (Page 1 of 2)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF OP-73

- 1. **Backlog carried forward from prior years -** unfunded requirements at the end of the previous fiscal year.
- 2. **Backlog of obsolete parts** backlog of repair parts associated with equipment that is being retired from the Reserve Forces.
- 3. **Inflation** backlog carried over from prior years less backlog associated with equipment being retired from the Reserve Forces times the OSD rate for "general purchases inflation--O&M" or the Defense Working Capital Fund, whichever is applicable.
- 4. **Adjusted prior year backlog** backlog carried over from prior years less backlog associated with equipment being retired from the Reserve Forces plus inflation (1-2+3)
- 5. **Recurring requirements** annual repair parts requirements to support equipment fielded in previous years.
 - a. **Annual consumption** those parts consumed annually to support weapons systems fielded in previous years.
- b. **Change in equipment inventories** increases or decreases in annual consumption requirements necessary to reflect changes in equipment inventory levels (e.g., retirement of equipment).
- c. **Change in stockage levels** increases or decreases in requirements due to changes in the level of repair parts support required annually for a particular equipment.
- 6. **Nonrecurring requirements** one time requirements associated with introduction of new equipment to the Reserve Force.
 - a. **Force modernization initiatives** initial inventory of repair parts associated with fielding of force modernization systems.
 - b. **Introduction of other new equipment** introduction of other equipment not previously provided to the Reserve Force.
- 7. **Total funding required** adjusted prior year backlog plus recurring requirements and nonrecurring requirements.
- 8. **Funds budgeted for repair parts** amount budgeted for repair parts each year.
- 9. **Backlog, end of year** "total funding required" less "funds budgeted for repair parts".

Exhibit OP-73 Repair Parts, Army Reserve Components

(Page 2 of 2)

* December 2010

Exhibit OP-78 Force Structure Data

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE FORCE STRUCTURE DATA

 PE
 MDS
 CMD
 PURPOSE

 PY
 CY1
 BY
 BY+1
 BY+2
 BY+3
 BY+4

 Qtr 1
 Qtr 2
 Qtr 3
 Qtr 4
 Qtr 2
 Qtr 3
 Qtr 4

INSTRUCTIONS

Report force structure for each model/design/series (MDS) aircraft within each program element. Also identify the command to which the equipment is assigned and the purpose code for the equipment. The force structure should be reported at end of year for the prior year and the outyears and at the end of each quarter for the current year and the budget year (BY). Totals should be provided for MDS and each PE.

Separate exhibits are required for Active Air Force, Air Force Reserve, and Air National Guard.

Exhibit OP-78 Force Structure Data

Exhibit OP-80 Aircraft Repair/Modification and Engine Overhaul

AIRCRAFT REPAIR/MODIFICATION AND ENGINE OVERHA	UL
OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE,	

Aircraft Type/Summary _____

Number of Aircrafts Depot Hours Cost (\$ of Thousands)
PY CY BY PY CY BY PY CY BY

ACI Tasks PDM Tasks Strip/Paint Other Total

Depot Rates Per Hour

Provide a brief explanation of changes between the CY and BY. Summary totals should agree with the OP-30.

Exhibit OP-80 Aircraft Repair/Modification and Engine Overhaul

(Page 1 of 2)

Volume 2A, Chapter 3

* December 2010

AIRCRAFT REPAIR/MODIFICATION AND ENGINE OVERHAUL OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE,

Engine Overhauls/Other Depot Maintenance

Number of Engines Depot Hours Cost (\$ of Thousands)
PY CY BY PY CY BY PY CY BY

Engine Type

Total

Depot Rates Per Hour

Provide an explanation of changes between the CY and the BY. Totals should agree with the OP-30.

Exhibit OP-81 O&M Monthly Obligation Phasing Plan

Monthly Obligation PHASING Plan Current year (CY)

Appropriation:	
Component:	

Total Obligation Authority (Dollars in Thousands)

Budget		Subactivity														
Activity	Description	Group	Description		OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP
		(Exa	mple)													
01	Operating Forces	1A5A	Air Depot Main.	Month												
				Cum.												
		BSS1	Base Op. Support	Month												
			•	Cum.												
		Tota1		Month												
		10.01		Cum.												
02	Mobilization	Total		Month												
- 02	Modification	Total		Cum.												
03	Training & Recruiting	Total		Month												
				Cum.												
04	Admin. & Servicewide	Total		Month												
				Cum.												
Total				Month												
				Cum.												

Directions: For each appropriation in the Operation and Maintenance Title, submit a monthly phased obligation plan by Subactivity Group.

OP-81 O&M Monthly Obligation Phasing Plan

(Page 1 of 2)

Monthly Obligation Phasing Plan Current Year (CY)

(continued)

Definitions:

Appropriation: Submit a separate exhibit for each appropriation in the O&M Title. Enter the name of the appropriation in this line.

<u>Component</u>: DoD Component that is the holder of the appropriation.

<u>Total Obligation Authority (TOA)</u>: Provide the phased obligation plan for anticipated current year (CY) obligation authority using the TOA as shown in the Comptroller Information System (CIS).

Budget Activity: The phased monthly obligation plan by Budget Activity matching the Budget Activity TOA shown in CIS.

<u>Subactivity Group</u>: Provide all phased monthly obligation plans by relevant Subactivity Group. Totals for Subactivity Groups should reconcile to the phased monthly obligation plan by Budget Activity matching the Budget Activity TOA shown in CIS.

Month: Enter the estimated monthly obligations.

<u>Cum.</u>: Enter the cumulative obligations (current month's obligations plus the sum of previous month's obligations).

Volume 2A, Chapter 3

Exhibit PBA-2 Air Operations

AIR OPERATIONS COMPONENT TITLE

(\$ in Millions)

	FY PY	Price	Program	FY CY	Price	Program	FY BY
Army	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Change</u>	<u>Change</u>	<u>Estimate</u>	<u>Change</u>	<u>Change</u>	<u>Estimate</u>
Army Reserve							
Army National Guard							
Navy							
Navy Reserve							
Air Force							
Air Force Reserve							
Air National Guard							
USSOCOM							
Defense Health Program							
Total							

(Report on this exhibit all flying hours costs direct funded in the O&M appropriations including those funded in the Air Operations Activity Groups as well as those funded in the flying hour programs of the Army, USSOCOM, and the Defense Health Program. Include all other direct funded flying hour-related costs (fuel, supplies/DLRs, consumables). Do not include indirect support costs such as Base Operations, Facilities Sustainment Repair and Modernization etc. Price and Program changes should agree with those on the Summary of Price and Program Changes (OP-32) and the Detail by Budget Activity and Activity Group (OP-5). Show functional transfers as program changes consistent with the OP-32 and the OP-5.)

<u>Description of Operations Financed</u>: (Provide an explanation of the air operations financed by each Component. Break out each component by Budget Activity, Activity Group, and Subactivity Group. List each subactivity group for Air Operations Activity Groups and include separate lines for Mobility Operations, Training Operations, and Other to identify all the flying hour-related costs (fuel, supplies/DLRs, depot maintenance) included in <u>all other</u> Activity Groups that are direct funded in the O&M appropriation. See example below.)

Budget Activity 1
Activity Group: Air Operations
Mission/Flight Operations
Intermediate Maintenance
Budget Activity 3
Activity Group: Basic Skills and Advance Training
Flight Training
Training Support
Total

Exhibit PBA-2 Air Operations

(Page 1 of 3)

FY PY

Actual

Volume 2A, Chapter 3

* December 2010

AIR OPERATIONS COMPONENT TITLE

(Cont'd)

Change

FY CY

Estimate

Change

FY BY

Estimate

PROGRAM DATA
Primary Aircraft Authorized (PAA) (End of FY)

Bombers

Fighters

Training

Mobility

Other (e.g., Army Flight Pgm)

Total Aircraft Inventory (TAI) (End of FY)

Bombers

Fighters

Training

Mobility

Other (e.g., Army Flight Pgm)

O&M Funded Flying Hours (000)

Cost of O&M Funded Flying Hours

Average Cost of O&M Funded Flying Hour

Tac Fighter Wing Equivalents

Crew Ratio (Average)

Bombers

Fighters

OPTEMPO (Hrs/Crew/Month)

Bombers

Fighters

Tota1

Primary Mission Readiness (%)

ICBM Inventory

Minuteman I

Minuteman II

Peacekeeper

Exhibit PBA-2 Air Operations

(Page 2 of 3)

AIR OPERATIONS COMPONENT TITLE (Cont'd)

PERSONNEL DATA

End Strength

Change

FY PY Actual FY CY Estimate

Change

FY BY Estimate

Active Force Personnel

Officer Enlisted Cadets Total

Selected Reserve and Guard Personnel

Officer Enlisted Total

Civilian Personnel

U.S. Direct Hires
Foreign National Direct Hire
Total Direct Hire
Foreign National Indirect Hire
Total

End Strength

Full-Time Equivalents

Narrative Explanation of Changes: (Explain/describe/narrate by subactivity, the major program changes reflected in the budget (for \$ provide in nearest tenths of millions). Separately identify major transfers among appropriations, budget activities, activity groups, and subactivity groups. Explain changes in price and program from the current estimate (CY) to the BY, as appropriate. The narrative should agree with the explanation of changes and functional transfers shown in the (OP-5). Identify on the bottom of the exhibit the preparation date and a point of contact (with telephone number) who is knowledgeable about the content of the data reflected on the exhibit. Data entered on this exhibit must match the corresponding data entered on the Reserve Components (PBA-11), Appropriation Highlights (PBA-19), Key Activity Indicators (PBA-21), and Special Operations Forces (PBA-26) Exhibits. In addition, the data contained in the O&M Overview should match the data reported in other budget justification material such as the performance criteria of the Detail by Budget Activity and Activity Group (OP-5), Analysis of Flying Hour Program (OP-20), Funding for Depot Level Reparables (OP-31), and Special Operations Forces (OP 52).)

DATE PREPARED: POC: TELEPHONE:

Exhibit PBA-2 Air Operations

(Page 3 of 3)

Volume 2A, Chapter 3

Exhibit PBA-3 Ship Operations

SHIP OPERATIONS COMPONENT TITLE

(\$ in Millions)

FY PY	Price	Program	FY CY	Price	Program	FY BY
Actual	Change	Change	Estimate	Change	Change	Estimate

Appropriation Summary

Active Forces

(List by subactivity group Operation and Maintenance, Navy funding for Activity Group Ship Operations. Total O&M,N funding (including price and program changes) must match the O-1 total for Ship Operations.)

Reserve Forces

(List by subactivity group Operation and Maintenance, Navy Reserve funding for Activity Group Ship Operations. Total O&M,NR funding (including price and program changes) must match the O-1 total for Ship Operations.)

Grand Total

<u>Description of Operations Financed</u>: (Provide narrative explanation of activities included and succinctly describe significant price and program changes from the current year (CY) to budget year (BY) for each subactivity group).

PROGRAM DATA

(Provide applicable program data and explain program changes.)

FY PY		FY CY		FY BY
Actual	Change	Estimate	Change	Estimate

Ship Inventory (End of Year)

Navy Active MSC Charter/Support Battle Force Ships (Active)

Reserve Battle Force Reserve Non Battle Force

Battle Force Ships (Active plus Reserve Battle Force)

Exhibit PBA-3 Ship Operations (Page 1 of 4)

Volume 2A, Chapter 3

* December 2010

SHIP OPERATIONS COMPONENT TITLE (Con't)

Battle Force Ships Inventory Adjustments by Category

Between FY CY and FY BY

FY CY FY BY
Inventory Gains Losses Inventory

Strategic Carriers Surface Combatants Submarines Amphibious Mine Warfare, Patrol Support Ships Total

Exhibit PBA-3 Ship Operations (Page 2 of 4)

SHIP OPERATIONS COMPONENT TITLE

(Con't)

FY PY FY CY FY BY
Actual Change Estimate Change Estimate

Operating Tempo (Days per Quarter)

Non-Deployed Fleet

Deployed Fleet

Reserve Fleet (except CV)

Reserve Fleet (CV)

Shipyears

Conventional, O&M, N

Nuclear, O&M, N

Conventional, O&M, NR

Operating Months (Less Charter Ships)

Conventional, O&M, N

Nuclear, O&M, N

Conventional, O&M, NR

Deployed Operating Months (%)

Conventional, O&M, N

Nuclear, O&M, N

Conventional, O&M, NR

Ship Operating Tempo

Days Underway Per Quarter:

Deployed

Non-Deployed

Steaming Days (\$ Millions)

Depot Maintenance

Active

Overhauls

Selected Restricted Availabilities

Phased Maintenance Availabilities

Reserve

Overhauls

Selected Restricted Availabilities

Phased Maintenance Availabilities

Note: Deployed Operating Months (%) captures the ratio of deployed months to the total number of operating months. This illustrates trends in the employment of the fleet and is normalized to account for fluctuations in repair schedule or force structure changes.

Exhibit PBA-3 Ship Operations

(Page 3 of 4)

SHIP OPERATIONS COMPONENT TITLE (Con't)

Instructions

Reflect program data under "Description of Operations Financed" and "Program Data" sections.

Narrative Explanation of Changes: Provide a succinct narrative explanation of total resource changes (for \$ provide in nearest tenth of a million) between the Current Year (CY) and Budget Year 1 (BY) by relating it to program changes (force structure, end strength, etc.) for the period. Also, identify any applicable major pricing changes between years. Explanation of price and program changes should be provided separately for the Active Fleet as well as the Reserve Fleet. Include all other direct ship operations related costs (fuel, supplies/DLRs, consumables). Do not include indirect support costs such as Base Operations, Facilities Sustainment Repair and Modernization etc.

Price and Program changes should agree with those displayed on the Summary of Price and Program Changes (OP-32) and the Detail by Budget Activity and Activity Group (OP-5). Show functional transfers as program changes consistent with the OP-32 and the OP-5 exhibits. Data entered on this exhibit must match the corresponding data entered on the Reserve Components (PBA-11), Appropriation Highlights (PBA-19), Key Activity Indicators (PBA-21), and Special Operations Forces (PBA-26) Exhibits. In addition, the data contained in the O&M Overview should match the data reported in other budget justification material such as the OP-5 (performance criteria), Ship Fuel Data and OPTEMPO Data (OP-40), Ship Operating Cost Data (OP-4), Funding for Depot Level Reparables (OP-31), and Special Operations Forces (OP-52).

Identify on the bottom of the exhibit the preparation date and a point of contact who is knowledgeable about the content of the data reflected on the exhibit as well as a telephone number for the individual.

DATE PREPARED: POC: TELEPHONE:

Exhibit PBA-3 Ship Operations (Page 4 of 4)

Volume 2A, Chapter 3

Exhibit PBA-4 Land Forces

LAND FORCES COMPONENT TITLE

(\$ in Millions)

FY PY	Price	Program	FY CY	Price	Program	FY BY
Actual	Change	Change	Estimate	Change	Change	Estimate

Appropriation Summary

List by Budget Activity, Activity Group, and Subactivity Group.

<u>Description of Operations Financed</u>: Provide a narrative explanation of the land operations financed by each Component. List each subactivity group and include separate descriptions for each functional program within the subactivity group. Identify land forces operating costs by major category of costs (repair parts, fuel, contractor logistics support, etc.) and explain changes for specific program increases/decreases (for \$ provide in nearest tenth of a million).

PROGRAM DATA ARMY Ground Operating Tempo (OPTEMPO) MILES

FY-PY		FY	-CY	FY-BY		
T-1/T-2		T-1/T-2		T-1/T-2		
Requint A	Actual	Reqmnt	Budgeted	Reqmnt	Budgeted	

Live Training (Home Station & National Training Center)

OPTEMPO Miles

Current Funding Estimate

Virtual Training (Close Combat Tactical & Unit Conduct of Fire Trainers)

OPTEMPO Miles

Current Funding Estimate

Other Training (be specific)

OPTEMPO Miles

Current Funding Estimate

Total Ground OPTEMPO (Must equal the sum of Live, Virtual, and Other categories above.)

OPTEMPO Miles

Current Funding Estimate (Must total the President's Budget estimates.)

Exhibit PBA-4 Land Forces

(Page 1 of 3)

Volume 2A, Chapter 3 * December 2010

LAND FORCES COMPONENT TITLE (Con't)

MARINE CORPS COMBAT READY DAYS

FY-PY FY-CY FY-BY Budgeted Actual Budgeted Estimate Estimate

Funds Allocated to Training & Equipment (\$M) Combat Ready Days-Equipment & Training (CRED-ET) Cost per CRED-ET (\$000) Total Possible CRED-ETs % Achieved

> FY PY FY CY FY BY Actual Estimate Change Change Estimate

PERSONNEL DATA

Active Force Personnel End Strength

Officer Enlisted Tota1

End Strength Selected Reserve and Guard Personnel

Officer Enlisted Tota1

Civilian Personnel Full-Time Equivalents

U.S. Direct Hires Foreign National Direct Hire Total Direct Hire Foreign National Indirect Hire

Tota1

Exhibit PBA-4 Land Forces (Page 2 of 3)

<u>LAND FORCES</u> <u>COMPONENT TITLE (Con't)</u>

Narrative Explanation of Changes:

Provide a succinct narrative explanation of total resource changes (for \$ provide in nearest tenth of a million) between the current year (CY) and budget year (BY) by relating it to program changes (force structure, end strength, etc.) for the period. Also, identify any applicable major pricing changes between years. For program and personnel data, explain the changes in terms of programs affected and identify changes in functional requirements. Include all other direct funded land forces-related costs (fuel, supplies/DLRs, consumables). Do not include indirect support costs such as Base Operations, Facilities Sustainment Repair and Modernization etc.

Price and Program changes should agree with those displayed on the Summary of Price and Program Changes (OP-32) and the Detail by Subactivity Group (OP-5). Show functional transfers as program changes consistent with the OP-32 and the OP-5 exhibits). Data entered on this exhibit must match the corresponding data entered on the Reserve Components (PBA-11), Appropriation Highlights (PBA-19), Key Activity Indicators (PBA-21), and Special Operations Forces (PBA-26) Exhibits as appropriate. In addition, the data contained in the O&M Overview should be consistent with the data reported in the performance criteria of the Detail by Subactivity Group (OP-5).

Identify on the bottom of the exhibit preparation date and a point-of-contact who is knowledgeable about the content of the data reflected on the exhibit, as well as a telephone number for the individual.

DATE PREPARED: POC: TELEPHONE:

Exhibit PBA-4 Land Forces (Page 3 of 3)

Exhibit PBA-5 Depot Maintenance

DEPOT MAINTENANCE PROGRAM COMPONENT TITLE (\$ in Millions)

	Executable	9		Executable			Executable			Executable
Funded	Unfunded	Change in	Funded	Unfunded	Change in	Funded	Unfunded	Change in	Funded	Unfunded
Executable	Deferred	Unfunded	Executable	Deferred	Unfunded	Executable	Deferred	Unfunded	Executable	Deferred
<u>Rqmt</u> *	<u>Rqmt</u> *	Rqmt	Rqmt*	<u>Rqmt</u> *	Change	Rqmt*	Rqmt*	Change	<u>Rqmt</u> *	<u>Rqmt</u> *

^{*}Requirements

Description of Operations Financed: (Provide a narrative explanation of activities included.)

Operation & Maintenance (2)

Aircraft

Combat Vehicles

Ships (3)

Other (Specify)

Missiles, Software, Ordnance, Other end-item maintenance, other

Total

- (1) Follow the general guidelines that apply to the OP-30 Exhibit, Chapter 3 of the DoD Financial Management Regulation.
- (2) Indicate appropriation (Army, Army Reserve, etc.). Show amounts for each appropriation separately.
- (3) Navy and Navy Reserve only. Ship maintenance for all other Components should be included in "Other".

% of Requirement Funded

\$ in Millions

DEPOT MAINTENANCE PROGRAM COMPONENT TITLE (\$ in Millions)

Narrative Explanation of Changes: Show changes in the funded requirement by price and program using the following format:

				(\$ in	Millions)		
	FY PY	Price	Program	FY CY	Price	Program	FY BY
Category	<u>Actual</u>	Change	Change	Estimate	Change	Change	Estimate
Aircraft							
Combat Vehicles							
Ships							
Other							
Total							

Succinctly explain any program change of plus or minus \$5 million in any category (for \$ provided in nearest tenth of a million) between the current year (CY) and the budget year (BY). Relate the change to the number of units if applicable. For example, "Aircraft depot maintenance increase of \$11.2 million funds an additional ten airframes required because of the increasing average age of the aircraft inventory." Price and Program changes should agree with those displayed on the Summary of Price and Program Changes (OP-32) and the Detail by Budget Activity and Activity Group (OP-5). Show functional transfers as program changes consistent with the OP-32 and the OP-5 exhibits and with the corresponding data entered on the Appropriation Highlights (PBA-19 exhibit). In addition, data contained in the O&M Overview should match the data reported in other budget justification material such as the OP-30 exhibits. Identify on the bottom of the exhibit preparation date and a point of contact who is knowledgeable about the content of the data reflected on the exhibit as well as a telephone number for the individual.

DATE PREPARED: POC: TELEPHONE:

Exhibit PBA-5 Depot Maintenance (Page 2 of 2)

Exhibit PBA-7 Facilities Sustainment and Restoration/Modernization and Demolition Programs

FACILITIES SUSTAINMENT AND RESTORATION/MODERNIZATION AND DEMOLITION PROGRAMS COMPONENT TITLE

(\$ in Thousands)

Appropriation Summary

Military Personnel^{3/}
Operation and Maintenance^{4/}
Defense Health Program
RDT&E
Revolving Funds
Military Construction
Host Nation Support^{5/}
Non-Federal Domestic Funding^{6/}

TOTAL

Description of Operations Financed:

Sustainment - Component should provide a <u>detailed</u> description of resources supporting sustainment. Include relevant data such as number of facilities or installations

Restoration/modernization – Component should provide a <u>detailed</u> description of resources supporting sustainment.

Demolition.- Component should provide a <u>detailed</u> description of resources supporting sustainment.

Exhibit PBA-7 Facilities Sustainment and Restoration/Modernization and Demolition Programs

(Page 1 of 5)

PROGRAM DATA (\$ in Thousands)

	FY PY	FY	CY	FY BY
<u>Actual</u>	OCO <u>Funding</u>	Actual	OCO <u>Funding</u>	<u>Estimate</u>

Facilities Sustainment \$

Appropriation Summary

Military Personnel^{3/}
Operation and Maintenance^{4/}
Defense Health Program
RDT&E
Revolving Funds
Military Construction
Host Nation Support^{5/}
Non-Federal Domestic Funding^{6/}

TOTAL

Category Summary

Life Safety/Emergency repairs Critical infrastructure maintenance Admin facilities/Headquarters maint Other preventive maintenance	\$ \$ \$	
Facilities Sustainment Model Requireme	nt ^{7/}	\$
Component Sustainment Metric ^{8/}	%	
Department Sustainment Goal	%	

Exhibit PBA-7 Facilities Sustainment and Restoration/Modernization and Demolition Program

(Page 2 of 5)

FY	PY	FY	CY	FY BY
	OCO		oco	
Actual	Funding	Actual	Funding	Estimate

Facilities Restoration/Modernization

Appropriation Summary

Military Personnel^{3/}
Operation and Maintenance^{4/}
Defense Health Program
RDT&E
Revolving Funds
Military Construction
Host Nation Support^{5/}
Non-Federal Domestic Funding^{6/}

TOTAL

Category Summary

Repair work for damaged facilities Building component replacement Enhanced force protection standards New mission modernization

Plant Replacement Value of Inventory Recapitalized

Demolition Costs

Total9/

Exhibit PBA-7 Facilities Sustainment and Restoration/Modernization and Demolition Program
(Page 3 of 5)

Volume 2A, Chapter 3

<u>Narrative Explanation of Changes</u>: Provide a succinct narrative explanation of total resource changes (for \$ provide in nearest tenth of a million) between the current year (CY) and budget year (BY) by relating it to program changes (force structure, end strength, etc.) and pricing changes for the period. Also, identify any applicable major pricing changes between years. Identify on the bottom of the exhibit the preparation date and a point of contact who is knowledgeable about the content of the data reflected on the exhibit as well as a telephone number for the individual.

PERSONNEL DATA

FY PY FY CY FY BY
Actual Change Estimate Change Estimate

Active Force Personnel End Strength

Officer Enlisted Cadets Total

Selected Reserve and Guard Personnel End Strength

Officer Enlisted Total

Civilian Personnel Full-Time Equivalents

U.S. Direct Hires
Foreign National Direct Hire
Total Direct Hire
Foreign National Indirect Hire
Total

DATE PREPARED: POC: TELEPHONE:

Exhibit PBA-7 Facilities Sustainment and Restoration/Modernization and Demolition Program (Page 4 of 5)

Exhibit PBA-7 Facilities Sustainment and Restoration/Modernization and Demolition Program
(Page 5 of 5)

^{1/} Should include Overseas Contingency Operations (OCO) funding and Title IX funds.

^{2/} Memo entry which reflects any Overseas Contingency Operations funding received or requested. Metric data does not need to be provided for this entry, only provide funding levels.

³/Use 49% of any military pay appropriations programmed in the facilities sustainment FYDP program elements.

^{4/} Total funding for Facilities Sustainment and Restoration/Modernization must be consistent with estimates identified for the Facilities Sustainment and Restoration/Modernization subactivity group in the automated OP-32 submit.

⁵/ Include any sustainment funding received or expected from foreign governments or international organizations.

⁶ Include any sustainment funding received or expected from state governments or other domestic entity.

^{7/} Should reflect requirement generated from the Facility Sustainment Model.

⁸ Displayed as percent of requirement funded. Component must provide explanation for variances greater or less than 5% from the Department goals for sustainment and recapitalization. Definitions for sustainment and recapitalization metrics can be found in Chapter 8, Facilities Sustainment and Restoration/Modernization.

⁹ Should match appropriation summary. Must also be consistent with information contained within the Facilities Data Quality Assurance application.

Exhibit PBA-8 Training and Education

TRAINING AND EDUCATION COMPONENT TITLE

(\$ in Millions)

FY PY Price Program FY CY Price Program FY BY
Actual Change Change Estimate Change Change Estimate

Appropriation Summary:

Operation and Maintenance, SEPARATE FORMAT IS REQUIRED FOR EACH APPLICABLE APPROPRIATION.

Description of Operations Financed: (List each subactivity group and include separate descriptions for each functional program within the subactivity group.)

Individual Training by Category by Service

(\$ in Millions)

FY PY	Price	Program	FY CY	Price	Program	FY BY
Actual	Change	Change	Estimate	Change	Change	Estimate

Recruit Training

Army (1)

Navy

Marine Corps

Air Force

Total

Specialized Skill Training

Army

Navy

Marine Corps

Air Force

Defense Health Program

SOCOM

Total

Professional Development

Army

Navy

Marine Corps

Air Force

Defense Health Program

SOCOM

Defense-Wide (i.e. AFIS, DAU, DFAS, DHRA, DTRA, and DSS)

Tota1

Exhibit PBA-8 Training and Education

(Page 1 of 4)

TRAINING AND EDUCATION COMPONENT TITLE

(\$ in Millions)

FY PY	Price	Program	FY CY	Price	Program	FY BY
Actual	Change	Change	Estimate	Change	Change	Estimate

Air Force Defense Health Program (2) Total

Marine Corps

Officer Acquisition

Flight Training

Ārmy

Army Navy

Navy

Marine Corps

Air Force

Tota1

Training Support

Army`

Navy

Marine Corps

Air Force

Tota1

Senior ROTC

Army

Navy Air Force

Total

Base Operating Support (3)

Army

Navý

Marine Corps

Air Force SOCOM

Total

- (1) Includes Army One Station Unit Training (OSUT).
- (2) Includes Uniformed Services University of Health Sciences (USUHS).
- (3) Includes Base Operations and Real Property Maintenance in support of training.

Exhibit PBA-8 Training and Education

(Page 2 of 4)

TRAINING AND EDUCATION COMPONENT TITLE

(Hours in Thousands)

FY PY FY CY FY BY
Actual Change Estimate Change Estimate

Flying Hours (Include hours flown in Flight Training.)

Army Navy Air Force Total

(Student/Trainee Workyears)

FY PY FY CY FY BY
Actual Change Estimate Change Estimate

(Include data by Component for Army, Navy, Marine Corps, Air Force, Defense Health Program, SOCOM, American Forces Information Services, Defense Acquisition University, Defense Financial Accounting Service, Defense Human Resources Activity, Defense Security Service, and Defense Threat Reduction Agency)

Recruit Training
One Station Unit Training
Specialized Skill 2/
Officer Acquisition 3/
Flight Training
Professional Development

Volume 2A, Chapter 3

TRAINING AND EDUCATION COMPONENT TITLE

- 1./ Training workload should agree with the Military Manpower Training Report (MMTR) and reflect direct and reimbursable workload associated with the dollars reported under training and education.
- 2./ Specialized skill includes initial skill, skill progression, and functional training for both officer and enlisted.
- 3./ Officer Acquisition includes Service academies, Platoon Leaders Course, Officer Candidate/Training Schools, and other enlisted commissioning programs. Also includes USUHS and the Health Professional Scholarship Program.

Narrative Explanation of Changes: Provide a succinct narrative explanation of total resource changes (for \$ provide in nearest tenth of a million) between the current year (CY) and budget year (BY) by relating it to program changes (force structure, end strength, etc.) and pricing changes for the period. Also, identify any applicable major pricing changes between years. Price and Program changes should agree with those displayed on the Summary of Price and Program Changes (OP-32) and the Detail by Budget Activity and Activity Group (OP-5). Show functional transfers as program changes consistent with the OP-32 and the OP-5 exhibits and with the corresponding data entered on the Appropriation Highlights (PBA-19), Identify on the bottom of the exhibit the preparation date and a point of contact who is knowledgeable about the content of the data reflected on the exhibit as well as a telephone number for the individual.

DATE PREPARED: POC: TELEPHONE:

Exhibit PBA-8 Training and Education (Page 4 of 4)

* December 2010

Exhibit PBA-9 Defense Health Program

DEFENSE HEALTH PROGRAM COMPONENT TITLE

(\$ in Millions)

FY PY Price Program FY CY Price Program FY BY
Actual Change Change Estimate Change Change Estimate

Operation and Maintenance Procurement

RDT&E

Total Defense Health Program

Description of Operations Financed: (Provide narrative explanation of activities)

WORKLOAD AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

FY PY FY CY FY BY
Actual Change Estimate Change Estimate

Direct Care System

Hospitals/Medical Centers

Operating Beds

Medical Clinics

Inpatient Admissions (000)

Occupied Bed Days (000)

Inpatient Relative Weighted Product (WPGs)

Ambulatory Visits (000)

Average Length of Stay (Days)

Outpatient Relative Value Units (RVUs)

Outpatient Ambulatory Patient Groups (APGs)

Private Sector Workload

Managed Care Support Contracts (TRICARE Prime)

Inpatient Admissions (000)

Inpatient Relative Weighted Product (RWPs)

Outpatient Visits (000)

Exhibit PBA-9 Defense Health Program

(Page 1 of 4)

DEFENSE HEALTH PROGRAM COMPONENT TITLE

WORKLOAD AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

FY PY FY CY FY BY
Actual Change Estimate Change Estimate

TRICARE Extra/Standard
Inpatient Admissions (000)
Inpatient Relative Weighted Product (RWPs)
Outpatient Visits (000)

Overseas CHAMPUS Inpatient Admissions (000) Inpatient Relative Weighted Product (RWPs) Outpatient Visits (000)

Training Workloads

USUHS
Other Education and Training
Health Professionals Scholarship Program/
Financial Assistance Program

Managed Care Support (MCS) Contracts (000)

Total CHAMPUS Eligibles Total CHAMPUS Users

Exhibit PBA-9 Defense Health Program

(Page 2 of 4)

DEFENSE HEALTH PROGRAM COMPONENT TITLE

PERSONNEL DATA

FY PY FY CY FY BY
Actual Change Estimate Change Estimate

Active Force Personnel End Strength

Officer Enlisted Cadets Total

Selected Reserve and Guard Personnel End Strength

Officer Enlisted Total

Civilian Personnel

U.S. Direct Hires
Foreign National Direct Hire
Total Direct Hire
Foreign National Indirect Hire
Total

Full-Time Equivalents

Exhibit PBA-9 Defense Health Program (Page 3 of 4)

* December 2010

DEFENSE HEALTH PROGRAM COMPONENT TITLE

PERSONNEL DATA

FY PY FY CY FY BY
Actual Change Estimate Change Estimate

Eligible Beneficiary Population (000)

Active Duty Personnel
Dependents of Active Duty Personnel
Dependents of Retirees Under 65
Retirees Under 65
Beneficiaries Over 65
Total

User Population (000)

Active Duty Personnel
Dependents of Active Duty Personnel
Dependents of Retirees Under 65
Retirees Under 65
Beneficiaries Over 65
Total

PROGRAM NARRATIVE EXPLANATION OF CHANGES. For all DHP, O&M programs, provide a succinct narrative explanation of total resource changes (for \$ provide in nearest tenth of a million) between the current year and biennial budget year 1 and between biennial budget year 1 and biennial budget year 2 by relating it to program changes (force structure, end strength, etc.) and pricing changes for the period. Also, identify any applicable major pricing changes between years. Price and Program changes should agree with those displayed on the Summary of Price and Program Changes (OP-32) and the Detail by Budget Activity and Activity Group (OP-5). Show functional transfers as program changes consistent with the OP-32 and OP-5 exhibits and with data included in other justification material. Identify on the bottom of the exhibit the preparation date and a point of contact who is knowledgeable about the content of the data reflected on the exhibit as well as a telephone number for the individual.

NOTE: Procurement, RDT&E and Major OT&E justification material should be presented in accordance with the requirements in the applicable chapters of the Financial Management Regulation.

NOTE: Information on this exhibit must be consistent with information on PB 11, PB 11A, and PB 11B (Defense Health Program Summary Data).

DATE PREPARED:

POC:

TELEPHONE:

Exhibit PBA-9 Defense Health Program

(Page 4 of 4)

Exhibit PBA-10 Base Operations Support

BASE SUPPORT COMPONENT TITLE

			(\$ in	Millions)			
	FY PY Actual	Price <u>Change</u>	Program <u>Change</u>	FY CY Estimate	Price <u>Change</u>	Program <u>Change</u>	FY BY Estimate
Appropriation (Submit a separate ex- Operation and Maintenance, SAG SAG Etc. Total Base Support (The to Description of Operations Financed - Description of Price and Program Changes (OP-32) an OP-5 exhibits and with the corresponding	tal funding mu Discuss by BOS of functions are d the Detail by	ust match the functional ca reflected in E Subactivity G	sum of all Battegories. Note Exhibit PBA-7. Group (OP-5).	se Support S. that Facilities Price and Pro	AGs identified s Sustainment of Sust	and Restorationshould agree w	n/Modernization (FSRM) functions with those displayed on the Summary
			PROGI	RAM DATA			
Number of Installations Active Forces Reserve Forces	CONUS	Y PY Overseas	<u>co</u>	FY CY ONUS Ove	rseas <u>C</u>	FY BY ONUS Ove	<u>erseas</u>
Narrative Explanation of Changes: Pro-	vide succinct n	arrative expla	nation of the c	hanges in the	number of inst	allations betw	een fiscal years Be specific

Exhibit PBA-10 Base Operations Support (Page 1 of 3)

BASE OPERATIONS SUPPORT (BOS) COMPONENT TITLE

PERSONNEL DATA

FY PY FY CY FY BY
Actual Change Estimate Change Estimate

Active Force Personnel End Strength

Officer Enlisted Cadets Total

Selected Reserve and Guard Personnel End Strength

Officer Enlisted Total

Civilian Personnel Full-Time Equivalents

U.S. Direct Hires
Foreign National Direct Hire
Total Direct Hire
Foreign National Indirect Hire
Total

Narrative Explanation of Changes: Provide succinct narrative explanation of the changes in the number of personnel between fiscal years.

Exhibit PBA-10 Base Operations Support

(Page 2 of 3)

BASE OPERATION SUPPORT (BOS)

Narrative Explanation of Changes: Explain/describe/narrate by functional category of Base Support and provide succinct narrative explanation of total resource changes reflected in the budget (for \$ provide in nearest tenths of millions). Separately identify major transfers among appropriations, budget activities, activity groups, and subactivity groups and provide programmatic reason for each transfer. Specifically identify by base, name and location, any change in the number of installations. Explain changes in price and program from the current estimate (CY) to the budget year (BY) as appropriate. The narrative should agree with the explanation of changes and functional transfers shown in the OP-5 exhibit. Data entered on this exhibit must match the corresponding data entered on the Reserve Components (PBA-11), Appropriation Highlights (PBA-19), Key Activity Indicators (PBA-21), and Special Operations Forces (PBA-26) Exhibits. In addition, the data contained in the O&M Overview should match the data reported in the performance criteria of the Detail by Subactivity Group (OP-5)). The total price and program changes must match the sum of Base Support subactivity groups (O-1 line items). Identify on the bottom of the exhibit the preparation date and a point of contact (POC) (with telephone number) who is knowledgeable about the content of the data reflected on the exhibit.

1/ This category includes those Operation and Maintenance program elements normally ending as follows: "95", Base Communications; "96", Base Operating Support; "19", Child Development Centers; "20", Family Centers; "90", Visual Information Activities; "53", Environmental Conservation; and "54" Pollution Prevention. This includes those costs associated with utility operations and Other Engineering Support. This category specifically excludes those activities associated with FSRM, as reported in the PBA-7, FSRM exhibit.

DATE PREPARED: POC: TELEPHONE:

Exhibit PBA-10 Base Operations Support (Page 3 of 3)

* December 2010

Exhibit PBA-11 Reserve Forces

RESERVE FORCES COMPONENT TITLE

(\$ in Millions)

FY PY Price Program FY CY Price Program FY BY
Actual Change Change Estimate Change Estimate

Appropriation Summary

A SEPARATE FORMAT IS REQUIRED FOR EACH APPLICABLE APPROPRIATION.

Description of Operations Financed: (Provide narrative explanation of activities.)

PROGRAM DATA

(Provide applicable program data)

Primary Aircraft Authorized (PAA) (End FY) Total Aircraft Inventory (TAI) (End FY)

Flying Hours

Air Wings

Air Squadrons

Flying Units

Operating Tempo (List separately applicable ground, flying, steaming)

Ship Inventory (End FY)

Steaming Hours (000)

Divisions

Brigades

Student Training Loads

Major Installations

Reserve Centers

Training Centers

Other Operating Locations

Depot Maintenance Repair Backlog (\$)

Backlog of Maintenance and Repair (\$)

Backlog of Repair Parts

Backlog of Organizational Clothing and Equipment

Exhibit PBA-11 Reserve Forces

(Page 1 of 3)

FY BY

Estimate

RESERVE FORCES COMPONENT TITLE

PERSONNEL DATA FY CY

Actual Change Estimate Change
Military Selected Reserve and National Guard Personnel (End Strength)

FY PY

Drill Strength (Pay Groups A, F and P) Individual Mobilization Augmentees

Full Time Duty Total

Selected Reserve (Average Strength)

Full-time Included (Memo)

Civilian Personnel (Full-Time Equivalents(FTEs)

U.S. Direct Hires

Foreign National Direct Hire

Total Direct Hire

Foreign National Indirect Hire

Tota1

(Military Technicians Included (Memo)

Military Technicians Assigned to USSOCOM (FTEs)

Civilian Personnel (End Strength)

U.S. Direct Hires

Foreign National Direct Hire

Total Direct Hire

Foreign National Indirect Hire

Tota1

(Military Technicians Included (Memo)

Military Technicians Assigned to USSOCOM (E/S)

Exhibit PBA-11 Reserve Forces

(Page 2 of 3)

* December 2010

RESERVE FORCES	
COMPONENT TITLE	

Summary of Increases/Decreases Change

Total Changes

Instructions: Identify specific increases/decreases to the Component's military end strength levels by major program. The total for each column will be the difference between fiscal years. **Stub entries such as "OSD/OMB reduction" are not acceptable.**

Narrative Explanation of Changes: (Provide a succinct narrative explanation of total resource changes reflected in the budget (for \$ provide in nearest tenths of millions). Separately identify major transfers among appropriations, budget activities, activity groups, and subactivity groups. Explain changes in price and program from the current estimate (CY) to the budget year (BY) as appropriate. The narrative should agree with the explanation of changes and functional transfers shown in the (OP-5). Data entered on this exhibit must match the corresponding data entered on the Appropriation Highlights (PBA-19), Key Activity Indicators (PBA-21), and Special Operations Forces (PBA-26) Exhibits. In addition, the data contained in the O&M Overview should match the data reported in other budget justification material such as the performance criteria of the Detail by Budget Activity and Activity Group (OP-5), Civilian Personnel Costs (OP-8); Analysis of Flying Hour Program (OP-20), Funding for Depot Level Reparables (OP-31), and Special Operations Forces (OP-52). Identify on the bottom of the exhibit the preparation date and a point of contact (POC) (with telephone number) who is knowledgeable about the content of the data reflected on the exhibit.

DATE PREPARED: POC: TELEPHONE:

Exhibit PBA-11 Reserve Forces (Page 3 of 3)

Exhibit PBA-12 Command, Control, and Communications

COMMAND, CONTROL, AND COMMUNICATIONS (C3) COMPONENT TITLE

(\$ in Millions)

FY PY	Price	Program	FY CY	Price	Program	FY BY
<u>Actual</u>	Change	Change	Estimate	Change	Change	Estimate

Appropriation Summary

Operation and Maintenance, _____

<u>Description of Operations Financed</u>: A separate format is required for each appropriation which has C³ identifiable costs. Provide narrative explanation of activities by category as listed below. Explain each category and associated funding and identify by Budget Activity, Activity Group, and Subactivity Group. Price and Program changes should agree with those displayed on the Summary of Price and Program Changes (OP-32) and the Detail by Budget Activity and Activity Group (OP-5). Show functional transfers as program changes consistent with the OP-32 and the OP-5 exhibits. Data should be consistent with the guidance provided in Chapter 19, Section 1910.

PROGRAM DATA

FY PY		FY CY		FY BY
Actual	Change	Estimate	Change	Estimate

- Communications
 - -- Sustaining Base Communications
 - -- Long Haul Communications
 - -- Deployable and Mobile Communications
- Command and Control
 - -- National
 - -- Operational
 - -- Tactical
- C3 Related
 - -- Navigation
 - -- Meteorology
 - -- Combat Identification
 - -- Information Assurance Activities

Tota1

Exhibit PBA-12 Command, Control, and Communications (Page 1 of 2)

COMMAND, CONTROL, AND COMMUNICATIONS COMPONENT TITLE

Narrative Explanation of Changes: Provide a succinct narrative explanation of total resource changes reflected in the budget (for \$ provide in nearest tenths of millions). Separately identify major transfers among appropriations, budget activities, activity groups, and subactivity groups. Explain changes in price and program from the current estimate (CY) to the budget year (BY). The narrative should agree with the explanation of changes and functional transfers shown in the (OP-5). In addition, the data contained in the O&M Overview should match the data reported in other budget justification material such as the performance criteria of the Detail by Budget Activity and Activity Group (OP-5) and the data provided to support preparation of the C³ Congressional Justification Book. Identify on the bottom of the exhibit the preparation date and a point of contact (POC) (with telephone number) who is knowledgeable about the content of the data reflected on the exhibit.

DATE PREPARED: POC: TELEPHONE:

Exhibit PBA-12 Command, Control, and Communications
Exhibit PBA-11 Reserve Forces
(Page 2 of 2)

Exhibit PBA-13 Transportation

TRANSPORTATION COMPONENT TITLE

(\$ in Millions)

FY PY	Price	Program	FY CY	Price	Program	FY BY
Actual	Change	Change	Estimate	Change	Change	Estimate

Appropriation Summary

Operation and Maintenance, (Separately identify each appropriation)

<u>Description of Operations Financed</u>. Provide a separate exhibit for each O&M appropriation (including Guard, Reserve, and Defense-wide). For purposes of this exhibit, transportation amounts for the active components include only those funded from the Servicewide Transportation Subactivity Group (SAG) in Budget Activity 4 of the operation and maintenance appropriations.

(\$ in Millions)							
FY PY	Price	Program	FY CY	Price	Program	FY BY	
Actual	Change	Change	Estimate	Change	Change	Estimate	

76 : 3 E141: N

FIRST DESTINATION TRANSPORTATION (FDT)

Only FDT supporting O&M purchases should be included.

Major Commodity (Commodity Transported)
Military Supplies and Equipment

Mode of Shipment

Military Commands

Military Traffic

Surface

Sealift

Airlift

Commercial

Surface

Sea

Air

Total Mode of Shipment FDT

Exhibit PBA-13 Transportation

(Page 1 of 2)

TRANSPORTATION COMPONENT TITLE

(\$ in Millions)

FY PY Price Program FY CY Price Program FY BY Actual Change Change Estimate Change Estimate

SECOND DESTINATION TRANSPORTATION (SDT) JCS exercises are included in Second Destination Transportation.

Major Commodity (Commodity Transported)

Military Supplies & Equipment

Mail Overseas

Subsistence

Base Exchanges

Total Major Commodity SDT

Mode of Shipment

Military Commands

Military Traffic

Surface

Sealift

Airlift

Commercial

Surface

Sea

Air

Total Mode of Shipment SDT

Narrative Explanation of Changes: Provide a succinct narrative explanation of total resource changes (for \$ provide in nearest tenth of a million) between the Current Year (CY) and Budget Year (BY) by relating it to program changes (force structure, end strength, etc.) for the period. Also, identify any applicable major pricing changes between years. Price and Program changes should agree with those displayed on the Summary of Price and Program Changes (OP-32) and the Detail by Budget Activity and Activity Group (OP-5). Show functional transfers as program changes consistent with the OP-32 and the OP-5 exhibits. Identify on the bottom of the exhibit the preparation date and a point of contact (POC) who is knowledgeable about the content of the data reflected on the exhibit as well as a telephone number for the individual.

DATE PREPARED: POC:

TELEPHONE:

Exhibit PBA-13 Transportation

(Page 2 of 2)

Exhibit PBA-17 Recruiting, Advertising, and Examining

RECRUITING, ADVERTISING, AND EXAMINING COMPONENT TITLE

(\$ in Millions)

FY PY Price Program FY CY Price Program FY BY
Actual Change Change Estimate Change Change Estimate

Appropriation Summary

Operation and Maintenance

A SEPARATE FORMAT IS REQUIRED FOR EACH APPLICABLE APPROPRIATION.

<u>Description of Operations Financed</u>: Provide narrative description of Recruiting, Advertising, and Examining activities. In addition, provide brief description of the principal functions performed under each category.

PROGRAM DATA

FY PY FY CY FY BY
Actual Change Estimate Change Estimate

The following program data shows workload indicators for Recruiting, Advertising and Examining.

A. <u>Recruiting</u>:

Show enlisted accession plan, by appropriation, included in the O&M congressional justification books. Include non-prior and prior service in the same detail as for the O&M Congressional Justification books.

- B. <u>Advertising</u>: Provide total advertising dollars.
- C. <u>Examining</u>: Provide Production Testing Workload and Medical Testing Workload (# in 000) for each Service)

Exhibit PBA-17 Recruiting, Advertising, and Examining

(Page 1 of 2)

* December 2010

RECRUITING, ADVERTISING, AND EXAMINING

COMPONENT TITLE

Narrative Explanation of Changes: Provide narrative explanation of total resource change (tenths of \$ millions) between the current year (CY) and budget year (BY) by relating it to program changes (force structure, average strength, etc.) for the period. Also identify any applicable major pricing changes between years. The discussion of program growth should address recruiting, advertising and examining separately. Financial data excludes Command, Control, Communications; Real Property Maintenance; and Base Operations costs that are reflected separately in the overview. Price and Program changes should agree with those displayed on the Summary of Price and Program Changes (OP-32) and the Detail by Budget Activity and Activity Group (OP-5). Show functional transfers as program changes consistent with the OP-32 and the OP-5 exhibits. Identify on the bottom of the exhibit the preparation date and a point of contact (POC) who is knowledgeable about the content of the data reflected on the exhibit as well as a telephone number for the individual.

DATE PREPARED: POC: TELEPHONE:

Exhibit PBA-17 Recruiting, Advertising, and Examining (Page 2 of 2

Exhibit PBA-19 Appropriation Highlights

APPROPRIATION HIGHLIGHTS COMPONENT TITLE

(\$ in Millions)

	FY PY	Price	Program	FY CY	Price	Program	FY BY
	Actual	<u>Change</u>	<u>Change</u>	Estimate	<u>Change</u>	<u>Change</u>	Estimate
Appropriation Summary Operation and Maintenance							

A separate exhibit must be provided for <u>each</u> appropriation included in the O&M Title.

<u>Description of Operations Financed</u>: Provide a narrative description of the type of functions financed by the Appropriation, explain the major reasons for price growth, and separately identify significant inter-appropriation transfers-in and transfers-out of program growth.

(\$ in Millions)

FY PY	Price	Program	FY CY	Price	Program	FY BY
Actual	Change	Change	Estimate	Change	Change	Estimate

Budget Activity 1: Operating Forces

Budget Activity 2: Mobilization

Budget Activity 3: Training and Recruiting

Budget Activity 4: Administration and Servicewide Activities

<u>Narrative Explanation of Changes</u>: For each budget activity, provide a succinct narrative explanation of total resource change (for \$ provide in nearest tenth of a million) between the current year (CY) and budget year (BY) by relating it to program changes (force structure, average strength/FTEs, etc.) for the period. Also, identify any applicable major pricing changes between years. Price and Program changes should agree with those displayed on the Summary of Price and Program Changes (OP-32), O&M Funding by Budget Activity/Activity Group/Subactivity Group (O-1), and the Detail by Budget Activity and Activity Group (OP-5). Show functional transfers as program changes consistent with the OP-32 and the OP-5 exhibits.

Identify on the bottom of the exhibit the preparation date and a point of contact who is knowledgeable about the content of the data reflected on the exhibit as well as a telephone number for the individual.

NOTE: Every Component is required to submit the PBA-19 Exhibit.

DATE PREPARED: POC: TELEPHONE:

Exhibit PBA-19 Appropriation Highlights

Exhibit PBA-20A Civilian Manpower Tables

MANPOW	ER TABLES
DEPARTMENT OF	

Civilian Personnel

Instructions: Civilian Personnel data is to be displayed by U.S. Direct Hire, Foreign Direct Hire, Foreign National, and Indirect Hire, and by type of appropriation. All civilian personnel are to be shown as full-time equivalents.

FY PY FY CY FY BY
Actual Change Estimate Change Estimate

By Appropriation and Type of Hire Operation and Maintenance, Active

U.S. Direct Hire
Foreign National Direct Hire
Total Direct Hire
Foreign National Indirect Hire
Total

Operation and Maintenance, Reserve

U.S. Direct Hire
Foreign National Direct Hire
Total Direct Hire
Foreign National Indirect Hire
Total

Operation and Maintenance, National Guard

U.S. Direct Hire Foreign National Direct Hire Total Direct Hire Foreign National Indirect Hire Total

Exhibit PBA-20A Civilian Manpower Tables

(Page 1 of 3)

MANPOWER TABLES	
DEPARTMENT OF	

Civilian Personnel

(Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)

FY PY FY CY FY BY
Actual Change Estimate Change Estimate

Defense Working Capital Fund

U.S. Direct Hire Foreign National Direct Hire Total Direct Hire Foreign National Indirect Hire Total

Research, Development, Test and Evaluation

U.S. Direct Hire Foreign National Direct Hire Total Direct Hire Foreign National Indirect Hire Total

Etc. (Identify all appropriations/funds that finance civilian personnel.)

Component Total

U.S. Direct Hire Foreign National Direct Hire Total Direct Hire Foreign National Indirect Hire Total

Exhibit PBA-20A Civilian Manpower Tables

(Page 2 of 3)

	MANPOWER TABLES DEPARTMENT OF	
	Civilian Personnel	
Summary of Increases/Decreases		CY-BY <u>Change</u>

Total Changes

Instructions: Identify specific increases/decreases to the Component's civilian full-time equivalent strength levels by major program (e.g. B-1B, TRIDENT, MICOM, etc.). Do <u>not</u> provide changes by Defense Planning and Programming Category (DPPC). Changes are to address all appropriations/funds that finance civilian personnel as well as direct and indirect hires employees. The total for each column will be the difference between fiscal years. All numbers shown will be full-time equivalent strength. **Stub entries such as "OSD/OMB reduction" are not acceptable.** Identify on the bottom of the exhibit the preparation date and a point of contact who is knowledgeable about the content of the data reflected on the exhibit as well as a telephone number for the individual.

DATE PREPARED: POC: TELEPHONE:

Exhibit PBA-20A Civilian Manpower Tables (Page 3 of 3)

Exhibit PBA-22 Mobilization

MOBILIZATION COMPONENT TITLE

Operation and Maintenance, (Service)

(\$ in Millions)

FY PY Price Program FY CY Price Program FY BY
Actual Change Change Estimate Change Estimate

This exhibit includes all of Budget Activity 2, Mobilization plus the Marine Corps Prepositioning activity group included in Budget Activity 1. Dollar amounts for Army, Navy, and Air Force shown in this table should match the total of Budget Activity 2.

Army Navy Marine Corps Air Force Defense-Wide Total

Narrative Description: Provide a succinct narrative explanation of total resource changes (for \$ provide in nearest tenth of a million) between the current year (CY) and budget year (BY) by relating it to program changes (force structure, end strength, etc.) for the period. Also, identify any applicable major pricing changes between years. For personnel data, explain the changes in terms of programs affected and identify changes in functional requirements.

Price and Program changes should agree with those displayed on the Summary of Price and Program Changes (OP-32) and the Detail by Subactivity Group (OP-5). Show functional transfers as program changes consistent with the OP-32 and the OP-5 exhibits). Data entered on this exhibit must match the corresponding data entered on the Reserve Components (PBA-11), Appropriation Highlights (PBA-19), Key Activity Indicators (PBA-21), and Special Operations Forces (PBA-26) Exhibits as appropriate. In addition, the data contained in the O&M Overview should match the data reported in other budget justification material such as the OP-5 performance criteria.

(\$ in Millions)
FY PY
Actual Change Estimate Change Estimate

AIRLIFT AND SEALIFT PROGRAMS

Airlift Forces:

AIR FORCE:

Show the amount of the direct payment (subsidy) made for airlift to the U.S. Transportation Command.

Sealift Forces:

ARMY:

Afloat Prepositioned Fleet (#/\$) 1/
Training Exercises (#/\$) 2/

Other Total

Exhibit PBA-22 Mobilization

(Page 1 of 5)

MOBILIZATION COMPONENT TITLE Operation and Maintenance, (Service)

		FY PY Actual	<u>Chang</u> e	(\$ in Mill FY CY Estimate	ions) Change	FY BY Estimate
NAVY:	1/					
Maritime Prepositioned Ships (#/\$) Fast Sealift Ships (#/\$)	1/ 1/					
Hospital Ships (#/C)	1/					
Aviation Logistics Support (#/\$)	1/					
Prepositioned Fleet Hospital (#/\$)	$\frac{1}{1}$ / $\frac{2}{2}$ /					
Training Exercises (#/\$)	<u>2</u> /					
Other						
AIR FORCE:						
Afloat Prepositioned Fleet (#/\$)	1/					
Training Exercises (#/\$)	1/ 2/ 3/					
Other	<u>3</u> /					
Total (There is no consequent in the state)	id-idAiE	- 0 1				

Total (There is no corresponding subactivity group within the Air Force O-1 structure.)

DEFENSE-WIDE:

Afloat Prepositioned Fleet (#/\$) 1/

Training Exercises (#/\$) 2/

Other 3/

Total (There is no corresponding subactivity group within the Defense-Wide O-1 structure.) Afloat Prepositioned Fleet (#/\$) Training Exercises (#/\$) Other

Exhibit PBA-22 Mobilization

MOBILIZATION COMPONENT TITLE Operation and Maintenance, (Service)

(\$ in Millions)

FY PY FY CY FY BY
Actual Change Estimate Change Estimate

OTHER MOBILIZATION PROGRAMS - Budget Activity 2

(Do not include dollars in this section that are shown in the Airlift or Sealift Forces above.)

Activations/Inactivations

War Reserve Activities

Industrial Preparedness

Fleet Hospital Program

Industrial Readiness

Coast Guard Support

Airlift Operations

Airlift Operations C3I

Airlift Operations Training

Mobilization Preparedness

Base Support

Memo Entries - Not Funded in Mobilization Budget Activity

Show as a memo entry funding in other than Budget Activity 2 for the maintenance or replacement of equipment and supplies on board prepositioned ships or POMCUS. Also show funding (outside of BA 2) for exercises of the fast sealift ships, the hospital ships, the aviation logistics support ships, or any of the prepositioning ships.

USMC Prepositioning Joint Exercise Program Other (e.g., preposition exercises)

Exhibit PBA-22 Mobilization

(Page 3 of 5)

MOBILIZATION COMPONENT TITLE Operation and Maintenance, (Service)

FY PY FY CY FY BY
Actual Change Estimate Change Estimate

PERSONNEL DATA

Active Force Personnel End Strength

Officer Enlisted Cadets Total

Selected Reserve and Guard Personnel End Strength

Officer Enlisted Total

Civilian Personnel Full-Time Equivalents

U.S. Direct Hires Foreign National Direct Hire Total Direct Hire Foreign National Indirect Hire Total

Exhibit PBA-22 Mobilization (Page 4 of 5)

MOBILIZATION COMPONENT TITLE Operation and Maintenance, (Service)

Footnotes/Additional Guidance:

- 1/ Show the total number of ships (at the end of the fiscal year) for this category and the total amount of per diem payments made to the National Defense Sealift Fund (NDSF) or the U.S. Transportation Command. The Defense Logistics Agency (DLA) should report the cost of afloat prepositioned tankers used by the Defense Fuel Supply Center.
- 2/ Show the number of planned exercises and the total amount budgeted. Do <u>not</u> include JCS funded exercises in the Service submissions. JCS exercises and funding will be reported as Defense-Wide.
- 3/ Show Service-funded costs <u>not</u> included as part of the per diem payment to the NDSF but which are directly related to the sealift program. This would include enhancements and modifications to on-board systems.

Identify on the bottom of the exhibit the preparation date and a point of contact who is knowledgeable about the content of the data reflected on the exhibit as well as a telephone number for the individual.

DATE PREPARED: POC: TELEPHONE:

Exhibit PBA-22 Mobilization

(Page 5 of 5)

* December 2010

Exhibit PBA-26 Special Operations Forces

SPECIAL OPERATIONS FORCES

(\$ in Millions)

FY PY Price Program FY CY Price Program FY BY
Actual Change Change Estimate Change Change Estimate

Description of Operations Financed:

(Provide narrative explanation of activities included.)

PROGRAM FUNDING DATA

FY PY Price Program FY CY Price Program FY BY
Actual Change Change Estimate Change Change Estimate

Instruction: Operation and Maintenance funding by Budget Activity and Budget Activity Group

Budget Activity 1 - Operating Forces

Special Operations Operational Forces Flight Operations Ship/Boat Operations Combat Development Activities Other Operations

Exhibit PBA-26 Special Operations Forces

(Page 1 of 3)

SPECIAL OPERATIONS FORCES

(\$ in Millions)

FY PY Price Program FY CY Price Program FY BY
Actual Change Change Estimate Change Change Estimate

Special Operations Operational Support

Force Related Training
Operational Support
Intelligence & Communication
Management/Operational Headquarters
Depot Maintenance
Base Support

Budget Activity 3 - Training and Recruiting

Skill and Advanced Training
Specialized Skill Training
Professional Development Education
Base Support

Budget Activity 4 - Administrative and Servicewide Activities

Logistics Operations
Acquisition/Program Management

Total Special Operations Command

Narrative Explanation of Changes:

Instruction: Provide a succinct narrative explanation of resource changes (\$ in tenths of millions) between current year (CY) and budget year (BY). Explanations are to be provided in terms of price and program. Price and Program changes should agree with those displayed on the Summary of Price and Program Changes (OP-32) and the Detail by Subactivity Group (OP-5). Show functional transfers as program changes consistent with the OP-32 and the OP-5 exhibits). This explanation is to be provided by Budget Activity and by Budget Activity Group as appropriate. Price and Program changes should agree with those displayed on the Summary of Price and Program Changes (OP-32) and the Detail by Budget Activity and Activity Group (OP-5).

Exhibit PBA-26 Special Operations Forces

(Page 2 of 3)

SPECIAL OPERATIONS FORCES

USSOCOM FLYING OPERATIONS

Instruction: Provide a succinct narrative explanation of total SOF dedicated aviation assets.

FY PY FY CY FY BY
Actual Change Estimate Change Estimate

Aircraft Inventory (End FY)

Air Force Special Operations Command (AFSOC)

Tactical/Mobility Training Total

United States Army Special Operations Command (USASOC)

Aircraft (PAA End FY)
Tactical/Mobility
Training
Total

DATE PREPARED:

POC:

TELEPHONE:

Exhibit PBA-26 Special Operations Forces

(Page 3 of 3)

Exhibit PBA-27 Psychological Operations

<u>Instructions</u> Exhibit PBA-27 Psychological Operations (Information Operations)

1. <u>Purpose</u>. This exhibit identifies funding for Psychological Operations (Information Operations) programs. The data is used to prepare the overall Psychological Operations (Information Operations) budget exhibit for the O&M Overview Book.

2. Submission.

- a. Exhibit PBA-27 should identify all Psychological Operations (Information Operations) funding by Combatant Command for all PSYOP activities. PSYOPS are planned operations to convey selected information and indicators to foreign audiences to influence their emotions, motives, objective reasoning, and ultimately the behavior of foreign governments, organizations, groups, and individuals. The execution of the PSYOP includes conducting research on various foreign audiences; developing, producing, and disseminating products to influence these audiences; and conducting evaluations to determine the effectiveness of the PSYOPS activities.
- b. Data are to be provided in millions of dollars, using 3 decimal points and will include both Baseline and Overseas Contingency Operation funding for all appropriations.
 - c. Submission of the required exhibit will be made in hard paper copy and in an Excel format.
- d. The submission of the completed exhibit is required for both the Program Budget Review and with the President's Budget submissions. Both submissions must be provided and emailed to the OUSD(Comptroller), Operations Directorate, at OPSMAIL@OSD.MIL. The President's Budget Submit must be submitted no later than January 15 in order to be included in the "Operations and Maintenance Overview" Justification Book.

3. Entries.

Exhibit PB-27 Psychological Operations (Information Operations)

- a. <u>Header: Classification of the Document:</u> Unclassified, if at all possible keep the information unclassified if not indicate what portions of the document is classified.
- b. <u>Description of Operations Financed</u>. Brief description of items funded, i.e., COCOM Voice Programs, MIST, Media/Video Print Production, Web initiatives, surveys, audience/media analysis, radio broadcasting.
- c. <u>Appropriation/COCOM</u>. List the COCOM that has oversight of the funding and the appropriation. Also indicate if the funds are budgeted in OCO or Baseline programs.

Exhibit PBA-27 Psychological Operations (Page 1 of 4)

- d. Sub Activity Group (SAG). List the SAG where the funding is budgeted.
- e. Comments: Provide detail explanations of the changes from FY CY to FY BY1 and FY BY1 to FY2 for each COCOM.

Exhibit PBA-27 Psychological Operations (Page 2 of 4)

Volume 2A, Chapter 3

* December 2010

Unclassified

Department of XXXXXX

Psychological Operations (Information Operations)

I. Description of Operations Financed:

			Program		Program						
Appropriation/COCOM	SAG	FY PY	Change+/-	FY CY	Change+/-	FY BY	FY BY+1	FY BY+2	FY BY+3	FY BY +4	FY BY +5

O&M Army

USAFRICOM USEUCOM USSOUTHCOM

O&M Army, OCO

USAFRICOM USEUCOM USSOUTHCOM USCENTCOM Afghanistan Iraq

O&M Air Force

USCENTCOM USNORTHCOM

O&M Air Force, OCO

USCENTCOM USNORTHCOM

O&M Navy

USJFCOM USPACOM

O&M, Navy OCO

USJFCOM USPACOM

Totals

Exhibit PBA-27 Psychological Operations (Page 3 of 4)

Exhibit PBA-27 Psychological Operations (Continued)

II. Comments: Provide detail explanation of the changes from FY CY to FY BY1 and FY BY1 to FY BY2 for each COCOM.

Exhibit PBA-28 Body Armor and Other Personal Protective Gear

			Department of						
			Body Armor a						
Descri	iption of Operations Financed: Boo	dy Armor and Other Pe	rsonal Protective	e Gear					
			PY	PY	PY	CY	CY	BY	BY
	\$ Thousands	Appropriation	Base	осо	Supplemental	Base	oco	Base	осо
	Body Armor (\$)	O&M							
	Body Armor (\$)	Other Procurement							
lote 1.	Body Armor Set (Quantities)								
lote 2.	Body Armor Set Requirements								
	Other Personal Protective Gear	O&M							
	Other Personal Protective Gear	Other Procurement							
	Total \$		0	0	0	0	0	0	
	Note 1: Include Quantities : Body a	rmor is purchased in b	oth individual se	ts and rep	placement parts/co	mponents.	The speci	fic composi	tion
	of individual sets also varies	according to operation	al specialty.						
	Note 2: Include Total Body Armor R	equirements (Quantitie	s)						

Exhibit PBA-28 Body Armor and Other Personal Protective Gear (Page 1 of 1)

Exhibit PB-20 Aircraft Inventory

Aircraft Inventory

Component

(use for Army and Air Force)

Type Prior Year (PY)
Aircraft/TMS* Category Active Reserve Guard

Current Year (CY) Active Reserve Guard Budget Year 1 (BY)
Active Reserve Guard

Automated submission required in Excel format.

* TMS = Type Model Series

Aircraft	Inventory
mananant	

Component ____

Type Active Navy Marine MC

Aircraft/TMS* Category Navy Reserve Corps Reserve

Current Year (CY)
Active Navy Marine MC
Navy Reserve Corps Reserve

Budget Year 1 (BY)
Active Navy Marine MC
NavyReserveCorpsReserve

Automated submission required in Excel format.

^{*} TMS = Type Model Series

Volume 2A, Chapter 3

* December 2010

Exhibit PB-31D Summary Increases/Decreases

Operation and Maintenance,
Summary of Increases and Decreases

(\$ in Thousands)

BA 1 B

BA 2

BA 4

BA 3

Tota1

FY CY President's Budget Request

- 1. Congressional Adjustment (List items)
 - a) Distributed
 - b) Undistributed
 - c) Adjustments to Meet Congressional Intent
 - d) General Provisions

FY CY Appropriated Amount

2. Program Changes (CY to CY only)

FY CY Baseline Funding

- 3. Reprogrammings/Overseas Contingency Operations (OCO)
 - a) Anticipated OCO (Show Pay Separately)
 - b) Reprogrammings

Revised FY CY Estimate

- 4. Price Change
- Transfers
 - a) Transfers In
 - b) Transfers Out
- 6. Program Increases
 - a) Annualization of New FY CY Program
 - b) One-Time FY BY Costs
 - c) Program Growth in FY BY
- 7. Program Decreases:
 - a) One-Time FY CY Costs
 - b) Annualization of FY CY Program Decreases
 - c) Program Decreases in FY BY

FY BY Budget Request

NOTE: Substitute appropriate fiscal years to show current year and budget year.

Exhibit PB-31D Summary Increases/Decreases

(Page 1 of 2)

Operation and Maintenance, ______SUMMARY OF INCREASES AND DECREASES

INSTRUCTIONS:

- 1. Report by Budget Activity and total for the appropriation (\$ in Thousands).
- 2. Line 7 will reflect the FY CY column of the FY BY President's budget including Overseas Contingency Operations requests.
- 3. Detailed explanations of specific increases and decreases are not required on this exhibit. The document is submitted in hardcopy and electronically in Microsoft Excel format.

Exhibit PB-31D Summary Increases/Decreases

(Page 2 of 2)

Exhibit PB-31Q Manpower Changes in Full-Time Equivalent

DEPARTMENT OF FY BY PRESIDENT'S BUDGET MANPOWER CHANGES IN FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT FY PY through FY BY

			Foreign Na	ational	
		US Direct Hire	Direct Hire	Indirect Hire	Total
1	FY PY FTEs a/b/	<u>Co Directino</u>	Directione	<u> </u>	20111
1.	ririries <u>a</u> / <u>u</u> /				
		a/Civilian personnel data include	s both direct and i	ndirect full	
	(changes)	time equivalent (FTE) end streng	th for all appropri	ations.	
	- `	. , ,			
		b/FTEs reported under Direct Hi	ira urill includa ful	1	
_					
2.	FY CY FTEs	time equivalent end strength fina	anced on a direct a	and	
		reimbursable basis.			
		(changes)			
		Changes must be in sufficient d	letail to give the (Congress an idea	
3.	FY BY FTE	as to what specific programs a	re being impacte	d (e.g. TRIDENT, B-1B,	
		MICOM Support, etc.). Do no	t provide data by	Defense Planning.	
		Programming Category (DPP			
		0 0 0 1	, .		
		Force Modernization). Identif			
		and transfers separately. Stul	b entries such as	"OSD/OMB Directed Rec	duction" are unacceptable.
		A narrative explanation is requir	ed for all changes	in Direct and Indirect hires	· ·
					-

4. SUMMARY (Summarize FTEs by Fiscal Year, by Appropriation/Fund, and Total.)

FY PY

O&M Total

Direct Funded

Reimbursable Funded

Other appropriations (Reserve, Guard, RDT&E, Defense Working Capital Fund, etc. Identify each appropriation/fund separately.)

Direct Funded

Reimbursement Funded

Total Component

Direct Funded

Reimbursable Funded

(Repeat for FY CY, and FY BY)

NOTE: The Full-Time Equivalent (FTE) on this exhibit will agree with the FTE data provided on the OP-8, Civilian Personnel Costs.

Exhibit PB-31Q Manpower Changes in Full-Time Equivalent

Exhibit PB-31R Personnel Summary

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, PERSONNEL SUMMARY

Change

FY PY FY BY FY CY/FY BY FY CY

Active Military End Strength (E/S) (Total)

Officer Enlisted

Reserve Drill Strength (E/S) (Total)

Officer Enlisted

Reservists on Full Time Active Duty (E/S) (Total)

Officer Enlisted

Civilian End Strength (Total)

U.S. Direct Hire

Foreign National Direct Hire

Total Direct Hire

Foreign National Indirect Hire

(Military Technician Included Above (Memo)) (Reimbursable Civilians Included Above (Memo))

Additional Military Technicians Assigned to USSOCOM

Active Military Average Strength (A/S) (Total)

Officer Enlisted

Reserve Drill Strength (A/S) (Total)

Officer Enlisted

Reservists on Full Time Active Duty (A/S) (Total)

Officer Enlisted

Civilian FTEs (Total)

U.S. Direct Hire

Foreign National Direct Hire

Total Direct Hire

Foreign National Indirect Hire

(Military Technician Included (Memo))

(Reimbursable Civilians Included Above (Memo))

*Contractor FTEs (Total)

Civilian end strength and Full-Time Equivalent (FTE) data will agree with the direct and reimbursable funded data reflected on lines 1 through 5 of the OP-8 entitled, "Civilian Personnel Costs."

The reimbursable civilian end strength and FTE data will agree with

the data reflected on line 6 of the OP-8 exhibit.

military technicians are included in the civilian end strength and average strength to USSOCOM.

Provide an explanation of changes between the years for military and civilian personnel for the BES submission only.

Exhibit PB-31R Personnel Summary

(Page 1 of 2)

Exhibit PB-31R Personnel Summary (Continued)

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE,

PERSONNEL SUMMARY

Outyear Summary: FY BY+1 FY BY+2 FY BY+3 FY BY+4

(Include Outyear Summary in the OSD/OMB submission only)

Military End Strength
Reserve Drill End Strength
Reservists on Full Time Active Duty (E/S)
Civilian FTEs
(Military Technician Included (Memo))
(Reimbursable Civilians Included Above (Memo))
*Contractor FTEs

Exhibit PB-58 COCOM Direct Funding

Combatant Command Direct Funding Instructions for completing the PB-58 Exhibit

The PB-58 will not be required for either the Budget Estimate Submission or the President's Budget if the Joint Task Assignment Process Business Rules have been incorporated to include the Military Service's creation of a SAG for the Combatant Commands headquarters functions and a SAG for the mission set.

Component/Agencies are required to submit this exhibit for programs funded in Operation and Maintenance appropriations and obligated by the Commanders of the Combatant Command (COCOMs). The purpose of the PB-58 is to provide program and budget justification and visibility for changes in the level of resources required for each COCOM.

The PB-58 provides essential information for justification of the OSD/OMB Program and Budget Review Submission and the President's budget. Section III; The "Reconciliation of Increases and Decreases" should identify changes that are occurring. Each change must be explained with programmatic reasons and an explanation as to why the change is necessary.

The PY column of the OSD/OMB Program and Budget Review submission should reflect actual data through the first three quarters plus a realistic projection for the remaining quarter. For the PB submission, the PY column will reflect actuals and agree with the data reflected in the certified annual yearend DD Comp 1002 report.

The "Reconciliation of Increases and Decreases" section will be included in the PB-58 for <u>both</u> the OSD/OMB Program and Budget Review Submission and the President's budget submission. Reconciliations will show all changes from fiscal year to fiscal year and, for the current year, a track from the estimate requested in the previous President's budget. Specifically display:

The BY estimate included in the previous President's budget submission to the current CY estimate included in this submission, The current FY CY estimate to BY estimate reflected in this submission.

Personnel summaries are required for each subactivity group and for each Defense Agency.

Copy requirements are identified in Chapter 1. In addition, one electronic copy (each) of the PB-58 Exhibit is to be provided to the OUSD(C) P/B Operations directorate, (OPSMAIL@osd.mil).

This exhibit includes five sections:

- I. Financial Summary: (O&M and Other Appropriations)
- II. Individual COCOM Financial/Program Data

Exhibit PB-58 COCOM Direct Funding (Page 1 of 10)

- III. Reconciliation of Increases and Decreases:
 - A. COCOM level of detail
- IV. Personnel Summary
 - A. COCOM level of detail
 - B. Financial Summary: Non-O&M (COCOM Appropriation, Budget Activity (BA) and sub-BA level of detail)

Exhibit PB-58 COCOM Direct Funding

(Page 2 of 10)

COCOM Direct Funding

COMPONENT/AGENCY NAME	
-----------------------	--

I. Total O&M Sub Activity (SAG) Financial Summary (\$ in Thousand)

Exhibit PB-58, Budget Item Justification					Budget (BES, Congressional, Mid Year) and Date (MM/YR)					
Appropriation:										
Budget Activity										
O-1 SAG Number: (For O&M portion	ıs, if more t	han one SAG	, state all involv	ved)	Program Elements	•				
O-1 SAG Title: (")				-						
		PY	CY	BY		BY+2	BY+3	BY+4		
Category/CoCom Detail	Approp	FY	FY	FY	FY	FY	FY	FY		Total
Total Cost										
Total HQ Support										
Total Mission Programs Spt										
CoCom A										
HQ Support										
Mission Programs Spt										
Total CoCom A										
CoCom B										
HQ Support										
Mission Programs Spt										
Total CoCom B										
CoCom C										
HQ Support										
Mission Programs Spt										
Total CoCom C										
Description:										
(Use continuation pages, as necessary))									

COCOM Direct Funding

COMPONENT/AGENCY NAME	
	_

I. Individual CoCom Financial Summary (\$ in Thousand)

CoCom:						Budge	t (BES, Cong	gressional, Mid	Year) and Date (MM/Y	(R)
Appropriation:										
Budget Activity										
O-1 SAG Number: (For O&M p	ortions, if	more than	one, state all	involved)	Program Elen	nents				
O-1 SAG Title: (")										
		PY	CY	BY	BY+1	BY+2	BY+3	BY+4	m	
Tatal Cast COCOM A	Approp	FY	FY	FY	FY	FY	FY	FY	Total	
Total Cost COCOM A										
Total HQ Support										
Total Mission Programs Spt										-+
606071176										-+
COCOM A Mission One										-+
COCOM A Mission Two										-+
COCOM A Mission Three										
		<u> </u>								
Description: Provide a descript	ion of each	mission to	r each COCC	OM being sup	ported.					
COCOM A Mission One:										
COCOM A Mission One.										
COCOM A Mission Two:										
COCOM A Mission 1 wo.										
Notes:										
1. Provide P-58 Section II detail	il for each (COCOM se	parately.							
2. Use continuation pages, as n										
3. The CY/BY amounts include				n this appropr	riation for exec	ution by this	COCOM.			

Exhibit PB-58 COCOM Direct Funding

(Page 4 of 10)

COCOM	O&M	Direct	Funding
--------------	-----	--------	----------------

COMPONENT/AGENCY NAME	
Operation and Maintenance,	

I. Reconciliation of Increases And Decreases (O&M only): (Provide Section IIIA as a total summary of all COCOMs supported, and a separate one for each COCOM)

Provide a trail of changes from the previous President's budget request for the current fiscal year in this submission to the appropriated amount for the CY in this submission; and from the CY current estimate to the FY BY estimate. Provide a single entry in each year for price changes. Itemize and justify the major program changes in each year (**provide the baseline in dollars to which the increase or decrease applies**). Such justification should clearly explain programmatic changes in resource levels including why increases are required or decreases occur. The DoD Components should report in thousands.

In the reconciliation of changes from the previous President's budget request for the CY to the estimate for CY in the current submission, the DoD Components should include the following adjustments:

<u>Distributed Congressional Adjustments</u>: Adjustments that Congress specifically makes to the President's budget request.

<u>Undistributed Congressional Adjustments</u>: Adjustments outlined on the tables contained in the statement of managers accompanying the appropriations conference report. The Components must use discretion as to how these adjustments are applied to minimize negative impacts on force readiness.

Adjustments to Meet Congressional Intent: Adjustments that are required in order to align funding for a congressionally approved program into the proper budget activity and subactivity to carry out the intent of the Congress.

General Provisions: Adjustments directed by the Congress in appropriations law, the distribution of which is not explicitly stated. The PB-58 should separately display each General Provision adjustment.

<u>Program Increases and Decreases</u>: The Operation and Maintenance (O&M) fact of life changes (functional transfers and emergent requirements) are programmatic, intra-appropriation adjustments made by DoD Components to address significant, unforeseen operational readiness issues.

This section needs to be provided by Military Department for each COCOM supported.

Exhibit PB-58 COCOM Direct Funding (Page 5 of 10)

Volume 2A, Chapter 3

* December 2010

Totals

(\$ in Thousands)

Amount

COMPONENT/AGENCY NAME
Operation and Maintenance,
III. Reconciliation of Increases and Decreases (O&M Only): FY CY President's Budget Request (Amended, if applicable)
Congressional Adjustment (List Items) (Provide the baseline amount for each programmatic change.)
Distributed Adjustments (List Items)
Undistributed Adjustments (List Items)
Adjustments to Meet Congressional Intent (List Items)
General Provisions (List Items)
Appropriated Amount (subtotal)
Program Increases and Decreases (Specify each item separately.)
Transfers
Transfers In (List Items)
Transfers Out (List Items)
Program Increases
One-Time Costs (List Items)
Program Growth (List Items)
Program Decreases
One-Time Costs (List Items)
Program Reductions (List Items)
Baseline Funding (subtotal)
Reprogrammings/Overseas Contingency Operations
Anticipated Overseas Contingency Operations
Reprogrammings (Requiring 1415 Actions)
Increases
Decreases

Revised CY Estimate (Must agree with the CY column of the BY President's budget.)

Exhibit PB-58 COCOM Direct Funding

(Page 6 of 10)

COCOM O&M Direct Funding

COMPONENT/AGENCY NAME Operation and Maintenance,		
III. Reconciliation of Increases and Decreases (O&M Only): Price Change Transfers Transfers In	Amount	(<u>\$ in Thousands</u>) <u>Totals</u>
etc. Transfers Out		
etc. Program Increases (Note: Each programmatic change must show the CY baseline.) Annualization of New FY CY Program		
etc. One-Time BY Costs		
etc. Program Growth in BY		
etc. Program Decreases: (Note: Each programmatic change must show the CY baseline.) One-Time CY Costs		
etc.		

Exhibit PB-58 COCOM Direct Funding (Page 7 of 10)

COCOM O&M Direct Funding

COMPONENT/AGENCY NAME Operation and Maintenance,		
III. Reconciliation of Increases and Decreases (O&M Only): Annualization of CY Program Decreases	Amount	(\$ in Thousands) <u>Totals</u>
etc. Program Decreases in BY		
etc.		
BY Budget Request		

NOTE: Substitute appropriate fiscal years to show current year (CY) and budget year (BY).

Exhibit PB-58 COCOM Direct Funding (Page 8 of 10)

CO	COM	Personne	4

COMPONENT/AGENCY NAME	
-----------------------	--

IV. Personnel Summary:

COCOM	Τ.	D37	637	DV	D37.1	D37 - 0	D37 - 2	D37 - 4	
COCOM		PY	CY	BY	BY+1	BY+2	BY+3	BY+4	m . 1
A	- 1	FY	FY	FY	FY	FY	FY	FY	Tota1
Active Military End Strength (E/S) (Total)									
Officer									
Enlisted									
Reserve Drill Strength (E/S) (Total)									
Officer									
Enlisted									
Active Duty Full Time Reservists (E/S) (Total)									
Officer									
Enlisted									
Civilian End Strength (Total)									
U.S. Direct Hire									
Foreign National Direct Hire									
Total Direct Hire									
Civilian Full-Time Equivalents									
Contractor Strength							1		
	-								
Individual Augmentees	-+								
morrison righteness									
Other Manpower (List)									

This section needs to be provided by Military Department as a summary and one for each COCOM supported.

Exhibit PB-58 COCOM Direct Funding

(Page 9 of 10)

COCOM Non-O&M Direct Funding

COMPONENT/AGENCY NAME											
V. Non-O&M Funding Summary:											
COCOM: Budget (BES), Congressional), Mid Year and Date (MM/YR)									nd Date (MM/YR)		
Appropriation: Budget Activity						Related Program Elements:					
Appropriation	BA	PY FY	CY FY	BY FY	BY+1 FY	BY+2 FY	BY+3 FY	BY+4 FY		To Complete	Total

This section needs to be provided by Military Department for each COCOM supported. A roll up of all CoCom related data must also be provided.